

# Traco Architectural

Detail Manual Master Index

## **Features**

- 1630 SS IR is an outside glazed captured curtain wall system
- 1630 SS IR has a 3" (76.2 mm) sight line
- Standard 7-13/16" (198.4 mm) or 8-13/16" (223.8 mm) depth systems
- Infill 1-5/16" (33.3 mm)
- Thermally Broken by means of a continuous 1/4" (6.4 mm) low conductance spacer
- Perimeter seal can be installed at the pressure plate or mullion shoulder
- Frame options available to accommodate design pressures from 70 psf to 130 psf
- 1630 SS IR can be supplied fabricated and KD or in stock lengths
- Dry Glazing and Wet Glazing option
- Interlocking mullion design eliminates need for anti-buckling clips
- Concealed fastener joinery creates smooth, monolithic appearance
- EPDM gaskets and thermal break
- Screw spline joinery method allows shop assembly of ladder sections, reducing field labor
- Corners available with shear block fabrication method
- Offers entrance framing systems
- Silicone compatible glazing materials for long-lasting seals
- Two color option
- Permanodic™ anodized finishes in seven choices
- Painted finishes in standard and custom choices

## **Additional Features\***

- Large Missile and Small Missile Hurricane Impact tested
- Blast Mitigation tested

## **Product Applications**

- Ideal for low-rise applications where high performance is desired
- Most of the product assembly can be done in the shop rather than the field.  
This allows for better quality control and reduces expensive field labor.

\*See NOA product approval for specific features tested and approved for hurricane impact.

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Architects** - Most extrusion and window types illustrated in this catalog are standard products for Kawneer. These concepts have been expanded and modified to afford you design freedom. Some miscellaneous details are non-standard and are intended to demonstrate how the system can be modified to expand design flexibility. Please contact your Kawneer representative for further assistance.

**PICTORIAL VIEW .....5**

**TYPICAL FRAMING DETAILS .....6, 7**

**HURRICANE IMPACT RESISTANT ENTRANCE**

**FRAMING DETAILS .....8, 9**

**CORNER DETAILS ..... 10-12**

**WINDOW INTEGRATION .....13**

**ANCHORING .....14, 15**

**WIND LOAD / DEADLOAD CHARTS ..... 16-19**

**THERMAL CHARTS ..... 20-24**

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI ) units are found in these details:

- m – meter
- cm – centimeter
- mm – millimeter
- s – second
- Pa – pascal
- MPa – megapascal

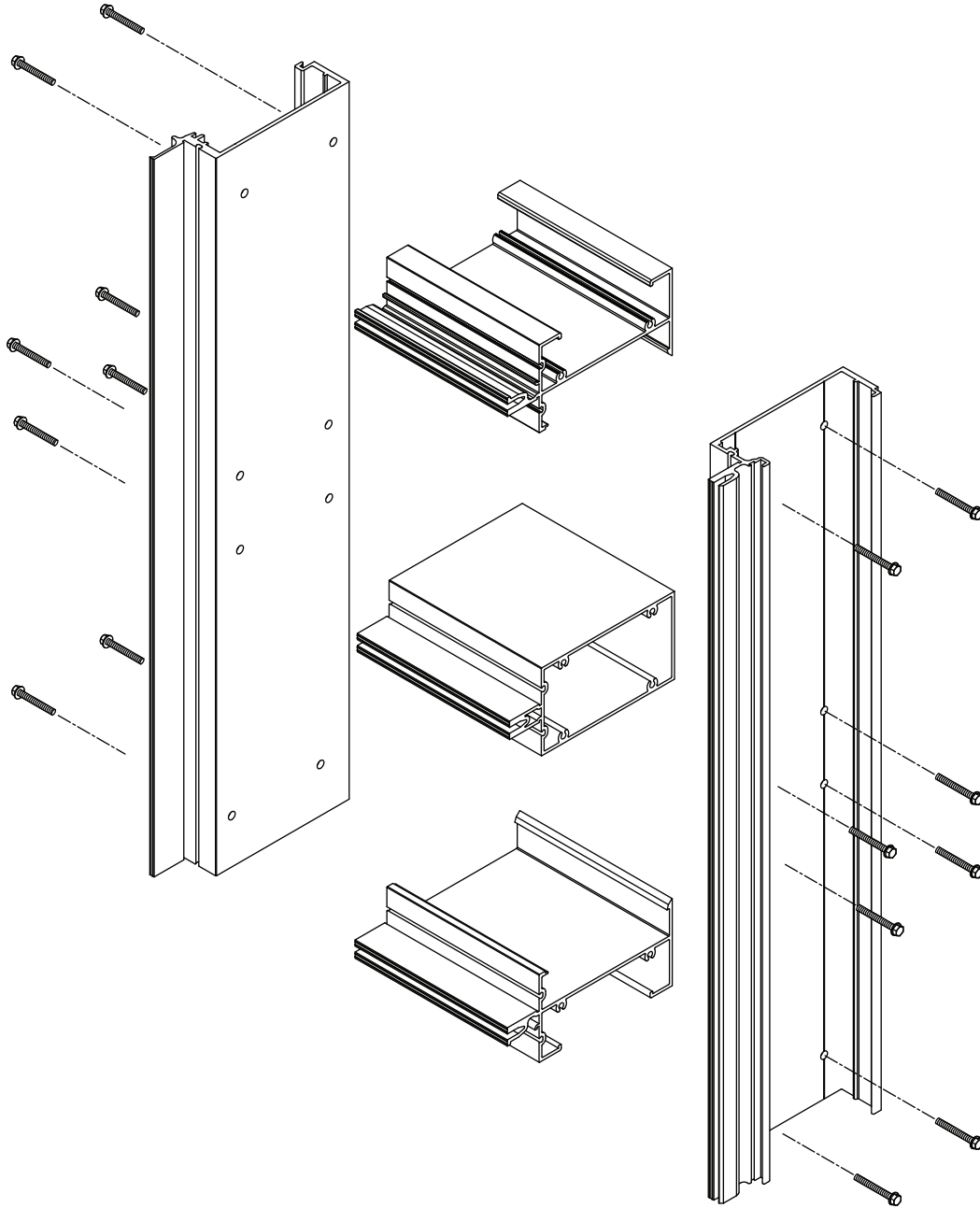
Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

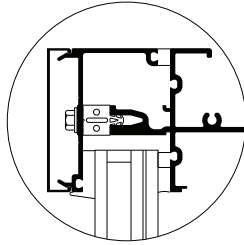
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



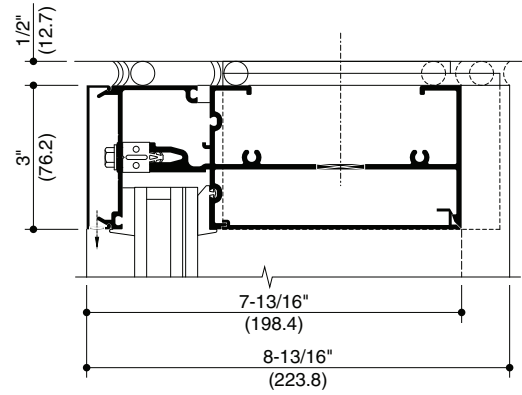
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

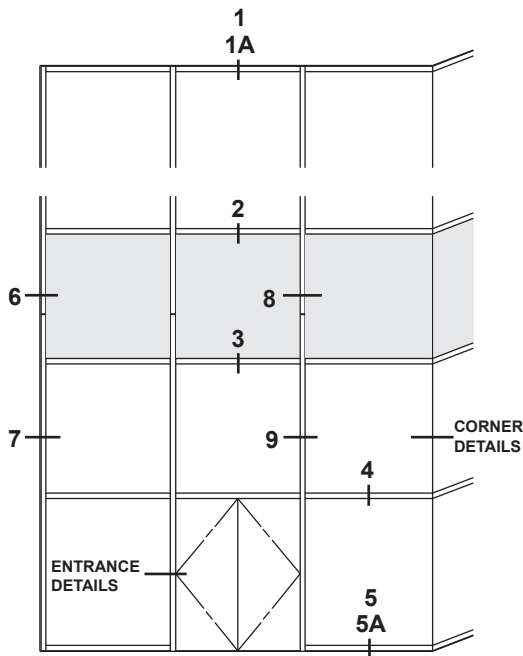
SCALE 3" = 1'-0"



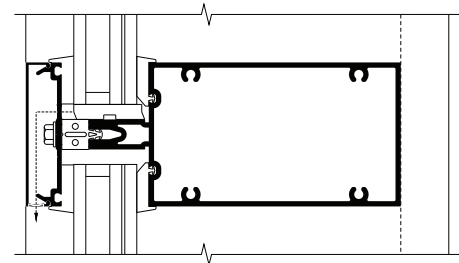
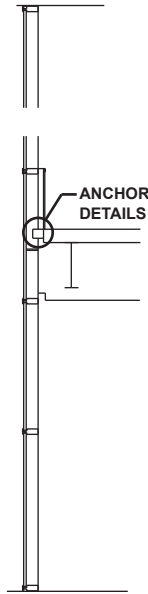
**OPTIONAL WET GLAZING  
LARGE MISSILE (LMI)**



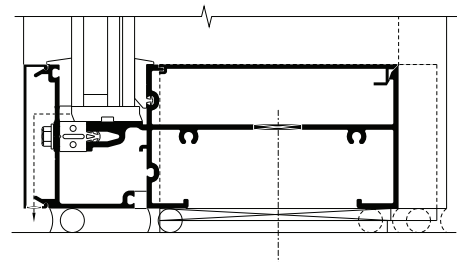
**1  
HEAD**



**TYPICAL ELEVATION**  
ELEVATION IS NUMBER KEYED TO DETAILS



**2  
HORIZONTAL**

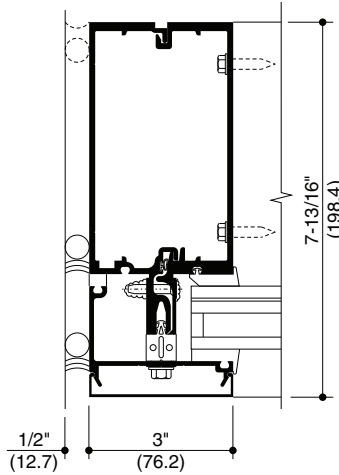


**5  
SILL**

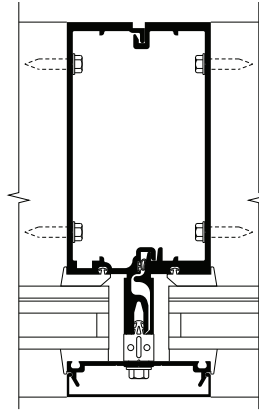
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

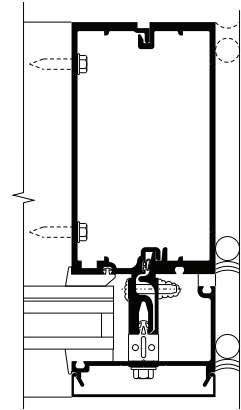
**SCALE 3" = 1'-0"**



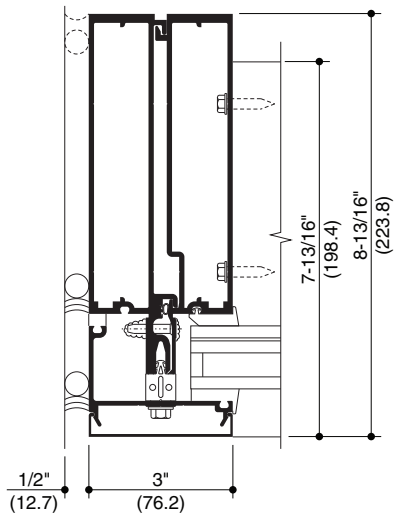
**6**  
**LEFT JAMB**  
**7-13/16" DEEP**



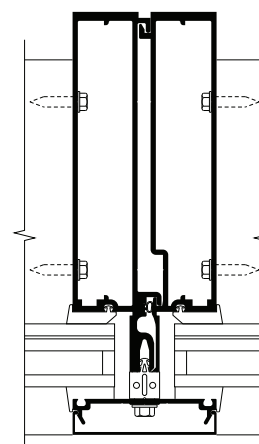
**8**  
**VERTICAL**  
**7-13/16" DEEP**



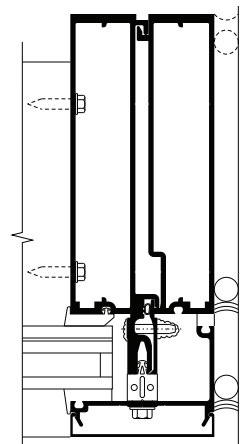
**6**  
**RIGHT JAMB**  
**7-13/16" DEEP**



**6**  
**LEFT JAMB**  
**8-13/16" DEEP**



**8**  
**VERTICAL**  
**8-13/16" DEEP**



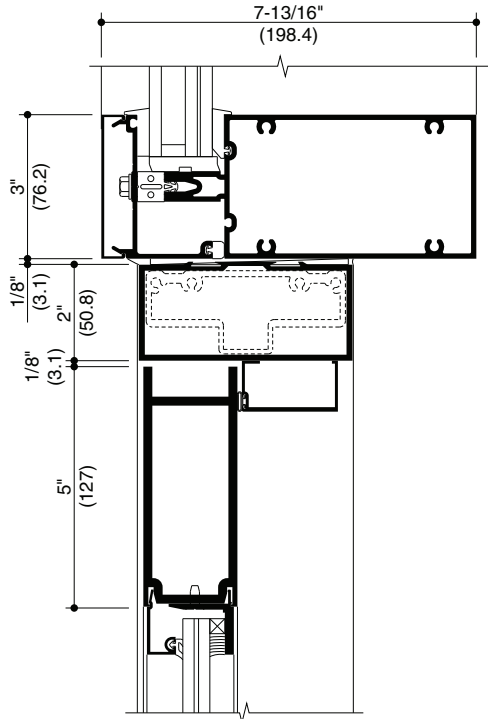
**6**  
**RIGHT JAMB**  
**8-13/16" DEEP**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

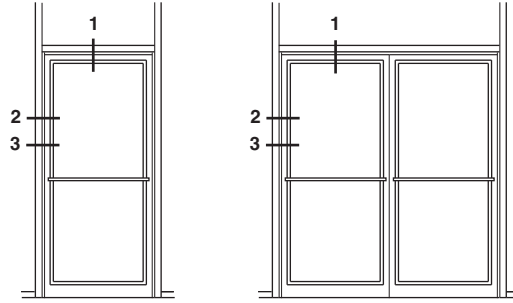
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



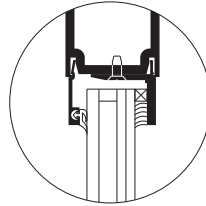
SCALE 3" = 1'-0"



**1**  
**TRANSOM BAR**  
 BUTT HUNG OR OFFSET PIVOT  
 WITH SINGLE ACTING OFFSET ARM  
 CONCEALED OVERHEAD CLOSER  
 LARGE MISSILE (LMI)

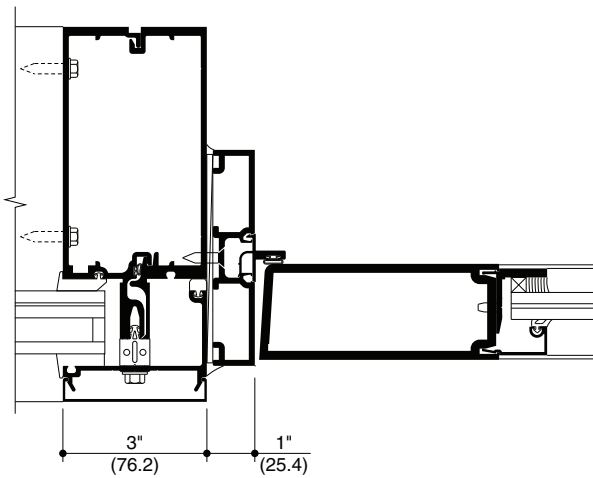


**ENTRANCE ELEVATION**  
 ELEVATION IS NUMBER KEYED TO DETAILS

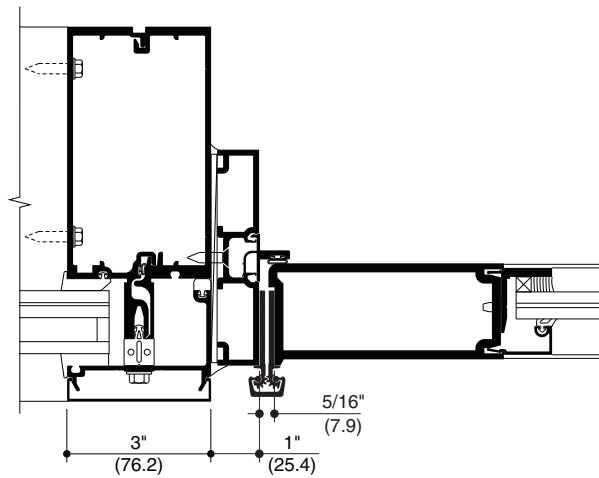


**OPTIONAL**  
**1" DOOR INFILL**  
 LARGE MISSILE (LMI)

**NOTE: DOORS SHOWN GLAZED**  
**WITH 9/16" INFILL**



**2**  
**DOOR JAMB**  
 BUTT HUNG  
 OR  
 OFFSET PIVOT  
 LARGE MISSILE (LMI)

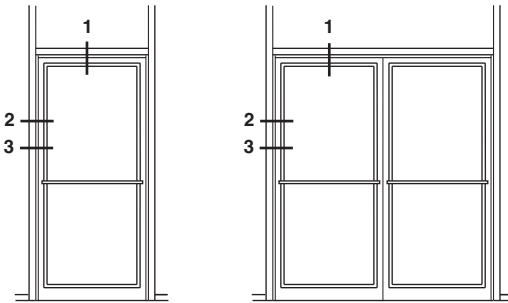
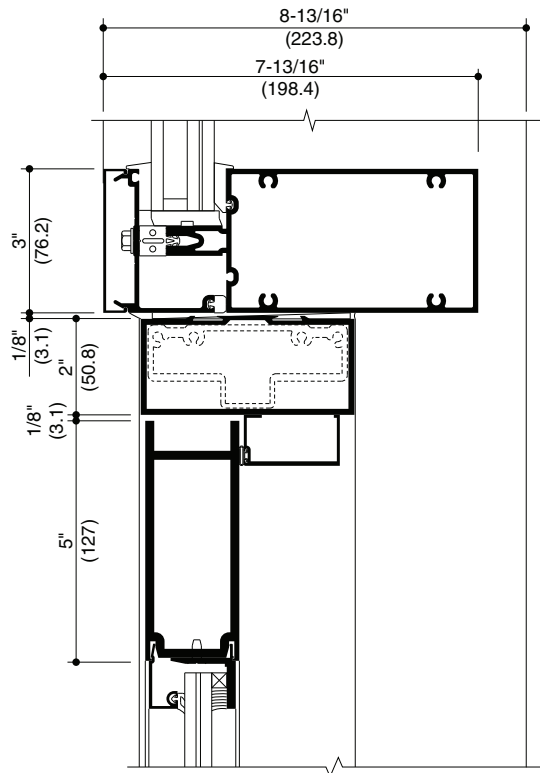


**3**  
**DOOR JAMB**  
 CONTINUOUS HINGE  
 LARGE MISSILE (LMI)

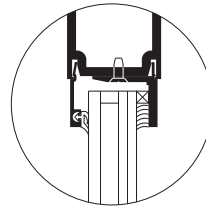
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE 3" = 1'-0"



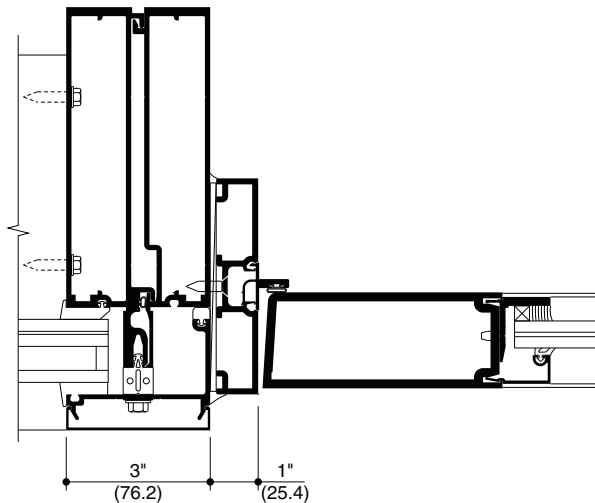
**ENTRANCE ELEVATION**  
ELEVATION IS NUMBER KEYED TO DETAILS



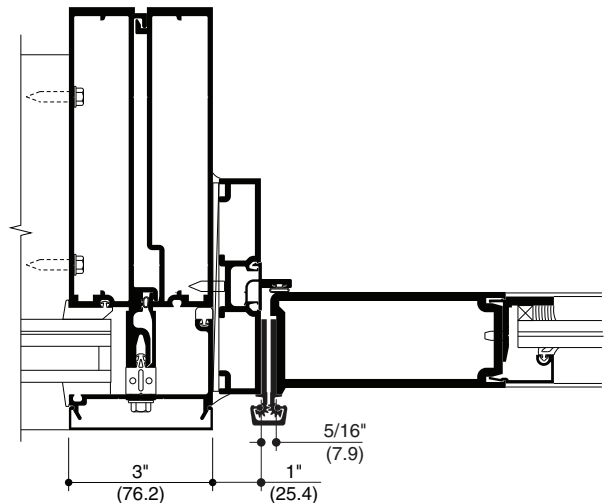
NOTE: DOORS SHOWN GLAZED WITH 9/16" INFILL

**1**  
**TRANSOM BAR**  
BUTT HUNG OR OFFSET PIVOT  
WITH SINGLE ACTING OFFSET ARM  
CONCEALED OVERHEAD CLOSER  
LARGE MISSILE (LMI)

**OPTIONAL**  
**1" DOOR INFILL**  
LARGE MISSILE (LMI)



**2**  
**DOOR JAMB**  
BUTT HUNG  
OR  
OFFSET PIVOT  
LARGE MISSILE (LMI)

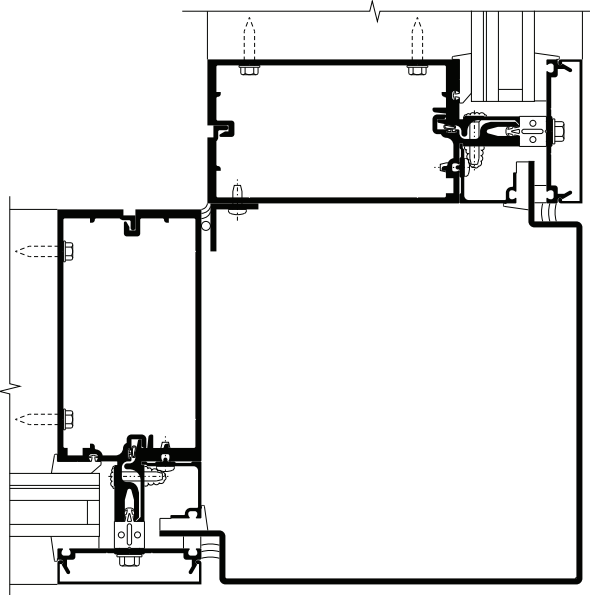


**3**  
**DOOR JAMB**  
CONTINUOUS HINGE  
LARGE MISSILE (LMI)

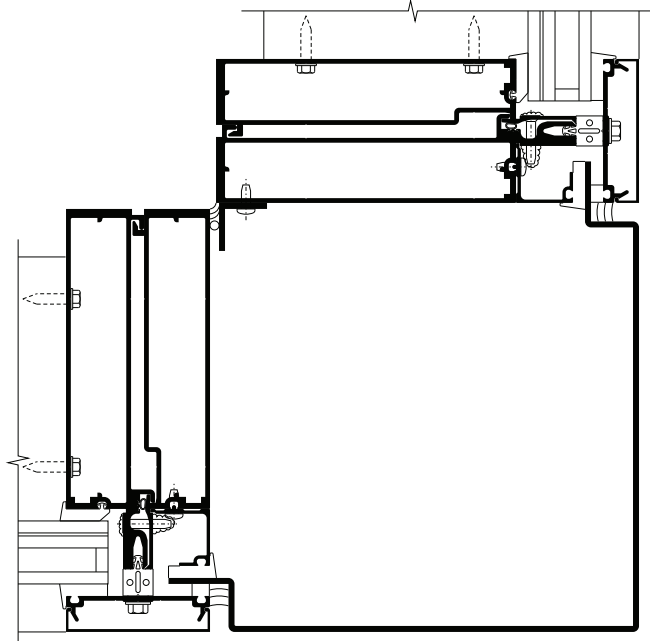
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

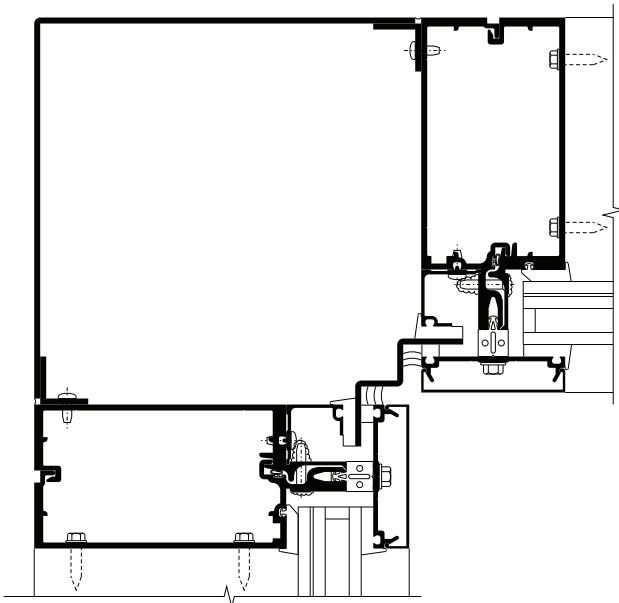
SCALE 3" = 1'-0"



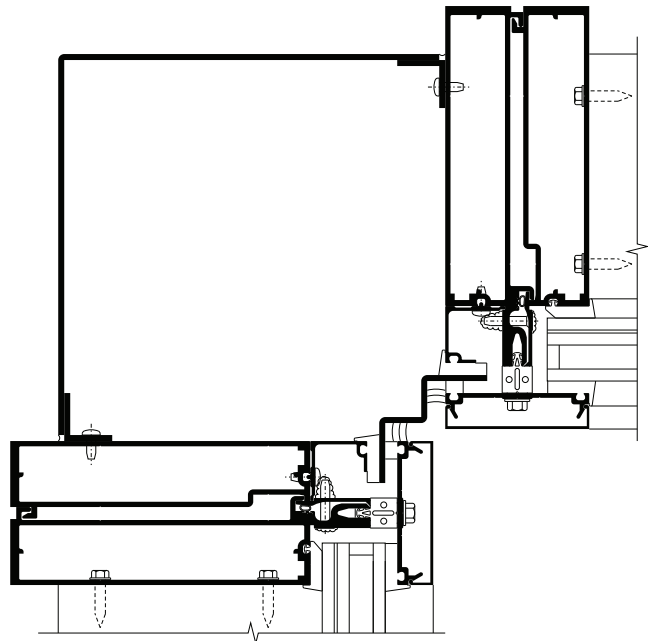
90° OUTSIDE CORNER  
7-13/16" DEEP



90° OUTSIDE CORNER  
8-13/16" DEEP



90° INSIDE CORNER  
7-13/16" DEEP



90° INSIDE CORNER  
8-13/16" DEEP

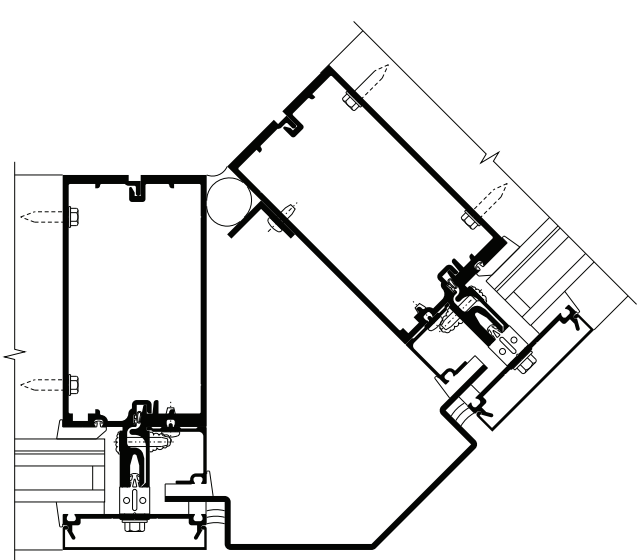
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

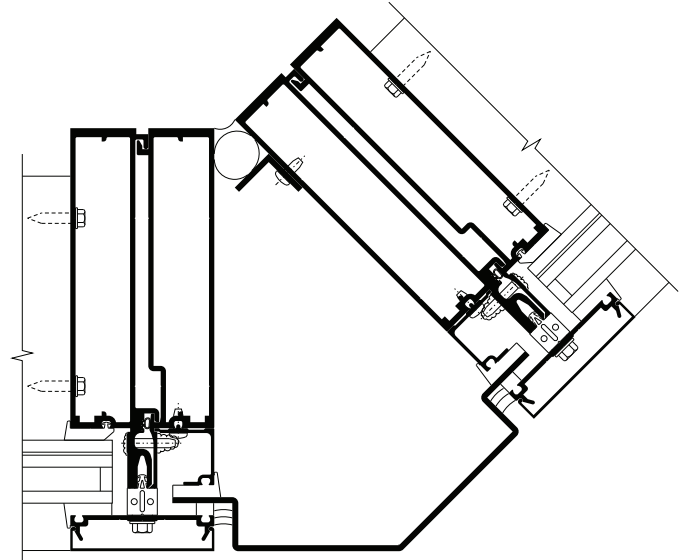
SCALE 3" = 1'-0"

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

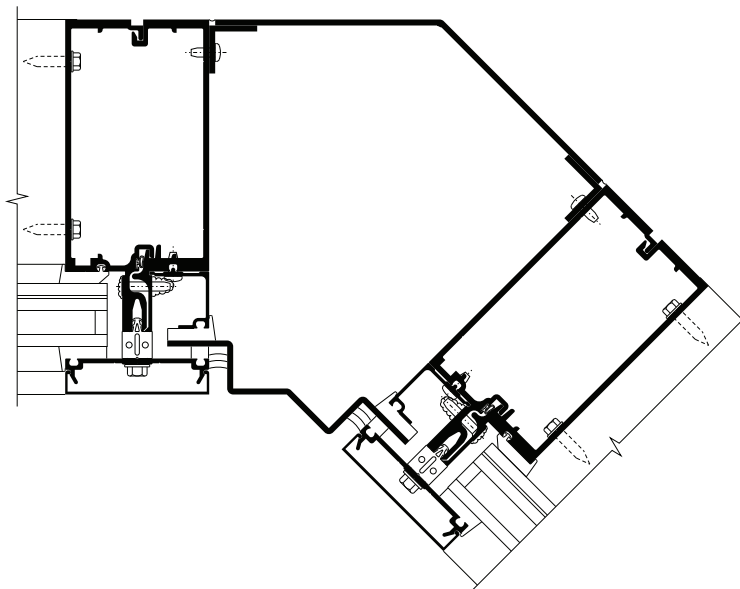
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



**135° OUTSIDE CORNER**  
**7-13/16" DEEP**

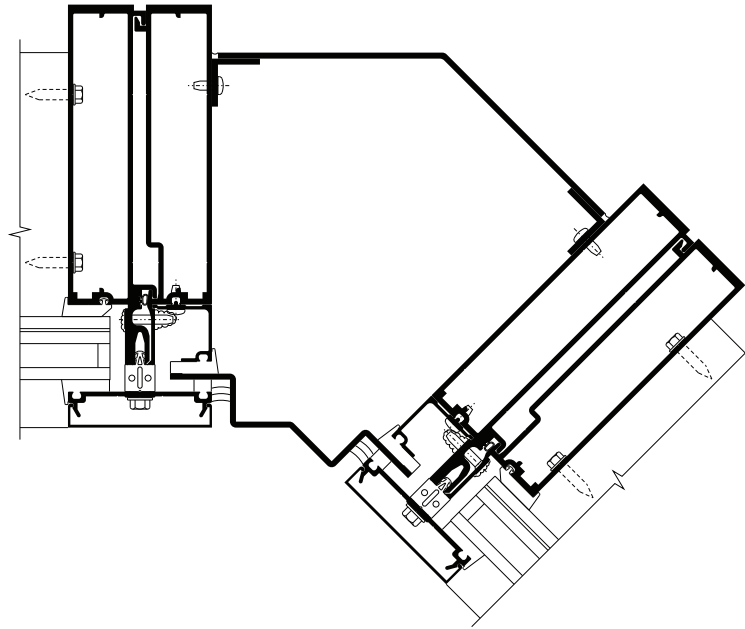


**135° OUTSIDE CORNER**  
**8-13/16" DEEP**

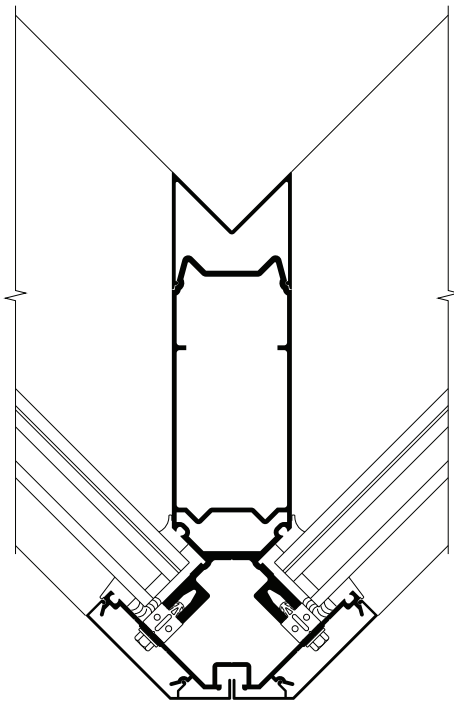


**135° INSIDE CORNER**  
**7-13/16" DEEP**

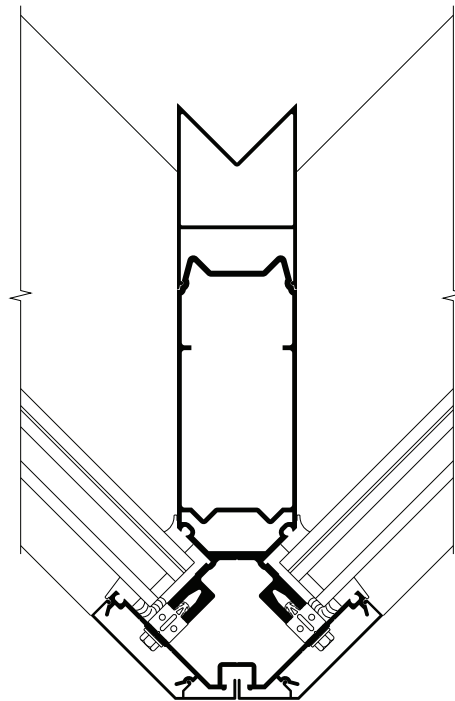
SCALE 3" = 1'-0"



**135° INSIDE CORNER**  
8-13/16" DEEP



**135° OUTSIDE CORNER**  
7-13/16" DEEP



**135° OUTSIDE CORNER**  
8-13/16" DEEP

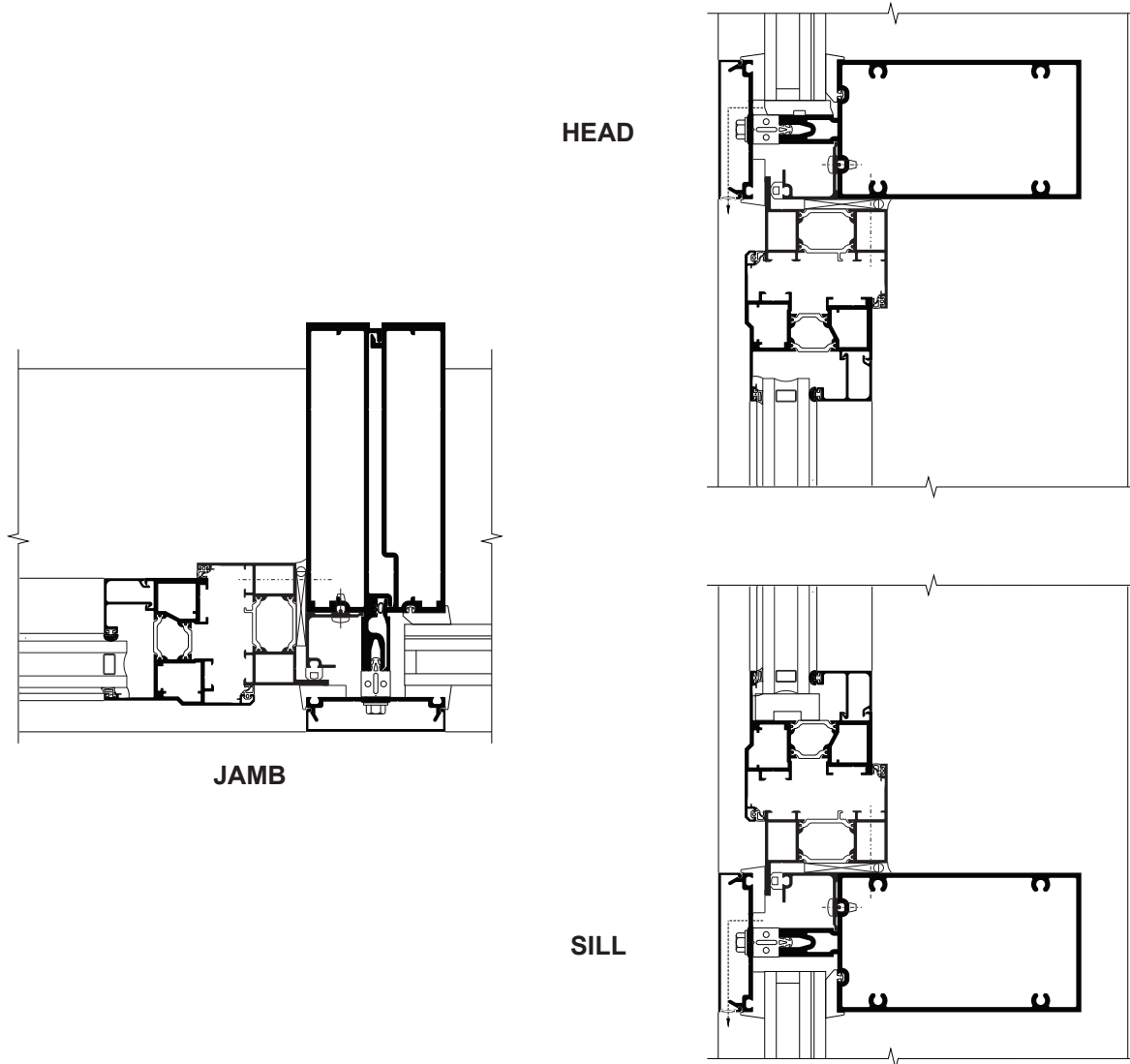
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**SCALE 3" = 1'-0"**

## Shown with AA™ 900 Thermal Window

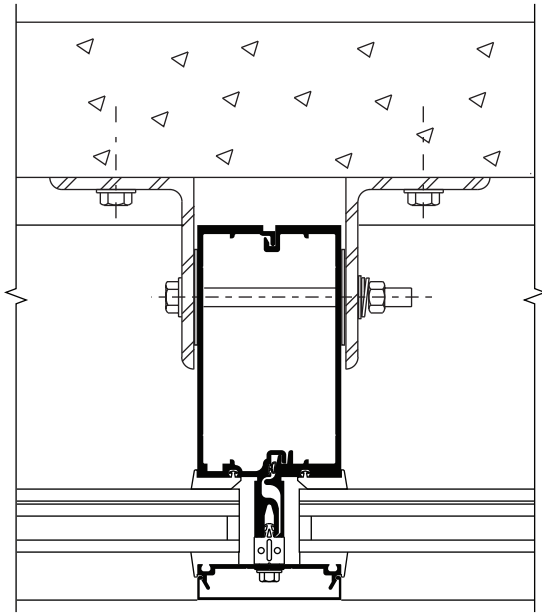
**NOTE: Other vent types can be accommodated. Contact your Kawneer representative for other options.**



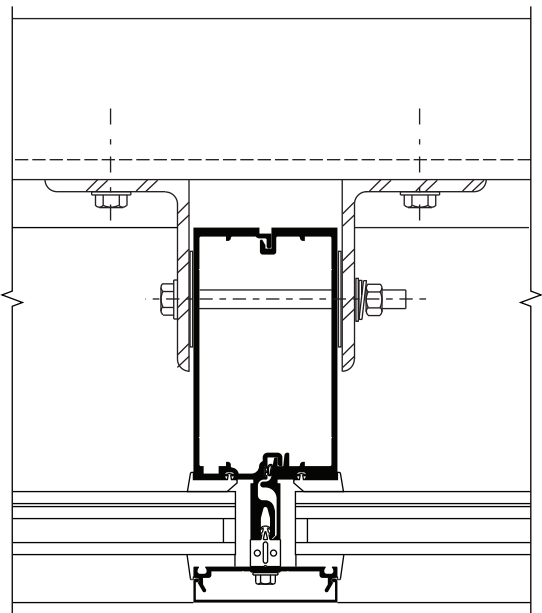
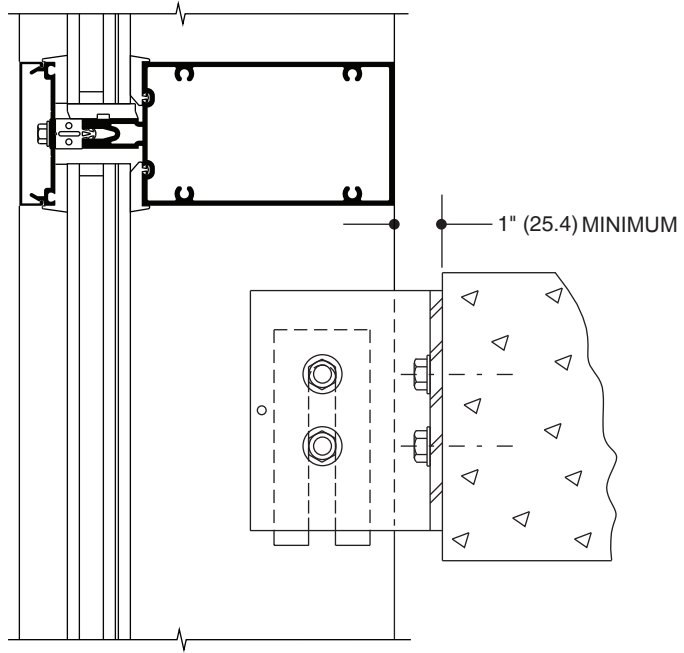
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

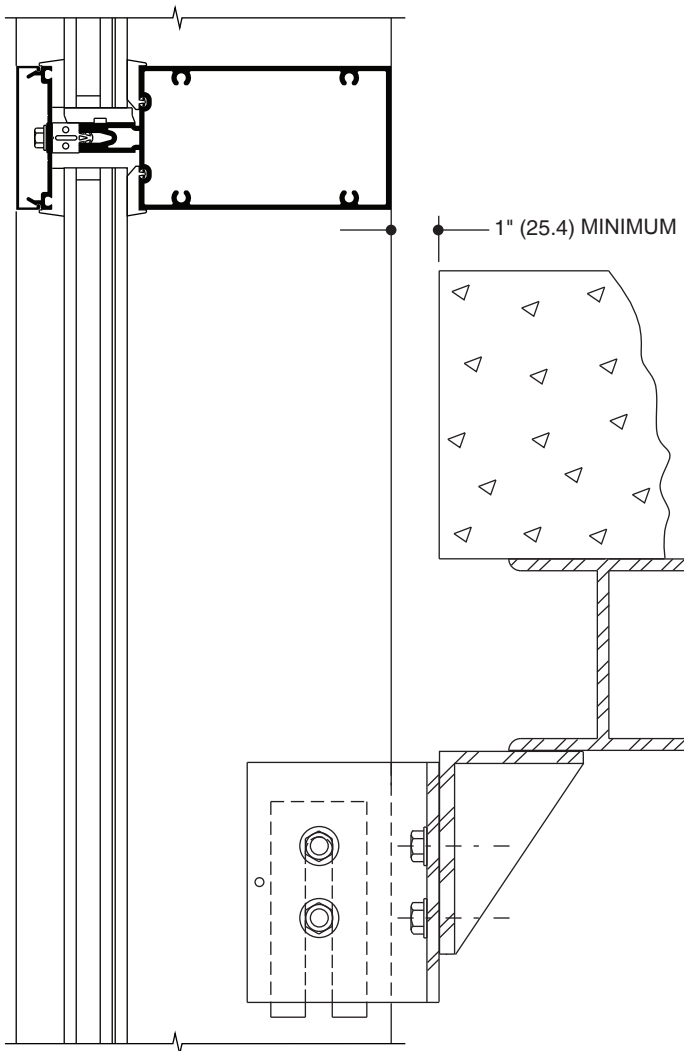
Actual project conditions will determine specific anchor design. Details on this page are for reference only.



**ANCHORING TO FLOOR SLAB**



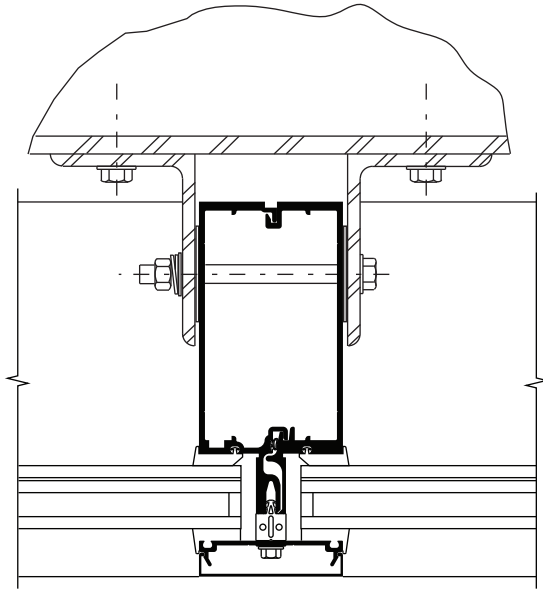
**ANCHORING TO SUPPORT STEEL**



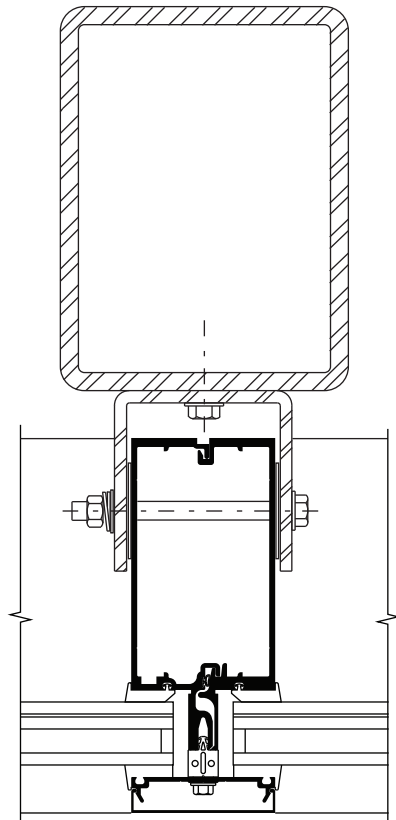
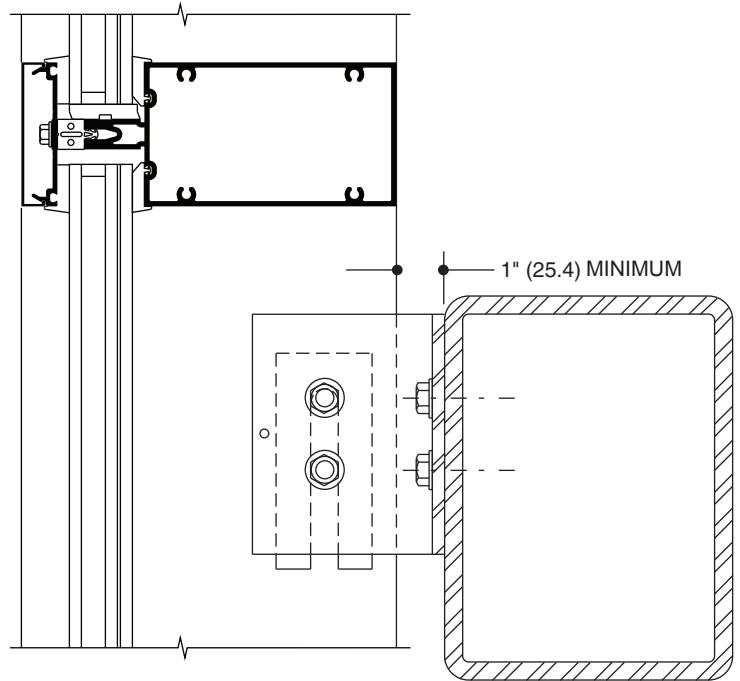
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

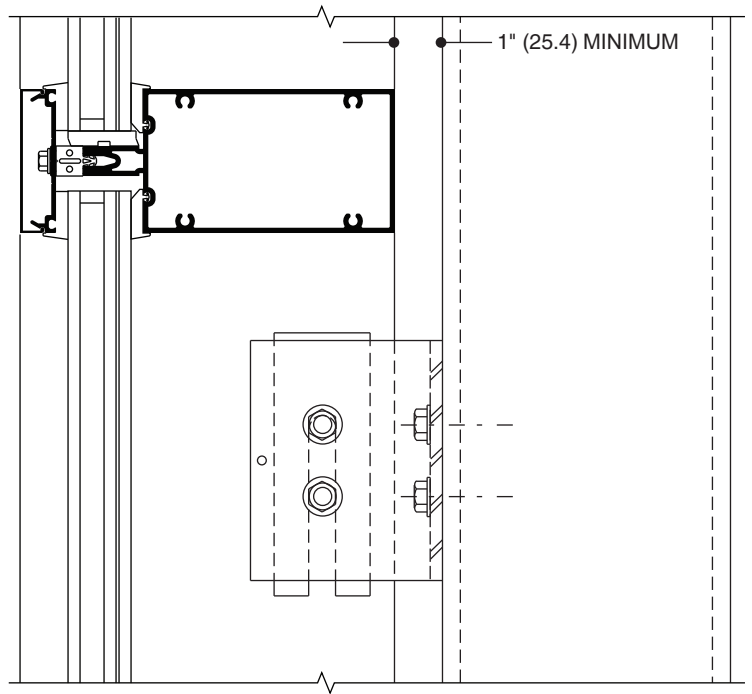
Actual project conditions will determine specific anchor design. Details on this page are for reference only.



**ANCHORING TO HORIZONTAL STRUCTURAL STEEL**



**ANCHORING TO VERTICAL STRUCTURAL STEEL**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



## WIND LOAD CHARTS

Mullions are designed for deflection limitations in accordance with AAMA TIR-A11 of L/175 up to 13'-6" and L/240 +1/4" above 13'-6". These curves are for mullions WITH HORIZONTALS and are based on engineering calculations for stress and deflection. Allowable wind load stress for ALUMINUM 15,152 psi (104MPa), STEEL 30,000 psi (207MPa). Charted curves, in all cases are for the limiting value. Wind load charts contained herein are based upon nominal wind load utilized in allowable stress design. A conversion from Load Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) is provided. To convert ultimate wind loads to nominal loads, multiply ultimate wind loads by a factor of 0.6 per ASCE/SEI 7. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves. For special situations not covered by these curves, contact your Kawneer representative for additional information.

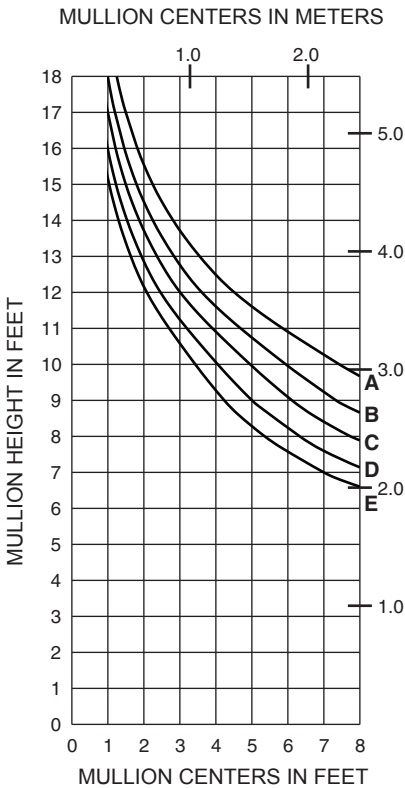
## DEADLOAD CHARTS

Horizontal or deadload limitations are based upon 1/8" (3.2), maximum allowable deflection at the center of an intermediate horizontal member. The accompanying charts are calculated for 1" (25.4) thick insulating glass or 1/4" (6.4) thick glass supported on two setting blocks placed at the loading points shown.

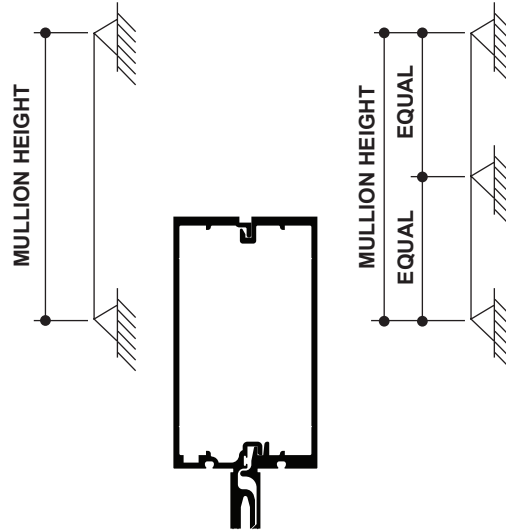
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

## SINGLE SPAN

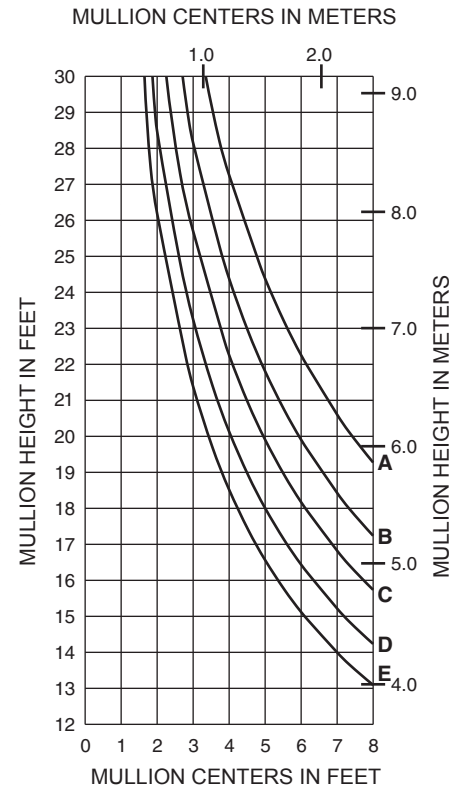


	Allowable Stress Design Load	LRFD Ultimate Design Load
A =	60 PSF (2880)	100 PSF (4790)
B =	75 PSF (3600)	125 PSF (6000)
C =	90 PSF (4310)	150 PSF (7200)
D =	110 PSF (5270)	183 PSF (8770)
E =	130 PSF (6220)	217 PSF (10370)

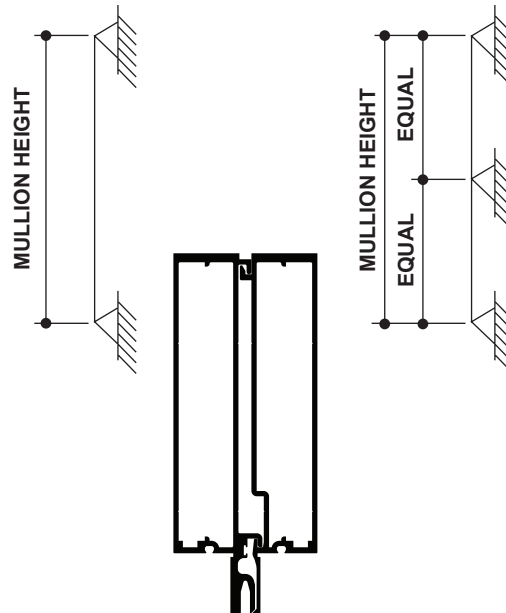
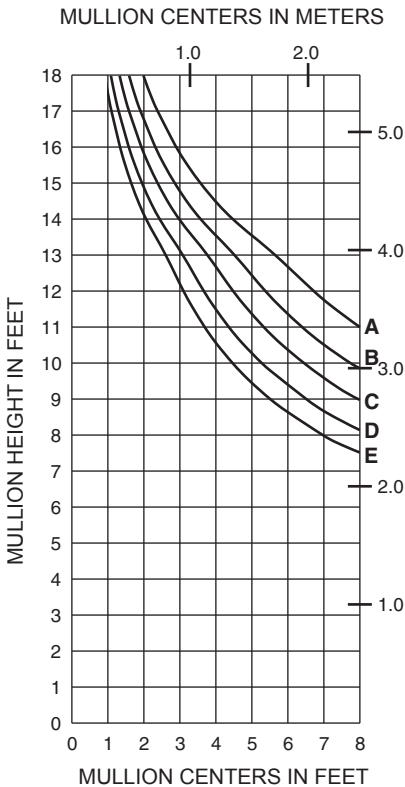


**176001 176002**  
 $I = 15.354 (639.08 \times 10^4)$   
 $S = 4.413 (72.32 \times 10^3)$

## TWIN SPAN

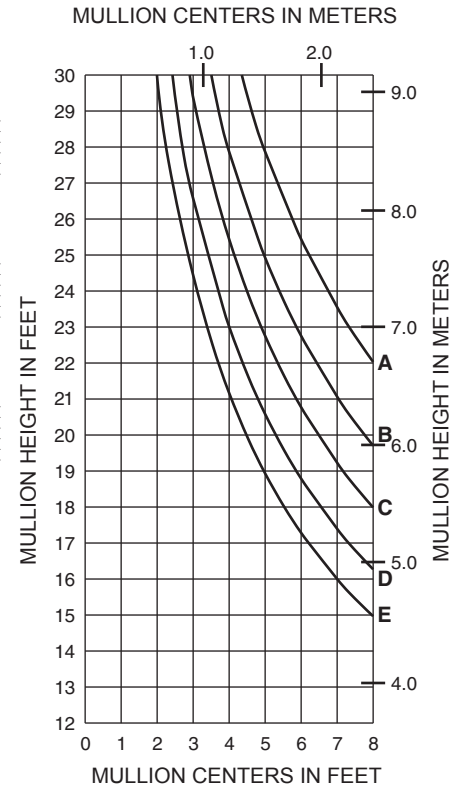


## SINGLE SPAN



**176003 176004**  
 $I = 24.511 (1020.22 \times 10^4)$   
 $S = 5.766 (94.49 \times 10^3)$

## TWIN SPAN

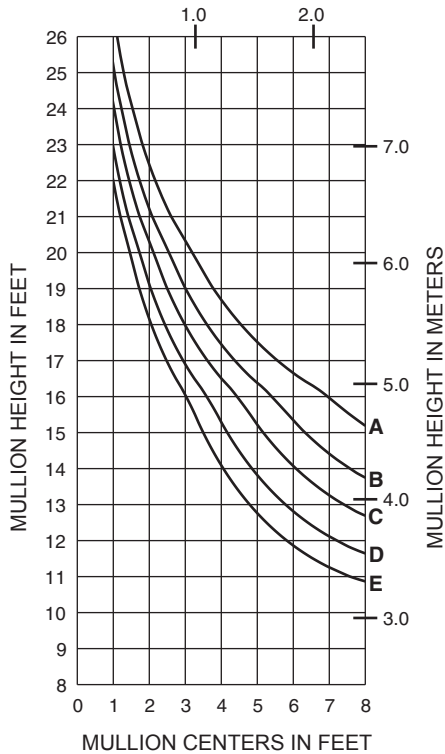


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

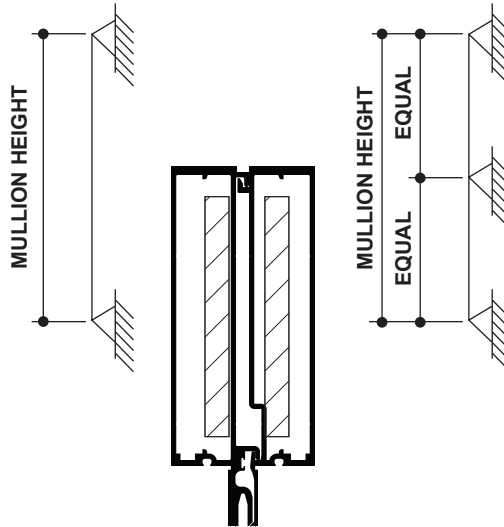
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

## SINGLE SPAN

MULLION CENTERS IN METERS



	Allowable Stress Design Load	LRFD Ultimate Design Load
A =	60 PSF (2880)	100 PSF (4790)
B =	75 PSF (3600)	125 PSF (6000)
C =	90 PSF (4310)	150 PSF (7200)
D =	110 PSF (5270)	183 PSF (8770)
E =	130 PSF (6220)	217 PSF (10370)

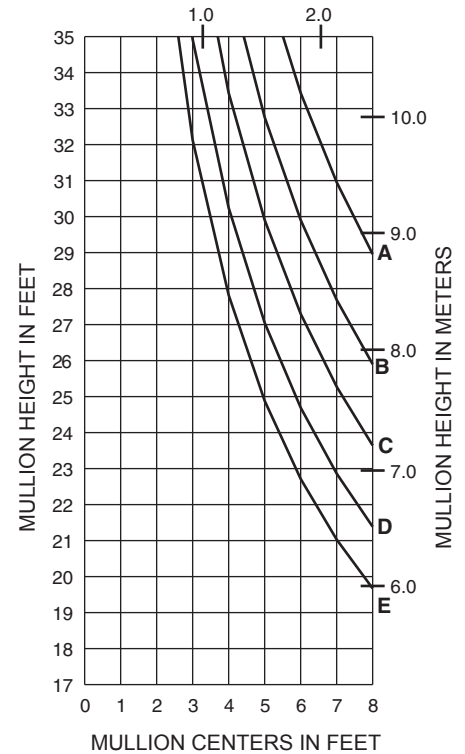


176003 176004  
With 176229 (1/2" x 5") Steel Bars

$I = 24.511 (1020.22 \times 10^4)$   
 $S = 6.180 (101.27 \times 10^3)$   
**Steel**  
 $I = 5.208 (216.77 \times 10^4)$   
 $S = 2.083 (34.13 \times 10^3)$

## TWIN SPAN

MULLION CENTERS IN METERS

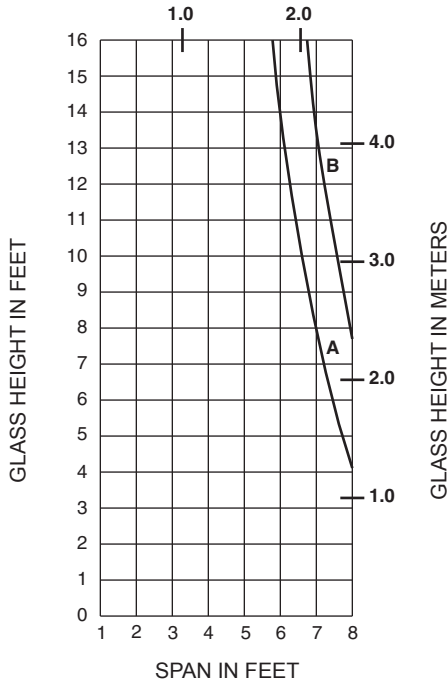


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

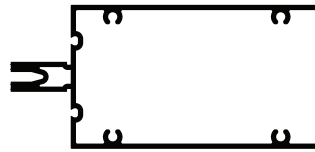
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

## (1-5/16" INFILL)

SPAN IN METERS



A = 1/4 POINT LOADING  
B = 1/8 POINT LOADING



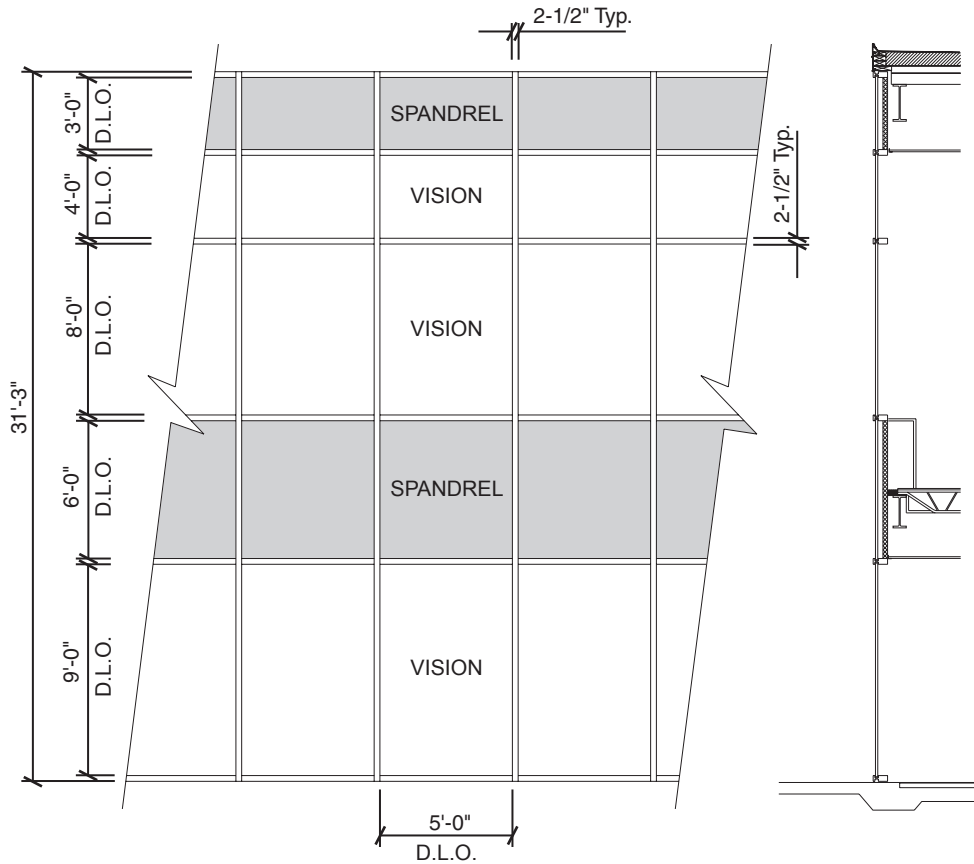
176007

I = 3.334 (138.77 x 10<sup>4</sup>)  
S = 2.222 (36.41 x 10<sup>3</sup>)

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Generic Project Specific U-factor Example Calculation**  
**(Percent of Glass will vary on specific products depending on sitelines)**  
 (Based on single bay of Curtain Wall/Window Wall)



### Vision Area

Example Glass U-factor = 0.48 Btu/(ft<sup>2</sup> · h · °F)

Vision Area = 5(9 + 8 + 4) = 105.0 ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Area (Vision) = 5' 2-1/2" (9' 3-3/4" + 8' 2-1/2" + 4' 2-1/2") = 113.2 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percentage of Vision Glass = (Vision Area ÷ Total Area)100  
 = (105.0 ÷ 113.2)100 = 93%

### Spandrel Area

Example Spandrel R-value = 15 (ft<sup>2</sup> · h · °F)/Btu

Spandrel Area = 5(6 + 3) = 45.0 ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Area (Spandrel) = 5' 2-1/2" (6' 2-1/2" + 3' 3-3/4") = 49.6 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Spandrel = (Spandrel Area ÷ Total Area)100  
 = (49.0 ÷ 49.6)100 = 91%

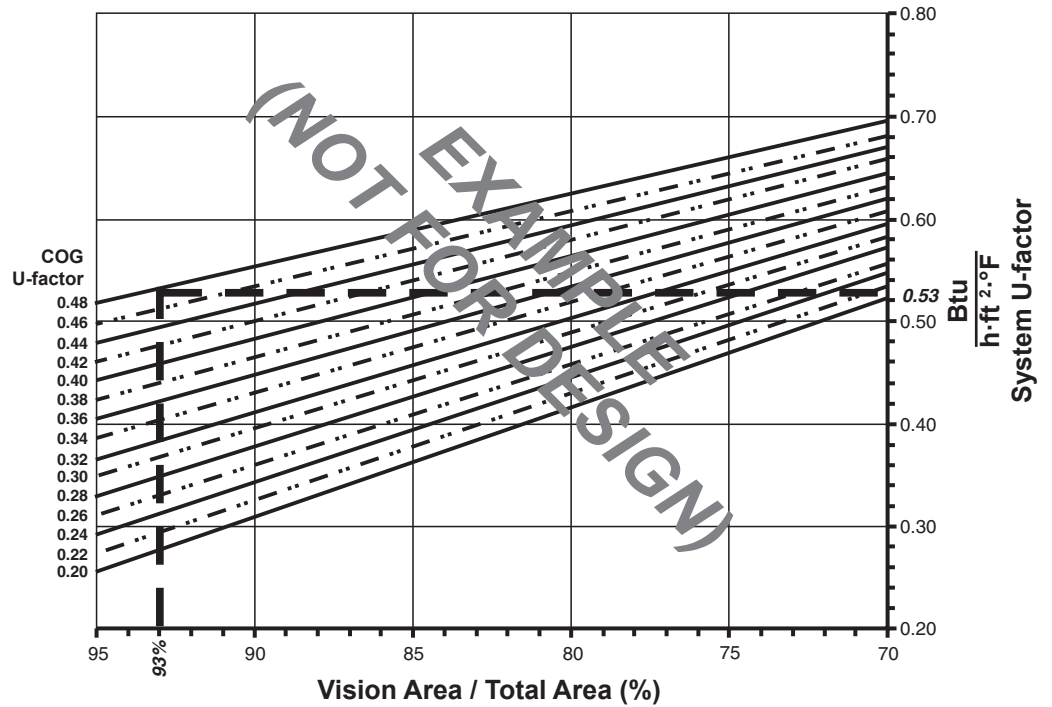
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Vision Area Chart

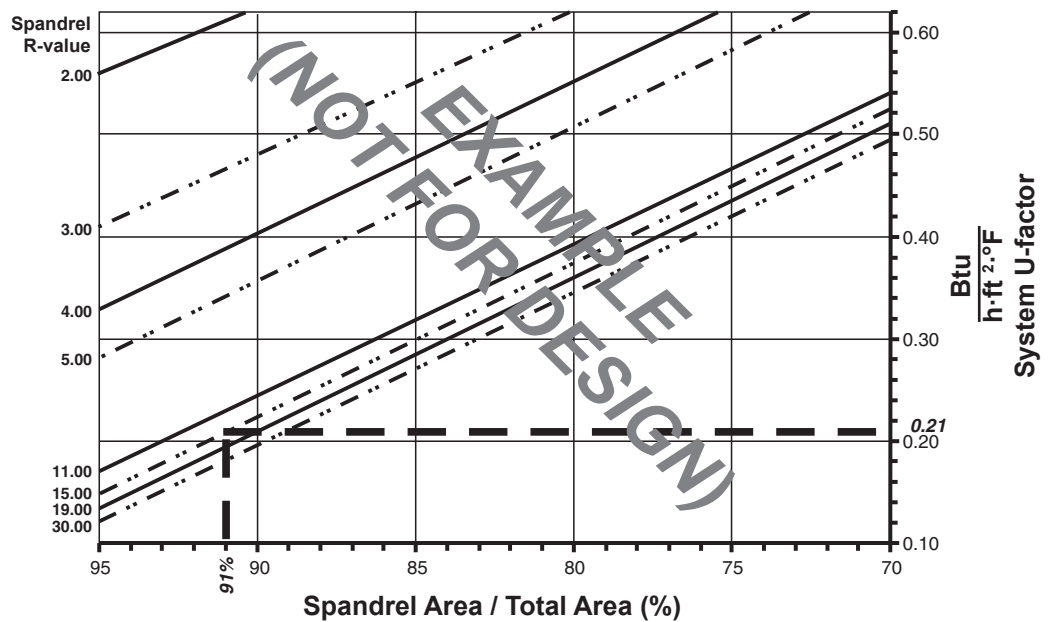
System U-factor vs Percent of Vision Area



Based on a single curtain wall bay of 93% vision glass and center of glass U-factor of 0.48, System U-factor is equal to 0.53 Btu/(h·ft<sup>2</sup>·°F)

Spandrel Area Chart

System U-factor vs Percent of Spandrel Area



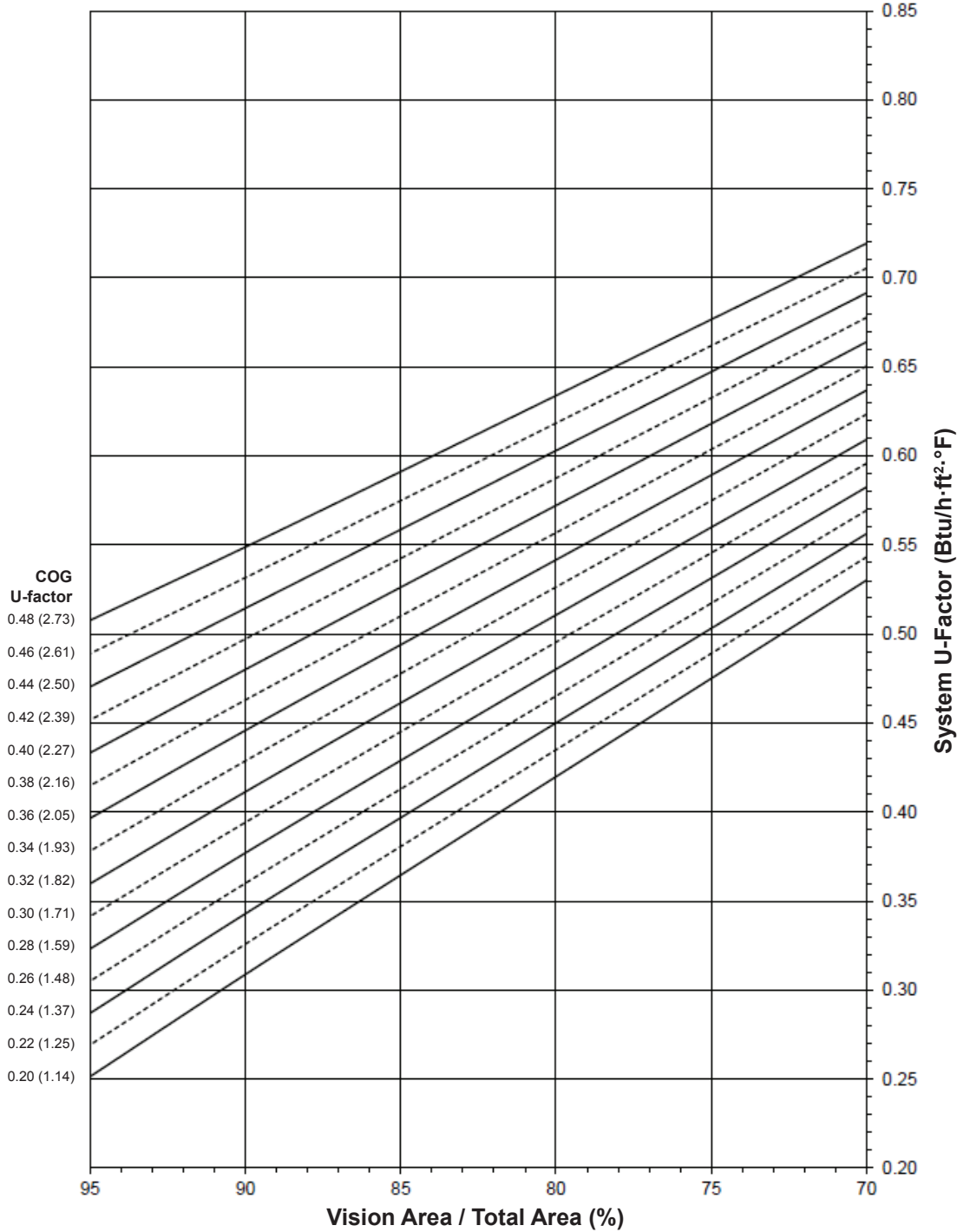
Based on a single curtain wall bay of 91% spandrel and center of spandrel R-value of 15, system U-factor is equal to 0.21 Btu/(h·ft<sup>2</sup>·°F)

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Note:  
 Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG=Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AAMA 507.

**System U-Factor for Vision Glass**



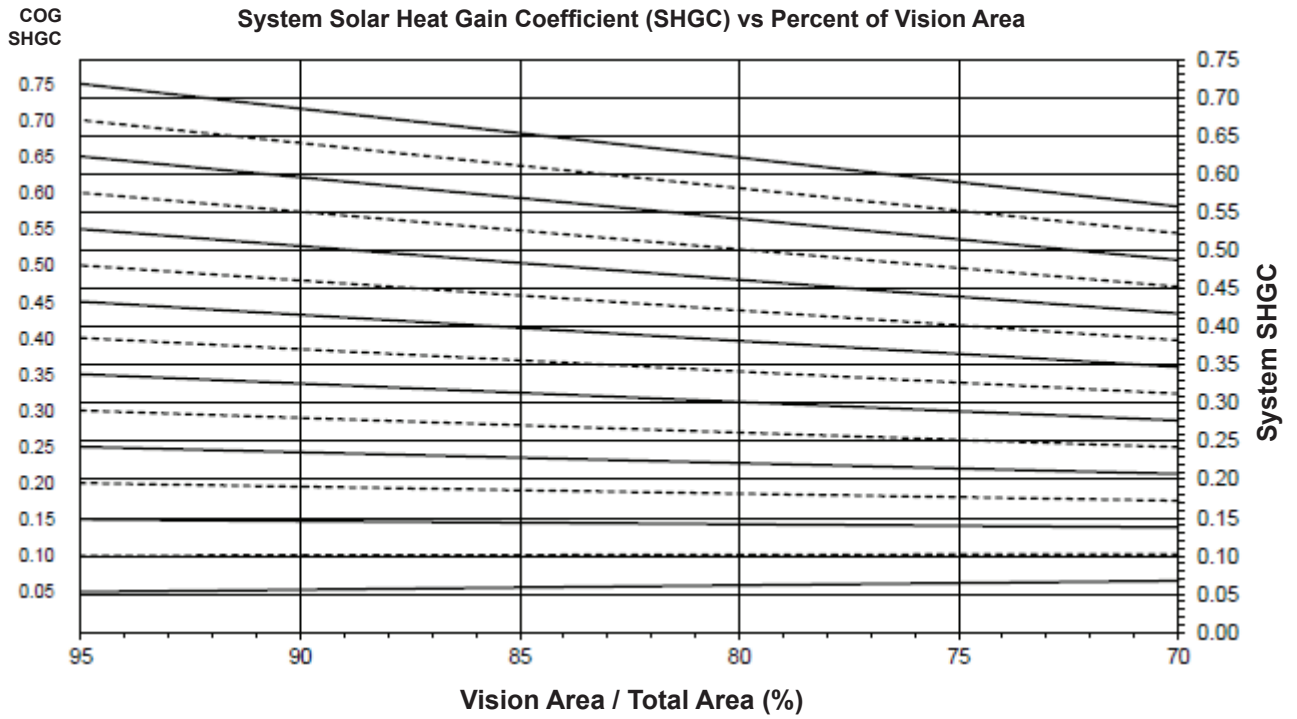
**Notes for System U-Factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values (winter conditions) and are obtained from your glass supplier.

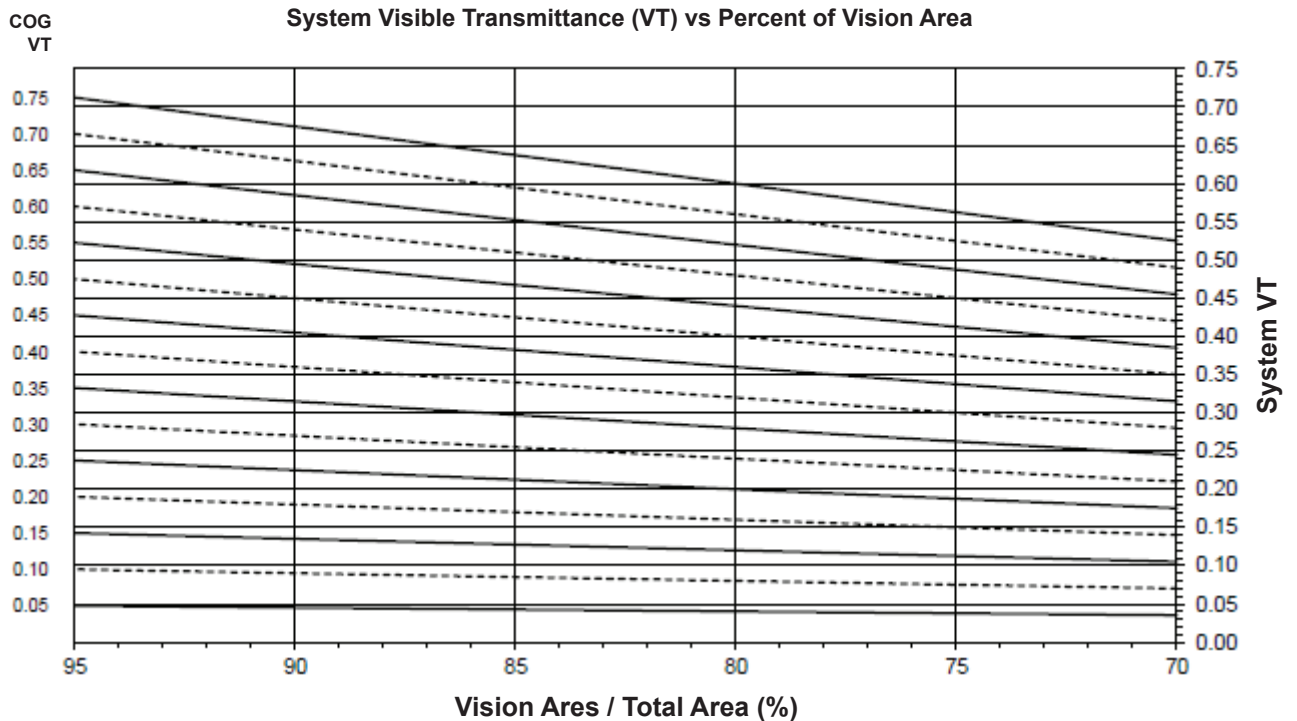
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



Charts are generated per AAMA 507.



Charts are generated per AAMA 507.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



**Thermal Transmittance**<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.57
0.46	0.55
0.44	0.53
0.42	0.52
0.40	0.50
0.38	0.48
0.36	0.47
0.34	0.45
0.32	0.43
0.30	0.42
0.28	0.40
0.26	0.38
0.24	0.37
0.22	0.35
0.20	0.33

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 2000mm wide by 2000mm high (78-3/4" by 78-3/4").

**SHGC Matrix**<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.67
0.70	0.63
0.65	0.58
0.60	0.54
0.55	0.50
0.50	0.45
0.45	0.41
0.40	0.36
0.35	0.32
0.30	0.28
0.25	0.23
0.20	0.19
0.15	0.14
0.10	0.10
0.05	0.06

**Visible Transmittance**<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.66
0.70	0.62
0.65	0.57
0.60	0.53
0.55	0.48
0.50	0.44
0.45	0.40
0.40	0.35
0.35	0.31
0.30	0.26
0.25	0.22
0.20	0.18
0.15	0.13
0.10	0.09
0.05	0.04

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Architects** - These concepts have been expanded and modified to afford you design freedom. Please contact your Kawneer representative for further assistance. The extrusions and window types illustrated in this catalog are standard products for Kawneer.

**FEATURES** ..... 2

**PICTORIAL VIEW** ..... 3

**FRAMING DETAILS** ..... 4

**MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS** ..... 5

**THERMAL TRANSMITTANCE** ..... 6

**STRUCTURAL LIMITATIONS** ..... 7, 8

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI) units are found in these details:

- m - meter
- cm - centimeter
- mm - millimeter
- s - second
- Pa - pascal
- MPa - megapascal

Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

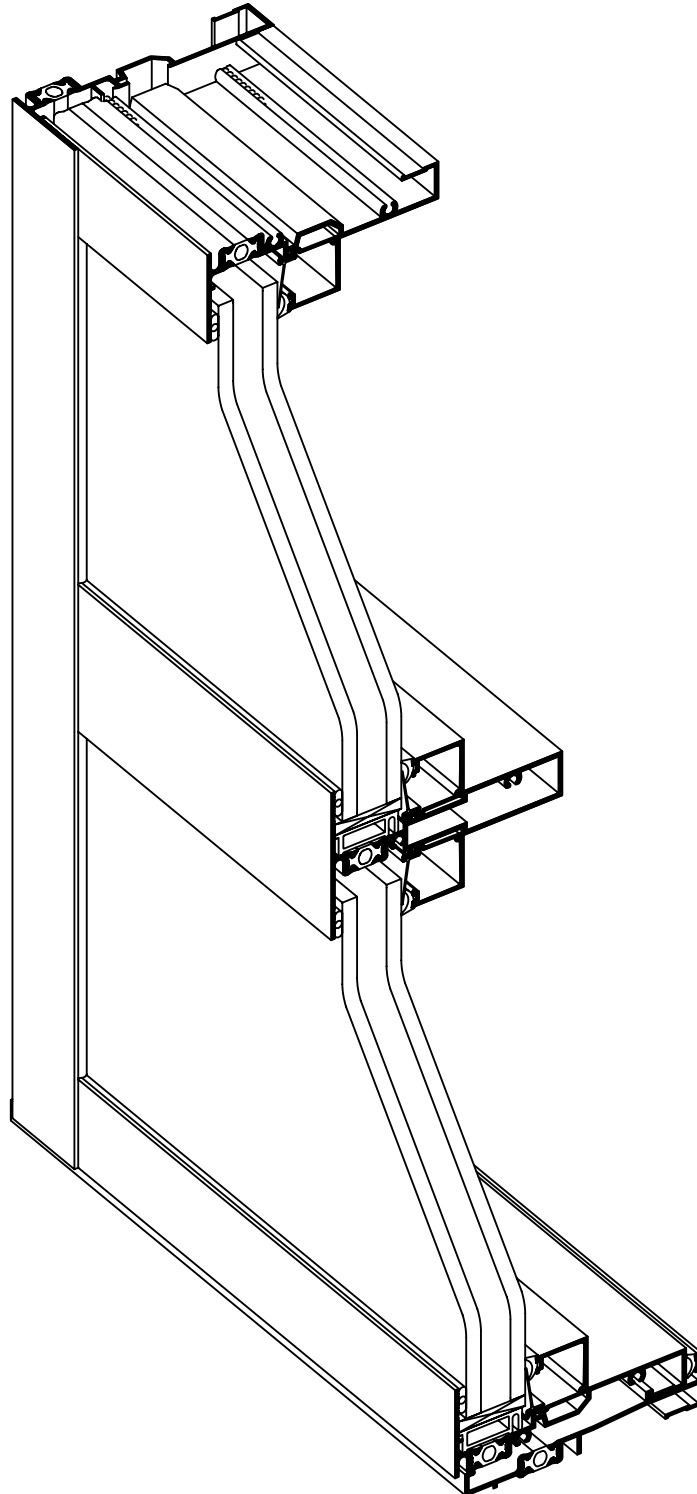
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

- 19/32" (14.6 mm) ISOPORT® glass-reinforced nylon 6/6 thermal break provides:
  - Improved condensation resistance and thermal transmittance performance capability
  - Rigid profile with composite structural performance
  - Exterior / interior finish options
- Meets or exceeds the highest performance levels of CSA standard CAN/CSA-A440 windows
- Seamless coupling mullion features unbroken weather joints on exterior surface
- Provision for thermal movement
- Simple joinery with overlapping flanges for economical construction and good weathering capability
- Optional full rain screen capability
- Accommodates 1" sealed glazing units
- Glass installed and replaced from interior
- Exterior pre-shim butyl glazing tapes
- Interior EPDM rubber glazing gaskets
- Lock-in glass stop
- Companion open-out or open-in vent inserts available
- Accepts 512 Ventrow® inserts

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

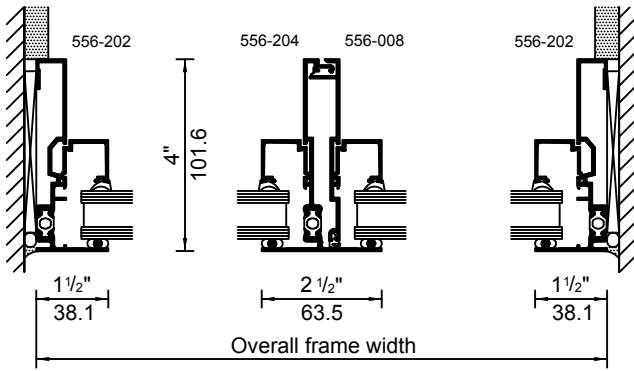
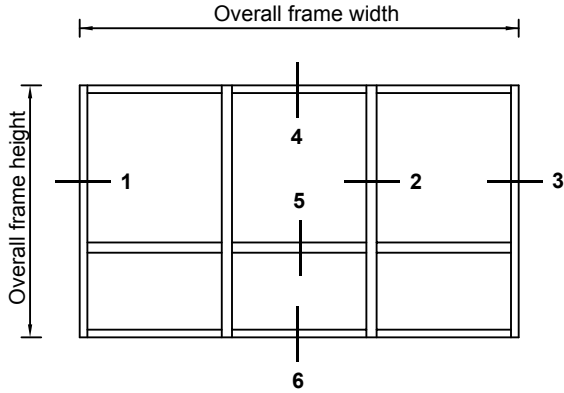
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

SCALE: 1/4 FULL SIZE

**TYPE A**

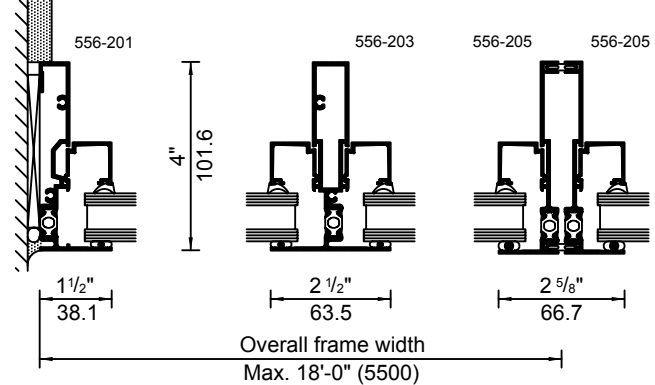
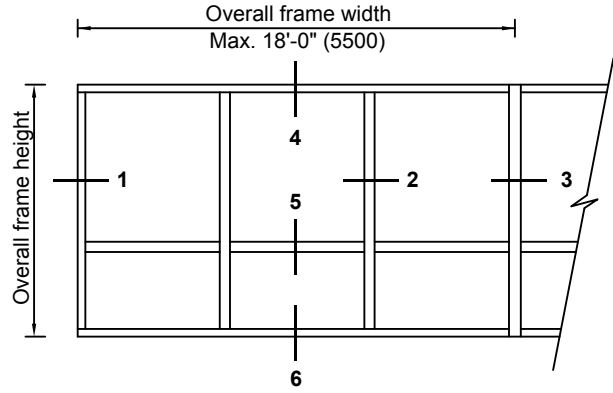
**HORIZONTAL STRIP WINDOW**



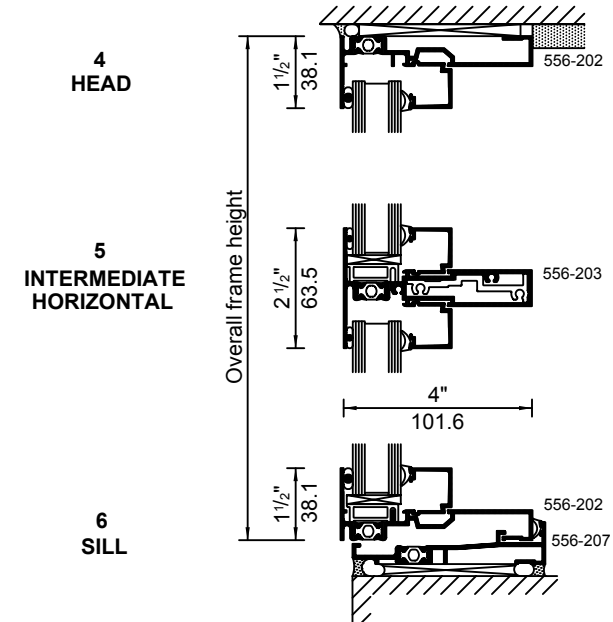
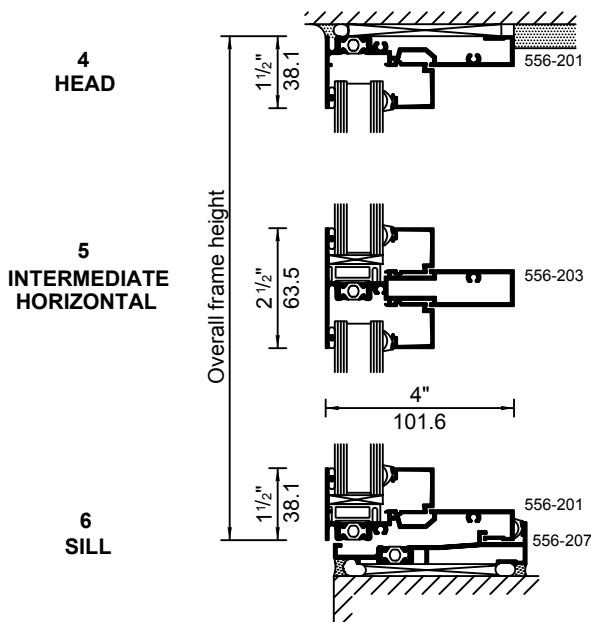
**1 JAMB**      **2 COUPLING MULLION**      **3 JAMB**

**TYPE B**

**MULTI-MODULAR STRIP WINDOW OR PUNCHED OPENING**



**1 JAMB**      **2 TUBULAR MULLION**      **3 MULTI-MODULAR COUPLING MULLION**

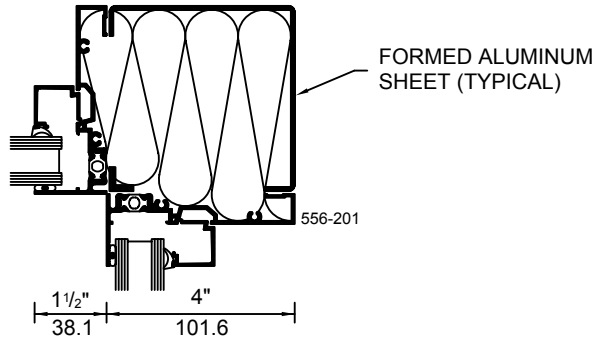


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

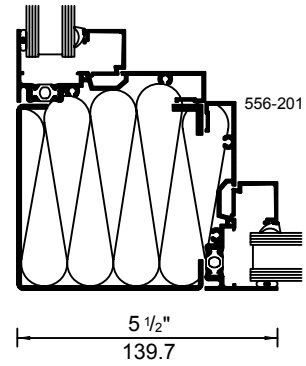
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

SCALE: 1/4 FULL SIZE

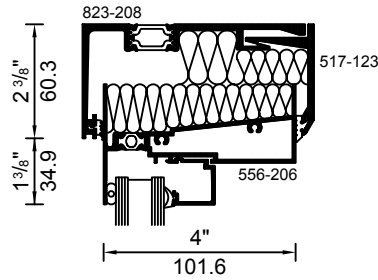
90° INSIDE CORNER



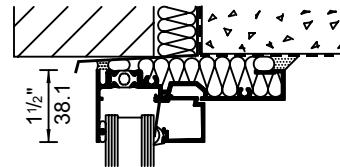
90° OUTSIDE CORNER



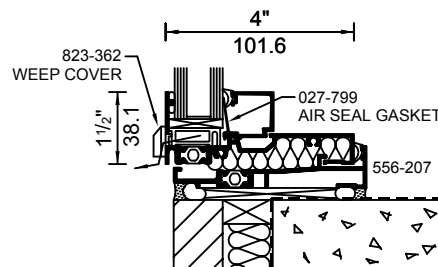
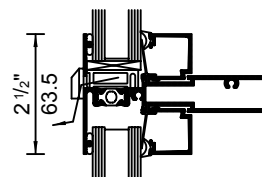
DEFLECTION HEAD  
(ALLOWS ± 5/8" (15.9) MOVEMENT)



RAIN SCREEN WINDOW



**NOTE:**  
BUILDING INTERFACE DETAILS  
VARY WIDELY AND ARE  
SIMPLIFIED HERE FOR CLARITY.



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

For some regions and projects there may be minimum energy efficiency requirements for the building envelope, and its components, including windows. The shading coefficient (SC) and the thermal transmittance (U - value) of the window is then required to determine whether the building design complies with the specified energy requirements. Shading coefficient depends on the glass selected and should be obtained from the glass supplier. The U - value of the window varies with the type of glass and sealed unit edge construction, the window frame, and the relative areas of these components.

The window thermal transmittance values (U - values) shown in the chart below are based on CSA - A440.2 "Energy Performance Evaluation of Windows and Sliding Glass Doors". U - values of the centre of glass, edge of glass and frame areas were computed using the VISION and FRAME thermal simulation programs. Overall window U - values were calculated using the following relationship:

$$U_w = (U_c A_c + U_e A_e + U_f A_f) / A_w$$

where

$U_w$  = U-value of complete window product

$U_c$  = calculated centre of glass U-value

$U_e$  = calculated edge of glass U-value

$U_f$  = calculated frame U-value

$A_c$  = centre of glass area

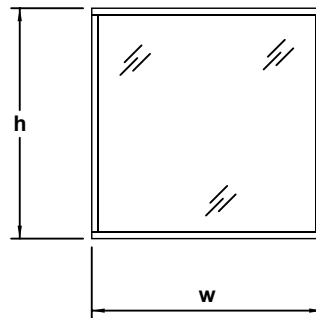
$A_e$  = edge of glass area

$A_f$  = frame area

$A_w$  = total window area

### OVERALL WINDOW U-VALUE ( $U_w$ )

For fixed window configurations as shown with height (h) equal to width (w).



#### SEALED UNIT GLAZING TYPE

A = 6mm clear / 1/2" air / 6mm clear / metal spacer

B = 6mm clear / 1/2" air / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / metal spacer

C = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / metal spacer

D = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / Helima thermally broken spacer

E = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>2</sup> / Helima thermally broken spacer

F = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>2</sup> / Edgetech Super Spacer®

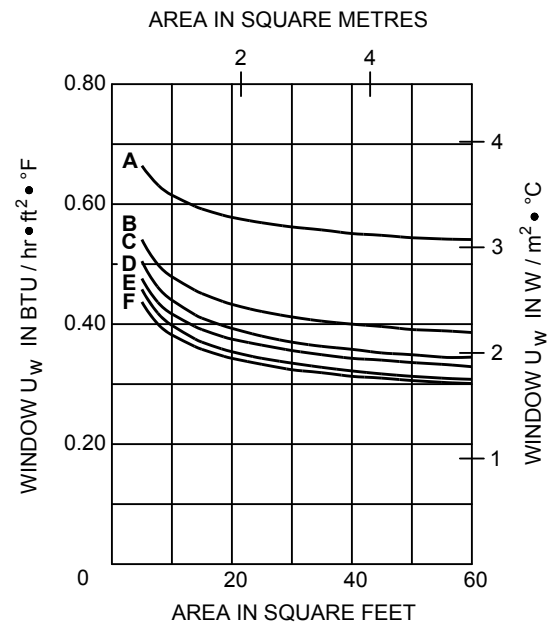
1 - low-e coating emittance = 0.10

2 - low-e coating emittance = 0.03

**NOTES:** THE ABOVE SEALED UNIT GLAZING OPTIONS ARE PRESENTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ILLUSTRATING THERMAL PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES.

FOR WINDOWS WITH HEIGHT NOT EQUAL TO WIDTH, WHEN ADDING INTERMEDIATE VERTICALS OR HORIZONTALS, OR DIFFERENT GLASS INFILL, THE OVERALL WINDOW U - VALUE MAY VARY.

THE SPECIFIER SHOULD SELECT GLASS TO MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT.



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

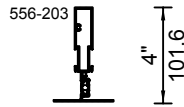
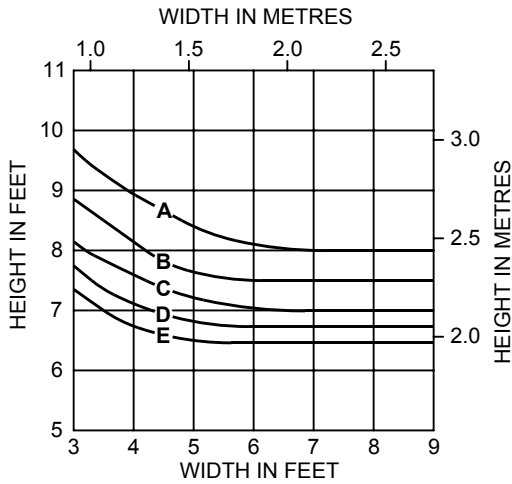
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

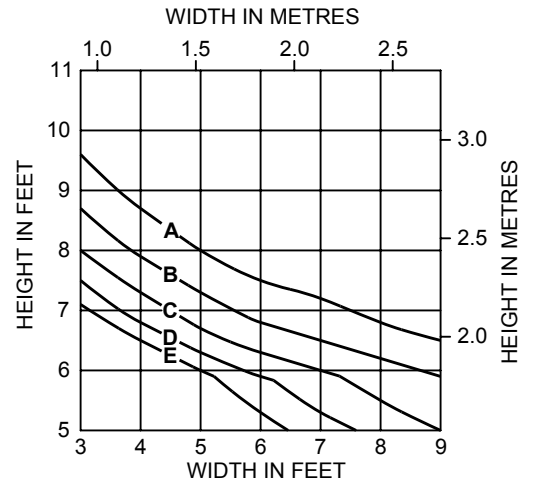
Calculations are based on CAN3-S157 "Strength Design in Aluminum" in accordance with the National Building Code of Canada and an allowable deflection of 1/175 of mullion span.

WINDLOAD LIMITATIONS

WITHOUT HORIZONTALS

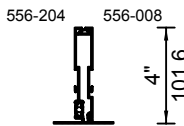
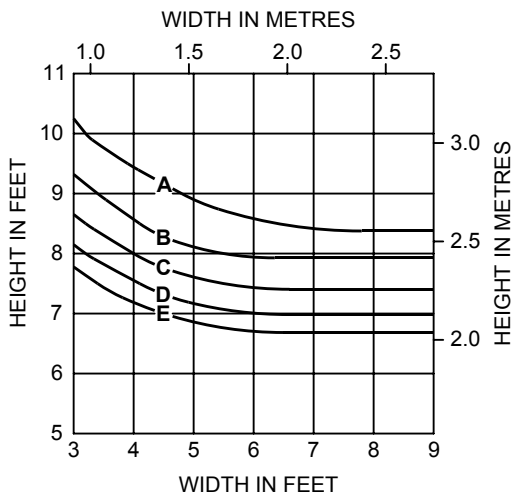


WITH HORIZONTALS

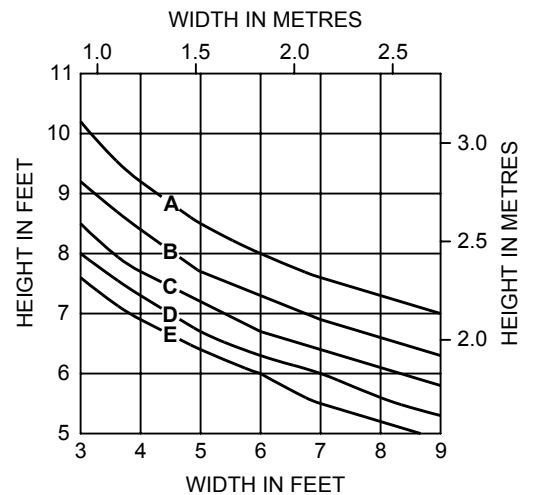


- A = 15 p.s.f. (0.72 kPa.)
- B = 20 p.s.f. (0.96 kPa.)
- C = 25 p.s.f. (1.20 kPa.)
- D = 30 p.s.f. (1.44 kPa.)
- E = 35 p.s.f. (1.68 kPa.)

WITHOUT HORIZONTALS



WITH HORIZONTALS



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

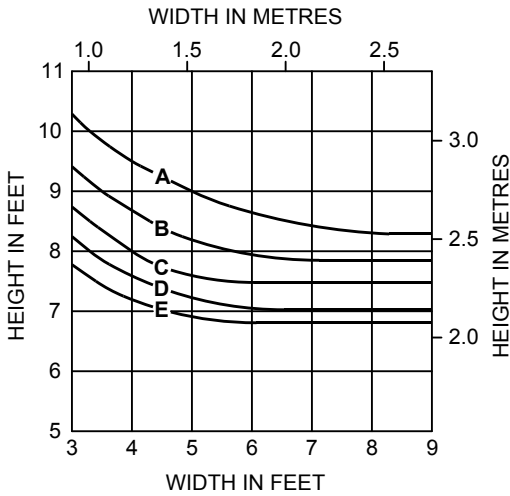
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



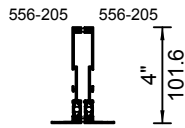
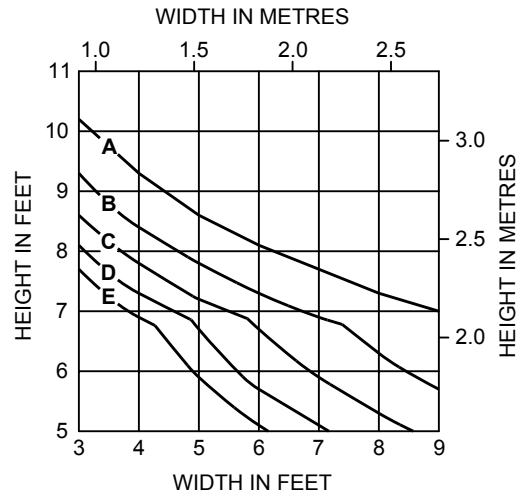
Calculations are based on CAN3-S157 "Strength Design in Aluminum" in accordance with the National Building Code of Canada and an allowable deflection of 1/175 of mullion span.

WINDLOAD LIMITATIONS

WITHOUT HORIZONTALS

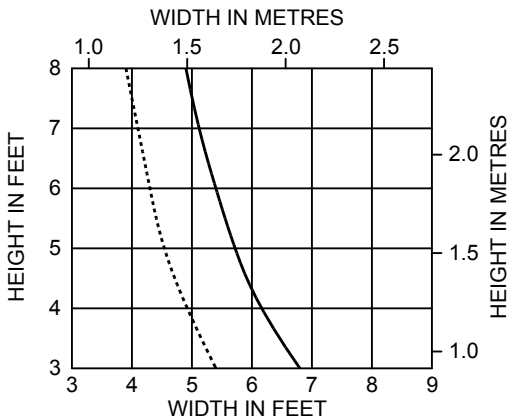


WITH HORIZONTALS



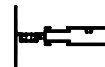
- A = 15 p.s.f. (0.72 kPa.)
- B = 20 p.s.f. (0.96 kPa.)
- C = 25 p.s.f. (1.20 kPa.)
- D = 30 p.s.f. (1.44 kPa.)
- E = 35 p.s.f. (1.68 kPa.)

DEADLOAD LIMITATIONS



- ..... Intermediate Horizontal Over Ventilator (Maximum Deflection 1/16")
- Intermediate Horizontal Over Fixed Lite (Maximum Deflection 1/8")

Intermediate Horizontal 556-203



I = 0.12 in<sup>4</sup> (0.05 x 10<sup>6</sup> mm<sup>4</sup>)  
S = 0.09 in<sup>3</sup> (0.15 x 10<sup>4</sup> mm<sup>3</sup>)

Curves are for 25 mm ( 1" ) sealed units with (2) 6 mm (1/4") lites with setting blocks 3" (76 mm) from the ends of the lite.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Architects** - These concepts have been expanded and modified to afford you design freedom. Please contact your Kawneer representative for further assistance. The extrusions and window types illustrated in this catalog are standard products for Kawneer.

**FEATURES** . . . . . **2**

**PICTORIAL VIEWS** . . . . . **3**

**DETAILS OPEN-IN** . . . . . **4**

**DETAILS OPEN-OUT** . . . . . **5**

**STRUCTURAL LIMITATIONS** . . . . . **6**

**THERMAL TRANSMITTANCE** . . . . . **7**

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI) units are found in these details:

- m - meter
- cm - centimeter
- mm - millimeter
- s - second
- Pa - pascal
- MPa - megapascal

Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

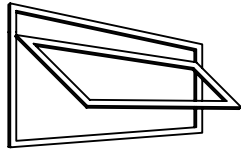
- Full range of projected open-in and open-out vents and hinged casements.
- 14.6 mm ISOPORT® glass-reinforced nylon 6/6 thermal break provides:
  - Improved condensation resistance and thermal transmittance performance capability.
  - Rigid profile with composite structural performance.
  - Exterior / interior finish options.
- Meets or exceeds the highest performance levels of CSA standard CAN/CSA-A440 windows.
- Sash features mitred and clip, adhesive, stake joinery to provide rigid and weather tight corners.
- Operating sash uses tubular extrusions.
- Factory fabricated and assembled.
- Optional full rain screen capability.
- Accommodates 25 mm sealed glazing units.
- Glass installed and replaced from interior.
- Exterior pre-shim butyl glazing tapes.
- Interior EPDM rubber glazing gaskets.
- Lock-in glass stop.
- Optional insect screens.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

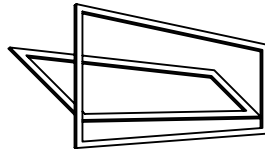
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

PROJECTED VENTS

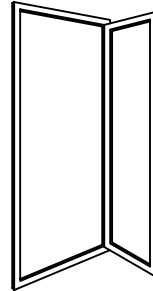


TOP PROJECTED OPEN-OUT (TPO)



BOTTOM PROJECTED OPEN-IN (BPI)

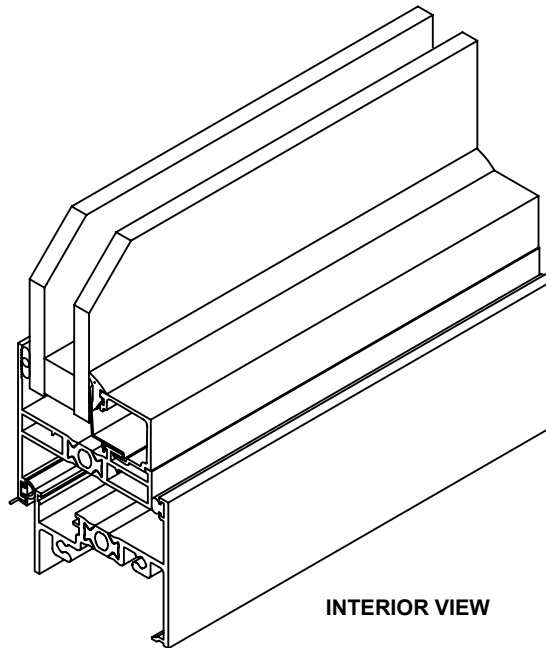
CASEMENTS



SIDE HINGED OPEN-OUT (SHO)

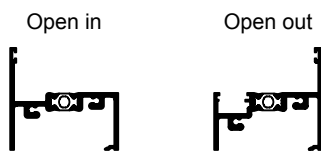


SIDE HINGED OPEN-IN (SHI)

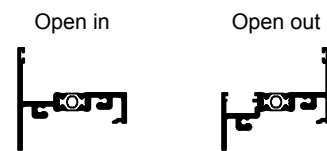


INTERIOR VIEW

PERIMETER FRAME SECTIONS



Long equal legs (typical)



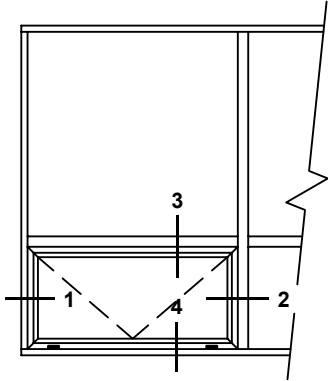
Short interior leg (for curtainwall installation)

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

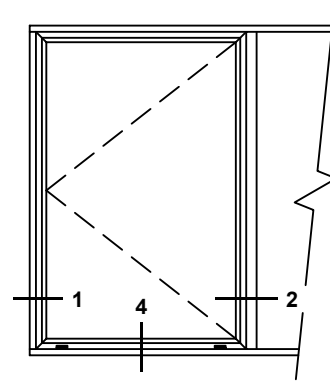
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

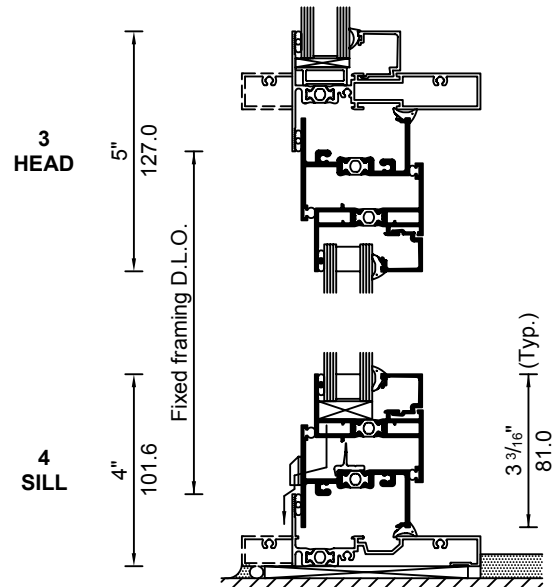
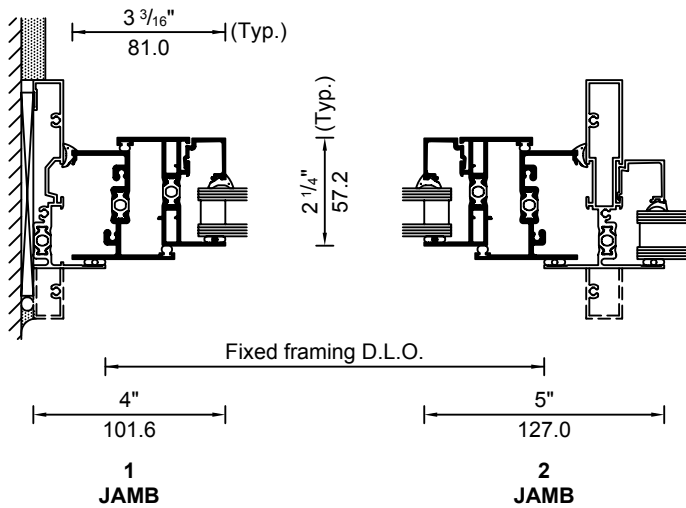
SCALE 1/4 FULL SIZE



**TYPE 801**  
BOTTOM PROJECTED  
OPEN-IN (BPI)  
VENTILATOR



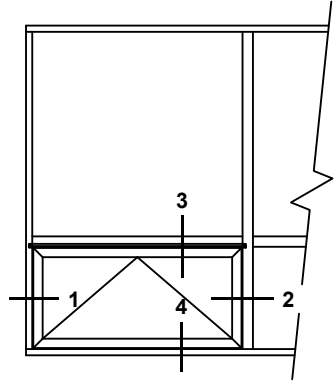
**TYPE 813 R.H. SHOWN**  
**TYPE 807 L.H. OPPOSITE**  
SIDE HINGED  
OPEN-IN (SHI)  
CASEMENT



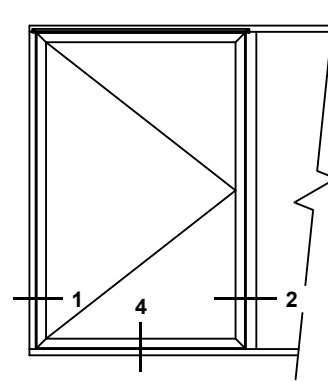
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

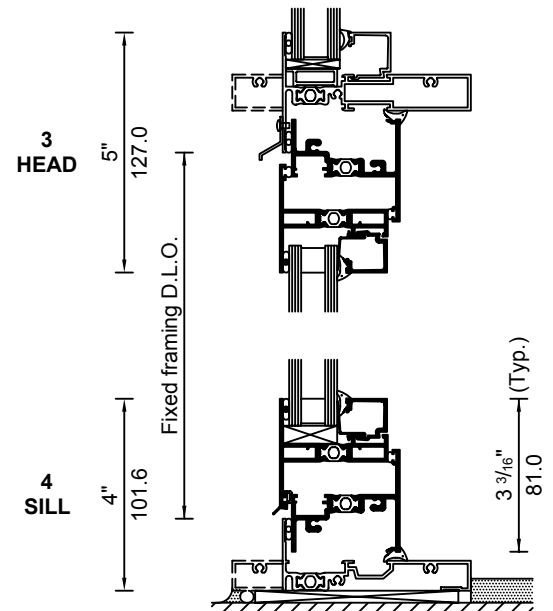
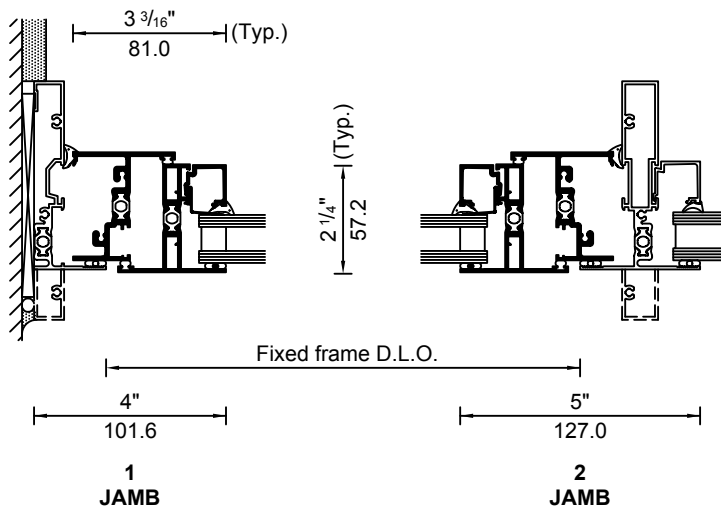
SCALE 1/4 FULL SIZE



**TYPE 802**  
TOP PROJECTED  
OPEN-OUT (TPO)  
VENTILATOR



**TYPE 814 R.H. SHOWN**  
**TYPE 808 L.H. OPPOSITE**  
SIDE HINGED  
OPEN-OUT (SHO)  
CASEMENT

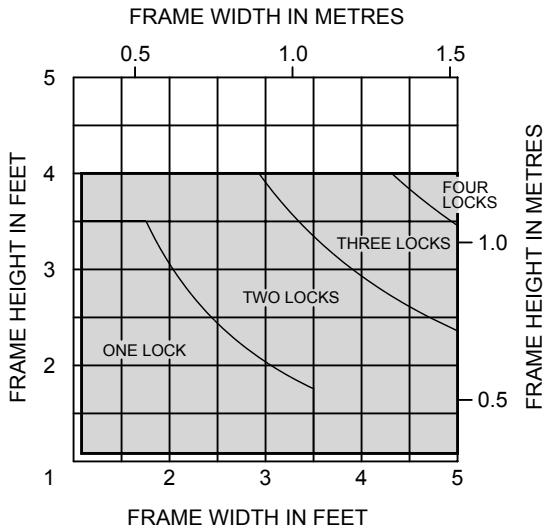


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

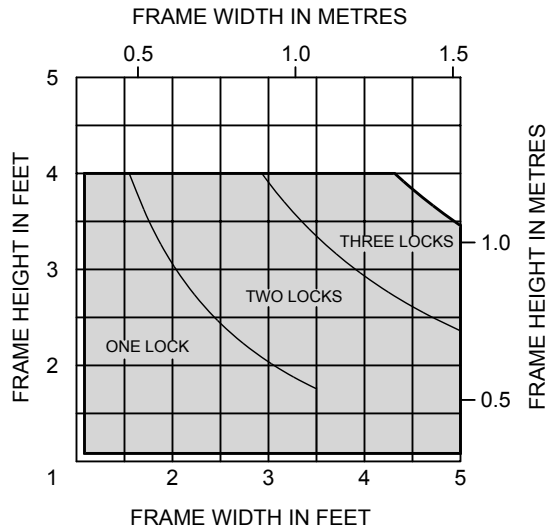
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**BPI VENTILATOR SIZE CHART**



MINIMUM SIZE = 13-1/4" x 13-1/4"  
 MAXIMUM SIZE = 60" x 48"

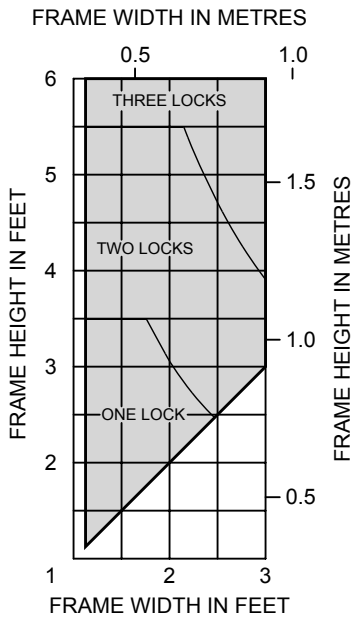
**TPO VENTILATOR SIZE CHART**



MINIMUM SIZE = 13-1/4" x 13-1/4"  
 MAXIMUM SIZE = See above.

**Note:** All TPO vents with pivot shoe operators are supplied with (2) claw handles. MINIMUM SIZE = 20-5/8" x 19"  
 For vents 21" to 31" wide - max. opening = 1.75"  
 For vents 32" to 60" wide - max. opening = 7.25"

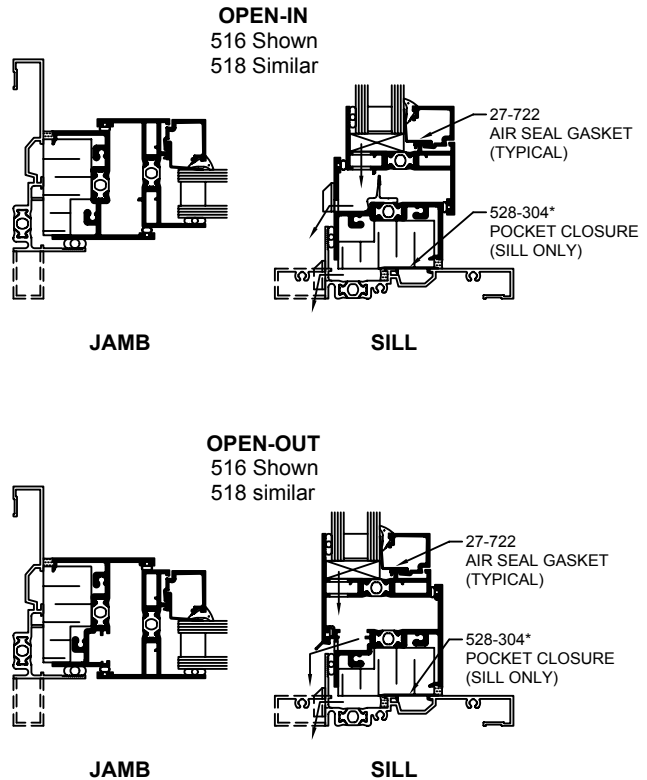
**SHI/SHO CASEMENT SIZE CHART**



MINIMUM SIZE = 13-1/4" x 13-1/4"  
 MAXIMUM SIZE = 36" x 72"

**Note:** All SHO casements with roto operators, MINIMUM SIZE = 16-3/4" x 16-3/4"

**RAIN SCREEN WINDOW**



**\*Note:** Use 528-304 pocket filler and full perimeter wet seal at interior when rain screen vent frame installation is required.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

For some regions and projects there may be minimum energy efficiency requirements for the building envelope, and its components, including windows. The shading coefficient (SC) and the thermal transmittance (U - value) of the window is then required to determine whether the building design complies with the specified energy requirements. Shading coefficient depends on the glass selected and should be obtained from the glass supplier. The U - value of the window varies with the type of glass and sealed unit edge construction, the window frame, and the relative areas of these components.

The window thermal transmittance values (U - values) shown in the chart below are based on CSA - A440.2 "Energy Performance Evaluation of Windows and Sliding Glass Doors". U - values of the center of glass, edge of glass and frame areas were computed using the VISION and FRAME thermal simulation programs. Overall window U - values were calculated using the following relationship:

$$U_w = (U_c A_c + U_e A_e + U_f A_f) / A_w$$

where

$U_w$  = U-value of complete window product

$U_c$  = calculated center of glass U-value

$U_e$  = calculated edge of glass U-value

$U_f$  = calculated frame U-value

$A_c$  = center of glass area

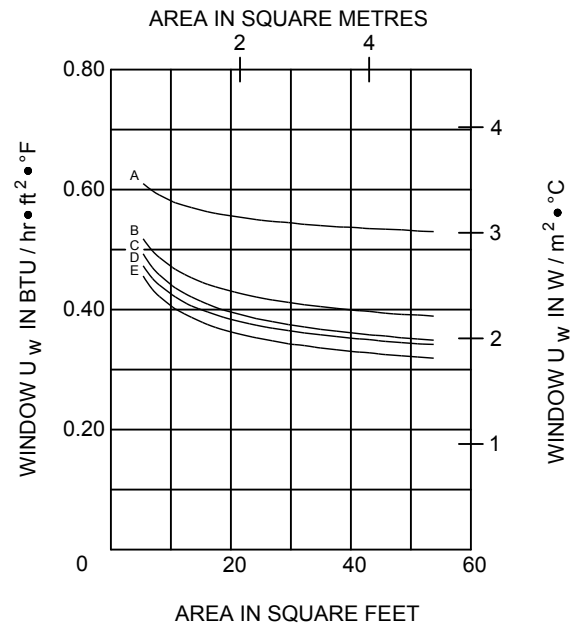
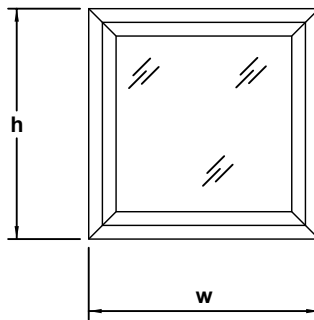
$A_e$  = edge of glass area

$A_f$  = frame area

$A_w$  = total window area

**OVERALL WINDOW U-VALUE ( $U_w$ )**

For window configurations as shown with height (h) equal to width (w).



**SEALED UNIT GLAZING TYPE**

- A = 6mm clear / 1/2" air / 6mm clear / metal spacer
- B = 6mm clear / 1/2" air / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / metal spacer
- C = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / metal spacer
- D = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / Helima thermally broken spacer
- E = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>2</sup> / Helima thermally broken spacer

- 1 - low-e coating emittance = 0.10
- 2 - low-e coating emittance = 0.03

**NOTES:** THE ABOVE SEALED UNIT GLAZING OPTIONS ARE PRESENTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ILLUSTRATING THERMAL PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES.

FOR WINDOWS WITH HEIGHT NOT EQUAL TO WIDTH, WHEN ADDING INTERMEDIATE VERTICALS OR HORIZONTALS, OR DIFFERENT GLASS INFILL, THE OVERALL WINDOW U - VALUE MAY VARY.

THE SPECIFIER SHOULD SELECT GLASS TO MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

## **Features**

- Thermally broken, insulated, modular, insert ventilator
- Meets the highest performance levels of CSA Standard CAN / CSA-A440
- Rain screen element over ventilator prevents direct rain contact with the ventilator weathering
- Air movement results from natural air circulation
- Highly effective ventilator seal
- No operating hardware required
- Optional keyed lock
- Fingertip control of opening and closing
- Visually the same open or closed
- Can be installed in any Kawneer fixed frame with a depth of 4" (101.6) or more
- Factory fabricated and assembled
- Maximum Ventrow width is 5'-0" (1524)

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**FEATURES ..... 3**

**PICTORIAL VIEW ..... 4**

**CROSS SECTION ..... 5**

**DETAILS ..... 6**

**AIR FLOW ..... 7**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI) units are found in these details:

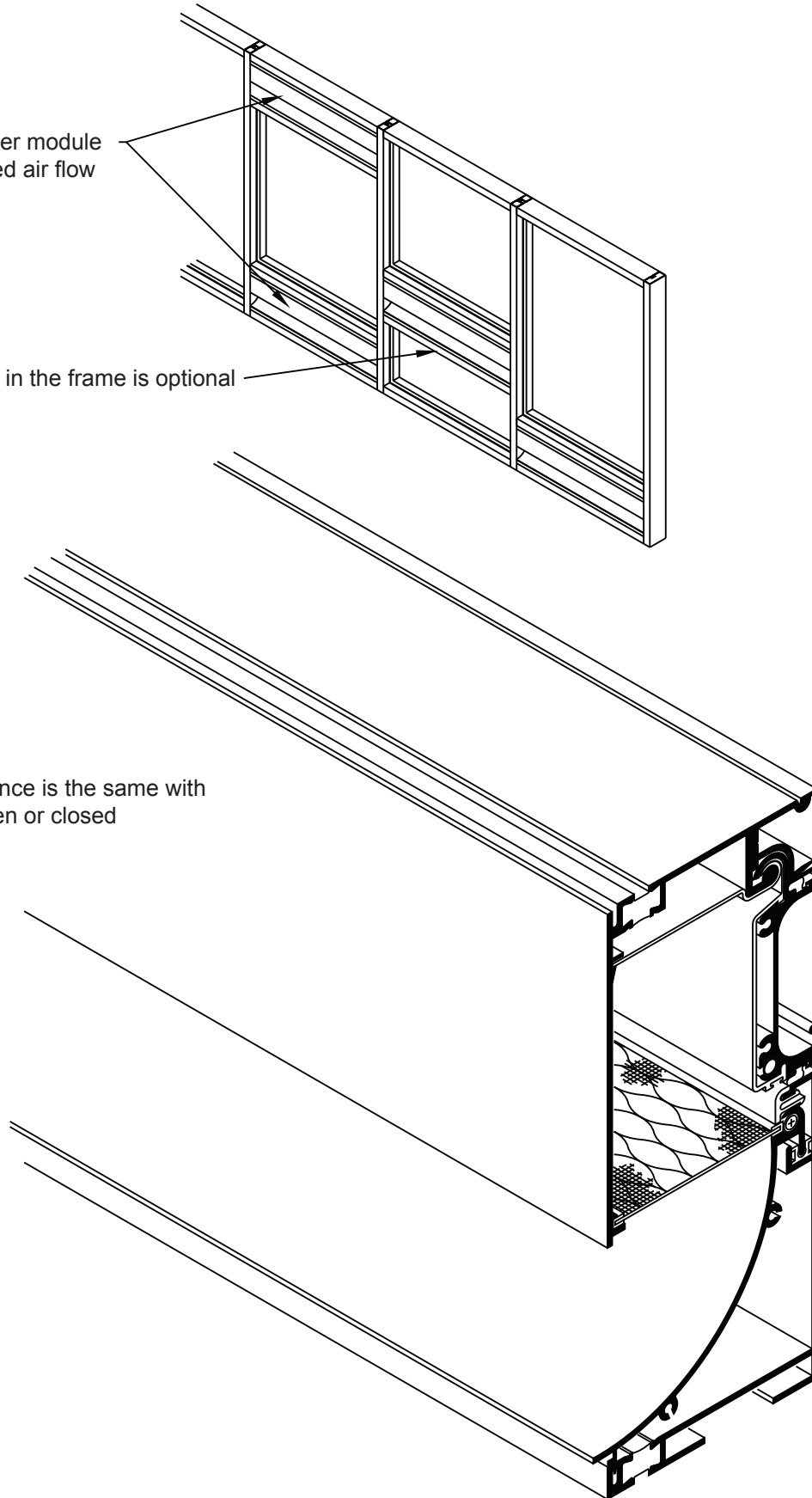
- m – meter
- cm – centimeter
- mm – millimeter
- s – second
- Pa – pascal
- MPa – megapascal

Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

Two units per module for increased air flow

Location in the frame is optional

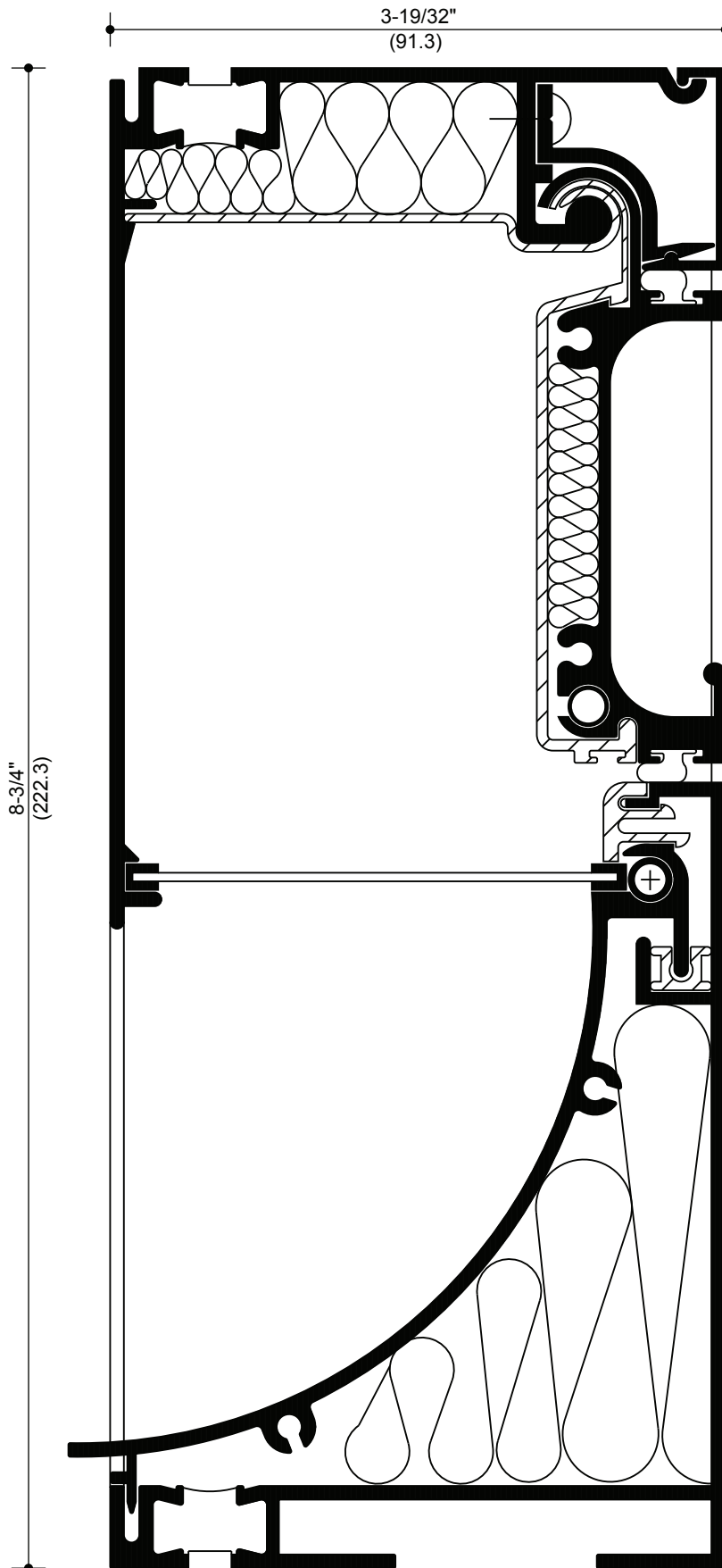
Exterior appearance is the same with the ventilator open or closed



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

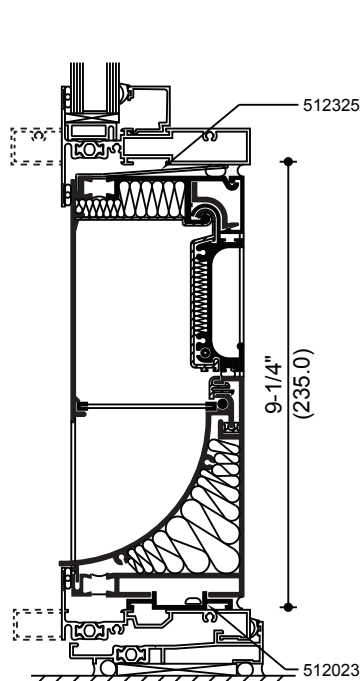
**SCALE : FULL SIZE**  
**(Nominal Dimensions Shown)**



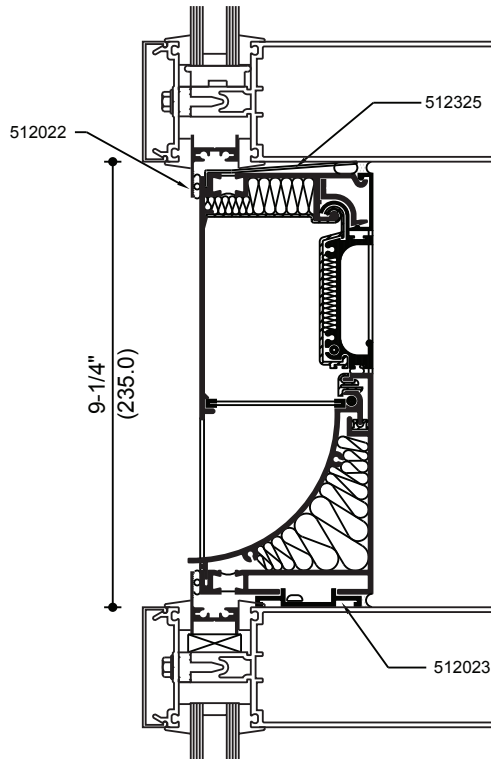
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

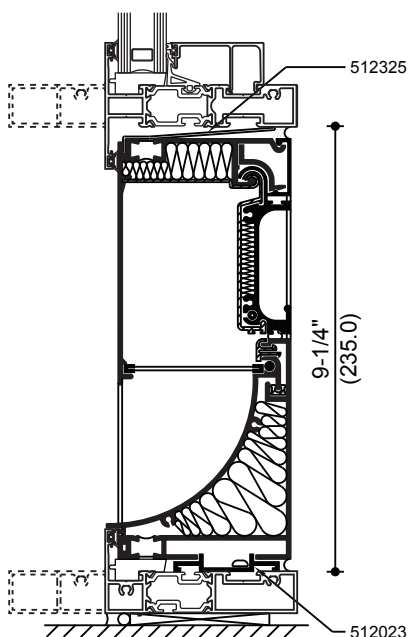
**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)



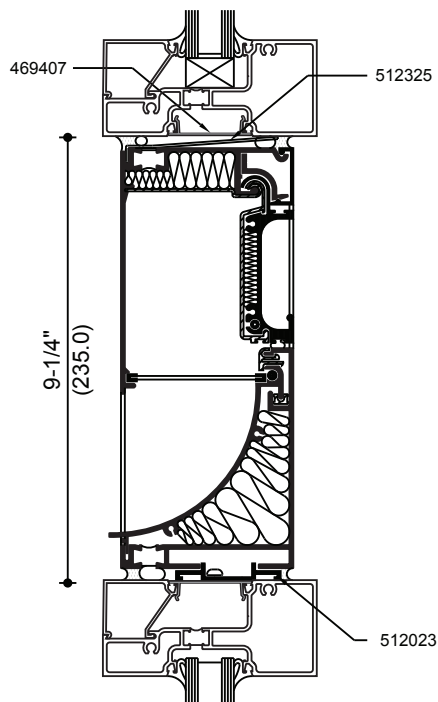
**512 VENTROW INSTALLED IN  
516 THERMAL WINDOW  
(518 SIMILAR)**



**512 VENTROW INSTALLED IN  
1600 SYSTEM™1 CURTAIN WALL**



**512 VENTROW INSTALLED IN  
AA™6400 THERMAL WINDOW  
(AA™6500 and AA™6600 SIMILAR)**

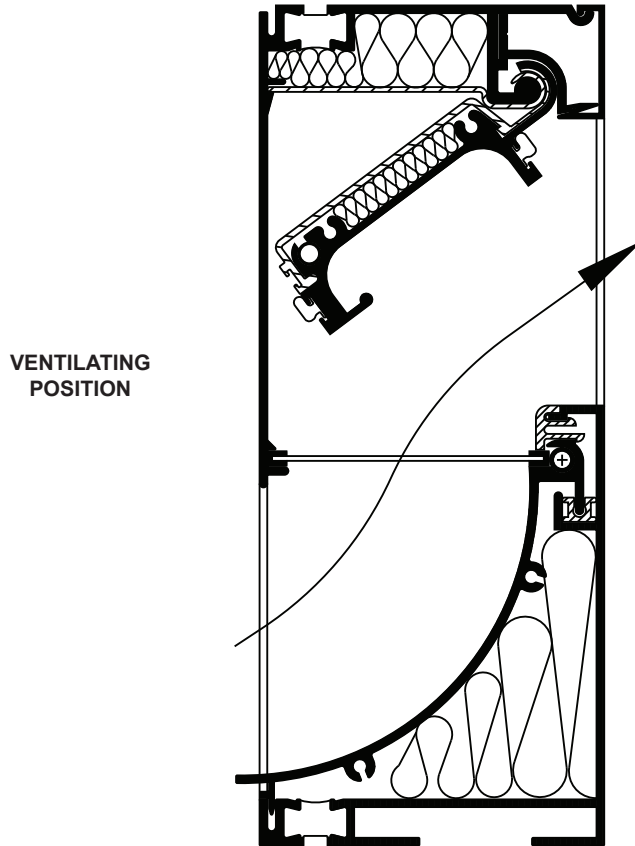


**512 VENTROW INSTALLED IN  
TRIFAB™ VG 451T FRAMING  
(450 & 451 SIMILAR)**

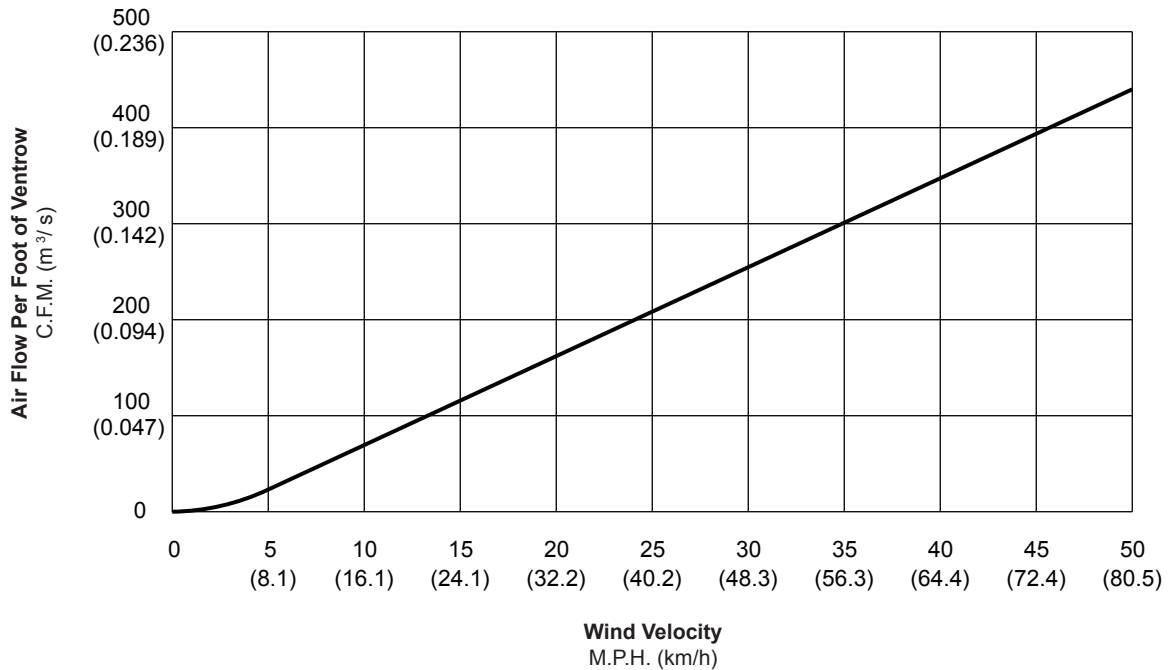
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 6" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)



Note: Maximum Ventrow width is 5'-0" (1524)



Air flow rates exceeding 15 m.p.h. were extrapolated from test results using a shape factor of 0.40.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Architectes** - Ces concepts ont été développés et modifiés afin de vous permettre de donner libre cours à votre créativité. Pour obtenir de l'assistance sur l'application de ces produits, veuillez contacter votre représentant Kawneer. Les profilés et les types de fenêtres présentés dans ce manuel sont des produits standard pour Kawneer.

<b>CARACTÉRISTIQUES</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>VUE SCHÉMATIQUE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>DÉTAILS DES CADRES FIXES</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>DÉTAILS DIVERS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>DÉTAILS DES VANTAUX</b> .....	<b>6, 7</b>
<b>DIMENSIONS LIMITES DES VANTAUX - QUINCAILLERIE STANDARD</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>TRANSMISSION THERMIQUE</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>LIMITES STRUCTURALES</b> .....	<b>10</b>

LES LOIS ET CODES DU BÂTIMENT ET DE LA SÉCURITÉ RÉGISSANT LA CONCEPTION ET L'UTILISATION DE PRODUITS POUR ENTRÉES VITRÉES, FENÊTRES ET MURS RIDEAUX VARIENT GRANDEMENT. KAWNEER NE PEUT S'IMPLIQUER DANS CHAQUE SÉLECTION OU CONFIGURATION DE PRODUITS, CHOIX DE QUINCAILLERIE OU DE VERRE, ET PAR CONSÉQUENT N'EN ASSUME AUCUNE RESPONSABILITÉ.

La conversion des unités de mesure en unités métriques (SI) est présentée tout au long de ces détails comme référence. Les nombres indiqués entre parenthèses ( ) sont des millimètres à moins d'indication contraire.

Vous trouverez à l'intérieur de ces détails les unités métriques (SI) suivantes:

m - mètre  
 cm - centimètre  
 mm - millimètre  
 s - seconde  
 Pa - pascal  
 MPa - mégapascal

Kawneer se réserve le droit de modifier les configurations sans préavis lorsque jugé nécessaire pour améliorer le produit.

## CARACTÉRISTIQUES

La barrière thermique ISOWEB<sup>MD</sup> de 24 mm, en nylon 6/6 renforcé de verre, fournit:

- Une meilleure résistance à la condensation ainsi qu'une meilleure performance relative à la transmission thermique
- Des profilés rigides pour une meilleure performance structurale des sections assemblées
- Options de finis intérieur / extérieur

Rencontre ou dépasse les plus hauts niveaux de performance de la norme CAN/CSA-A440 pour fenêtres de l'ACNOR

Cavité de vitrage ventilée et drainée selon le principe de l'écran de pluie

Joints découpés assemblés à l'aide de vis et cannelures

Section de périmètre comprenant une patte intérieure en retrait pour recevoir les membranes d'étanchéité à l'air et/ou à la vapeur

Ailes de vitrage sur le même plan procurant un aspect affleurant

Peut recevoir des unités scellées de 25 mm et 44 mm d'épaisseur

Vitrage posé et remplacé de l'intérieur

Système de vitrage extérieur VISIONstrip<sup>MD</sup> de Tremco

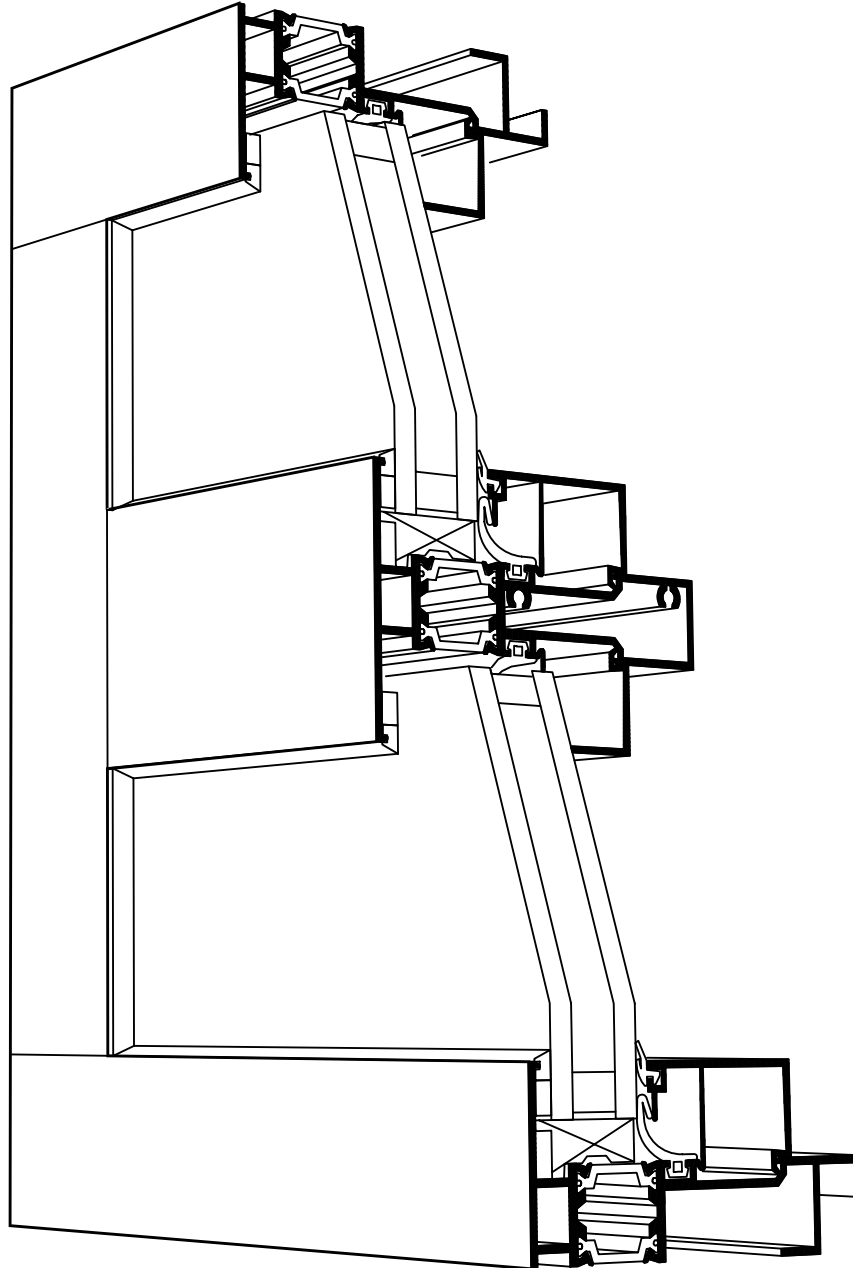
Joint d'étanchéité à l'air en caoutchouc EPDM le long du périmètre de l'unité scellée de 25 mm

Joint d'étanchéité intérieur en caoutchouc EPDM préinstallé avant d'enclencher la parclose

Possibilité d'intégrer les fenêtres Ventrow

Peut recevoir la gamme complète de vantaux et de battants ouvrant vers l'intérieur ou vers l'extérieur de la série AA900 de Kawneer

- Coins du cadre et du vantail taillés en onglet à angle de 45°
- Profilés tubulaires accentués
- Fabriquée et assemblée en usine
- Quincaillerie de verrouillage à points multiples montée dans des rainures Euro
- Plusieurs styles de poignée de verrouillage et de finis
- Peut recevoir du vitrage triple



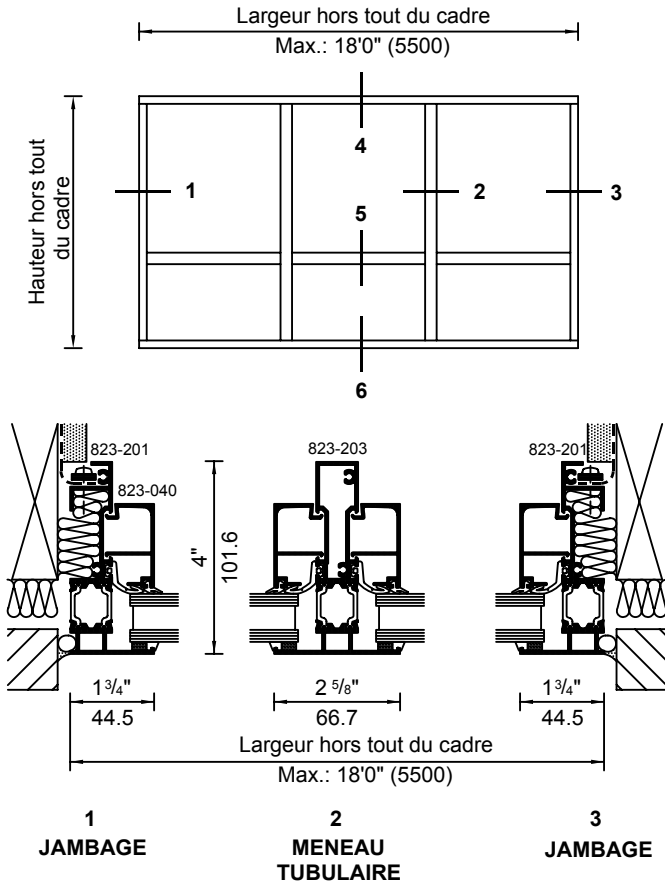
Les lois et codes du bâtiment et de la sécurité régissant la conception et l'utilisation de produits pour entrées vitrées, fenêtres et murs rideaux varient grandement. Kawneer ne peut s'impliquer dans chaque sélection ou configuration de produits, choix de quincaillerie ou de verre, et par conséquent n'en assume aucune responsabilité.

Kawneer se réserve le droit de modifier les configurations sans préavis lorsque jugé nécessaire pour améliorer le produit.

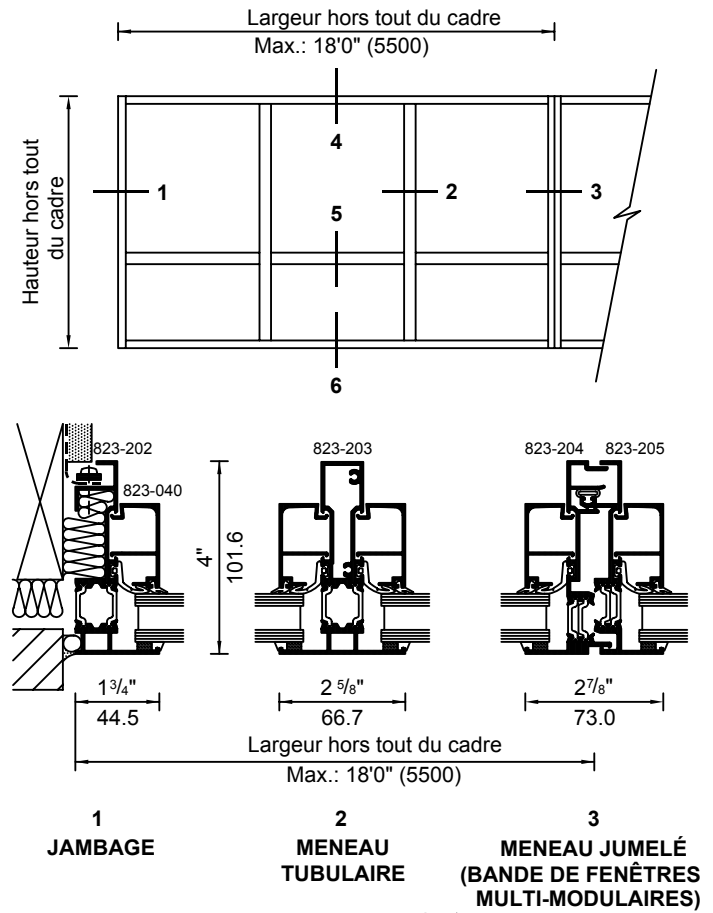
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

ÉCHELLE: 1/4 DE LA GRANDEUR RÉELLE

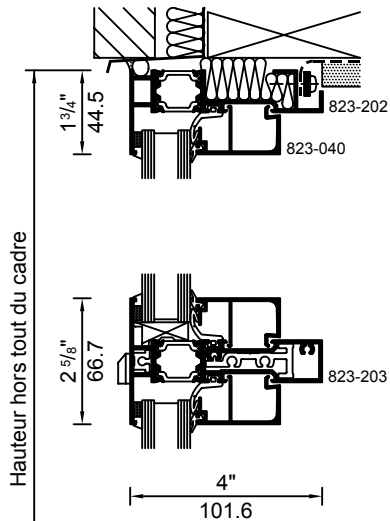
### FENÊTRE SIMPLE AVEC MENEaux VERTICAUX



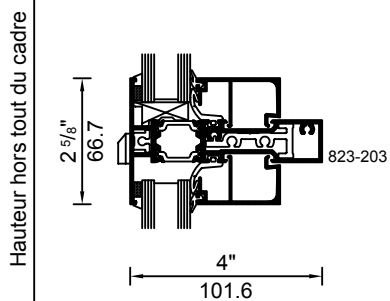
### BANDE DE FENÊTRES MULTI-MODULAIRES



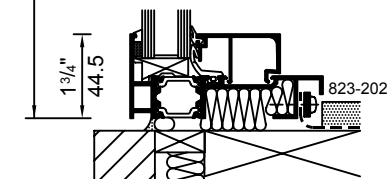
4 TÊTE



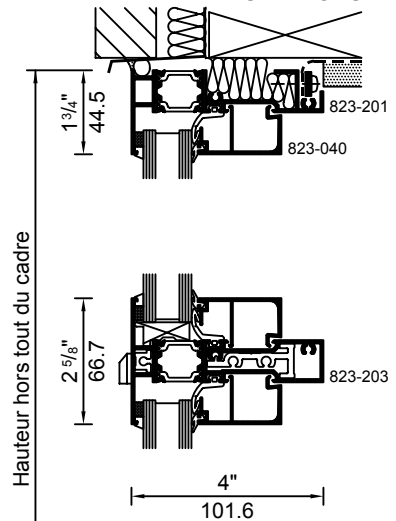
5 TRAVERSE INTERMÉDIAIRE



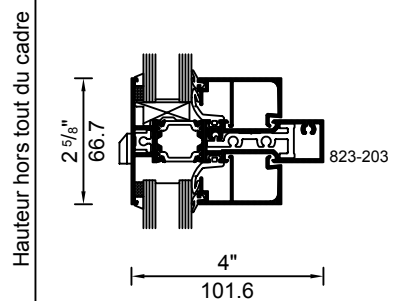
6 BASE



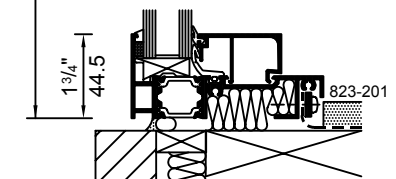
4 TÊTE



5 TRAVERSE INTERMÉDIAIRE



6 BASE



Les lois et codes du bâtiment et de la sécurité régissant la conception et l'utilisation de produits pour entrées vitrées, fenêtres et murs rideaux varient grandement. Kawneer ne peut s'impliquer dans chaque sélection ou configuration de produits, choix de quincaillerie ou de verre, et par conséquent n'en assume aucune responsabilité.

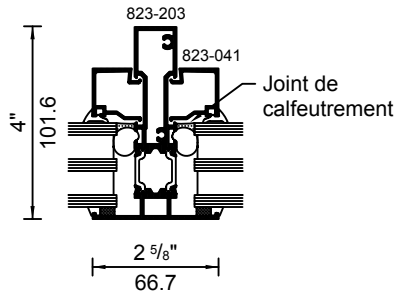
Kawneer se réserve le droit de modifier les configurations sans préavis lorsque jugé nécessaire pour améliorer le produit.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

ÉCHELLE: 1/4 DE LA GRANDEUR RÉELLE

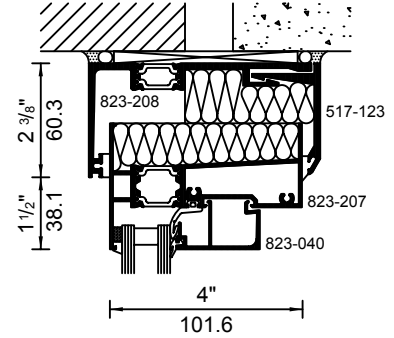
### VITRAGE TRIPLE

(PEUT RECEVOIR DES UNITÉS SCELLÉES DE 44 mm)

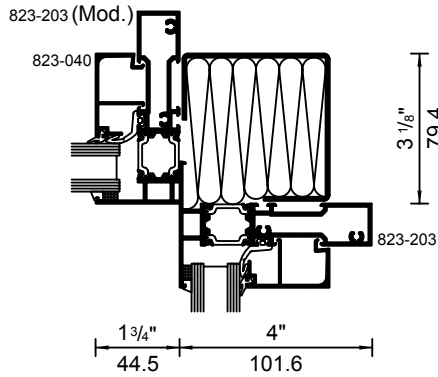


### TÊTE ANTIFLEXION

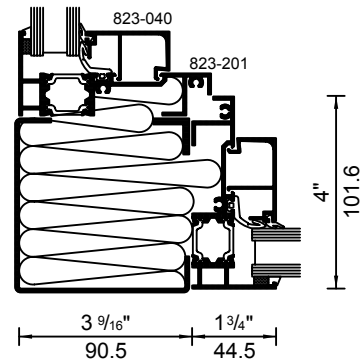
(PERMET UN MOUVEMENT DE ± 5/8 po (15,9))



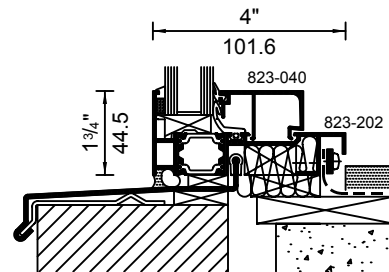
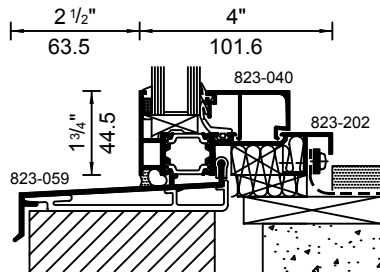
### COIN INTÉRIEUR DE 90°



### COIN EXTÉRIEUR DE 90°



### DÉTAILS TYPIQUES DE LA BASE



Les lois et codes du bâtiment et de la sécurité régissant la conception et l'utilisation de produits pour entrées vitrées, fenêtres et murs rideaux varient grandement. Kawneer ne peut s'impliquer dans chaque sélection ou configuration de produits, choix de quincaillerie ou de verre, et par conséquent n'en assume aucune responsabilité.

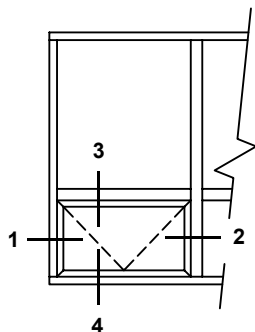
Kawneer se réserve le droit de modifier les configurations sans préavis lorsque jugé nécessaire pour améliorer le produit.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

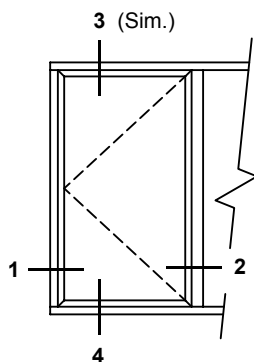
ÉCHELLE: 1/4 DE LA GRANDEUR RÉELLE

**REMARQUE:** LES CONFIGURATIONS TYPIQUES DES FENÊTRES SONT ILLUSTRÉES. POUR LES NIVEAUX DE RENDEMENT, LES GRANDEURS LIMITES ET LES OPTIONS OFFERTES, SE REPORTER À LA DOCUMENTATION SUR LA FENÊTRE ISOWEB<sup>MD</sup> AA<sup>MC</sup>900.

**VANTAIL À BASCULE  
OUVRANT VERS L'INTÉRIEUR  
(V.B.O.I.)**

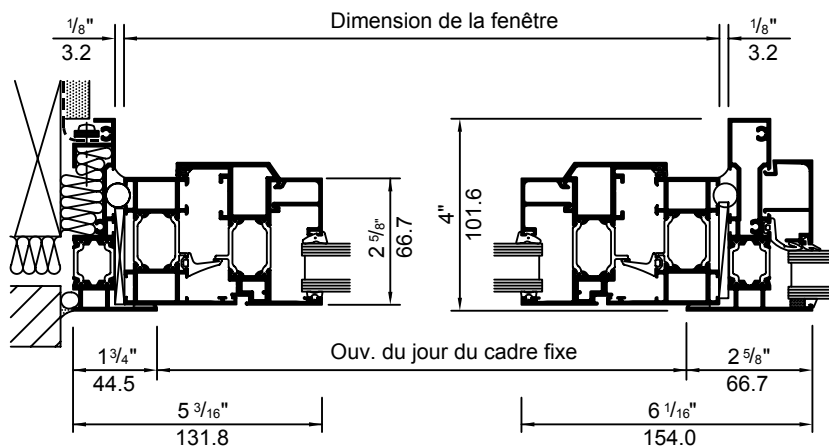
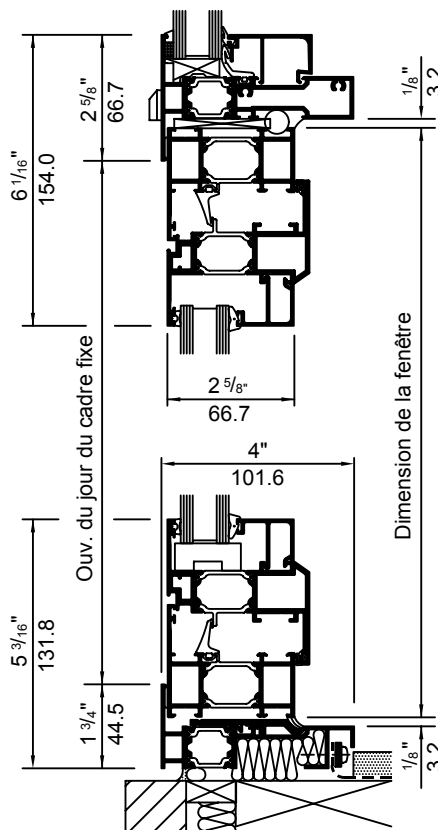


**BATTANT MONTÉ SUR LE CÔTÉ  
ET OUVRANT VERS L'INTÉRIEUR  
(b.C.O.I.)**  
G. ILLUSTRÉE, DR. OPPOSÉE



**3  
TÊTE DU  
VANTAIL**

**4  
BASE DU  
VANTAIL**



**1  
JAMBAGE DU VANTAIL**

**2  
JAMBAGE DU VANTAIL**

Les lois et codes du bâtiment et de la sécurité régissant la conception et l'utilisation de produits pour entrées vitrées, fenêtres et murs rideaux varient grandement. Kawneer ne peut s'impliquer dans chaque sélection ou configuration de produits, choix de quincaillerie ou de verre, et par conséquent n'en assume aucune responsabilité.

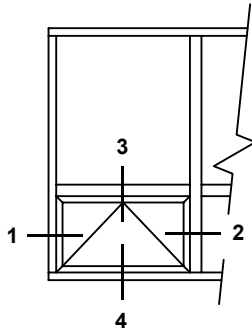
Kawneer se réserve le droit de modifier les configurations sans préavis lorsque jugé nécessaire pour améliorer le produit.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

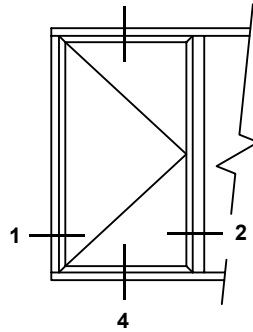
ÉCHELLE: 1/4 DE LA GRANDEUR RÉELLE

REMARQUE: LES CONFIGURATIONS TYPIQUES DES FENÊTRES SONT ILLUSTRÉES. POUR LES NIVEAUX DE RENDEMENT, LES GRANDEURS LIMITES ET LES OPTIONS OFFERTES, SE REPORTER À LA DOCUMENTATION SUR LA FENÊTRE ISOWEB<sup>MD</sup> AA<sup>MC</sup>900.

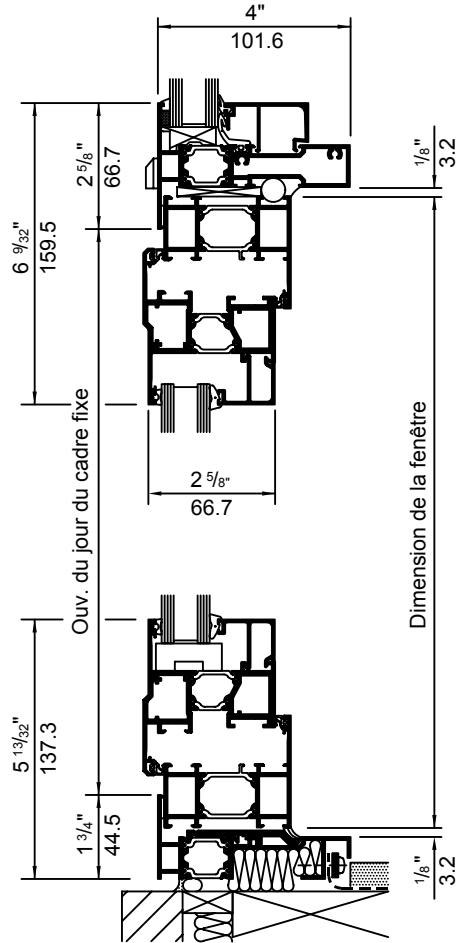
VANTAIL À BASCULE  
OUVRANT VERS L'EXTÉRIEUR  
(V.B.O.E.)



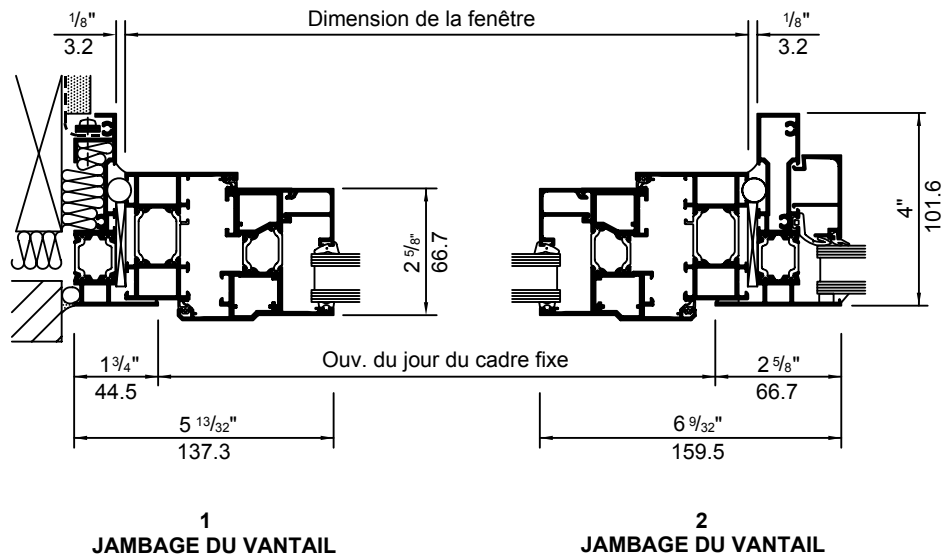
BATTANT MONTÉ SUR LE CÔTÉ  
ET OUVRANT VERS L'EXTÉRIEUR  
(b.C.O.E.)  
G. ILLUSTRÉE, DR. OPPOSÉE  
3 (Sim.)



3  
TÊTE DU  
VANTAIL



4  
BASE DU  
VANTAIL



1  
JAMBAGE DU VANTAIL

2  
JAMBAGE DU VANTAIL

Les lois et codes du bâtiment et de la sécurité régissant la conception et l'utilisation de produits pour entrées vitrées, fenêtres et murs rideaux varient grandement. Kawneer ne peut s'impliquer dans chaque sélection ou configuration de produits, choix de quincaillerie ou de verre, et par conséquent n'en assume aucune responsabilité.

Kawneer se réserve le droit de modifier les configurations sans préavis lorsque jugé nécessaire pour améliorer le produit.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010



Pour certaines régions et ouvrages il se peut qu'il y ait des exigences minimales d'efficacité énergétique pour l'enveloppe du bâtiment, ainsi que pour ses composantes, comprenant les fenêtres. Le facteur solaire (SC) et la transmission thermique (coefficient U) de la fenêtre sont alors requis pour déterminer si le concept du bâtiment est conforme aux exigences énergétiques spécifiées. Le facteur solaire dépend du verre choisi et devrait être obtenu du fournisseur du verre. Le coefficient U de la fenêtre varie selon le type de verre utilisé et le type de contour utilisé pour fabriquer l'unité scellée, le cadre de fenêtre et les aires relatives à ces composantes.

Les coefficients de transmission thermique de la fenêtre (coefficients U) présentés au tableau ci-dessous sont basés sur la norme CSA-A440.2 "Évaluation du rendement énergétique des fenêtres et des portes coulissantes en verre". Les coefficients U des aires du vitrage central, du contour du vitrage et des aires du cadre ont été calculés à l'aide des progiciels de simulation thermique VISION et FRAME. Les coefficients U de la fenêtre complète ont été établis au moyen des données suivantes:

$$U_w = (U_c A_c + U_e A_e + U_f A_f) / A_w$$

où

$U_w$  = coefficient U de la fenêtre complète

$U_c$  = coefficient U calculé du vitrage central

$U_e$  = coefficient U calculé du contour du vitrage

$U_f$  = coefficient U calculé du cadre de fenêtre

$A_c$  = centre de l'aire du verre

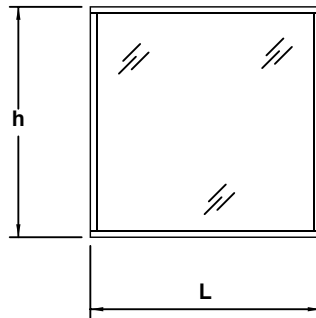
$A_e$  = aire du contour du vitrage

$A_f$  = aire du cadre de fenêtre

$A_w$  = aire totale de la fenêtre

### COEFFICIENT GLOBAL U DE LA FENÊTRE COMPLÈTE ( $U_w$ )

Pour les configurations des fenêtres fixe et ouvrante comme illustrées dont la hauteur (h) est égale à la largeur (L).



#### TYPE DE VITRAGE AVEC UNITÉ SCÉLÉE

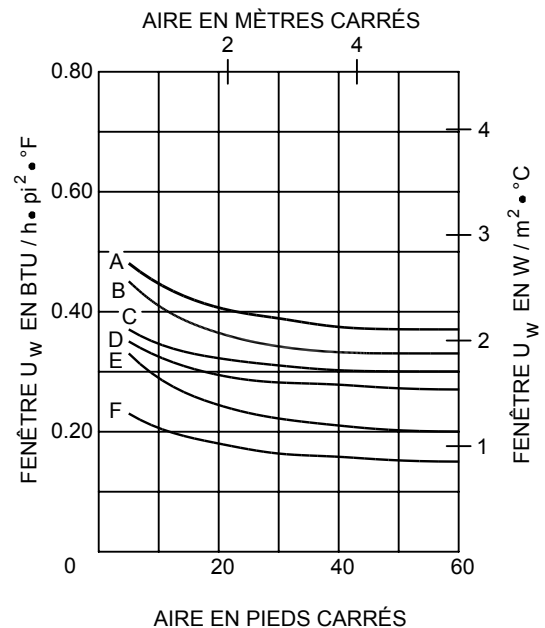
- A = clair 6 mm / air 1/2 po / 6 mm à faible émissivité<sup>1</sup> / intercalaire métallique
- B = clair 6 mm / argon 1/2 po / 6 mm à faible émissivité<sup>1</sup> / intercalaire métallique
- C = clair 6 mm / argon 1/2 po / 6 mm à faible émissivité<sup>1</sup> / intercalaire avec bordure chaude<sup>3</sup>
- D = clair 6 mm / argon 1/2 po / 6 mm à faible émissivité<sup>2</sup> / intercalaire avec bordure chaude<sup>3</sup>
- E = clair 6 mm / argon 1/2 po / 6 mm à faible émissivité<sup>1</sup> / argon 1/2 po / 6 mm à faible émissivité<sup>1</sup> / intercalaire métallique
- F = clair 6 mm / argon 1/2 po / 6 mm à faible émissivité<sup>2</sup> / argon 1/2 po / 6 mm à faible émissivité<sup>2</sup> / intercalaire avec bordure chaude<sup>3</sup>

- 1 - enduit à faible émissivité (low-e) = 0,1
- 2 - enduit à faible émissivité (low-e) = 0,03
- 3 - espaceur Super "U"<sup>MD</sup> de Edgetech

**REMARQUES:** LES OPTIONS DE VITRAGE AVEC UNITÉS SCÉLÉES DÉCRITES CI-DESSUS SONT PRÉSENTÉES DANS LE BUT D'ILLUSTREUR LEURS DIFFÉRENTES PERFORMANCES ÉNERGÉTIQUES.

DANS LE CAS DE FENÊTRES DONT LA HAUTEUR N'EST PAS ÉGALE À LA LARGEUR, LORSQUE DES MENEUX INTERMÉDIAIRES VERTICAUX ET/OU HORIZONTAUX SONT AJOUTÉS, OU DIFFÉRENTS PANNEAUX DE VERRE SONT UTILISÉS, LE COEFFICIENT U DE LA FENÊTRE PEUT VARIER.

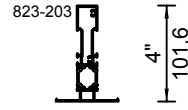
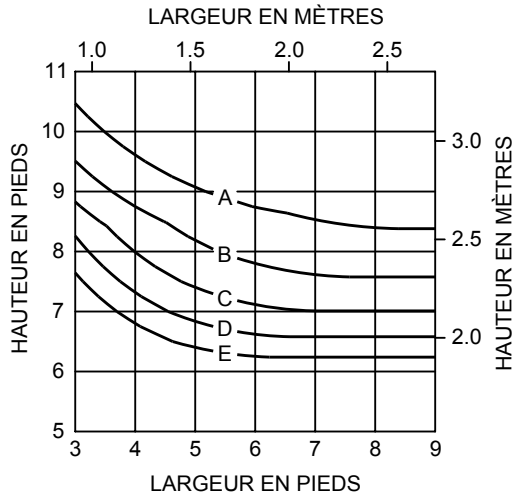
LE RÉDACTEUR DU CAHIER DES CHARGES DEVRAIT CHOISIR LE VERRE QUI SATISFAIT AUX EXIGENCES DE RENDEMENT DE L'OUVRAGE.



Les calculs des charges sont basés sur la norme CAN3-S157 "Calcul de la résistance mécanique des éléments en aluminium" en conformité avec le Code national du bâtiment du Canada et une flexion admissible du meneau de 1/175 de la travée.

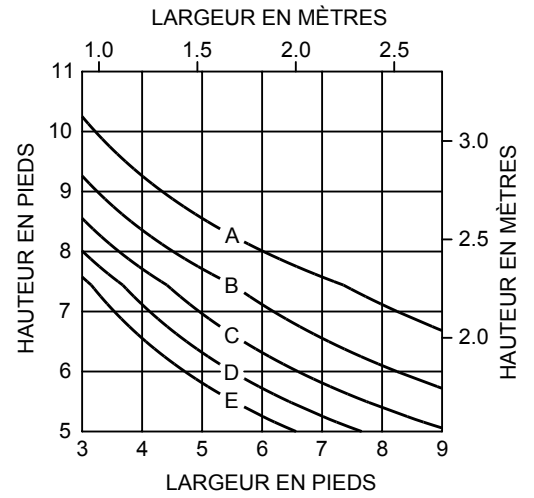
### LIMITES DE CHARGE DUE À LA POUSSÉE DU VENT

#### SANS MENEAUX HORIZONTAUX

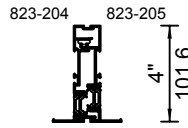
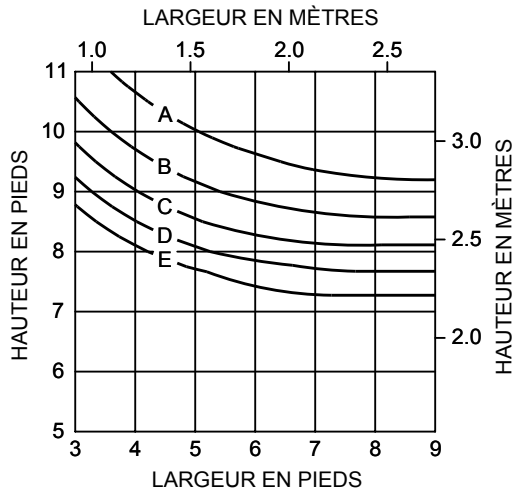


- A = 15 lb/pi<sup>2</sup> (0,72 kPa)
- B = 20 lb/pi<sup>2</sup> (0,96 kPa)
- C = 25 lb/pi<sup>2</sup> (1,20 kPa)
- D = 30 lb/pi<sup>2</sup> (1,44 kPa)
- E = 35 lb/pi<sup>2</sup> (1,68 kPa)

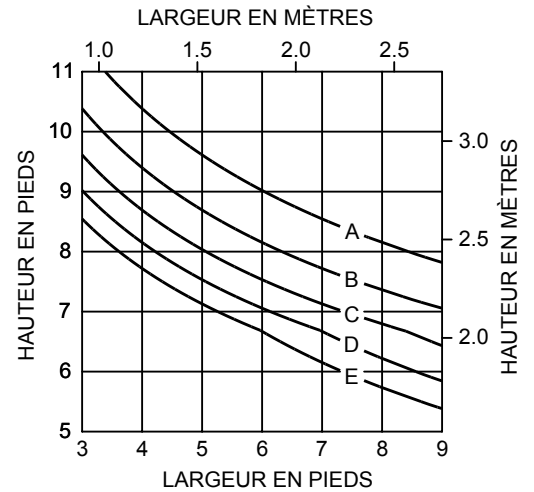
#### AVEC MENEAUX HORIZONTAUX



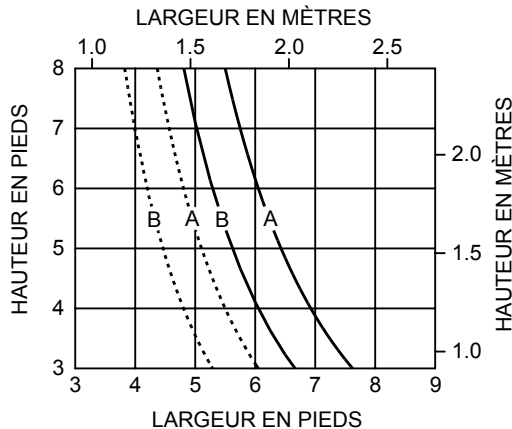
#### SANS MENEAUX HORIZONTAUX



#### AVEC MENEAUX HORIZONTAUX

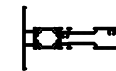


### LIMITES DE CHARGE PERMANENTE



- ..... Traverse intermédiaire au-dessus d'un châssis ouvrant (Flexion maximale 1/16 po)
- Traverse intermédiaire au-dessus d'un verre fixe (Flexion maximale 1/8 po)

Traverse intermédiaire 823-203



$I = 0,17 \text{ po}^4 (7,20 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^4)$   
 $S = 0,20 \text{ po}^3 (0,32 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3)$

Les courbes s'appliquent aux unités scellées reposant sur des blocs d'appui à 76 mm (3 po) des extrémités des unités.

- A - Unité scellée à double vitrage avec (2) panneaux de verre de 6 mm.
- B - Unité scellée à triple vitrage avec (3) panneaux de verre de 6 mm.

Les lois et codes du bâtiment et de la sécurité régissant la conception et l'utilisation de produits pour entrées vitrées, fenêtres et murs rideaux varient grandement. Kawneer ne peut simplifier dans chaque sélection ou configuration de produits, choix de quincaillerie ou de verre, et par conséquent n'en assume aucune responsabilité.

Kawneer se réserve le droit de modifier les configurations sans préavis lorsque jugé nécessaire pour améliorer le produit.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010



**Architects** - These concepts have been expanded and modified to afford you design freedom. Please contact your Kawneer representative for further assistance. The extrusions and window types illustrated in this catalog are standard products for Kawneer.

**FEATURES** . . . . . **2**

**PICTORIAL VIEW** . . . . . **3**

**FIXED FRAMING DETAILS** . . . . . **4**

**MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS** . . . . . **5**

**VENT DETAILS** . . . . . **6, 7**

**THERMAL TRANSMITTANCE** . . . . . **8**

**STRUCTURAL LIMITATIONS** . . . . . **9**

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI) units are found in these details:

- m - meter
- cm - centimeter
- mm - millimeter
- s - second
- Pa - pascal
- MPa - megapascal

Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

## FEATURES

24mm ISOWEB® glass-reinforced nylon 6/6 thermal break provides:

- Improved condensation resistance and thermal transmittance performance capability
- Rigid profiles with composite structural performance
- Exterior / interior finish options

Meets or exceeds the highest performance levels of CSA standard CAN/CSA-A440 Windows

Vented and drained rain screen glazing cavity

Coped joinery with screw spline fastening

Recessed interior leg on perimeter section to accept air and / or vapour barrier membranes

Glazing flanges on same plane providing flush appearance

Distinctive "Top Hat" accent feature

Accommodates 25mm and 44mm sealed unit thicknesses

Glass installed and replaced from interior

Tremco VISIONstrip® exterior glazing system

EPDM rubber air seal gasket along perimeter of 25mm sealed unit

EPDM rubber interior gasket pre-loaded to snap-in glass stop

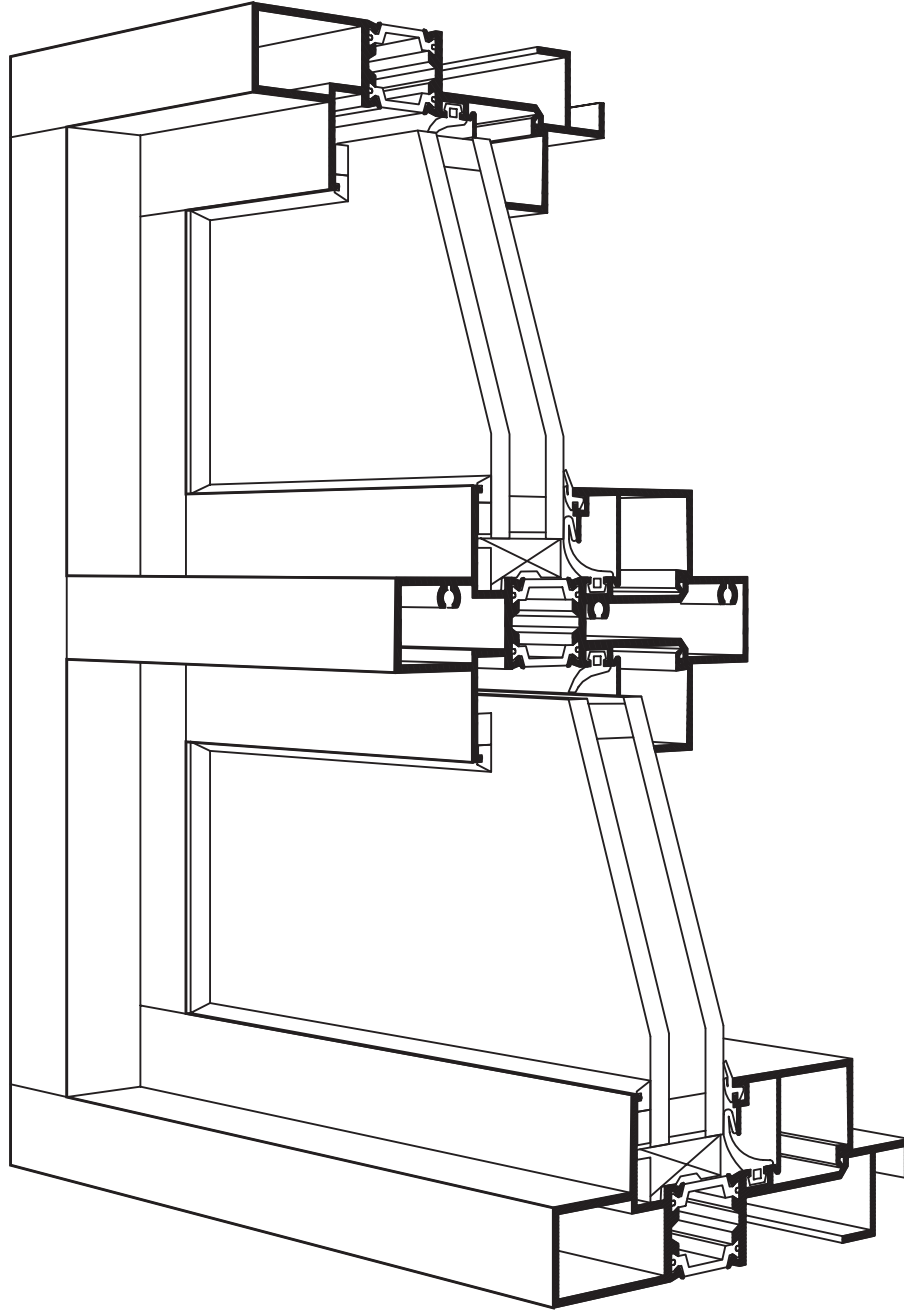
Accepts Ventrow inserts

Accepts a full range of Kawneer's series AA900 project-in, project-out and casements vents

- 45° mitered vent and frame corners
- Accentuated tubular profiles
- Factory fabricated and assembled
- Euro-groove multi-point locking hardware
- Multiple locking handle styles and finishes
- Triple glazing available

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010



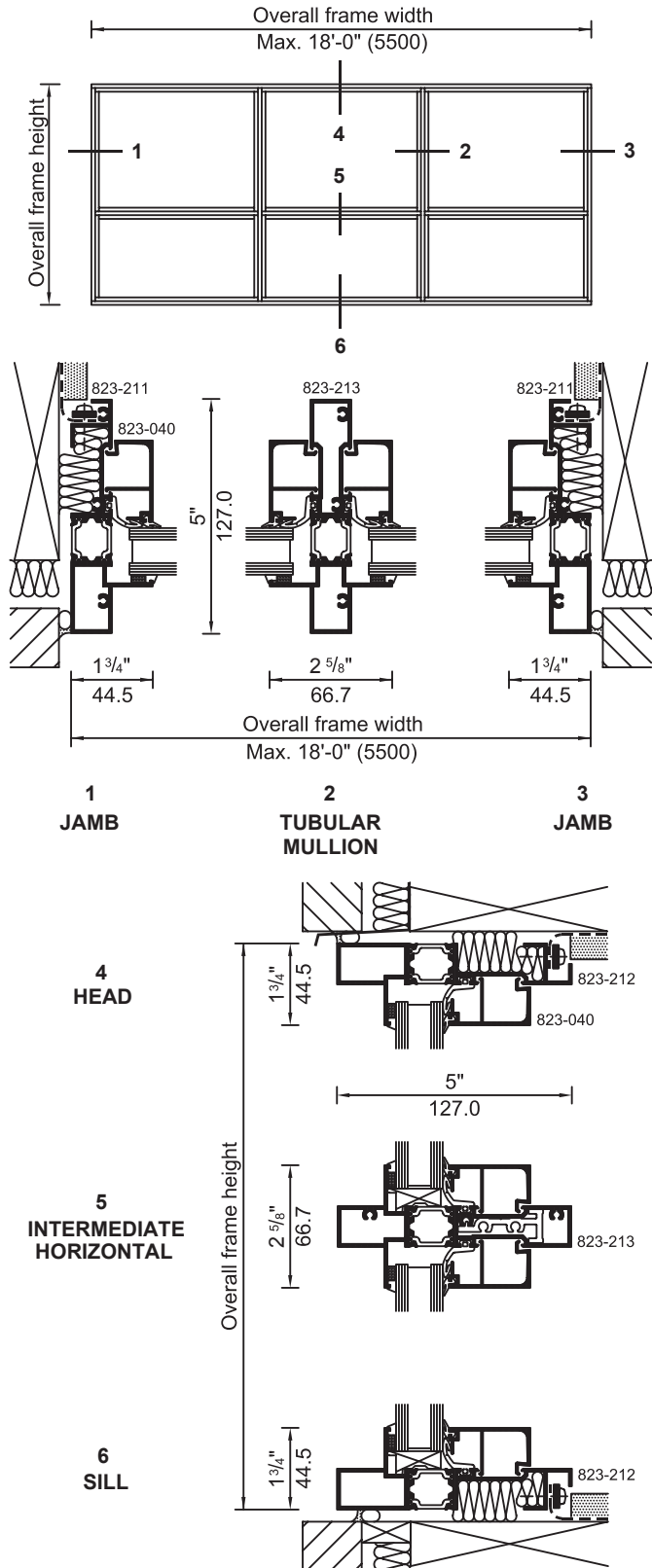
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

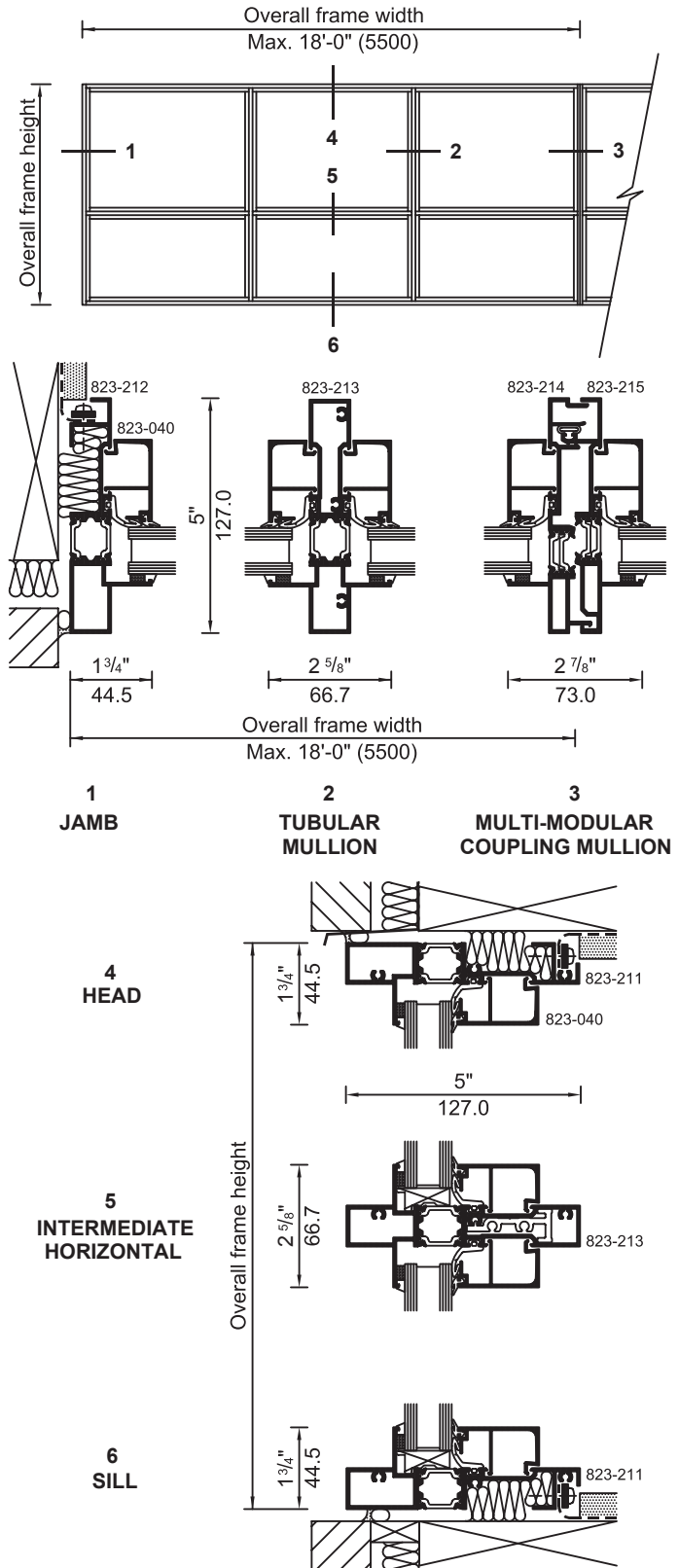
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

SCALE 1/4 FULL SIZE

PUNCHED OPENING WITH VERTICALS



MULTI-MODULAR STRIP WINDOW

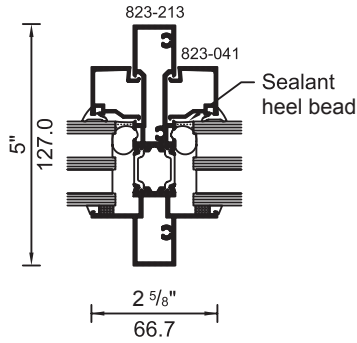


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

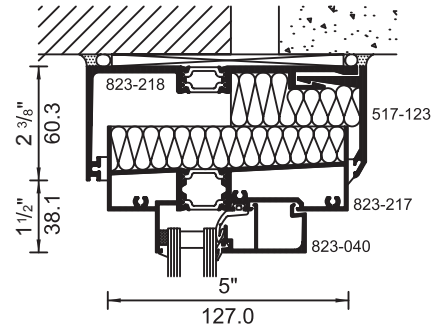
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

SCALE 1/4 FULL SIZE

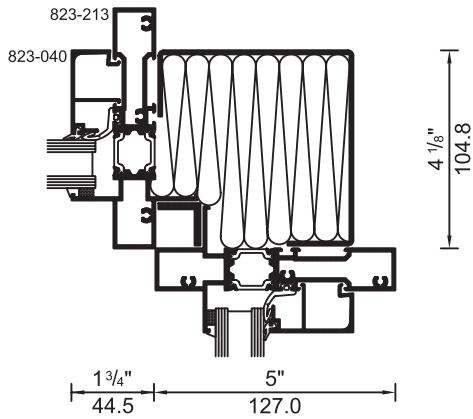
**TRIPLE GLAZING**  
(ACCEPTS 44mm SEALED UNITS)



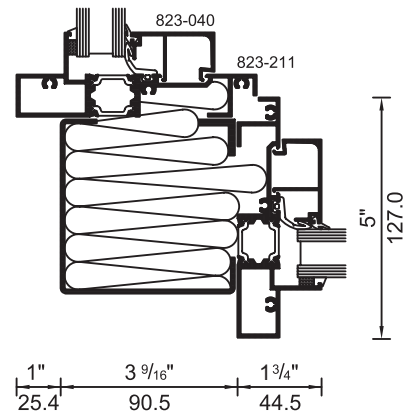
**DEFLECTION HEAD**  
(ALLOWS ± 3/8" (15.9) MOVEMENT)



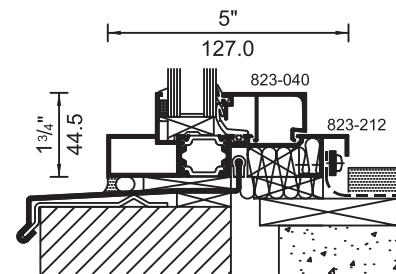
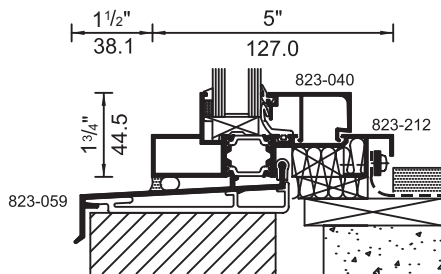
**90° INSIDE CORNER**



**90° OUTSIDE CORNER**



**TYPICAL SILL DETAILS**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

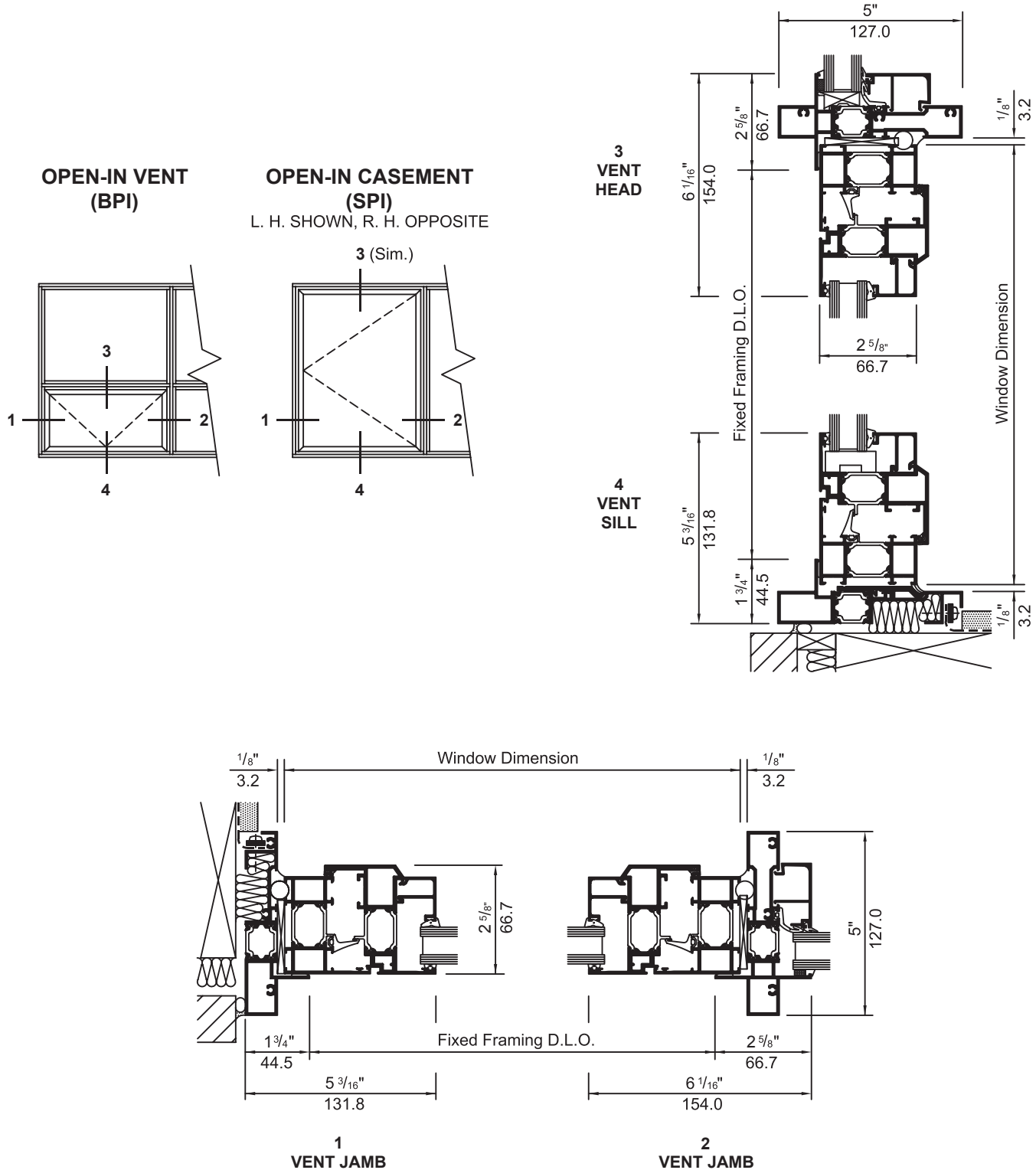
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010



SCALE 1/4 FULL SIZE

**NOTE:** TYPICAL WINDOW CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN, REFER TO AA™900 ISOWEB® WINDOW PRODUCT LITERATURE FOR PERFORMANCE RATINGS, SIZE LIMITATIONS AND AVAILABLE OPTIONS.



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

SCALE 1/4 FULL SIZE

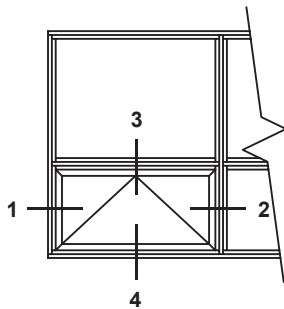
**NOTE:** TYPICAL WINDOW CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN, REFER TO AA™900 ISOWEB® WINDOW PRODUCT LITERATURE FOR PERFORMANCE RATINGS, SIZE LIMITATIONS AND AVAILABLE OPTIONS.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

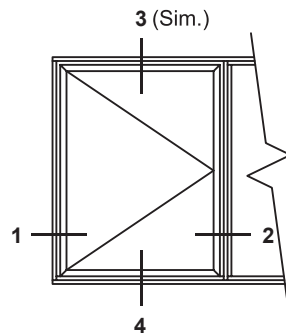
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

**OPEN-OUT VENT (TPO)**



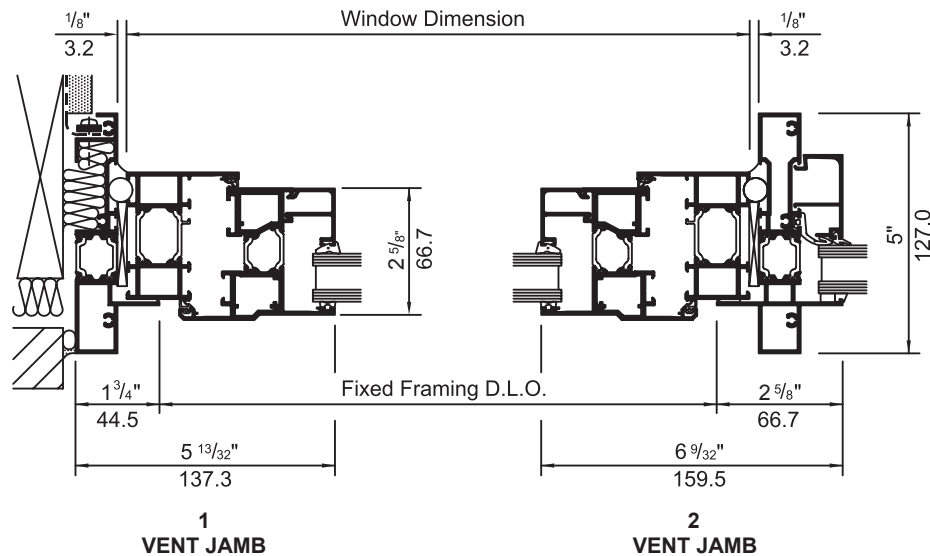
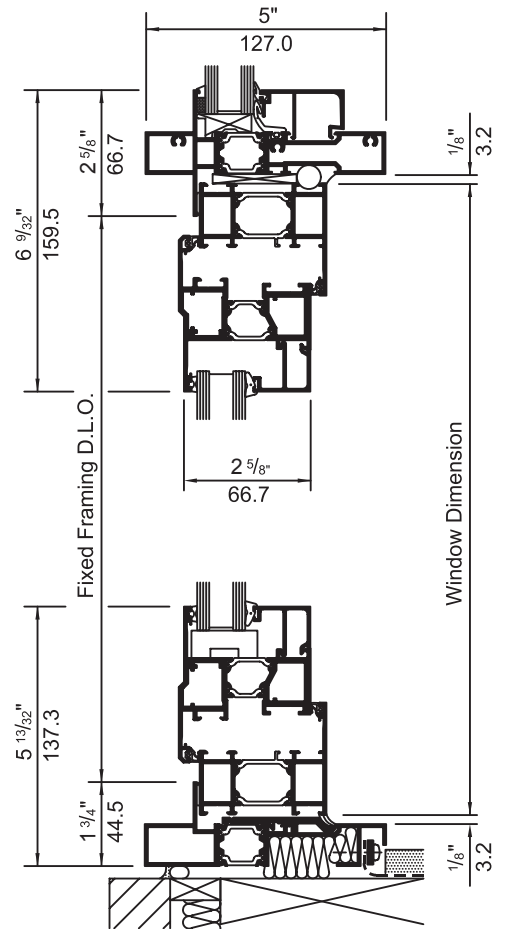
**OPEN-OUT CASEMENT (SPO)**

R. H. SHOWN, L. H. OPPOSITE



**3 VENT HEAD**

**4 VENT SILL**



For some regions and projects there may be minimum energy efficiency requirements for the building envelope, and its components, including windows. The shading coefficient (SC) and the thermal transmittance (U - value) of the window is then required to determine whether the building design complies with the specified energy requirements. Shading coefficient depends on the glass selected and should be obtained from the glass supplier. The U - value of the window varies with the type of glass and sealed unit edge construction, the window frame, and the relative areas of these components.

The window thermal transmittance values (U - values) shown in the chart below are based on CSA - A440.2 "Energy Performance Evaluation of Windows and Sliding Glass Doors." U - values of the center of glass, edge of glass, and frame areas were computed using the VISION and FRAME thermal simulation programs. Overall window U - values were calculated using the following relationship:

$$U_w = (U_c A_c + U_e A_e + U_f A_f) / A_w$$

where

$U_w$  = U-value of complete window product

$U_c$  = calculated center of glass U-value

$U_e$  = calculated edge of glass U-value

$U_f$  = calculated frame U-value

$A_c$  = center of glass area

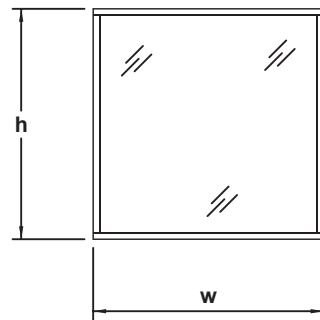
$A_e$  = edge of glass area

$A_f$  = frame area

$A_w$  = total window area

### OVERALL WINDOW U-VALUE ( $U_w$ )

For fixed and operating window configurations as shown with height (h) equal to width (w).



#### SEALED UNIT GLAZING TYPE

A = 6mm clear / 1/2" air / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / metal spacer

B = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / metal spacer

C = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / warm edge spacer<sup>3</sup>

D = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>2</sup> / warm edge spacer<sup>3</sup>

E = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>1</sup> / metal spacer

F = 6mm clear / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>2</sup> / 1/2" argon / 6mm low-e<sup>2</sup> / warm edge spacer<sup>3</sup>

1 - low-e coating emittance = 0.1

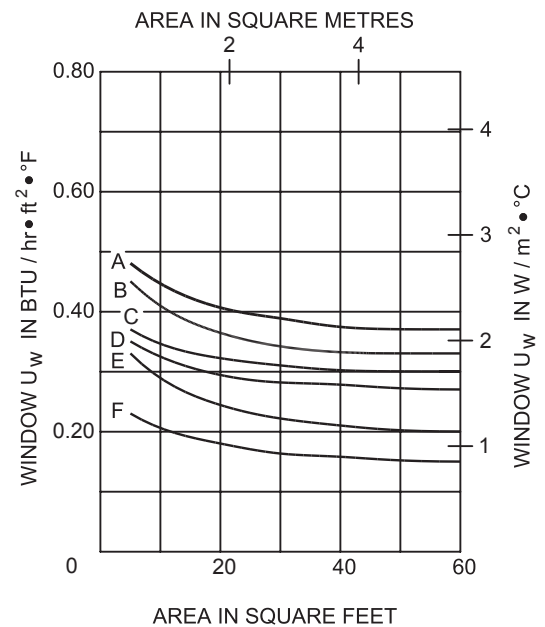
2 - low-e coating emittance = 0.03

3 - Edgetech Super "U" Spacer®

**NOTES:** THE ABOVE SEALED UNIT GLAZING OPTIONS ARE PRESENTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ILLUSTRATING THERMAL PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES.

FOR WINDOWS WITH HEIGHT NOT EQUAL TO WIDTH, WHEN ADDING INTERMEDIATE VERTICALS OR HORIZONTALS, OR DIFFERENT GLASS INFILL, THE OVERALL WINDOW U - VALUE MAY VARY.

THE SPECIFIER SHOULD SELECT GLASS TO MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT.



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

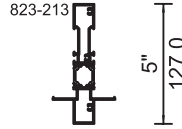
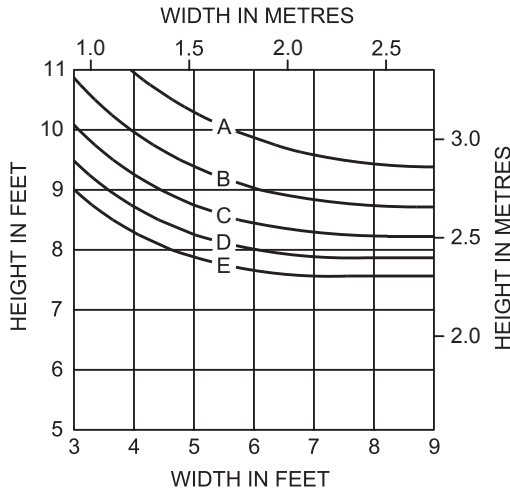
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

Calculations are based on CAN3-S157 "Strength Design in Aluminum" in accordance with the National Building Code of Canada and an allowable deflection of 1/175 of mullion span.

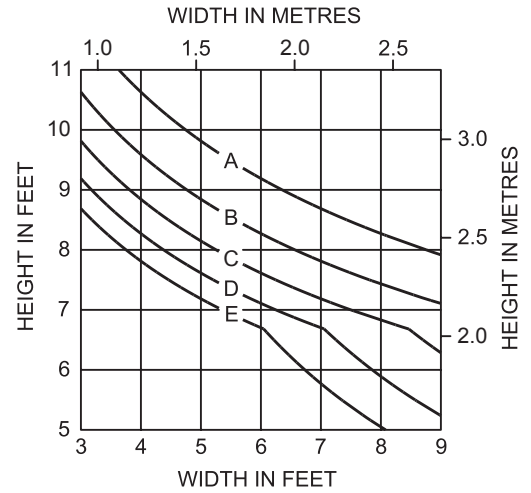
WINDLOAD LIMITATIONS

WITHOUT HORIZONTALS

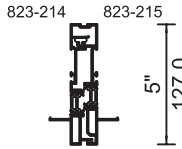
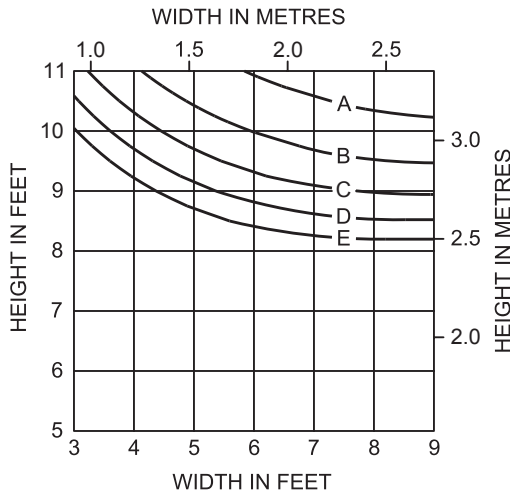


- A = 15 p.s.f. (0.72 kPa.)
- B = 20 p.s.f. (0.96 kPa.)
- C = 25 p.s.f. (1.20 kPa.)
- D = 30 p.s.f. (1.44 kPa.)
- E = 35 p.s.f. (1.68 kPa.)

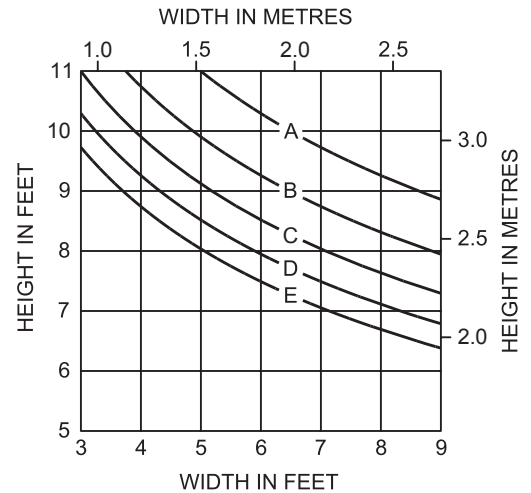
WITH HORIZONTALS



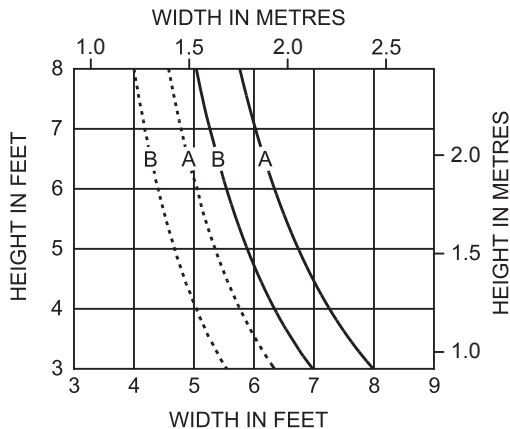
WITHOUT HORIZONTALS



WITH HORIZONTALS



DEADLOAD LIMITATIONS



- ..... Intermediate Horizontal Over Ventilator (Maximum Deflection 1/16")
- Intermediate Horizontal Over Fixed Lite (Maximum Deflection 1/8")

Curves are for sealed units with setting blocks 3" (76 mm) from the ends of the lite.

Intermediate Horizontal 823-213



I = 0.20 in<sup>4</sup> (8.24 x 10<sup>4</sup> mm<sup>4</sup>)  
S = 0.25 in<sup>3</sup> (0.41 x 10<sup>4</sup> mm<sup>3</sup>)

- A - Double glazed sealed unit with (2) 6mm lites.
- B - Triple glazed sealed unit with (3) 6mm lites

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2010

**FIXED WINDOW ..... 3-6**

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW ..... 7-10**

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW ..... 11-16**

**INSWING CASEMENT WINDOW ..... 17-22**

**OUTSWING CASEMENT WINDOW ..... 23-28**

**MULLIONS ..... 29-31**

**RECEPTORS AND SUB SILLS ..... 32**

**ANCHORING ..... 33**

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI ) units are found in these details:

- m – meter
- cm – centimeter
- mm – millimeter
- s – second
- Pa – pascal
- MPa – megapascal

Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

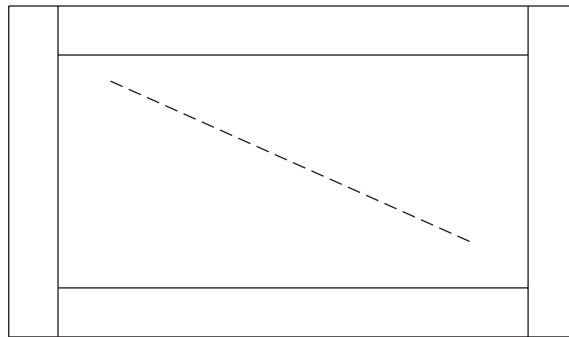
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

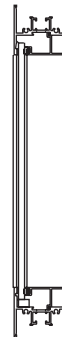
- Architectural Grade Window
- Non-Thermally Broken Frames
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design, and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



Fixed Window

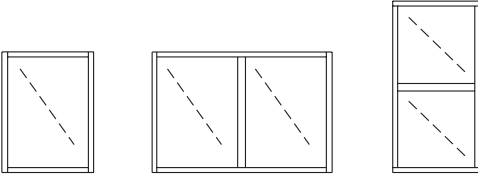


Exterior

Interior

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

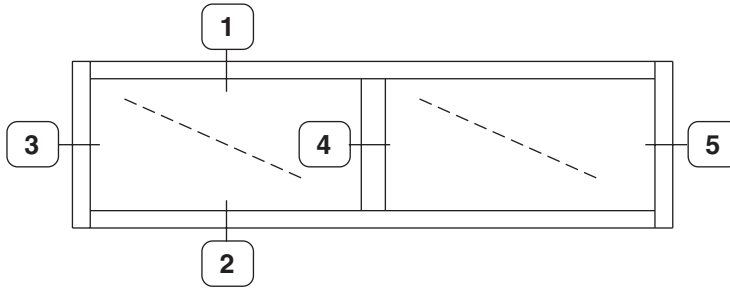


<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>		Architectural Grade AW-PG100-FW				
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>		AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)				
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>		2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth				
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>		.090 and .125 Nominal				
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>		60" x 99"				
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>		12" x 12"				
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>		1/4" and 1"				
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>		Not Applicable				
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>		Not Applicable				
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>		Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panels and Blinds Silicone Field Glazed upon Request				
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	100	n/a	n/a	n/a

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

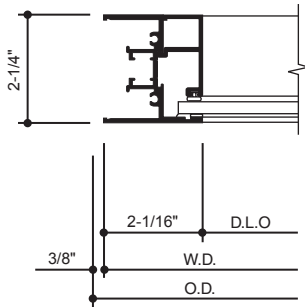
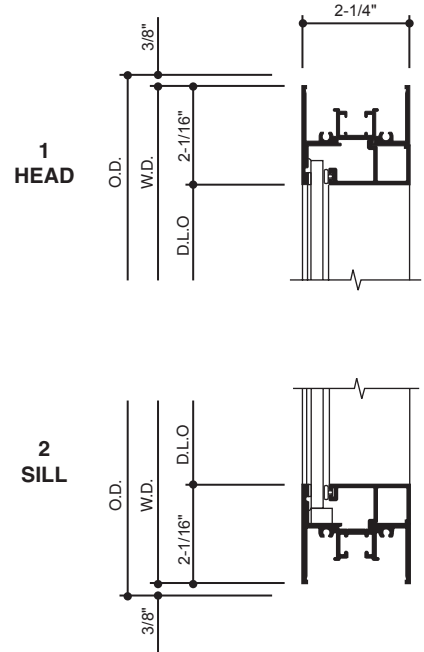
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

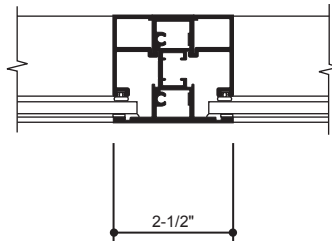


**TYPICAL ELEVATION**

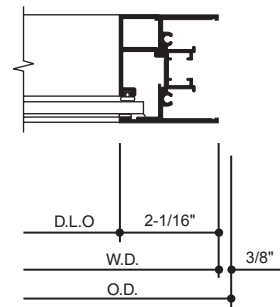
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



**3 JAMB**



**4 VERTICAL MULLION**



**5 JAMB**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design, and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

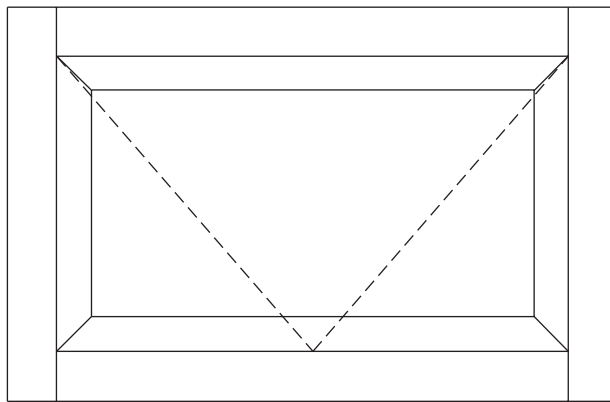
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

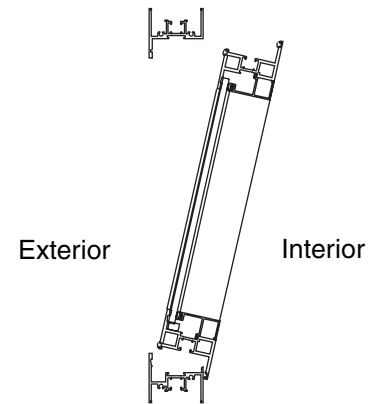
- Architectural Grade Window
- Non-Thermally Broken Frames
- Mitered, Clipped and Staked Vent Corner Joinery
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design, and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

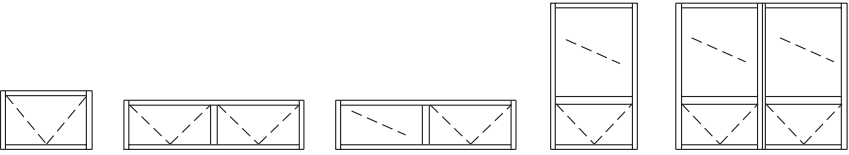
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



Project-In Window



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>		Architectural Grade AP-HC90 / AP-AW90 / AP-PG90-AP				
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>		AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)				
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>		2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth				
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>		.090 and .125 Nominal				
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>		60" x 48"				
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>		17" x 17"				
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>		1/4" and 1"				
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>		Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Locks				
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>		Access Control Locks Limit Stop Pole and Pole Ring				
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>		Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Insect Screens Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panels and Blinds Silicone Field Glazed upon Request				
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	90	n/a	n/a	n/a

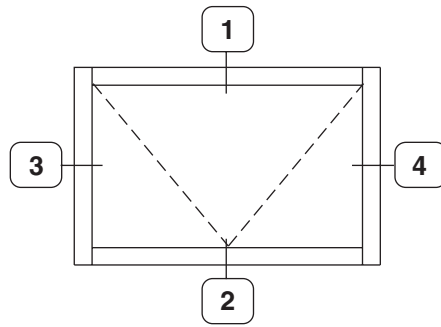
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

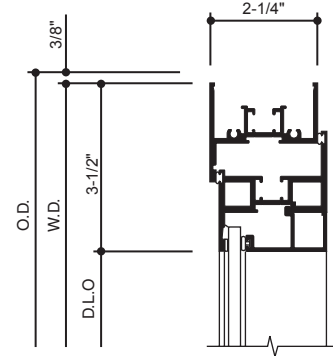
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



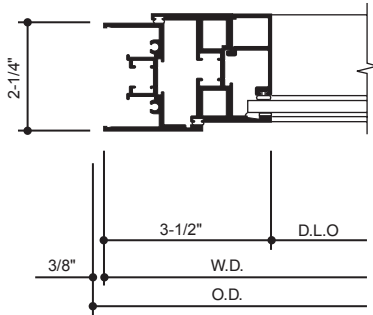
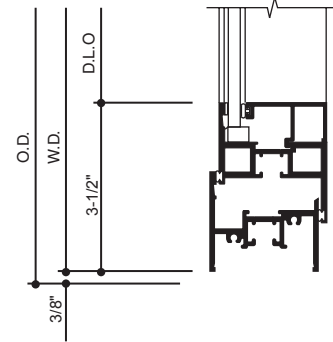
**TYPICAL ELEVATION**

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

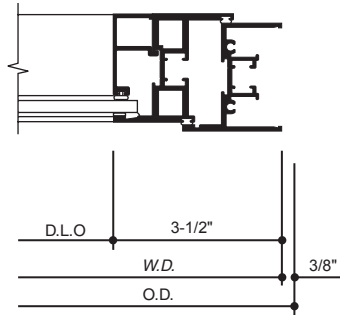
**1 HEAD**



**2 SILL**

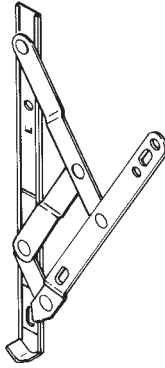


**3 JAMB**



**4 JAMB**

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### STANDARD CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are standard for the manual operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



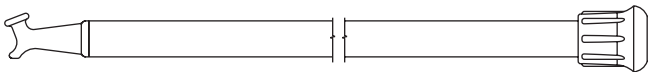
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

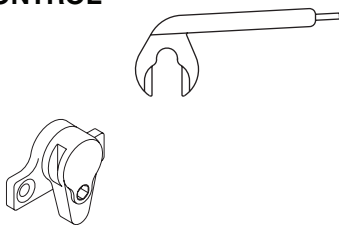


### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze pole hanger.

### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK



In lieu of the standard cam handles cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

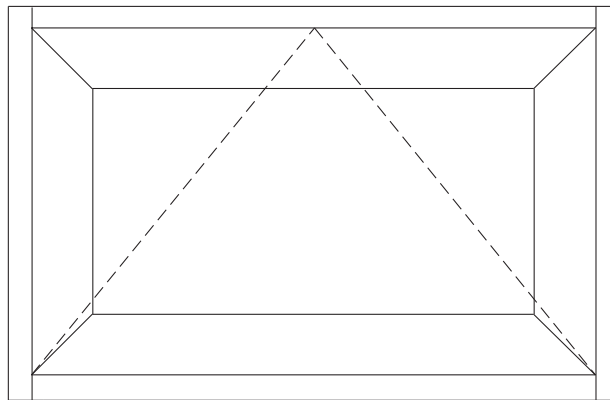
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

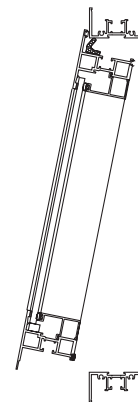
- Architectural Grade Window
- Non-Thermally Broken Frames
- Mitered, Clipped and Staked Vent Corner Joinery
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



Project-Out Window

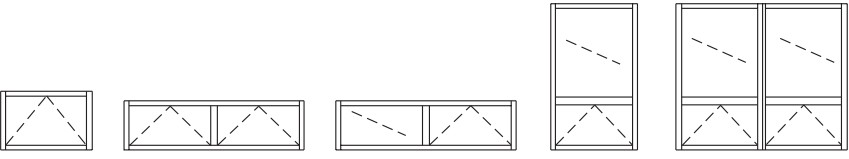


Exterior

Interior

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.



<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>		Architectural Grade AP-HC90 / AP-AW90 / AW-PG90-AP				
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>		AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)				
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>		2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth				
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>		.090 and .125 Nominal				
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>		60" x 89"				
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>		17" x 17"				
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>		1/4" and 1"				
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>		Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Locks 88SS Support Arm (Units over 50" in height)				
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>		Access Control Locks Hook Bolt Lock Handle Pivot Shoe Roto-Operator Scissors Arm Roto-Operator Limit Stop Pole and Pole Ring				
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>		Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Insect Screens Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panels and Blinds Silicone Field Glazed upon Request				
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	90	n/a	n/a	n/a

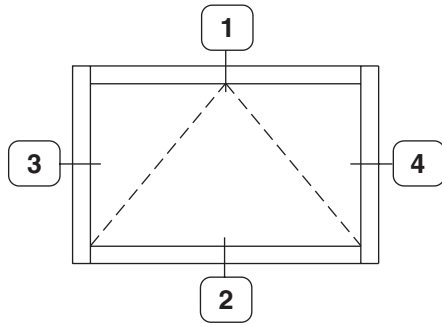
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

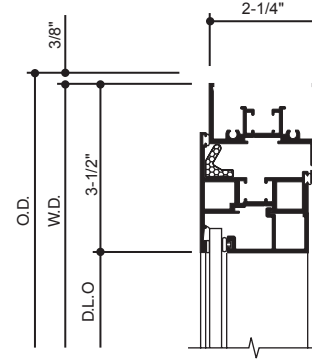
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



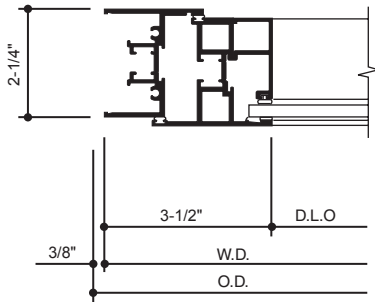
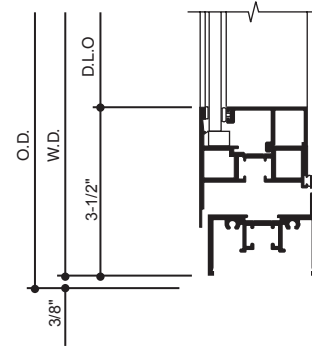
**TYPICAL ELEVATION**

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

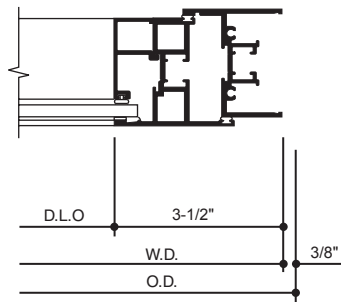
**1 HEAD**



**2 SILL**

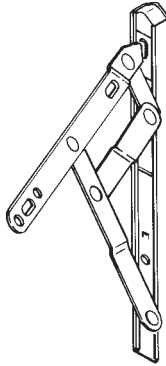


**3 JAMB**



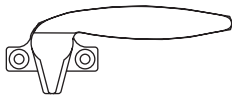
**4 JAMB**

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



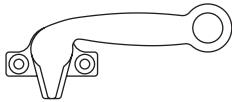
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### STANDARD CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are standard for the manual operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



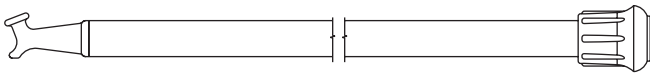
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

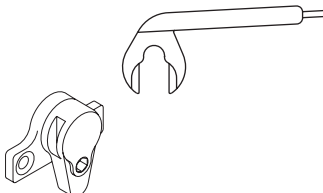


### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze pole hanger.

### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK

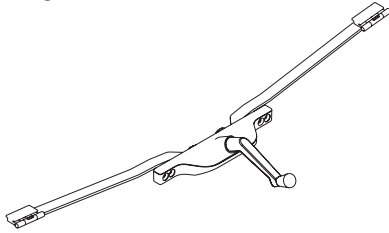


In lieu of the standard cam handles cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**PIVOT-SHOE  
ROTO-OPERATOR**



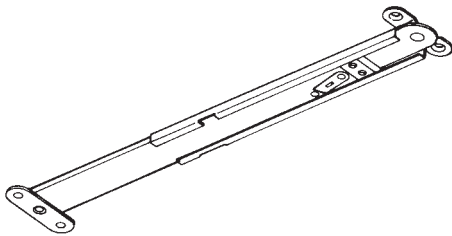
Optional pivot shoe roto operator is located on the center line of the bottom horizontal frame. Standard finish shall be brushed copper nickel to match US-25-D.

**HOOK BOLT LOCK**



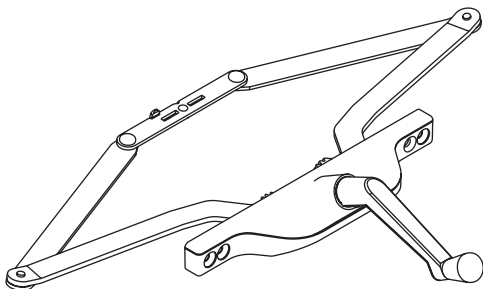
For use with pivot-shoe roto operator in lieu of cam handles. Standard finish shall be US-25-D clear white bronze.

**88SS SUPPORT ARM**



Support arms are used when window height exceeds 50-1/2". When fully extended, the hardware automatically retains the ventilator in an open position.

**SCISSORS ARM  
ROTO OPERATOR**



Optional scissor arm roto operator is located on the center line of the bottom horizontal frame. Standard finish shall be brushed copper nickel to match US-25-D.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design, and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

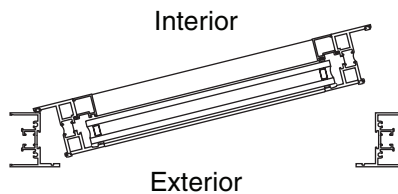
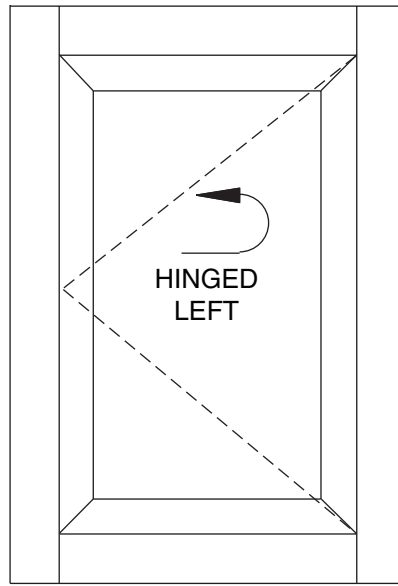
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

- Architectural Grade Window
- Non-Thermally Broken Frames
- Mitered, Clipped and Staked Vent Corner Joinery
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



Inswing Casement Window

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

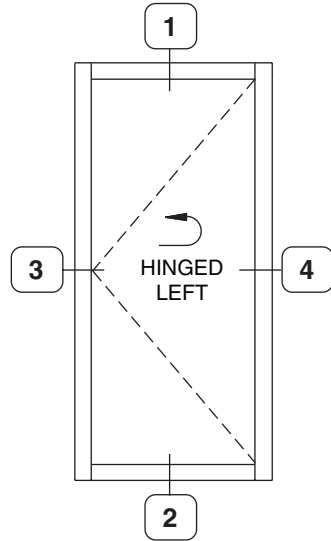
<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>		Architectural Grade C-HC90 / C-AW90 / AW-PG90-C				
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>		AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)				
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>		2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth				
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>		.090 and .125 Nominal				
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>		36" x 60"				
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>		17" x 17"				
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>		1/4" and 1"				
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>		Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Locks				
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>		Access Control Locks Limit Stop Pole and Pole Ring Butt Hinges Keyed Limit Arm Friction Adjustor				
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>		Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Insect Screens Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panels and Blinds Silicone Field Glazed upon Request				
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	90	n/a	n/a	n/a

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

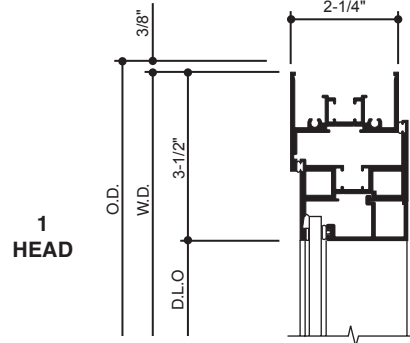
**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design, and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

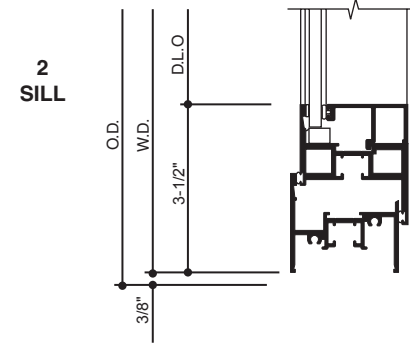


TYPICAL ELEVATION

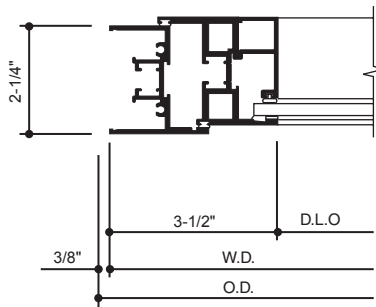
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



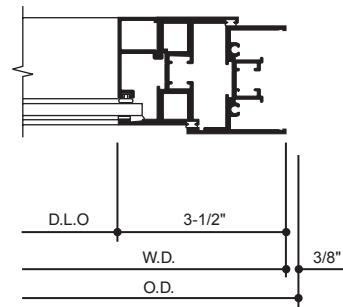
**1 HEAD**



**2 SILL**



**3 JAMB**

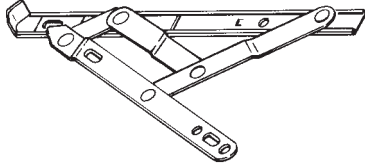


**4 JAMB**

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



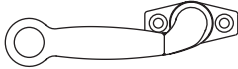
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### STANDARD CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are standard for the manual operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



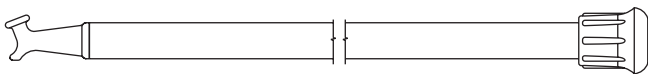
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

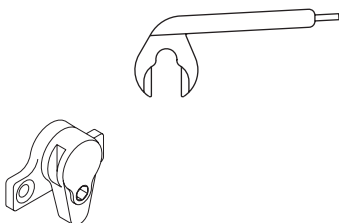


### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze pole hanger.

### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK

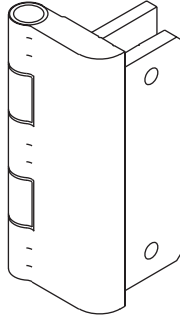


In lieu of the standard cam handles cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

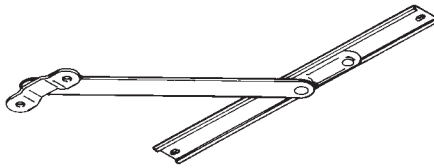
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

## BUTT HINGES



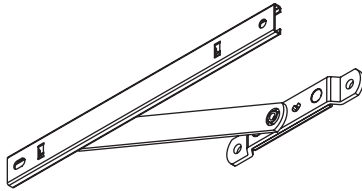
An optional hinge for ventilators providing a full 90° opening. Butt hinges shall be finished to match the window.

## FRICTION ADJUSTOR



Friction adjustors shall be used with butt hinges for additional friction for control of the ventilator.

## KEYED LIMIT ARM



Key released limit arms may be used to restrict ventilator opening when used with butt hinges.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

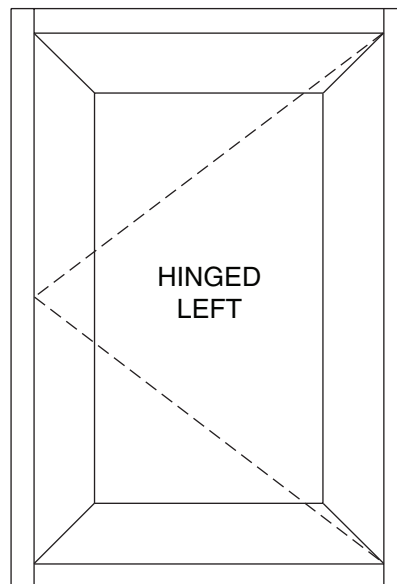
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

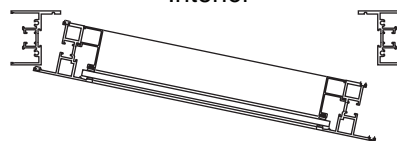
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

- Architectural Grade Window
- Non-Thermally Broken Frames
- Mitered, Clipped and Staked Vent Corner Joinery
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems



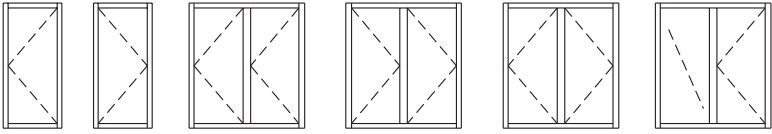
Interior



Exterior

Outswing Casement Window

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

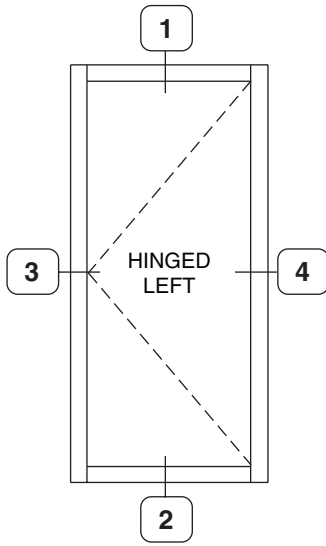
<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade C-HC90 / C-AW90 / AW-PG90-C					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.090 and .125 Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	36" x 60"					
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	17" x 17"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1/4" and 1"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Locks					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Butt Hinges Access Control Locks Hook Bolt Lock or Multi-Point Lock Limit Stop Pole and Pole Ring Friction Adjustor Keyed Limit Arm Roto Operator					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Insect Screens Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panel and Blinds Silicone Field Glazed upon Request					
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	90	n/a	n/a	n/a

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

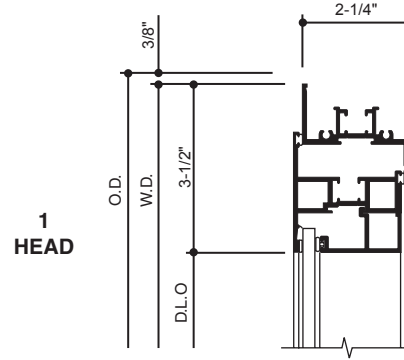
**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design, and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

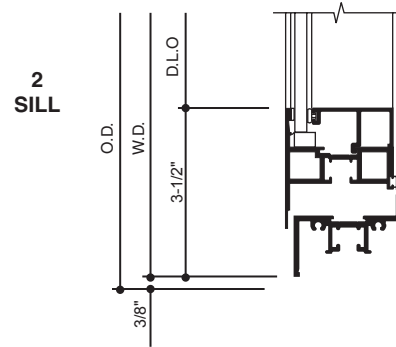


TYPICAL ELEVATION

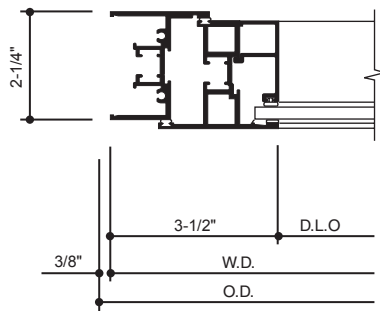
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



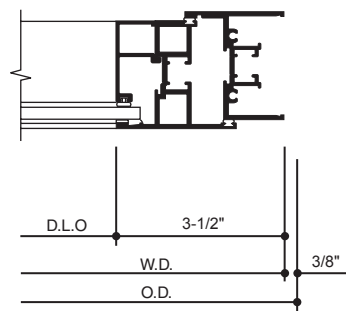
**1 HEAD**



**2 SILL**



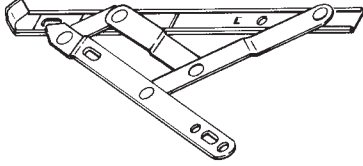
**3 JAMB**



**4 JAMB**

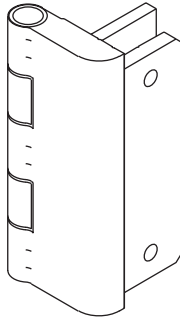
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



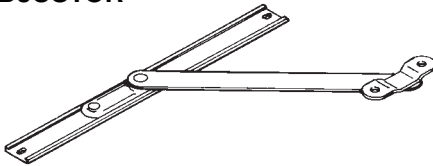
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### BUTT HINGES



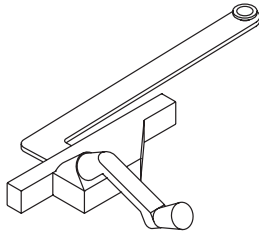
An optional hinge for ventilators providing a full 90° opening. Butt Hinges shall be finished to match the window.

### FRICTION ADJUSTOR



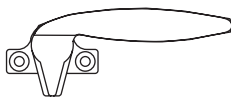
Friction adjustors shall be used with butt hinges for additional friction for control of the ventilator.

### ROTO OPERATOR



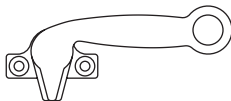
Roto operators are used with butt hinges only and located at the bottom horizontal frame. Standard finish shall be brushed copper nickel to match US-25-D.

### STANDARD CAM HANDLE



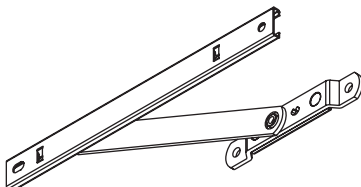
Cast white bronze cam handles are standard for the manual operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### KEYED LIMIT ARM



Key released limit arms may be used to restrict ventilator opening when used with butt hinges.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

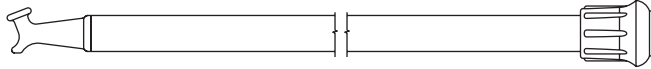
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

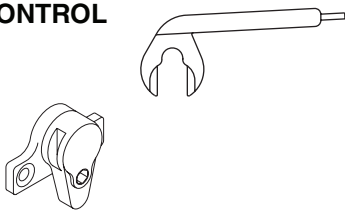


### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze pole hanger.

### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK



In lieu of the standard cam handles cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

### HOOK BOLT LOCK



Optional hook bolt lock in lieu of cam handle. Standard finish shall be US-25-D clear white bronze.

### MULTI-POINT LOCK



Optional single locking handle for concealed multi-point locks located on the vertical frame. Standard finish shall be US-25-D clear white bronze.

### ESCAPE WINDOW SIGN

Vinyl escape window sign. Colors are white letters on red background.



### RESCUE WINDOW SIGN

Vinyl rescue window sign with lettering on both sides. Colors are black letters on a yellow background.



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design, and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

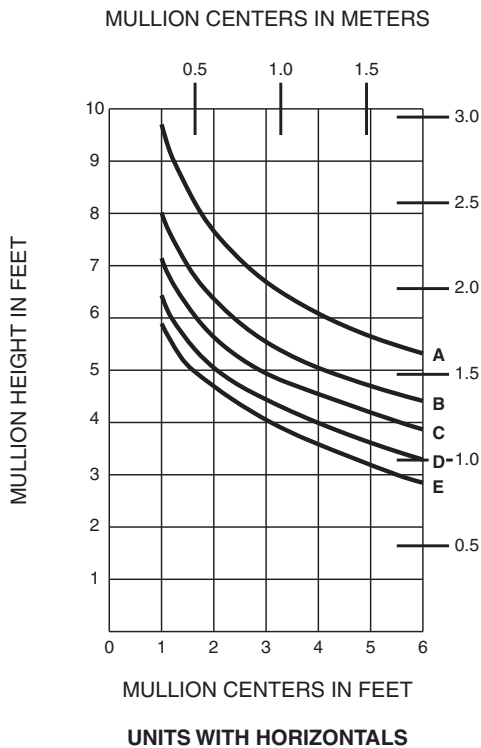
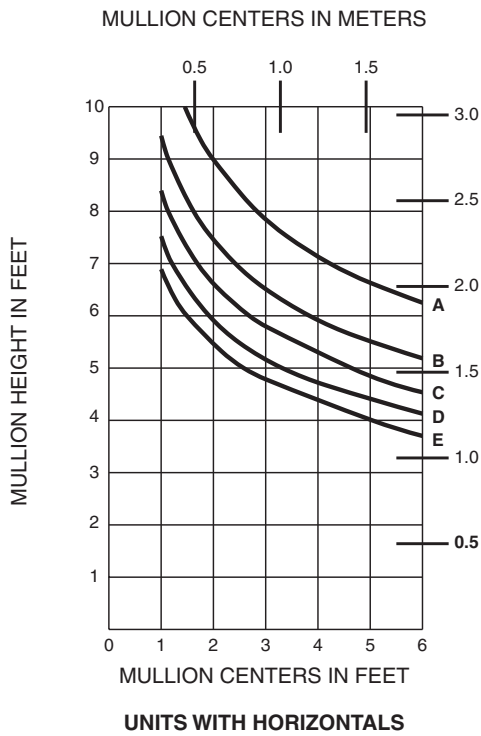


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L\175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).

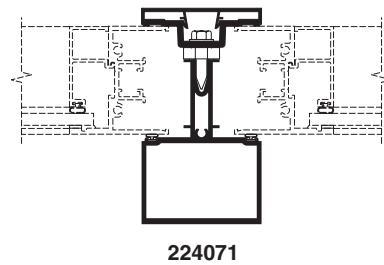
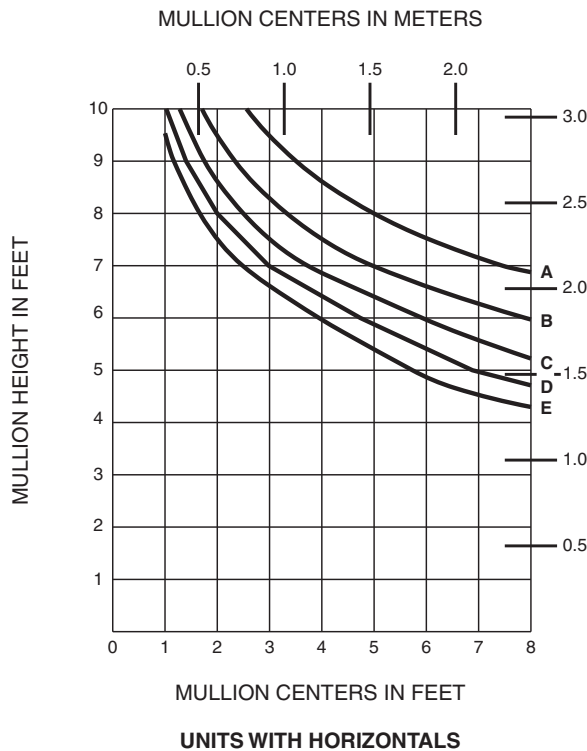
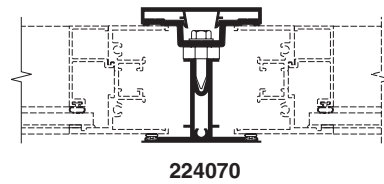
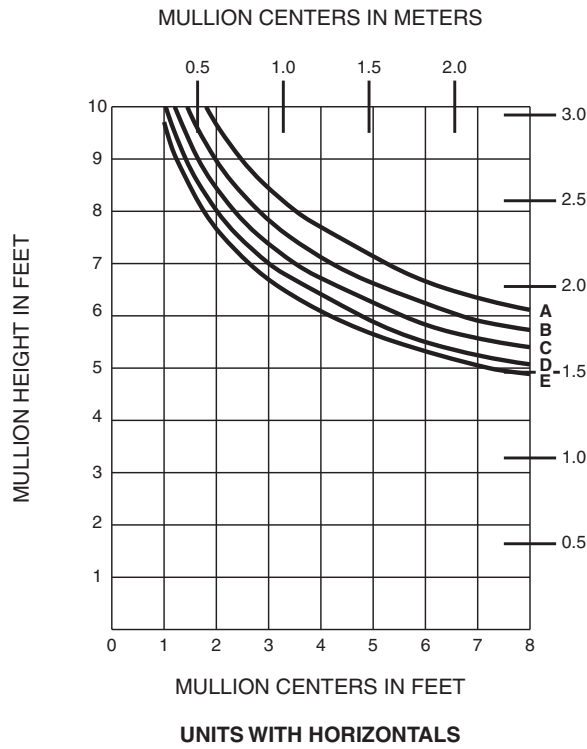


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).

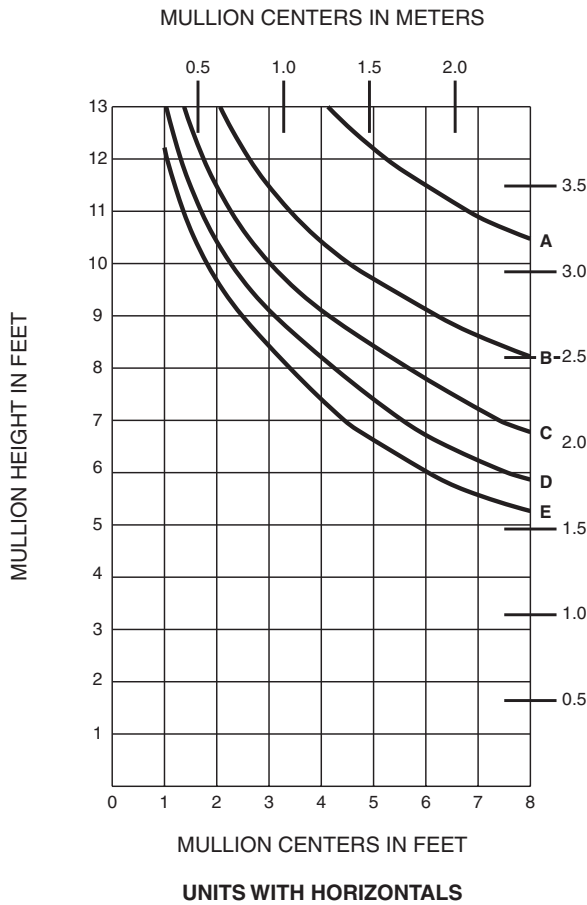


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

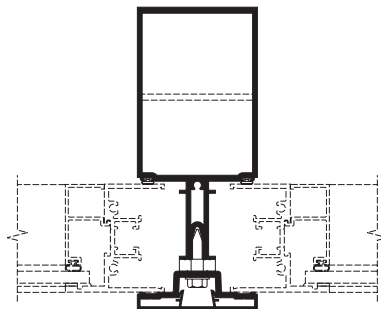
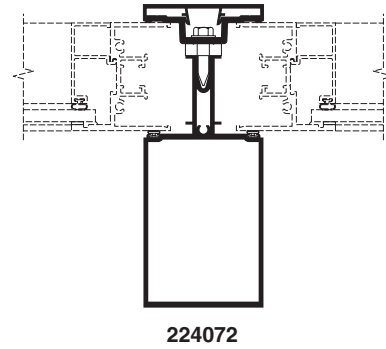
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L\175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).



- A = 20 PSF (958)
- B = 40 PSF (1915)
- C = 60 PSF (2873)
- D = 80 PSF (3830)
- E = 100 PSF (4788)



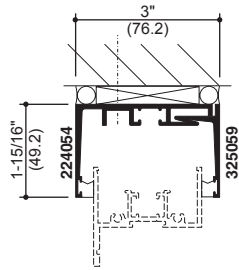
**NOTE:**  
MULLION PROJECTION TO THE INTERIOR AVAILABLE

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

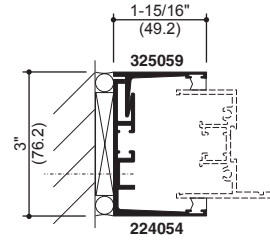
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

## EQUAL LEG SILLS

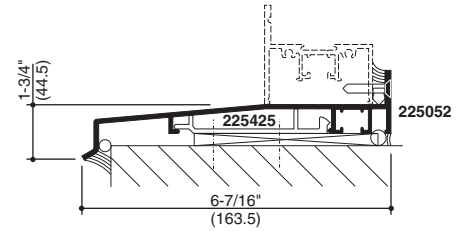
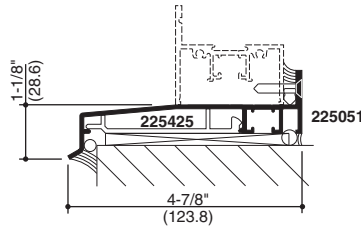
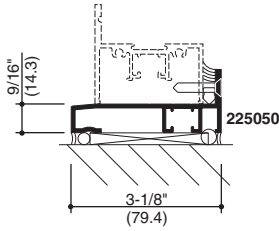


HEAD RECEPTOR

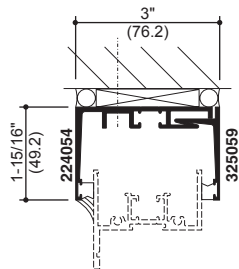


JAMB RECEPTOR

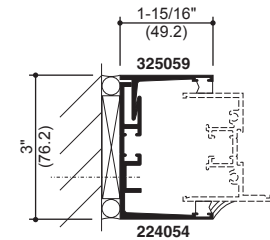
## FULL DEPTH SILLS



## UNEQUAL LEG SILLS

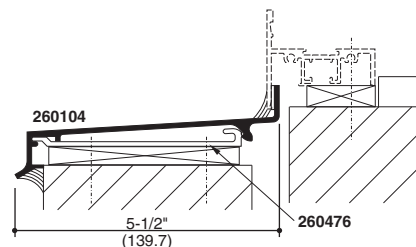
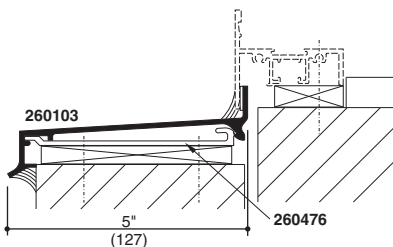
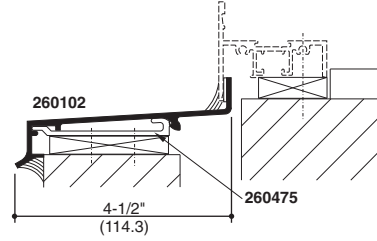
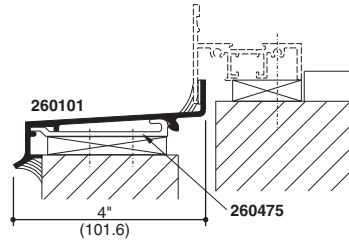
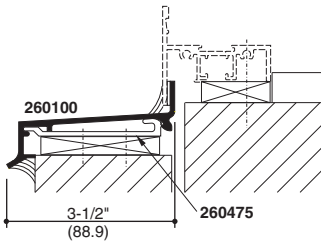


HEAD RECEPTOR



JAMB RECEPTOR

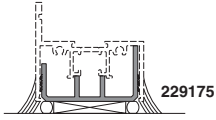
## UNEQUAL LEG SILLS



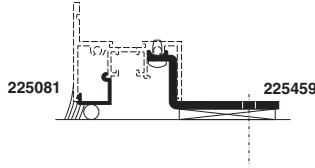
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

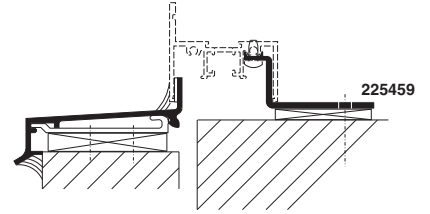
**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**



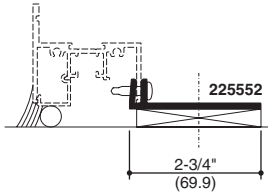
**PVC PERIMETER  
(Continuous)**  
Head and Jamb Similar



**STRAP ANCHOR  
with SEALANT BACK-UP**



**STRAP ANCHOR  
with SUB SILL**



**F-ANCHOR STRAP**  
Equal Leg Frame Only

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

**8410TL FIXED WINDOW ..... 3-6**  
**8430TL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW ..... 7-12**  
**8450TL DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW ..... 13-18**  
**8470TL HORIZONTAL SLIDER ..... 19-23**  
**MULLIONS ..... 24-27**  
**RECEPTORS AND SUB SILLS ..... 28**  
**ANCHORING ..... 29**  
**THERMAL CHARTS ..... 30-42**

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI ) units are found in these details:

- m – meter
- cm – centimeter
- mm – millimeter
- s – second
- Pa – pascal
- MPa – megapascal

Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

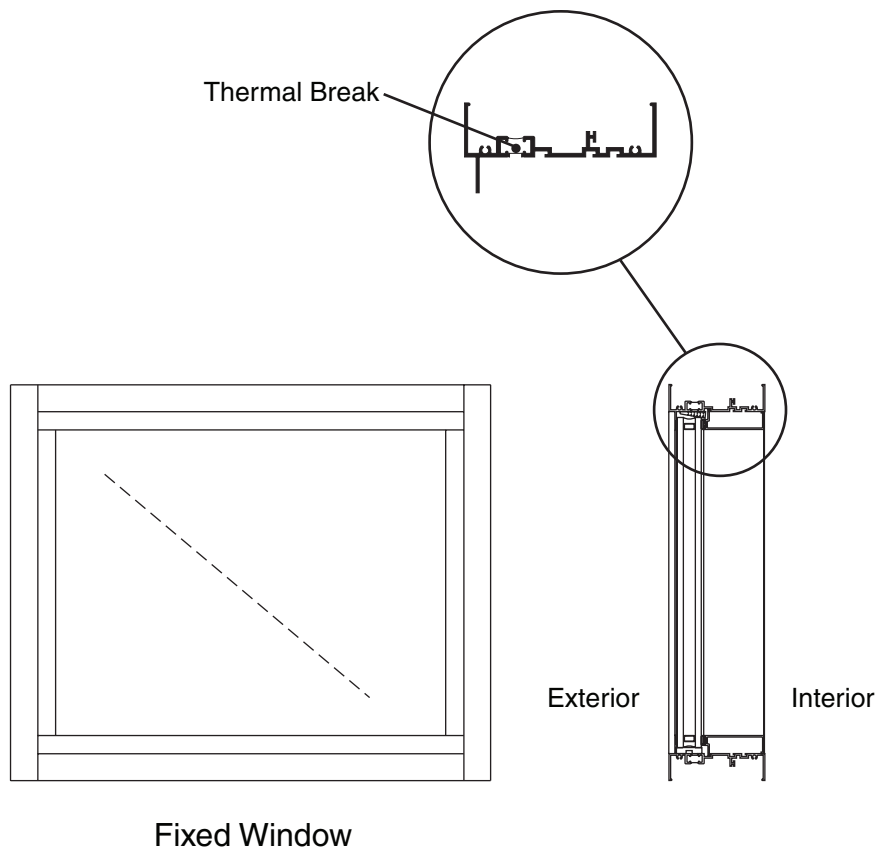
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

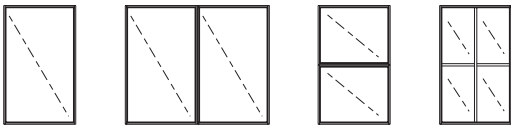
- Architectural Grade Window
- Series 8410TL Standard Design
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade Window F-HC100 / F-AW100 / AW-PG100-FW					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	4" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070 Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	60" x 99"					
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	12" x 12"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1/4", 3/4" with Glazed-in Muntin Grid, 1", and 1-1/2"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Exterior Glazed-in Muntin Grids Exterior Glazing Offset Glazing Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims True Intermediate Mullions Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked					
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.30 @ 6.24 psf	15	100	.60	58	n/a

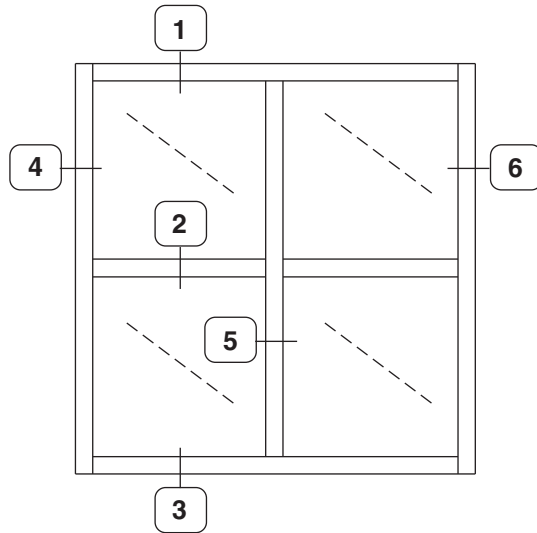
Note: Thermal values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

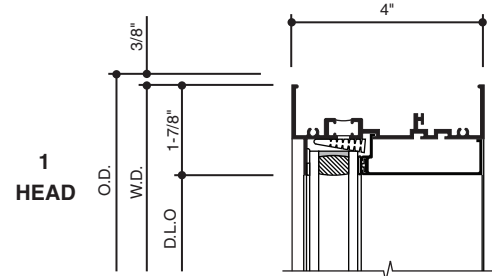
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

### 8410TL FIXED WINDOW Standard Design

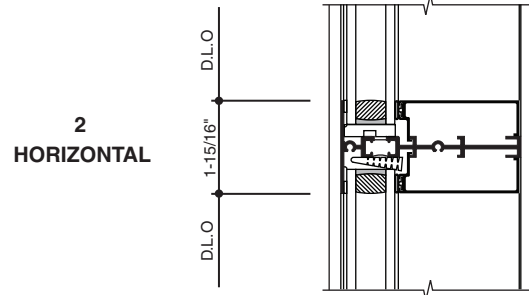


TYPICAL ELEVATION

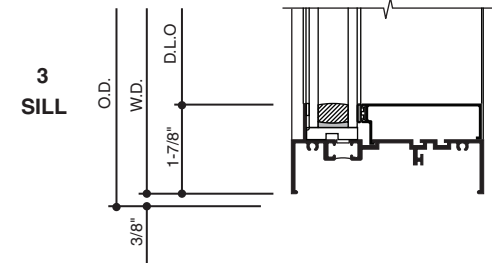
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



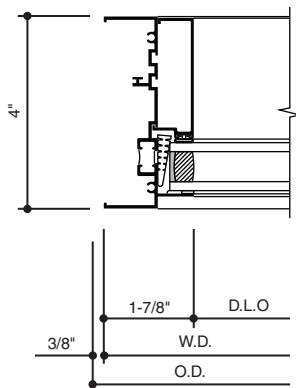
1  
HEAD



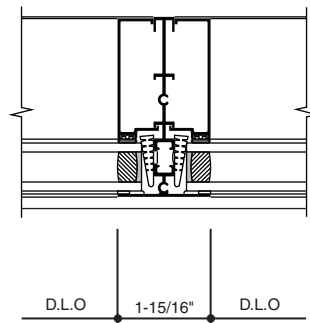
2  
HORIZONTAL



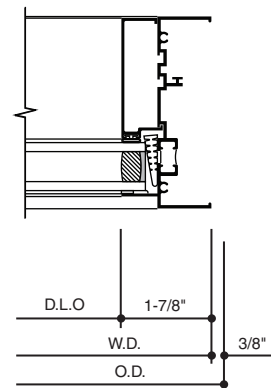
3  
SILL



4  
JAMB



5  
VERTICAL



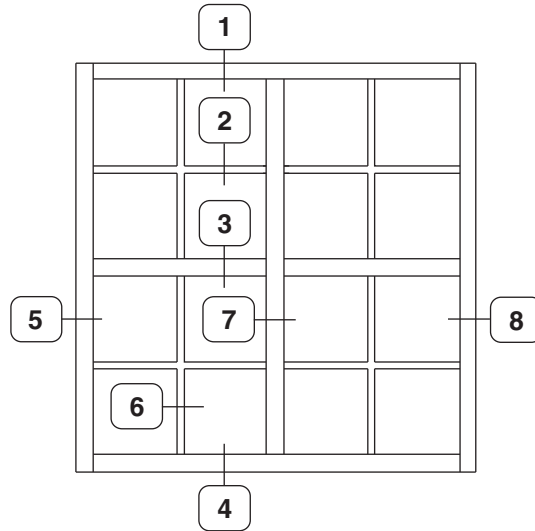
6  
JAMB

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

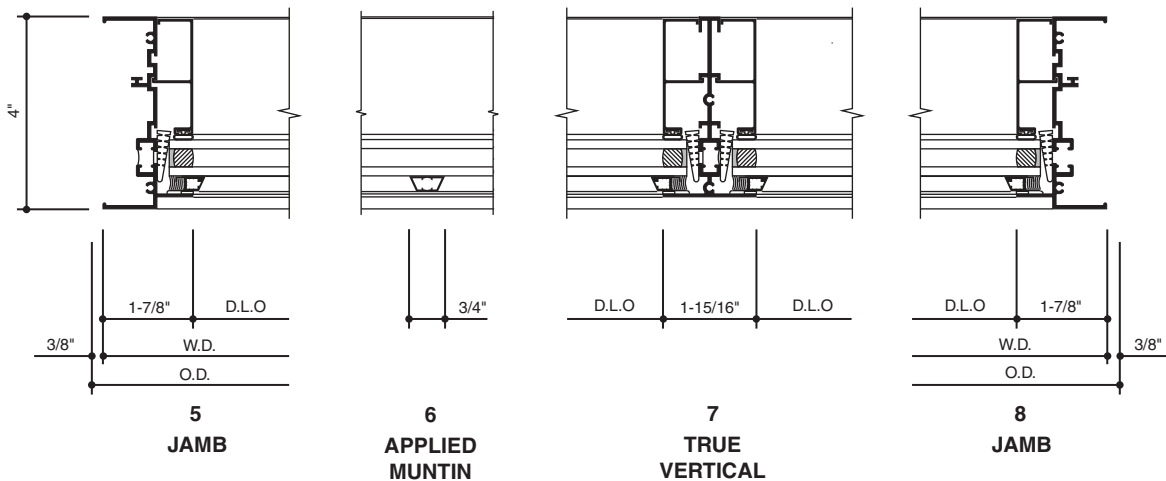
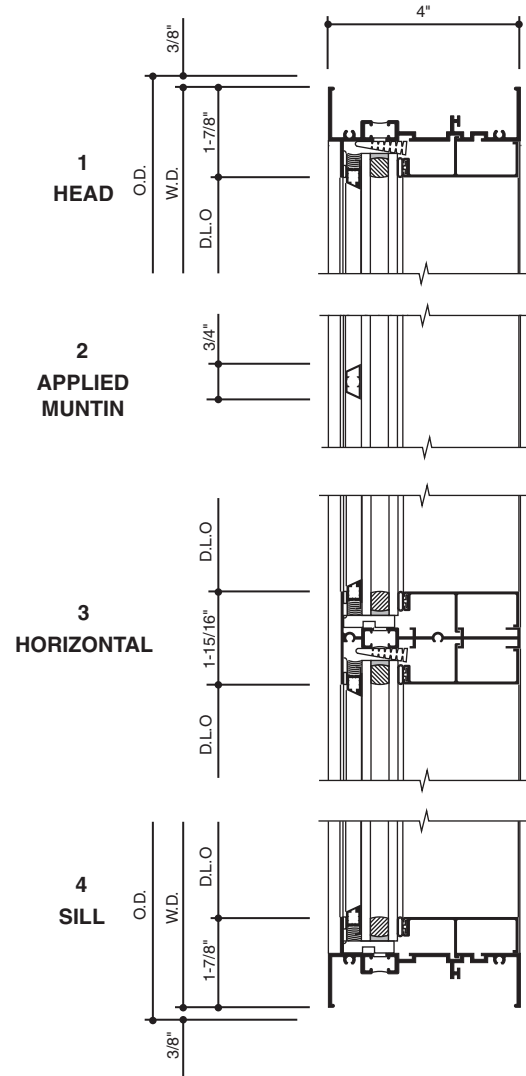
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

8410TL FIXED WINDOW  
with Glazed-in Muntin Grid



TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

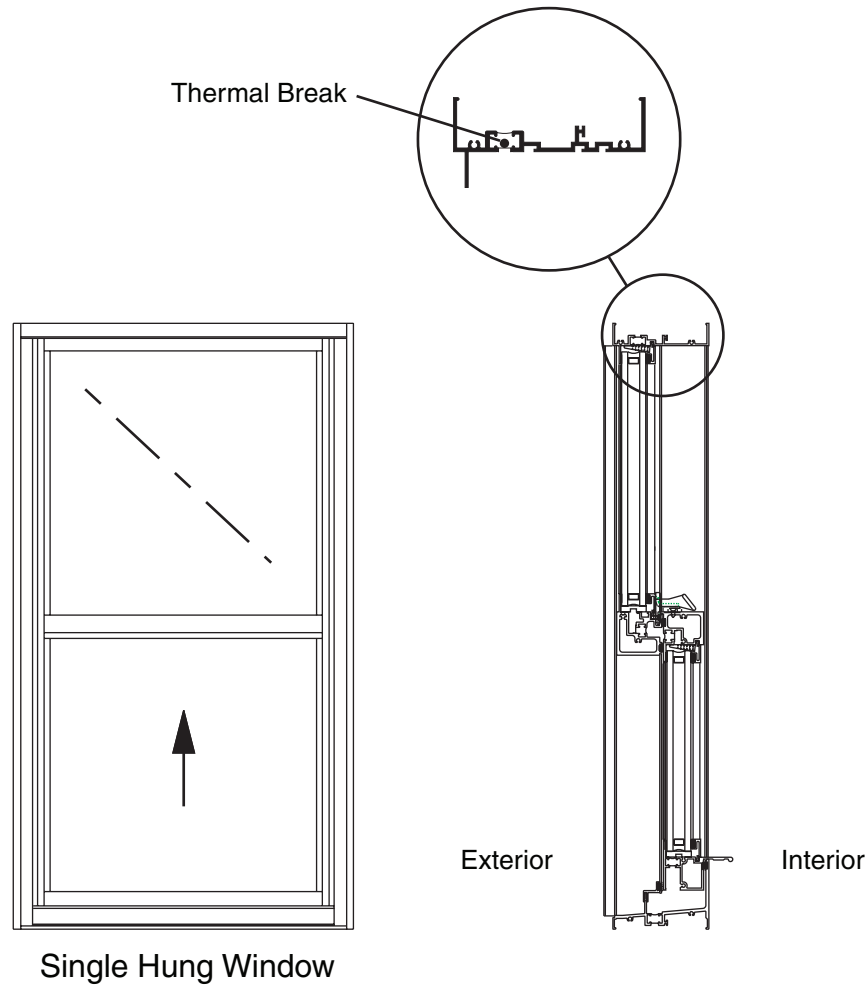
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

- Architectural Grade Window
- Series 8430TL Standard Design
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame and Sash Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade Window H-HC70 / H-AW70 / AW-PG70-H					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	4" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070 Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	60" x 99"					
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	20" x 33"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1/4", 3/4" with Glazed-in Muntin Grid, and 1"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Heavy Duty Balances Cast White Bronze Sweep Locks					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Aluminum Auto Lock					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Exterior Glazed-in Muntin Grids Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims True Intermediate Mullions Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Sill for 10 PSF or 15 PSF Water Performance Insect Screens					
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.30 @ 6.24 psf	10 / 15	70	.70	49	34

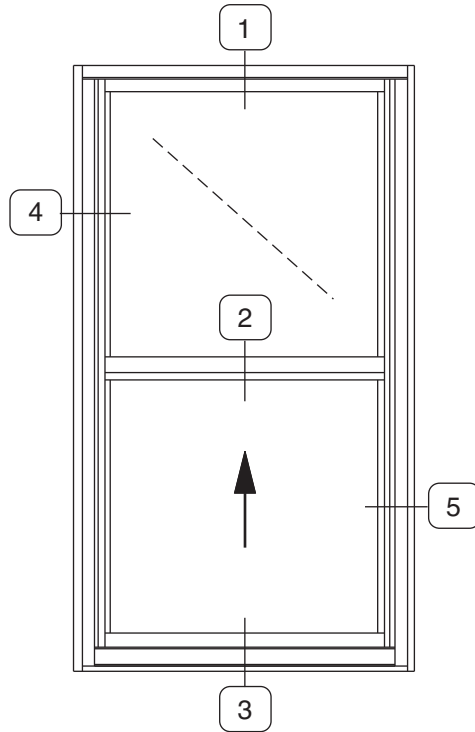
Note: Thermal and STC values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

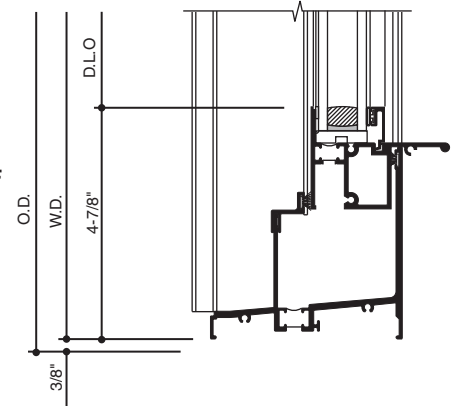
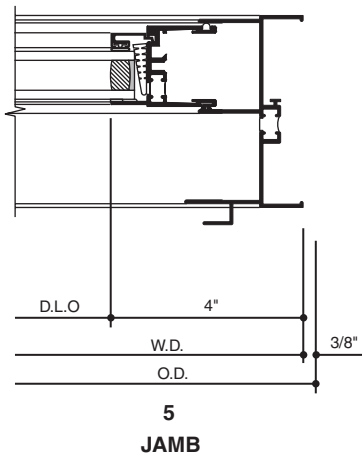
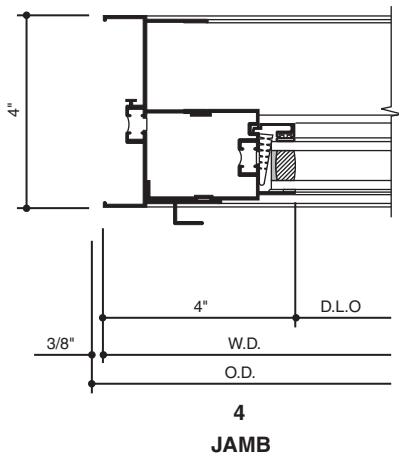
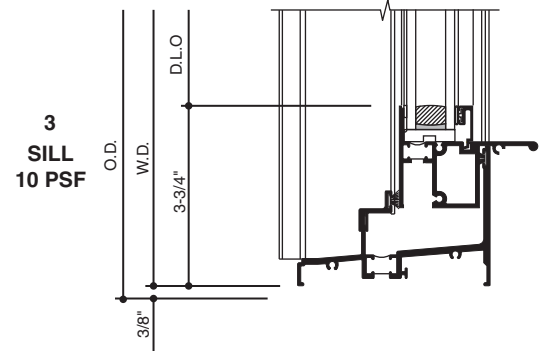
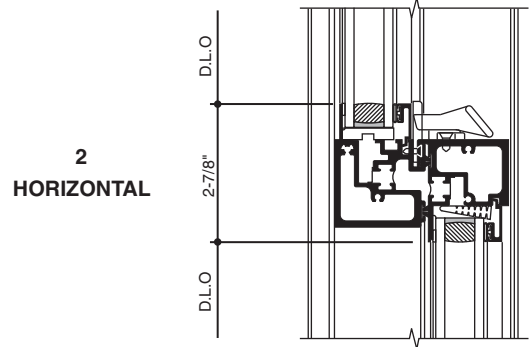
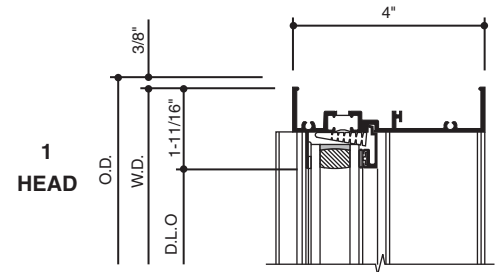
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

### 8430TL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW Standard Design



#### TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



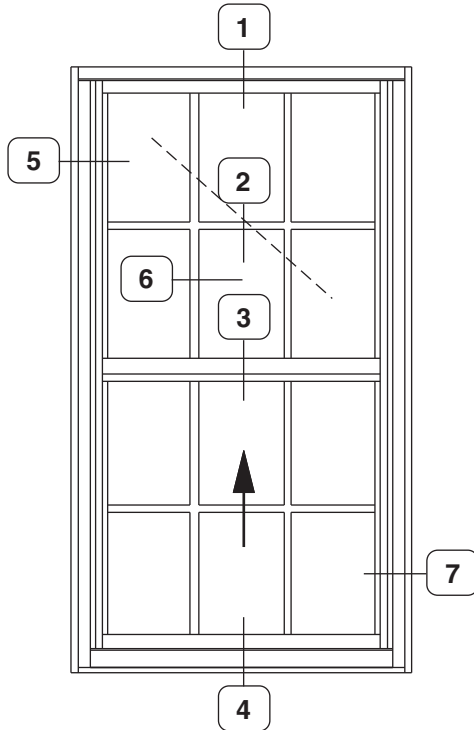
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



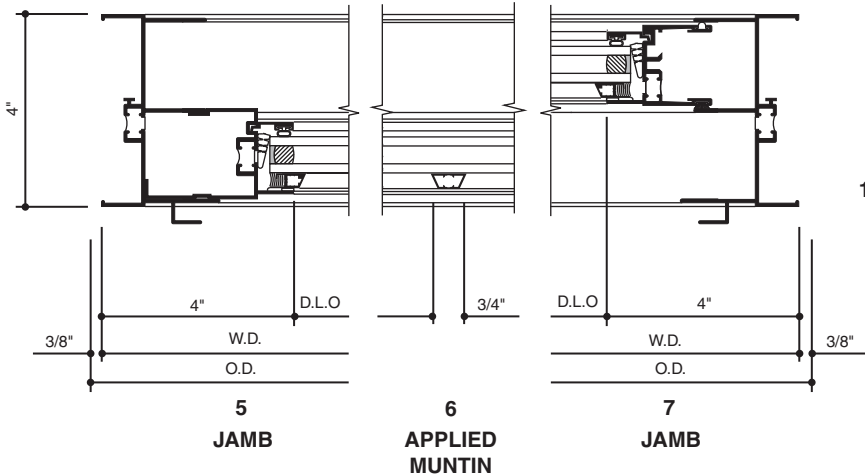
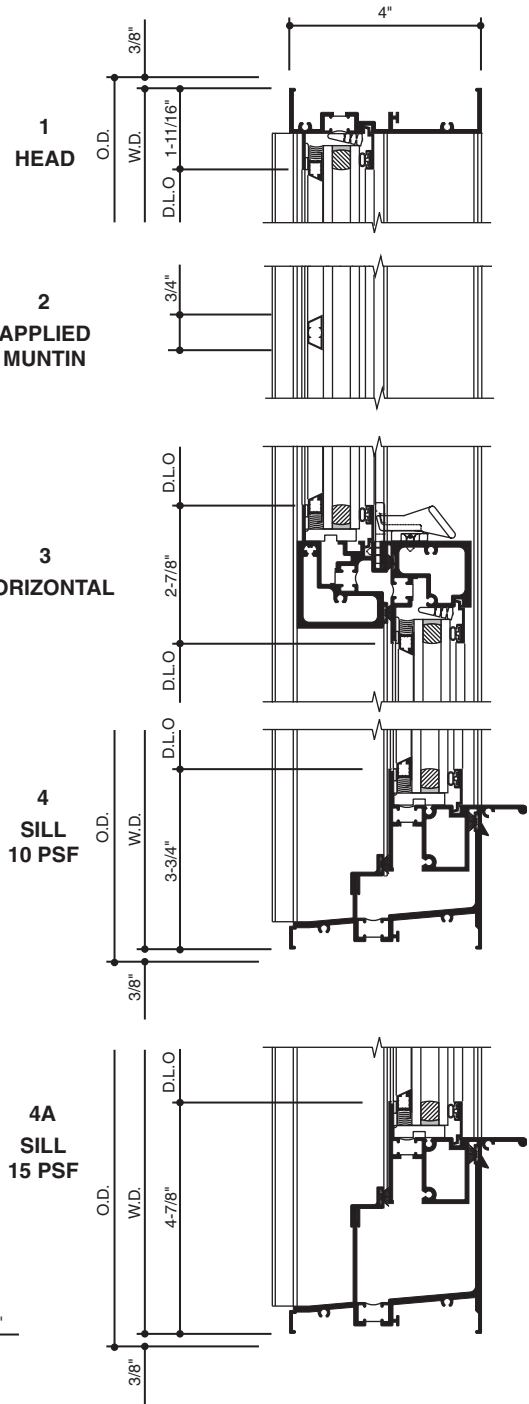
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

8430TL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW  
with Glazed-in Muntin Grid



TYPICAL ELEVATION

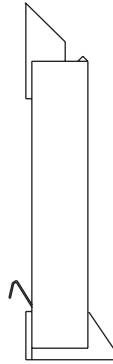
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

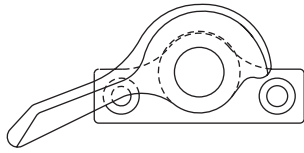
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

## HEAVY DUTY BLOCK AND TACKLE BALANCES



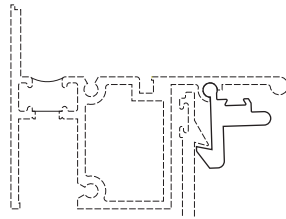
Heavy duty balances are concealed in the left and right jambs. Balances are sized according to sash dimensions and sash weight.

## STANDARD SWEEP LOCK



Cast white bronze sweep locks and keepers secure the operating sash at the center meeting rails.

## ALUMINUM AUTO LOCK



Aluminum auto locks are integral to the sash lift rail and used in lieu of cast white bronze auto locks. These locks are used in conjunction with sweep locks for additional security.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

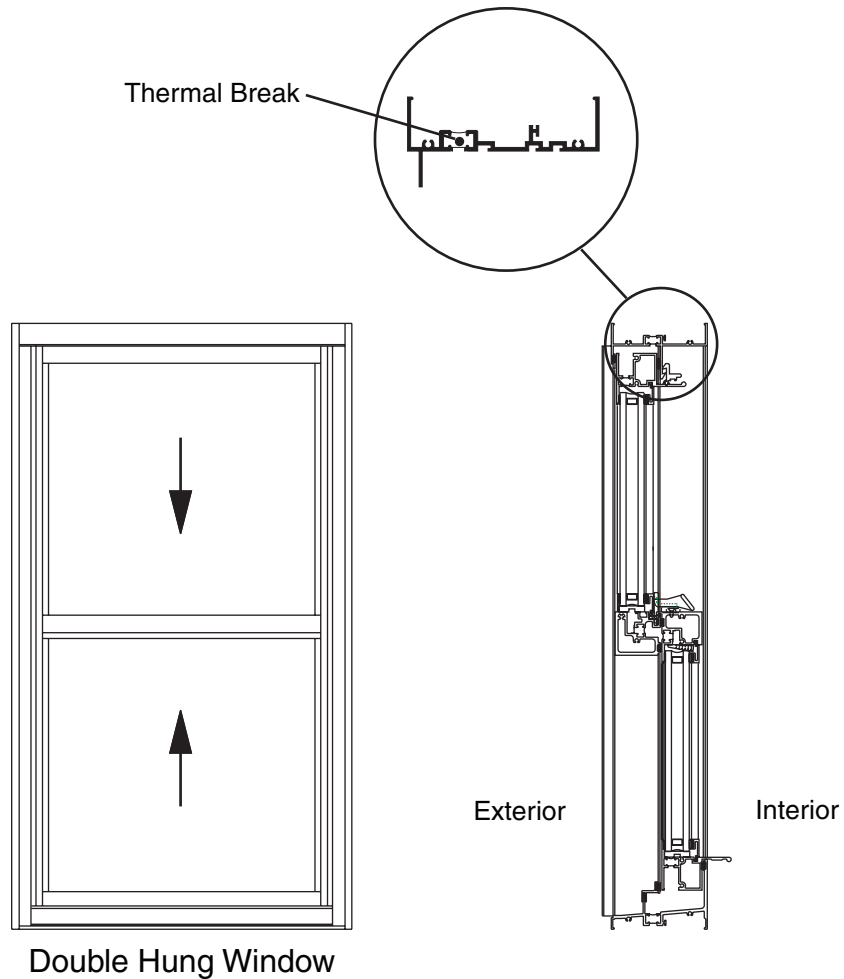
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

- Architectural Grade Window
- Series 8450TL Standard Design
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame and Sash Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade Window H-HC70 / H-AW70 / AW-PG70-H					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	4" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070 Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	60" x 99"					
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	20" x 33"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1/4", 3/4" with Glazed-in Muntin Grid, and 1"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Heavy Duty Balances Cast White Bronze Sweep Locks Aluminum Auto Lock (Upper Sash Only)					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Aluminum Auto Lock at Sill					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Exterior Glazed-in Muntin Grids Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims True Intermediate Mullions Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Sill for 10 PSF or 15 PSF Water Performance Insect Screens					
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.30 @ 6.24 psf	10 / 15	70	.74	50	33

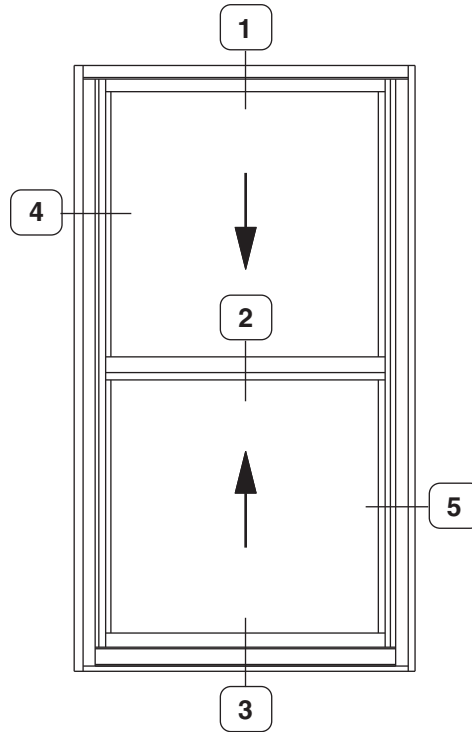
Note: Thermal and STC values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

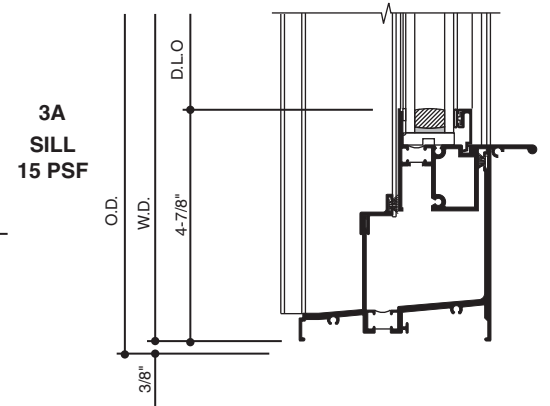
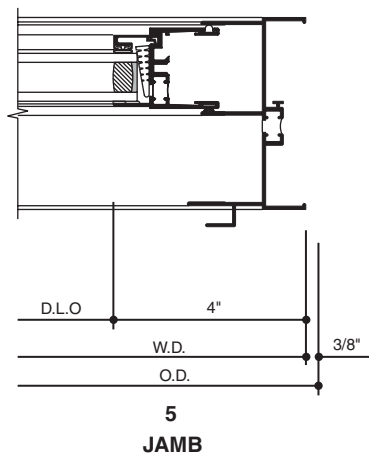
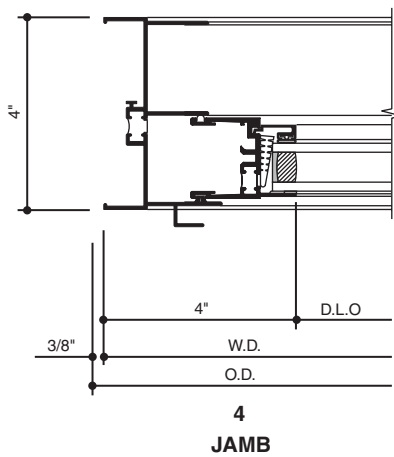
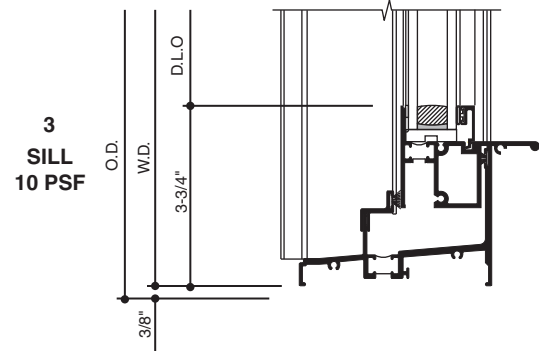
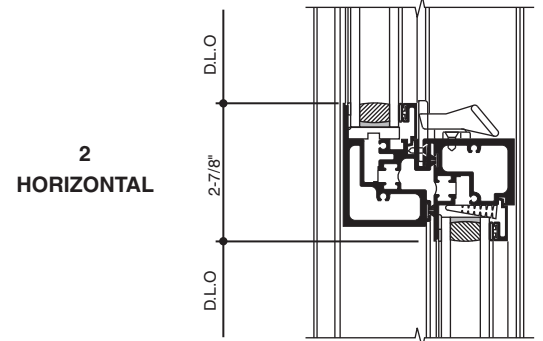
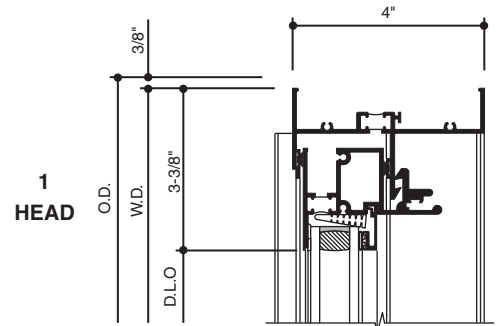
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

### 8450TL DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW Standard Design



TYPICAL ELEVATION  
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

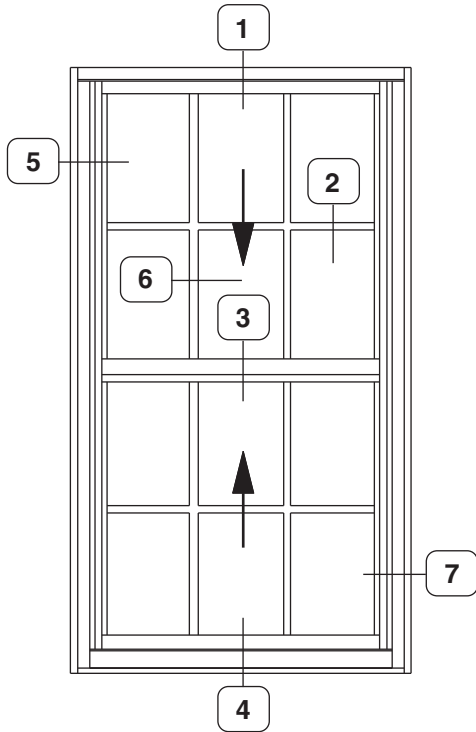


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

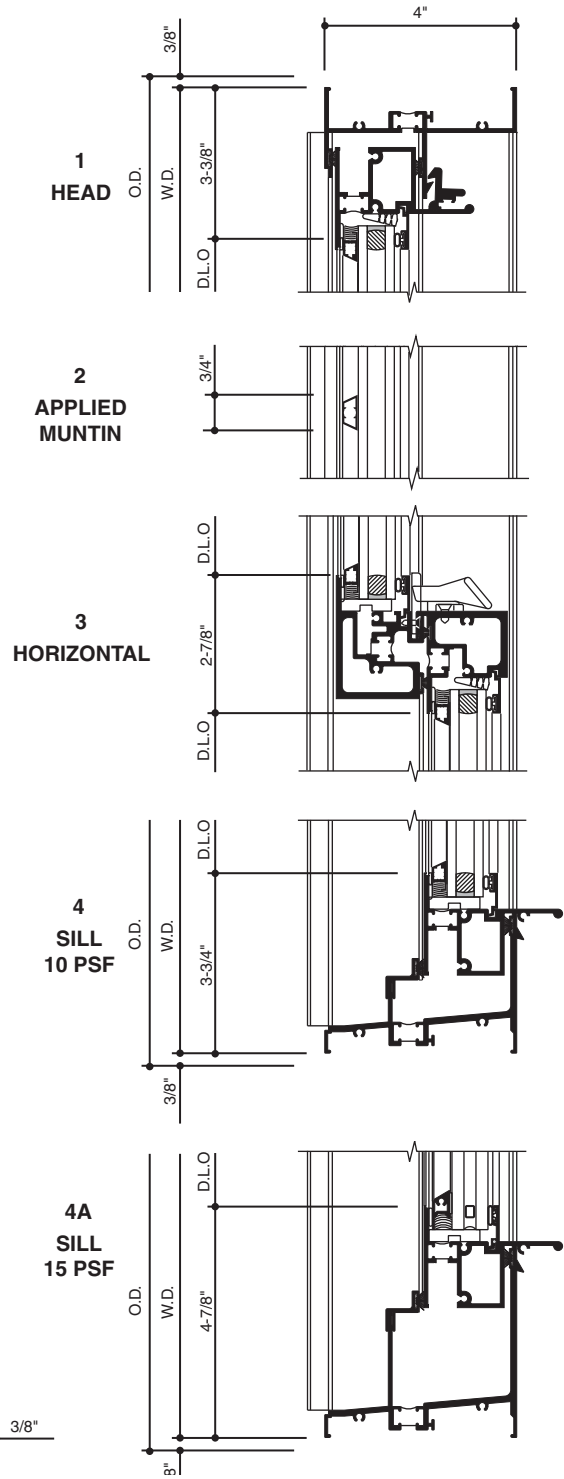
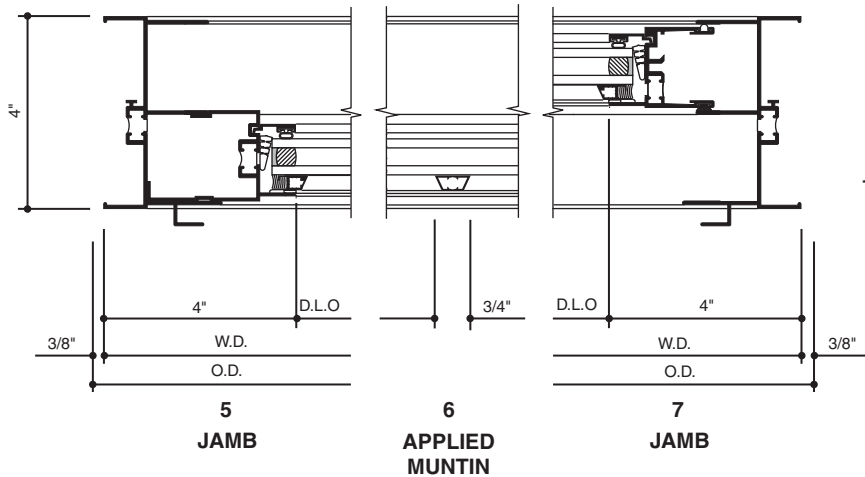
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

8450TL DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW  
with Glazed-in Muntin Grid



TYPICAL ELEVATION

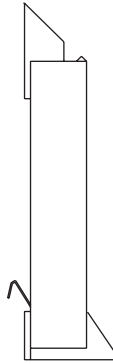
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

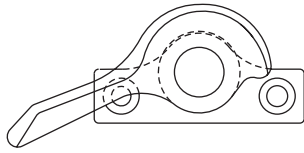
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

## HEAVY DUTY BLOCK AND TACKLE BALANCES



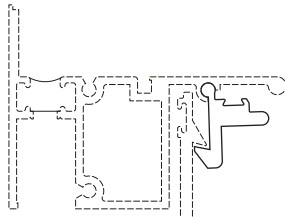
Heavy duty balances are concealed in the left and right jambs. Balances are sized according to sash dimensions and sash weight.

## STANDARD SWEEP LOCK



Cast white bronze sweep locks and keepers secure the operating sash at the center meeting rails.

## ALUMINUM AUTO LOCK



Aluminum auto locks are integral to the sash lift rail and used in lieu of cast white bronze auto locks. These locks are used in conjunction with sweep locks for additional security.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

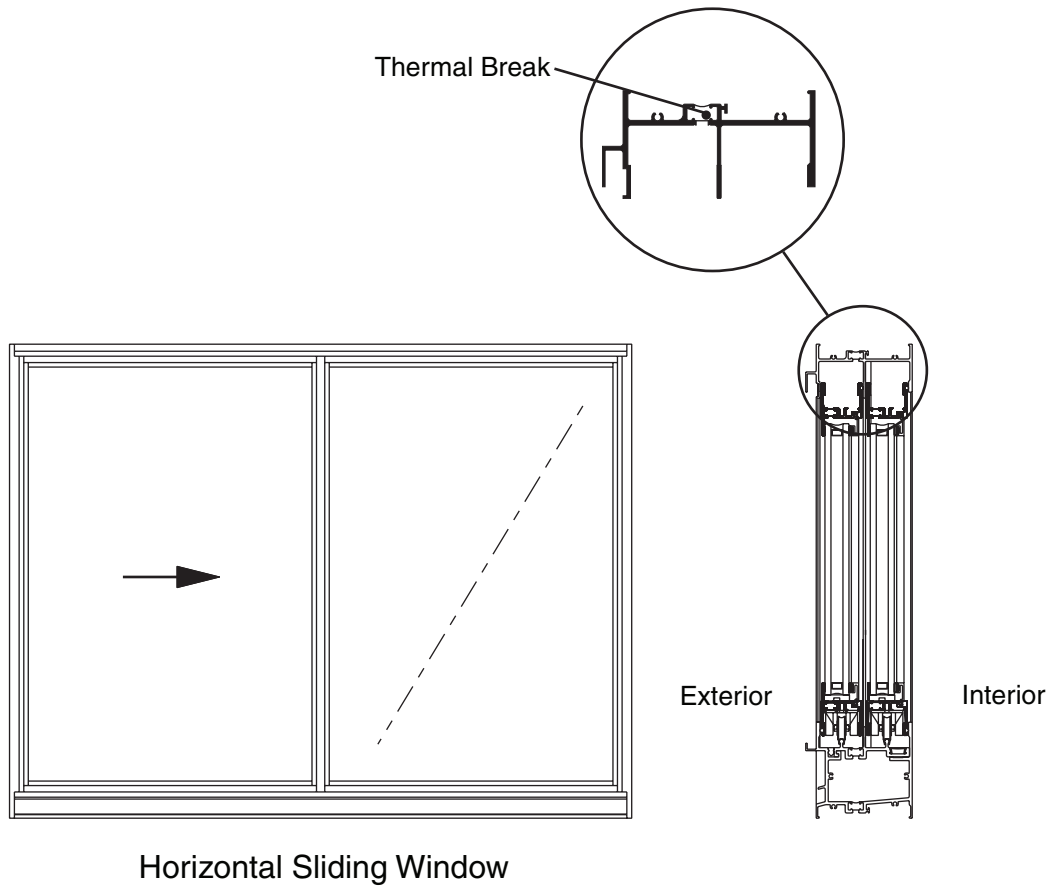
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

## Features

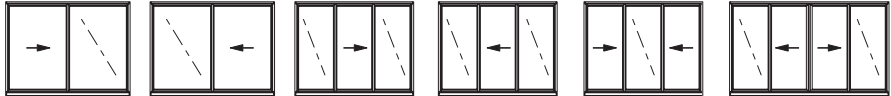
- Architectural Grade Window
- Series 8470TL Standard Design
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame and Sash Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade Window HS-HC70 / HS-AW70 / AW-PG70-HS					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	4" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070 to .125 Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	99" x 79" (OX,XO,XX) 148" x 79" (OXO,XOX) 198" x 79" (OXXO)					
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	32" x 20" (OX,XO,XX) 48" x 20" (OXO,XOX) 64" x 20" (OXXO)					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1/4", 3/4" with Glazed-in Muntin Grid, and 1"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Steel Roller Assembly Cast White Bronze Sweep Locks					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Aluminum Auto Lock					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Exterior Glazed-in Muntin Grids Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims True Intermediate Mullions Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Sill for 10 PSF or 15 PSF Water Performance Insect Screens Standard and Heavy Duty Interlock					
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.30 @ 6.24 psf	10 / 15	70	.74	51	34

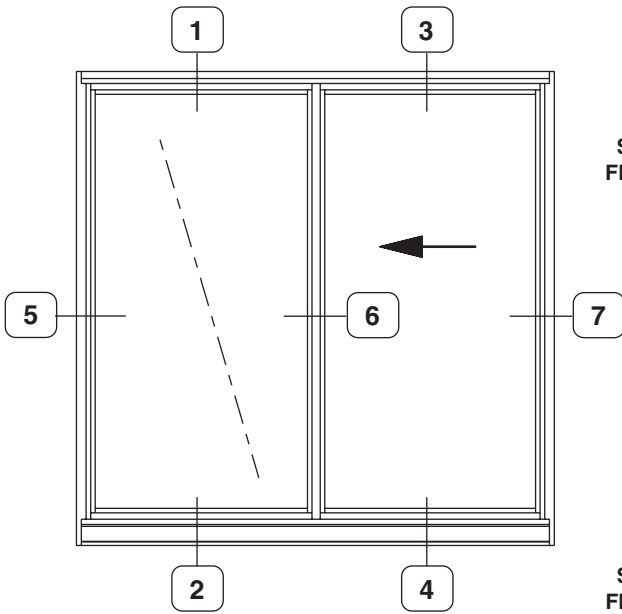
Note: Thermal and STC values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

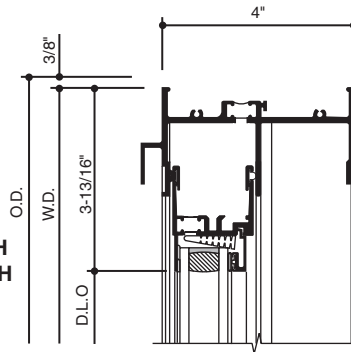
8470TL HORIZONTAL SLIDER  
Standard Design



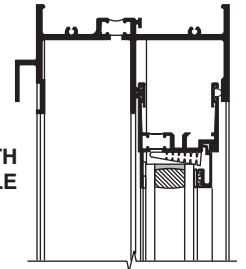
TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

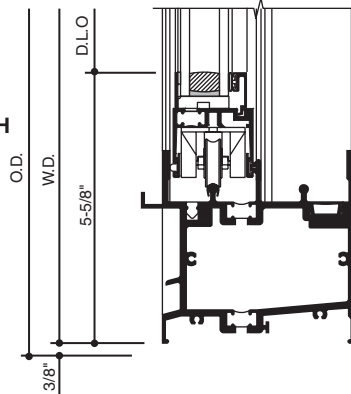
1  
HEAD WITH  
FIXED SASH



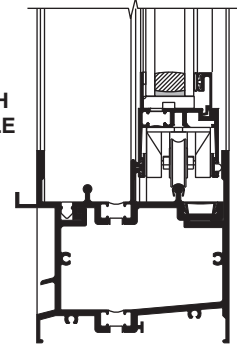
3  
HEAD WITH  
OPERABLE  
SASH



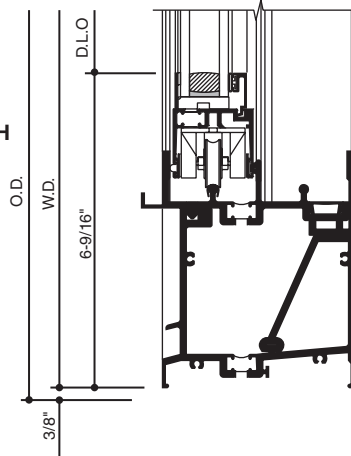
2  
SILL WITH  
FIXED SASH  
(10 PSF)



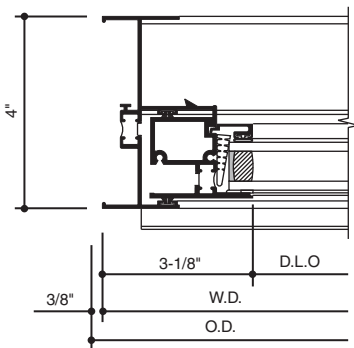
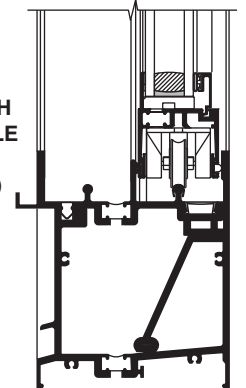
4  
SILL WITH  
OPERABLE  
SASH  
(10 PSF)



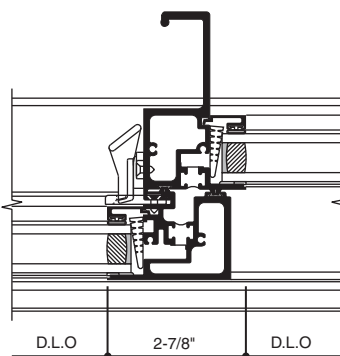
2A  
SILL WITH  
FIXED SASH  
(15 PSF)



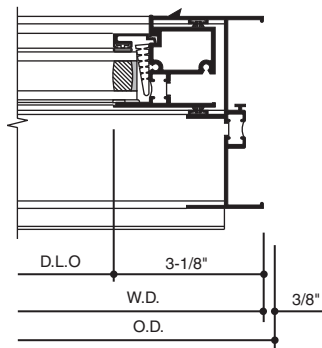
4A  
SILL WITH  
OPERABLE  
SASH  
(15 PSF)



5  
FIXED SASH  
JAMB



6  
INTERLOCK



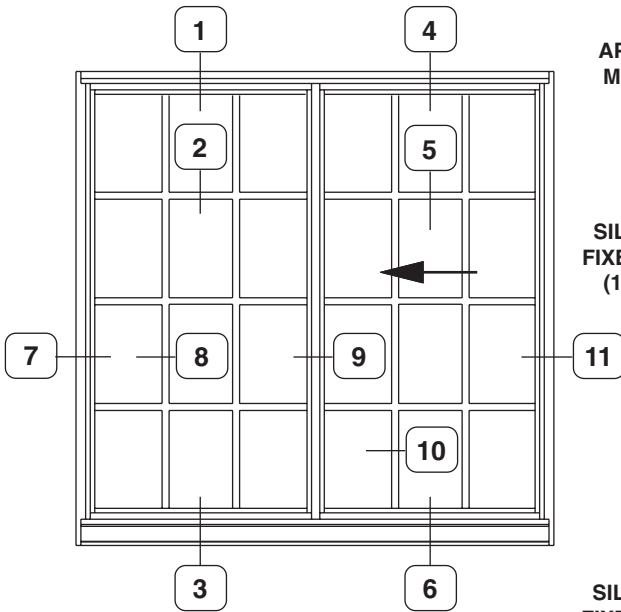
7  
OPERABLE SASH  
JAMB

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

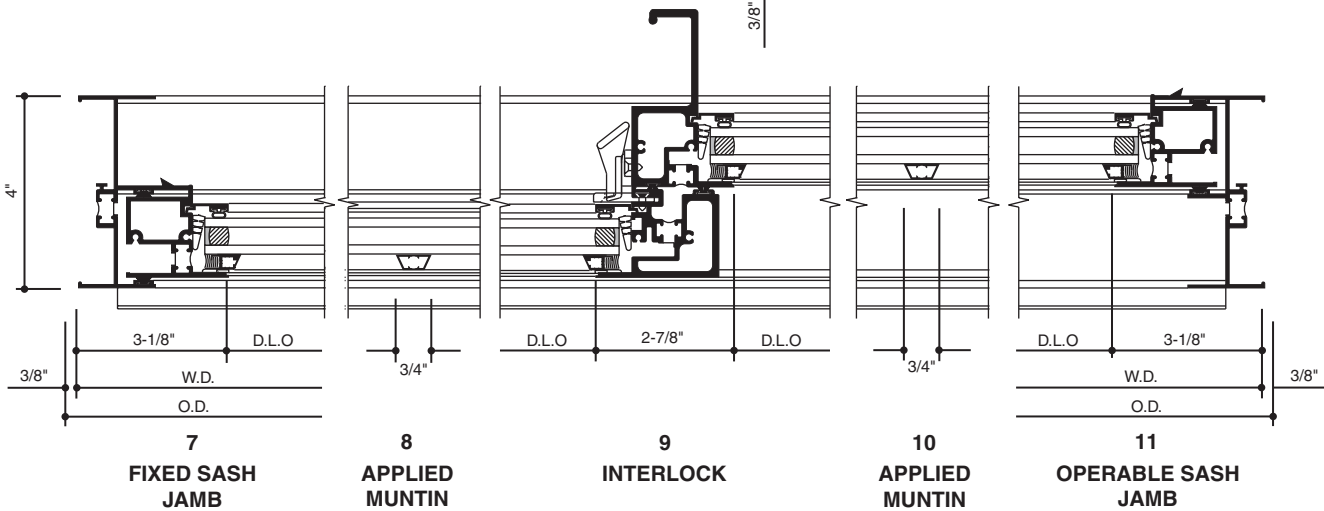
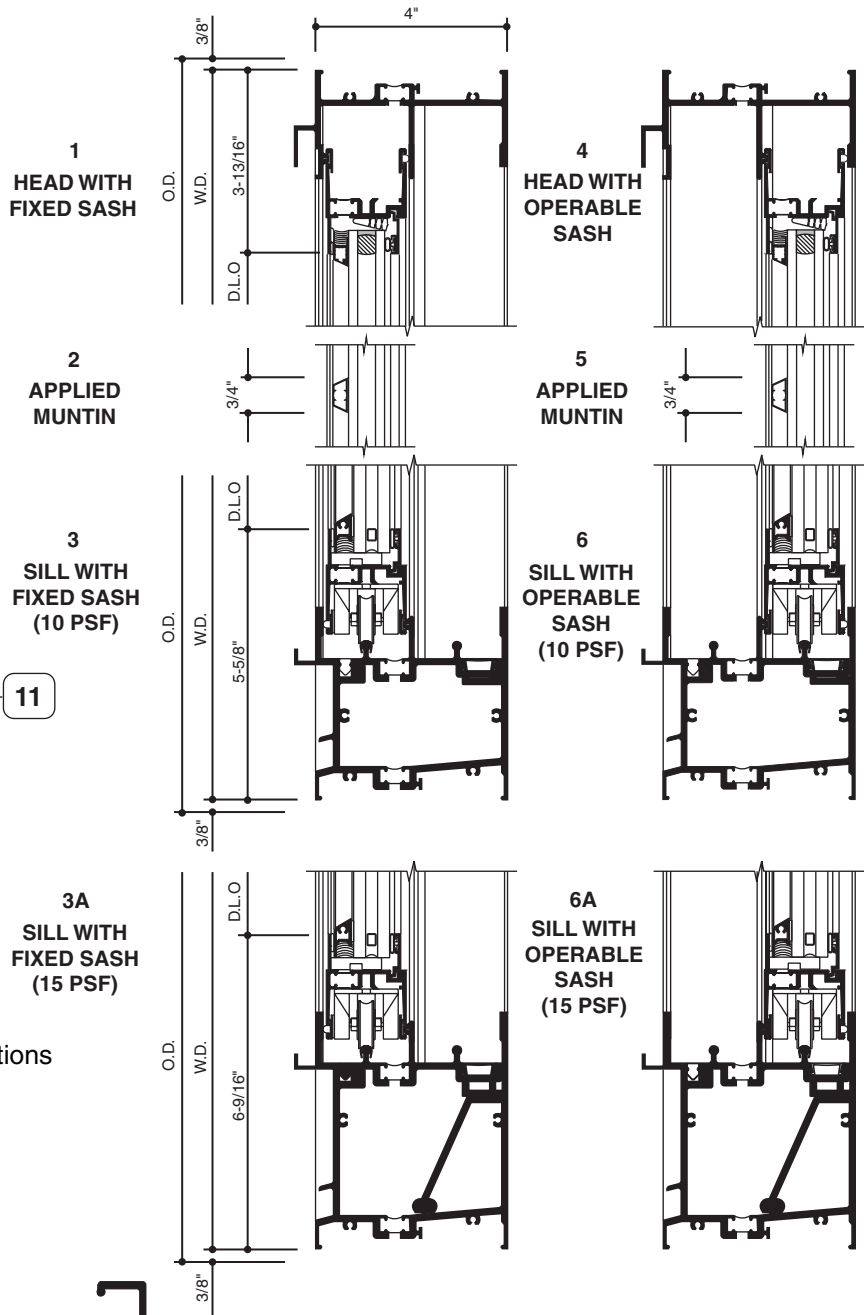
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

## 8470TL HORIZONTAL SLIDER with Glazed-in Muntin Grid



### TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

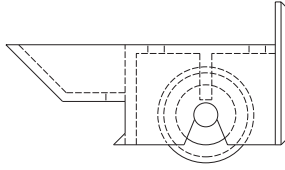


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

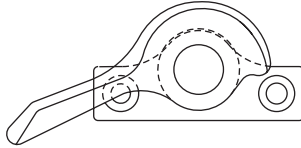
## STEEL ROLLER ASSEMBLY

Steel ball bearing roller and glass filled nylon housing provide smooth and lasting operation.



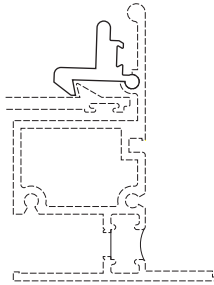
## STANDARD SWEEP LOCK

Cast white bronze sweep locks and keepers secure the operating sash at the center meeting rails.



## ALUMINUM AUTO LOCK

Aluminum auto locks are integral to the handle rail. These locks are used in conjunction with sweep locks for additional security.



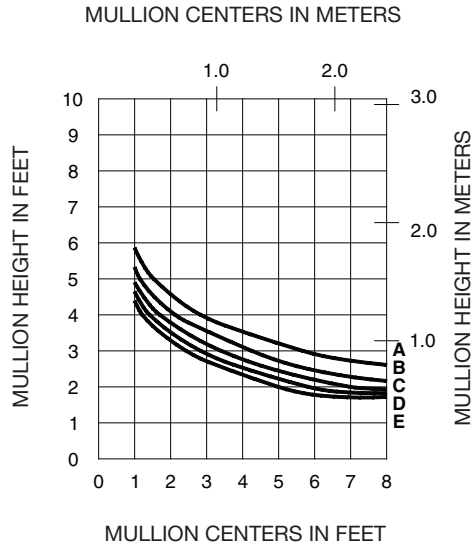
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

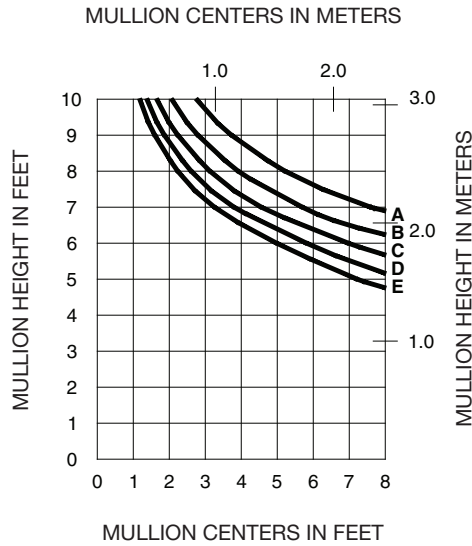
**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L\175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).

- A = 30 PSF (1436)
- B = 40 PSF (1915)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 60 PSF (2874)
- E = 70 PSF (3352)



**WITH HORIZONTALS**

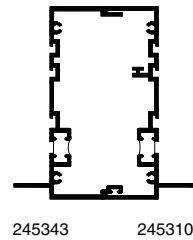


**WITH HORIZONTALS**

**VERTICAL MULLION**



**8410  
FIXED WINDOW**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

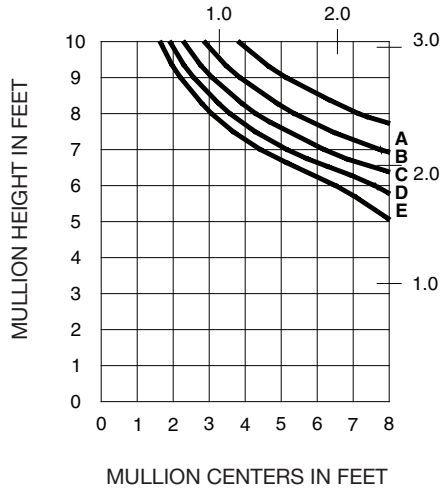
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

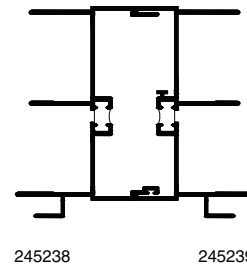
THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L\175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).

- A = 30 PSF (1436)
- B = 40 PSF (1915)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 60 PSF (2874)
- E = 70 PSF (3352)

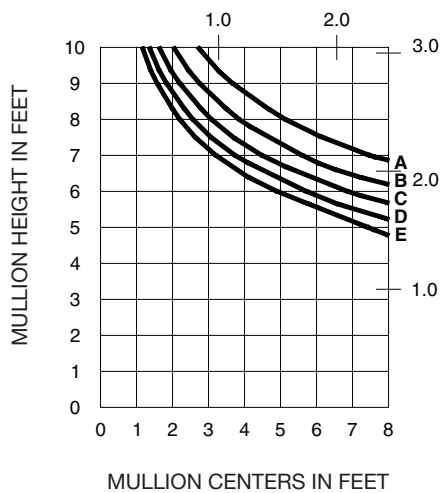
MULLION CENTERS IN METERS



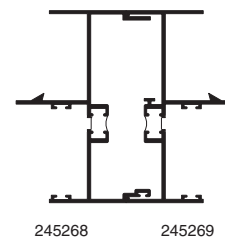
8430 SINGLE HUNG  
8450 DOUBLE HUNG



MULLION CENTERS IN METERS



8470  
HORIZONTAL SLIDER



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

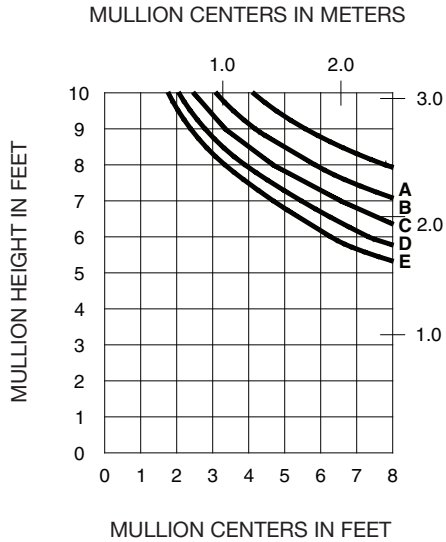
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



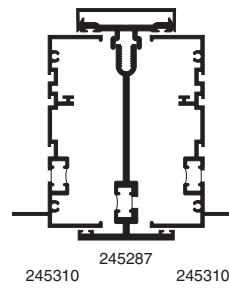
**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L/175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).

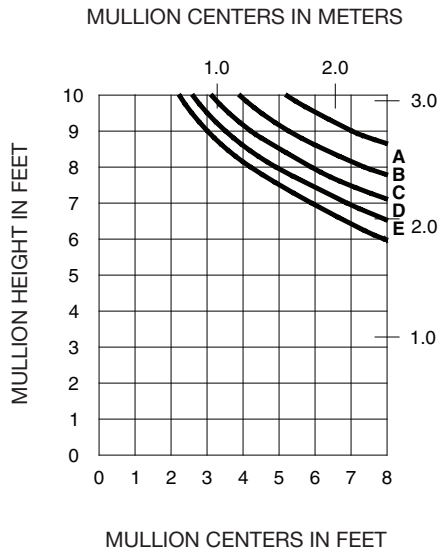
- A = 30 PSF (1436)
- B = 40 PSF (1915)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 60 PSF (2874)
- E = 70 PSF (3352)



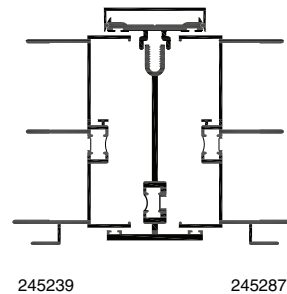
**8410 FIXED WINDOW**



**WITH HORIZONTALS**



**8430 SINGLE HUNG  
8450 DOUBLE HUNG**



**WITH HORIZONTALS**

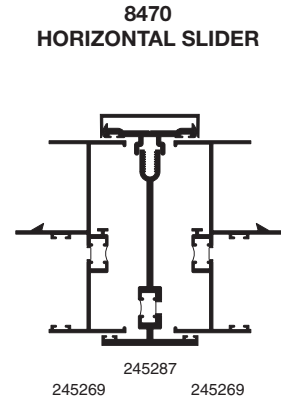
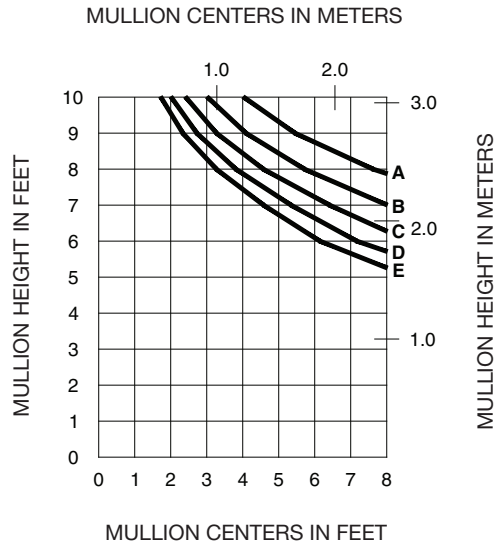
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

### WIND LOAD CHARTS:

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L\175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).

- A = 30 PSF (1436)
- B = 40 PSF (1915)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 60 PSF (2874)
- E = 70 PSF (3352)

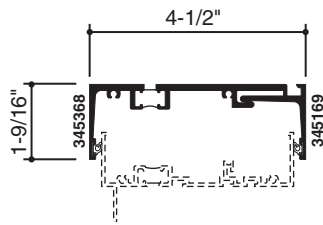


### WITH HORIZONTALS

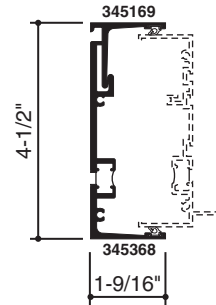
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

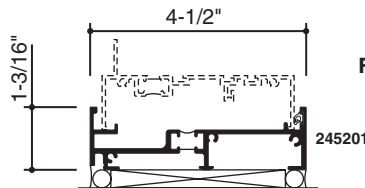
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"



**HEAD RECEPTOR**

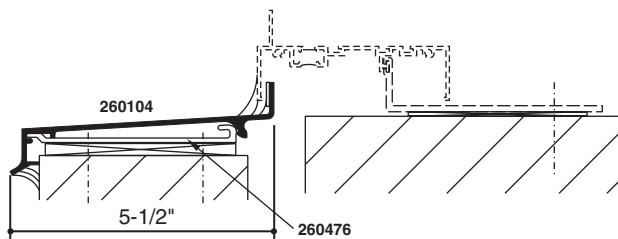
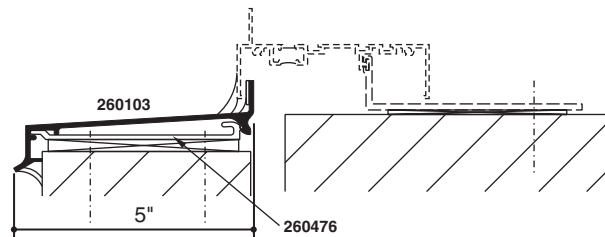
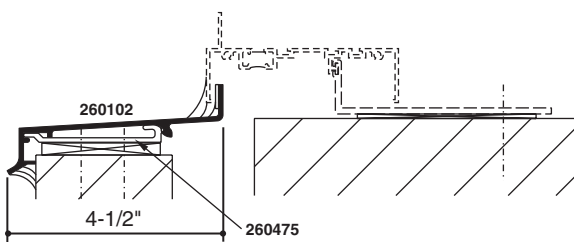
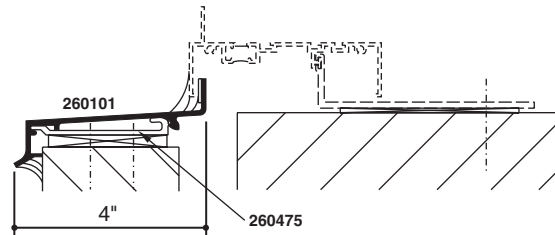
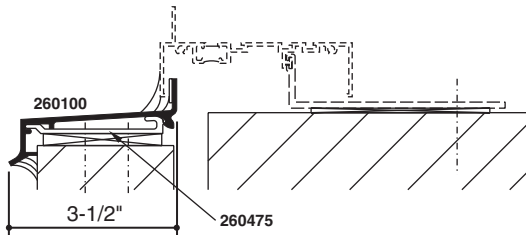


**JAMB RECEPTOR**



**FULL DEPTH SILL**

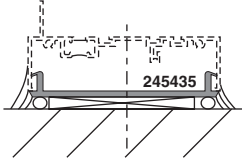
### SUB SILLS



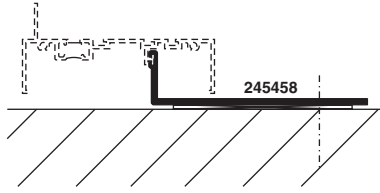
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

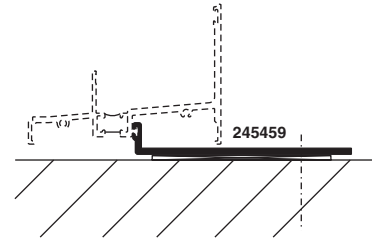
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"



**PVC PERIMETER**  
(Head and Jamb Similar)



**STRAP ANCHOR WITH FIXED WINDOW**

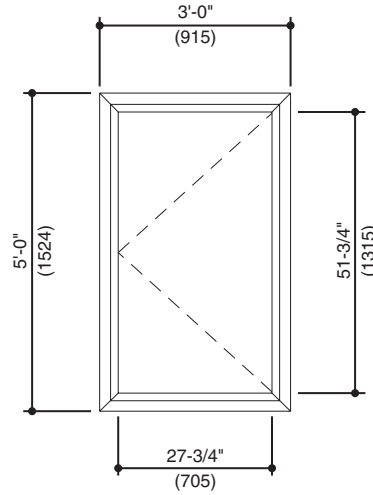


**STRAP ANCHOR WITH HUNG WINDOW**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Generic Project Specific U-factor Example Calculation**  
 (Percent of Glass will vary on specific products depending on sitelines)



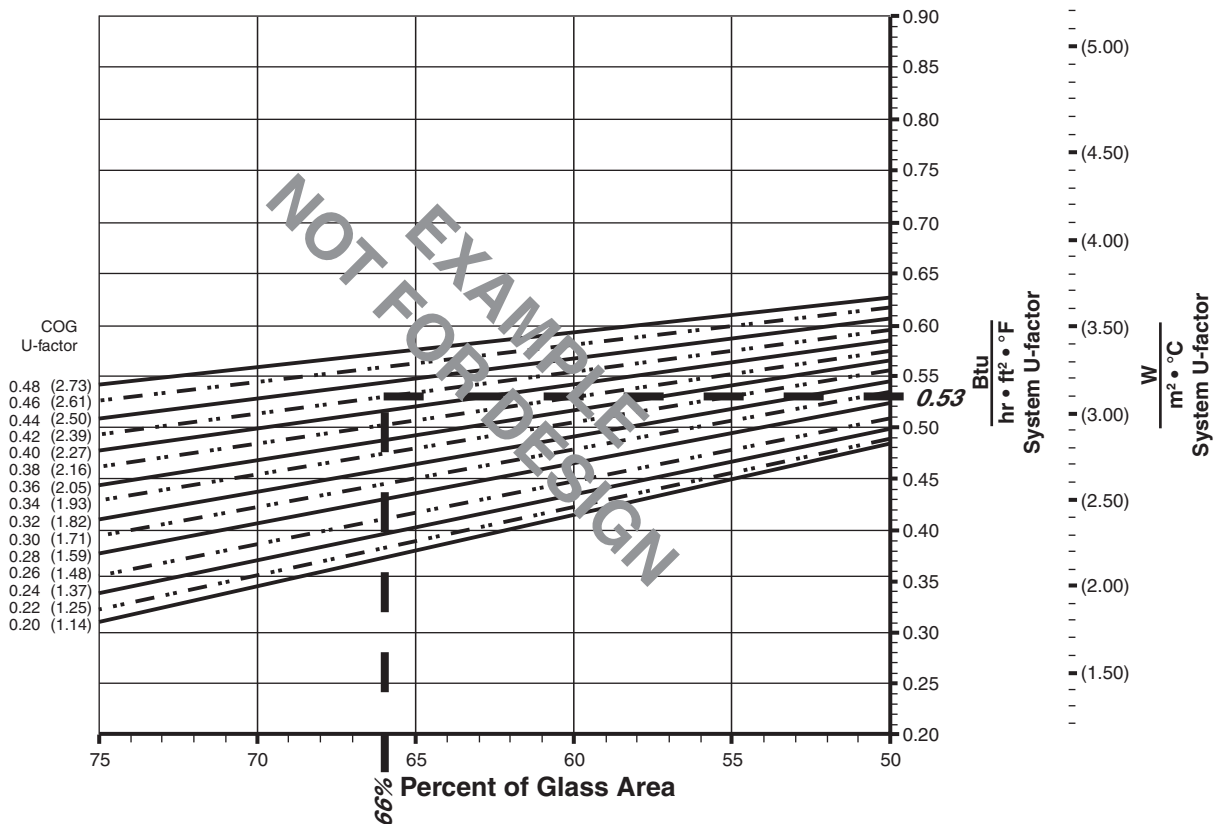
Example Glass U-Factor = 0.42 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Total Daylight Opening = 27-3/4" • 51-3/4" = 9.97ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Projected Area = 3'-0" • 5'-0" = 15 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Glass = (Total Daylight Opening ÷ Total Projected Area)100  
 = (9.97 ÷ 15)100 = 66%

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



Based on 66% glass and center of glass (COG) U-factor of 0.42  
 System U-factor is equal to 0.53 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

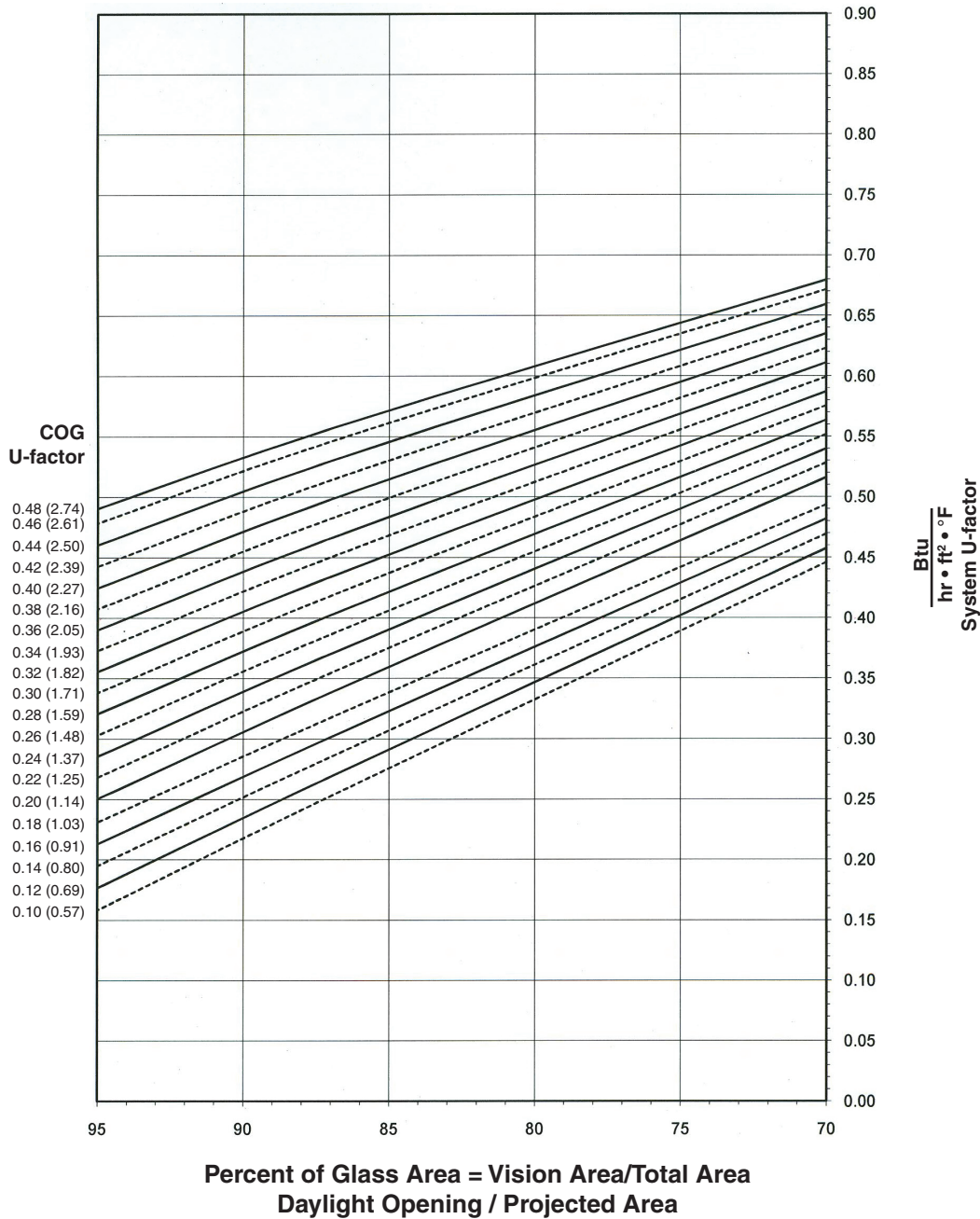
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

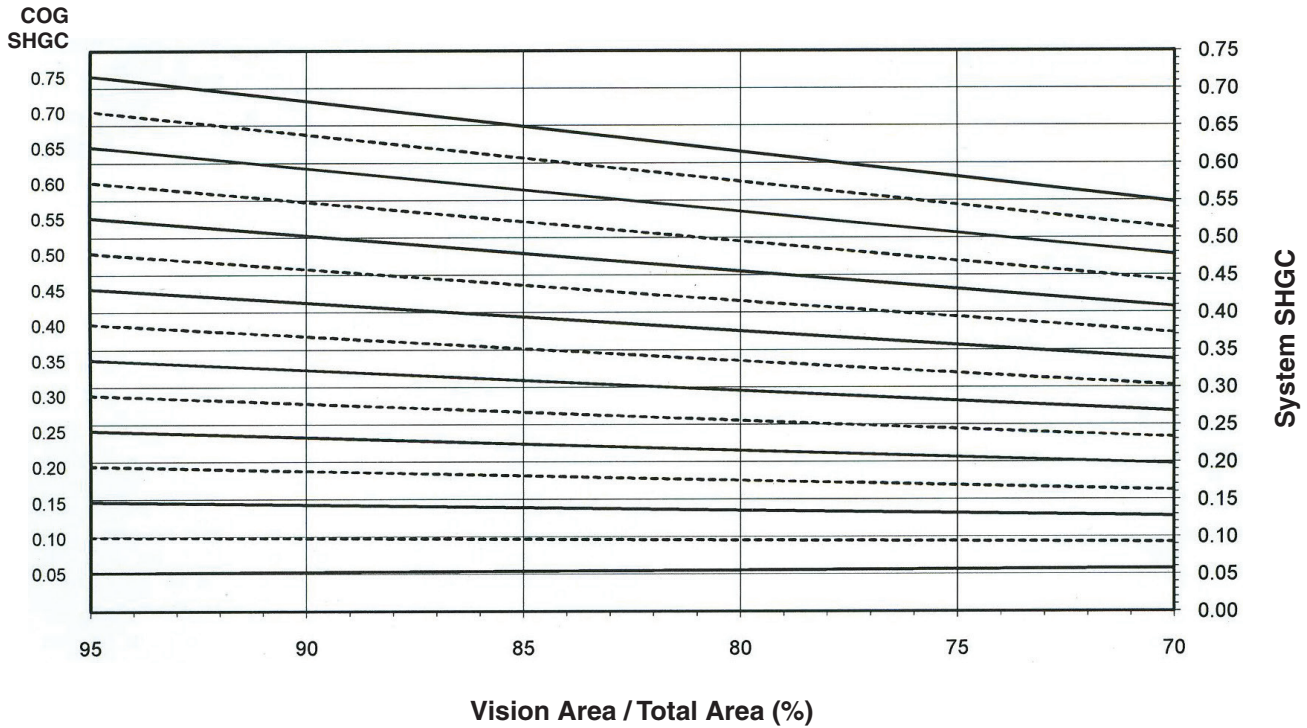
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

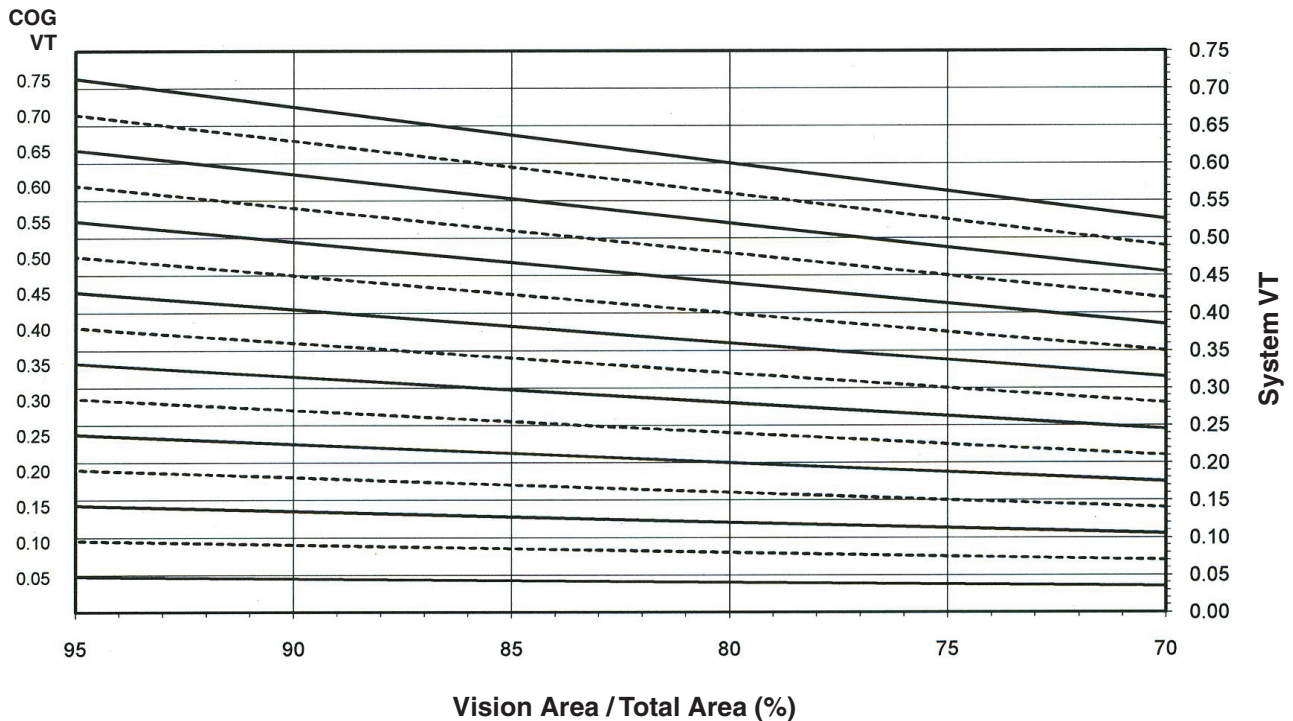
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Thermal Transmittance <sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft <sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.56
0.46	0.55
0.44	0.54
0.42	0.52
0.40	0.50
0.38	0.49
0.36	0.47
0.34	0.46
0.32	0.44
0.30	0.43
0.28	0.41
0.26	0.39
0.24	0.38
0.22	0.36
0.20	0.35
0.18	0.33
0.16	0.31
0.14	0.29
0.12	0.28
0.10	0.26

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

**SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.66
0.70	0.61
0.65	0.57
0.60	0.53
0.55	0.48
0.50	0.44
0.45	0.40
0.40	0.36
0.35	0.31
0.30	0.27
0.25	0.23
0.20	0.18
0.15	0.14
0.10	0.10
0.05	0.05

**Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.65
0.70	0.60
0.65	0.56
0.60	0.52
0.55	0.47
0.50	0.43
0.45	0.39
0.40	0.34
0.35	0.30
0.30	0.26
0.25	0.22
0.20	0.17
0.15	0.13
0.10	0.09
0.05	0.04

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



**SINGLE HUNG VERTICAL SLIDER WITH 1" GLAZING**

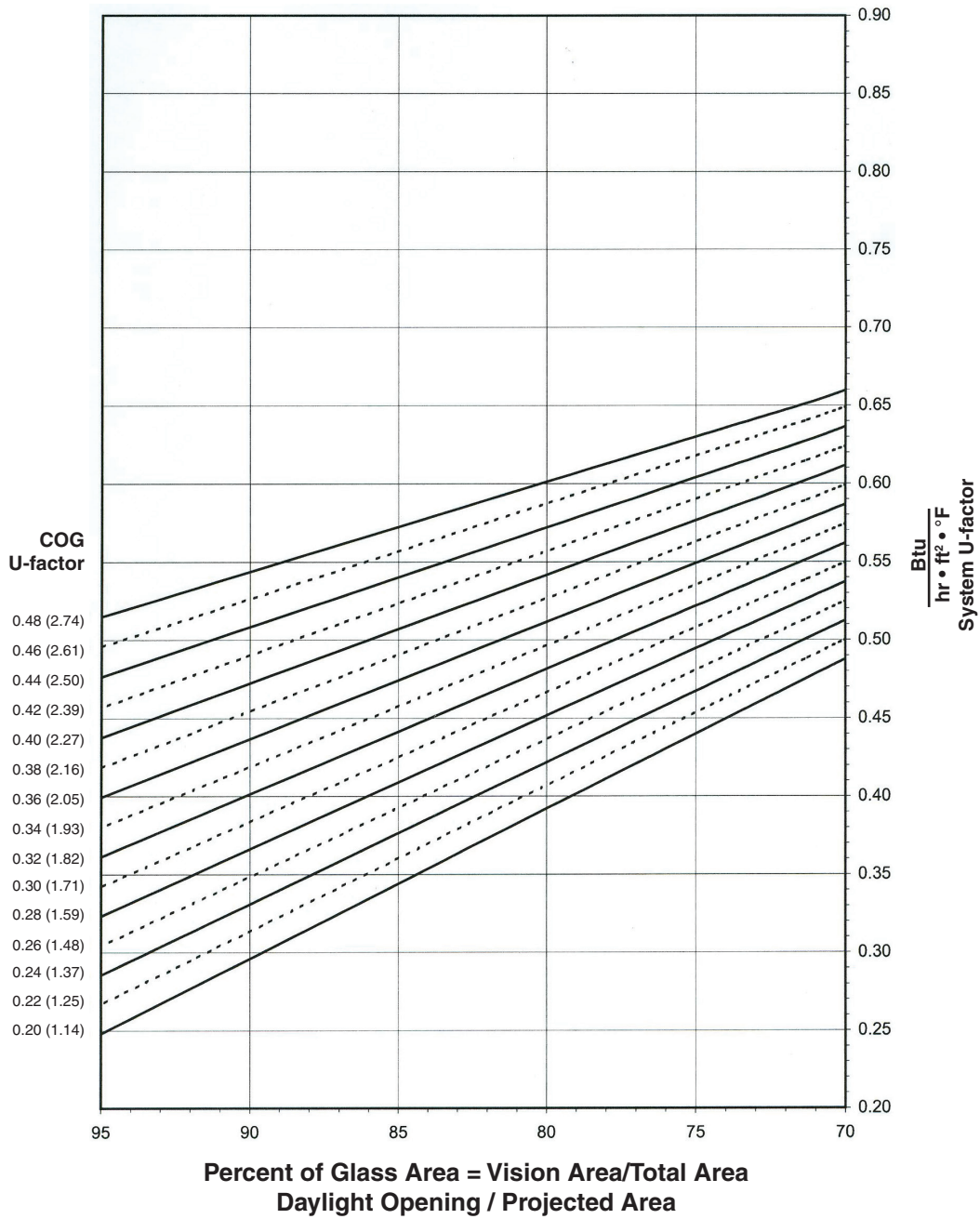
**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.

COG = Center of Glass.

Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

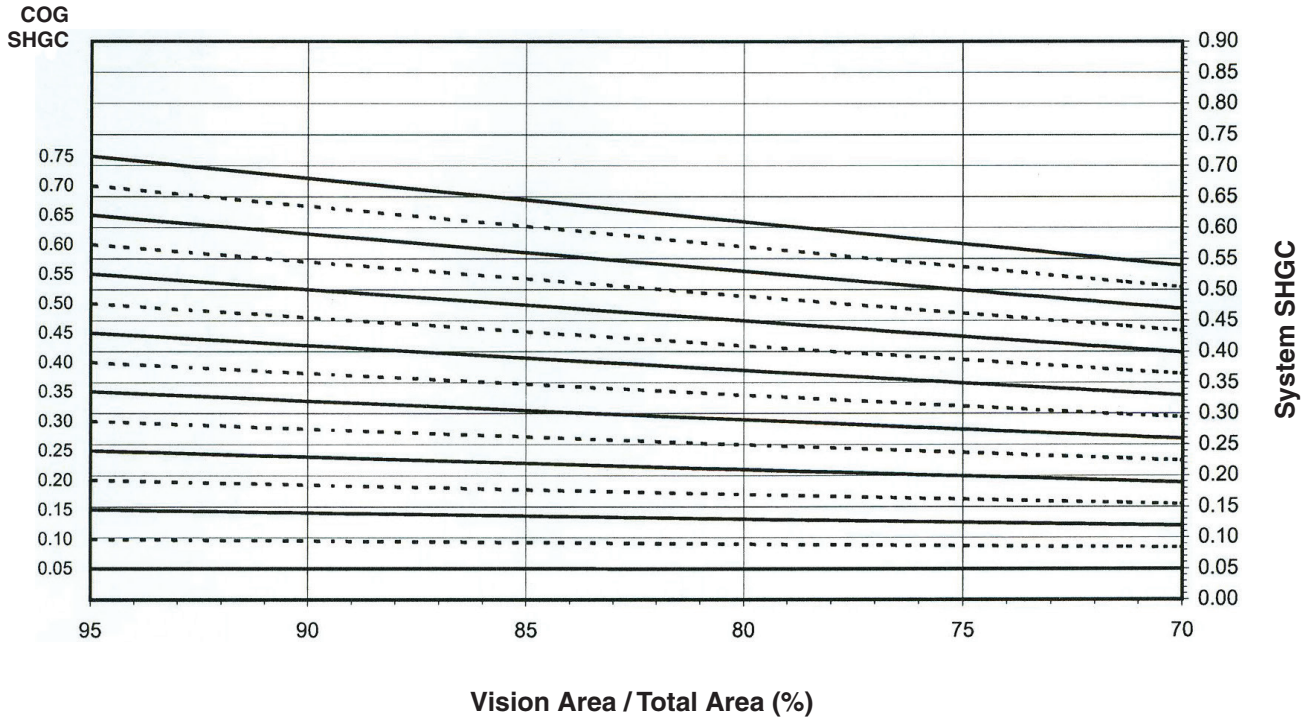
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

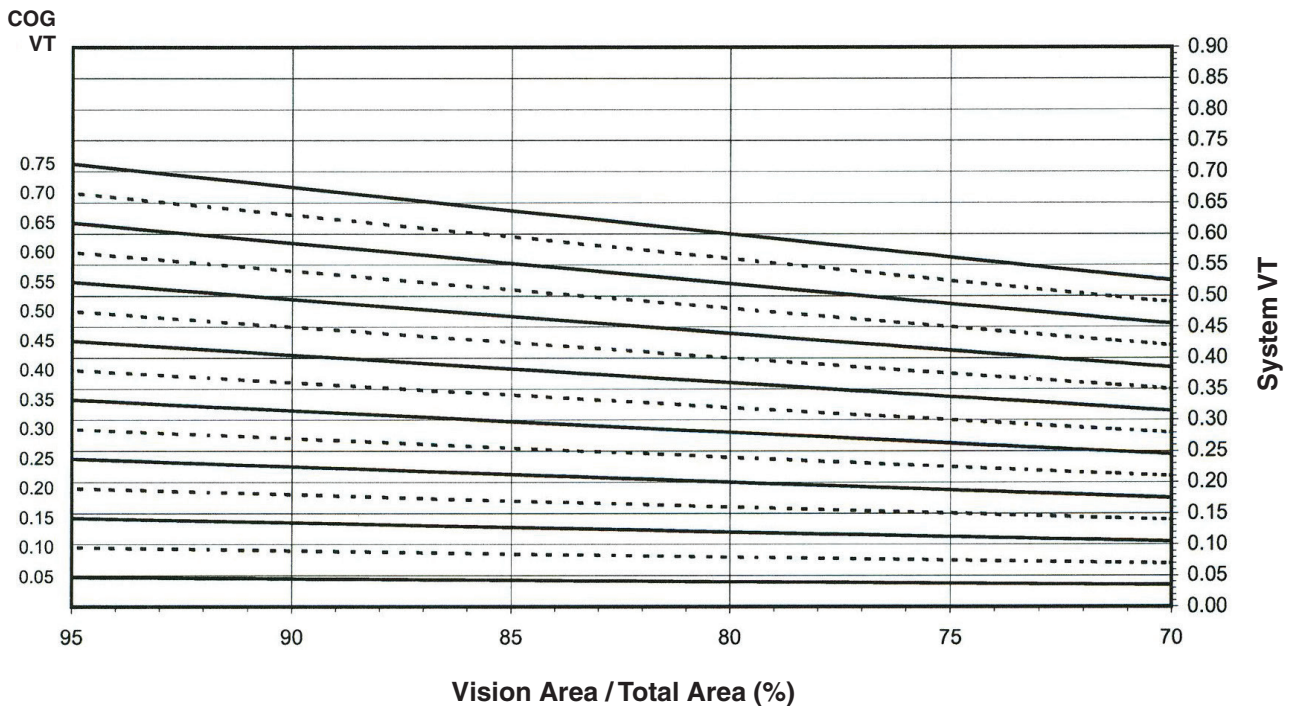
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

### SINGLE HUNG VERTICAL SLIDER WITH 1" GLAZING

#### System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



#### System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Thermal Transmittance**<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.65
0.46	0.64
0.44	0.63
0.42	0.61
0.40	0.60
0.38	0.59
0.36	0.58
0.34	0.56
0.32	0.55
0.30	0.54
0.28	0.53
0.26	0.51
0.24	0.50
0.22	0.49
0.20	0.47

**SINGLE HUNG VERTICAL SLIDER  
WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

**SHGC Matrix**<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.55
0.70	0.51
0.65	0.48
0.60	0.44
0.55	0.41
0.50	0.37
0.45	0.33
0.40	0.30
0.35	0.26
0.30	0.23
0.25	0.19
0.20	0.16
0.15	0.12
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.05

**Visible Transmittance**<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.54
0.70	0.50
0.65	0.46
0.60	0.43
0.55	0.39
0.50	0.36
0.45	0.32
0.40	0.29
0.35	0.25
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.11
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.04

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

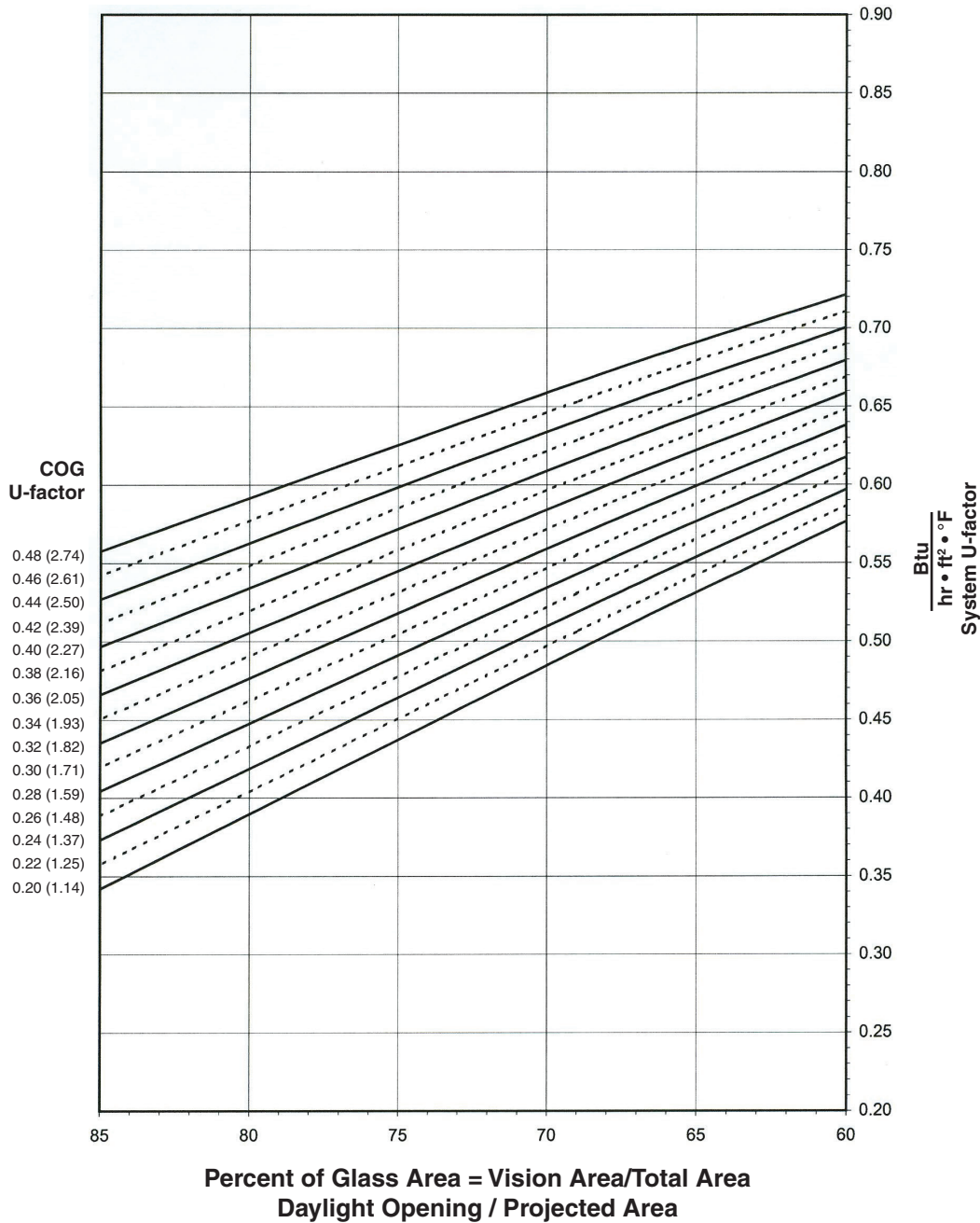
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**DOUBLE HUNG VERTICAL SLIDER WITH 1" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



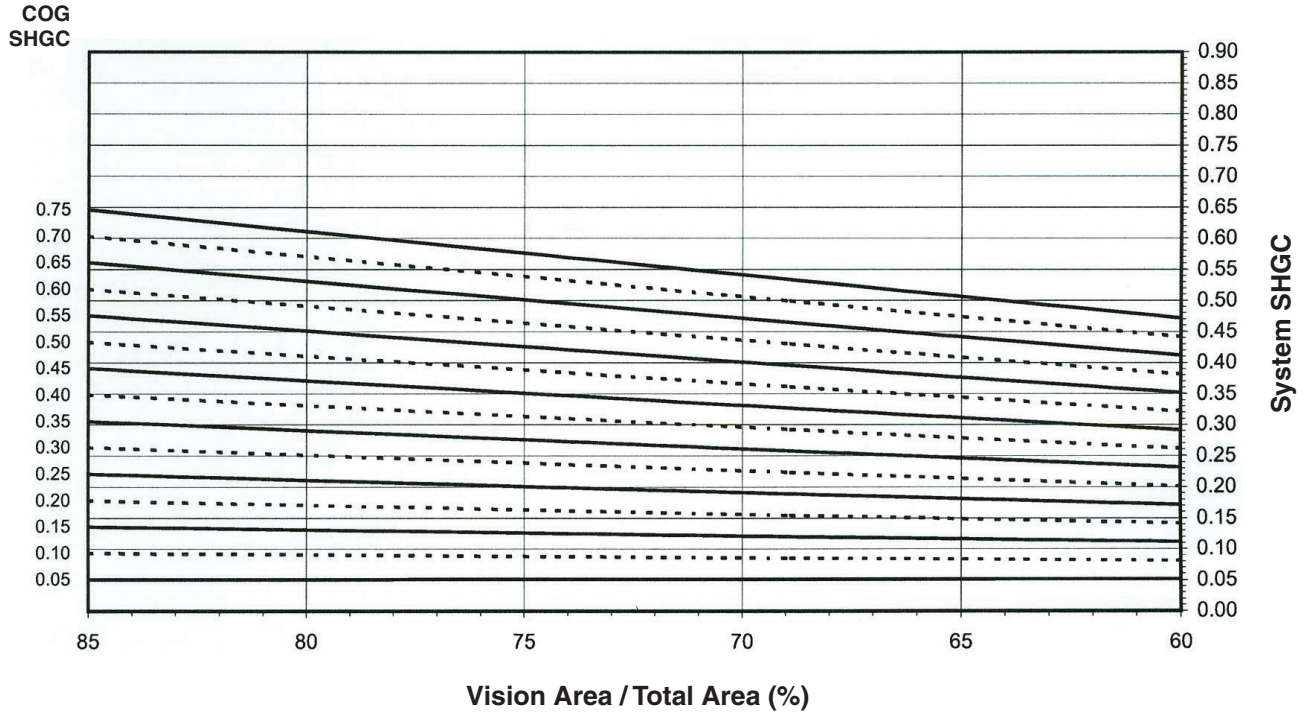
**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

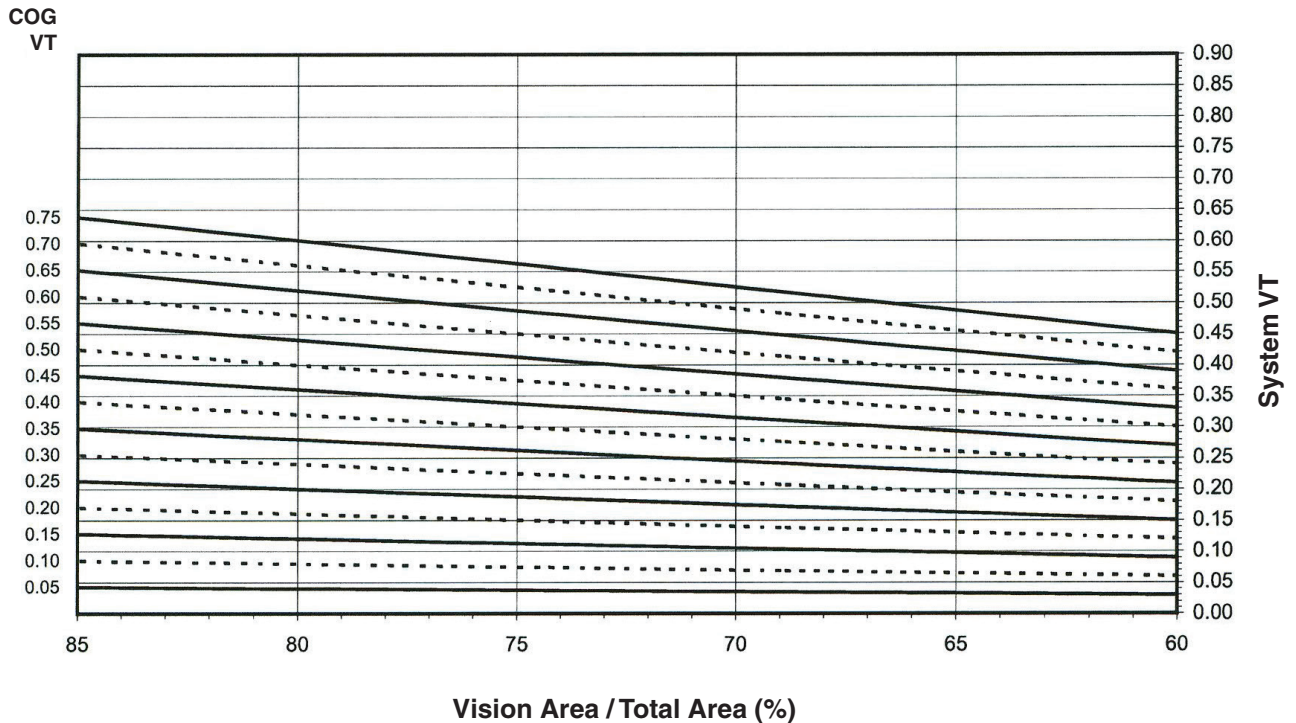
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**DOUBLE HUNG VERTICAL SLIDER WITH 1" GLAZING**  
**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Thermal Transmittance <sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft <sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.67
0.46	0.65
0.44	0.64
0.42	0.63
0.40	0.62
0.38	0.60
0.36	0.59
0.34	0.58
0.32	0.57
0.30	0.56
0.28	0.54
0.26	0.53
0.24	0.52
0.22	0.51
0.20	0.49

**DOUBLE HUNG VERTICAL SLIDER  
WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

**SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.53
0.70	0.50
0.65	0.47
0.60	0.43
0.55	0.40
0.50	0.36
0.45	0.33
0.40	0.29
0.35	0.26
0.30	0.22
0.25	0.19
0.20	0.15
0.15	0.12
0.10	0.09
0.05	0.05

**Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.52
0.70	0.48
0.65	0.45
0.60	0.41
0.55	0.38
0.50	0.35
0.45	0.31
0.40	0.28
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.17
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.10
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.03

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**HORIZONTAL SLIDER WITH 1" GLAZING**

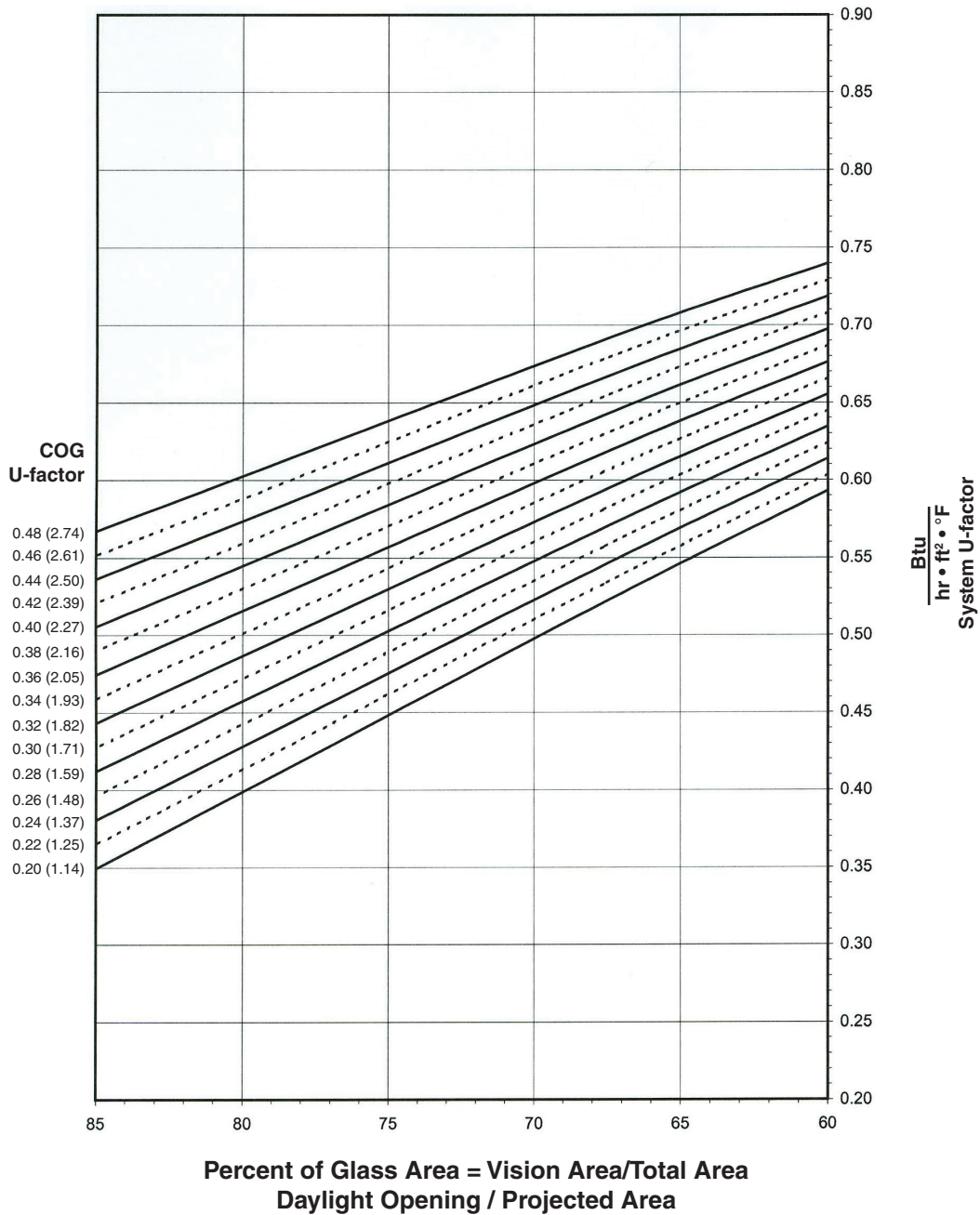
**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.

COG = Center of Glass.

Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

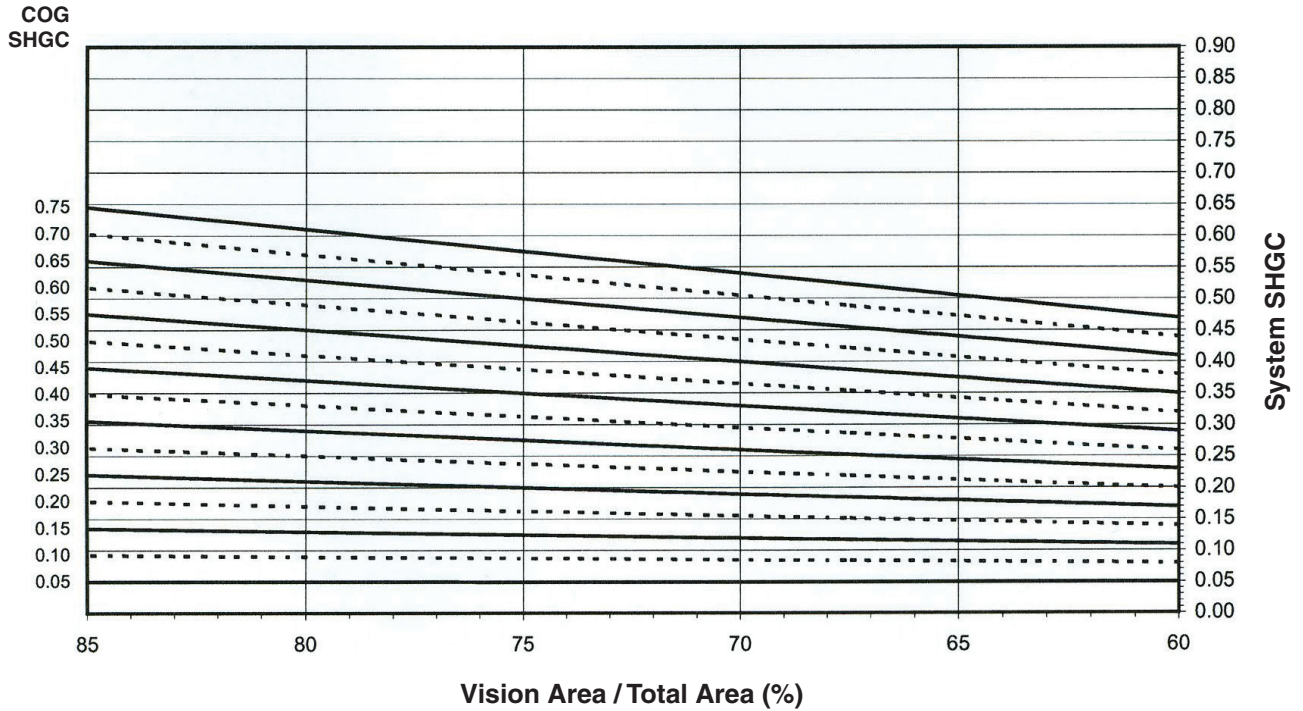
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

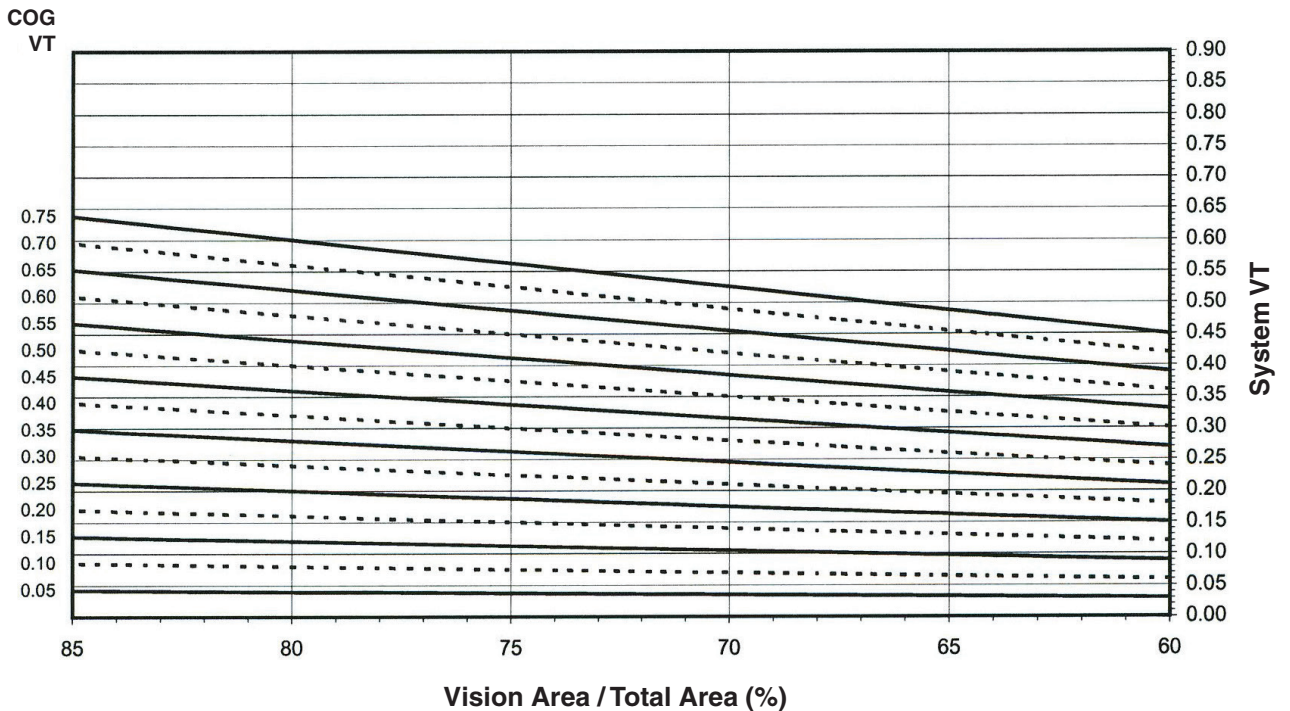
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

### HORIZONTAL SLIDER WITH 1" GLAZING

#### System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



#### System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Vertical text on the left side of the page, partially obscured by the chart's left edge.

Vertical text on the left side of the page, partially obscured by the chart's left edge.



**Thermal Transmittance**<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.69
0.46	0.68
0.44	0.67
0.42	0.65
0.40	0.64
0.38	0.63
0.36	0.62
0.34	0.61
0.32	0.59
0.30	0.58
0.28	0.57
0.26	0.56
0.24	0.54
0.22	0.53
0.20	0.52

**HORIZONTAL SLIDER  
WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 1200mm high (59-1/16" by 47-1/4").

**SHGC Matrix**<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.52
0.70	0.49
0.65	0.46
0.60	0.42
0.55	0.39
0.50	0.35
0.45	0.32
0.40	0.29
0.35	0.25
0.30	0.22
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.15
0.15	0.12
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.05

**Visible Transmittance**<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.51
0.70	0.47
0.65	0.44
0.60	0.41
0.55	0.37
0.50	0.34
0.45	0.30
0.40	0.27
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.20
0.25	0.17
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.10
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.03

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**FIXED WINDOW..... 3-5**

**SINGLE HUNG WINDOW ..... 6-10**

**DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW ..... 11-15**

**HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW..... 16-20**

**WIND LOAD CHARTS ..... 21-28**

**DEADLOAD CHARTS ..... 29**

**RECEPTORS, SUB SILLS AND ANCHORING..... 30**

**THERMAL CHARTS ..... 31-53**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI) units are found in these details:

- m – meter
- cm – centimeter
- mm – millimeter
- s – second
- Pa – pascal
- MPa – megapascal

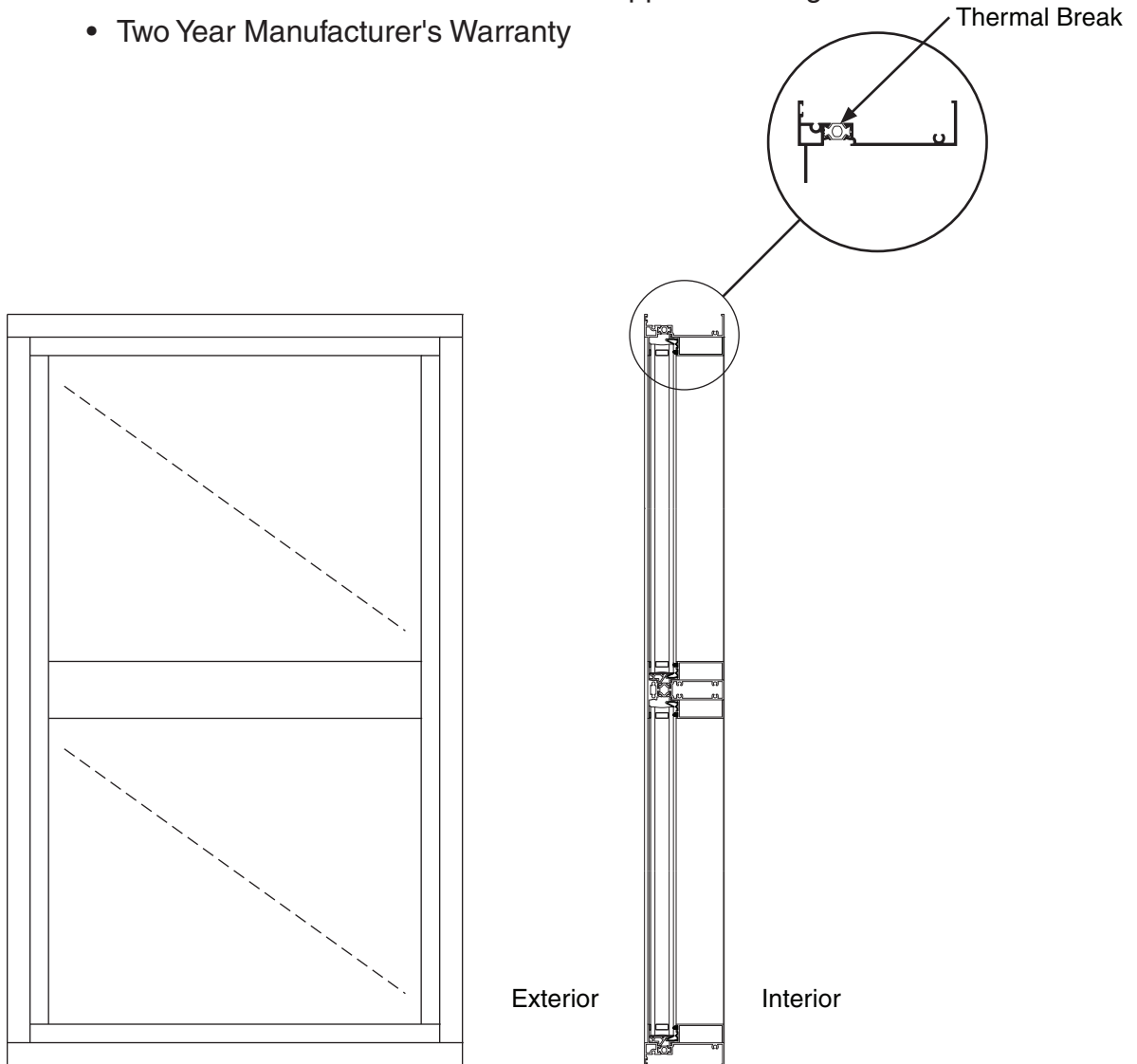
Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Standard Features**

- High Performance Commercial Window
- IsoPort™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty

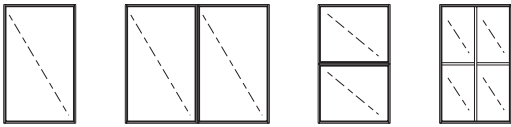


Fixed Window

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	CLASS CW-PG50-FW / AW-PG50-FW					
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	CLASS AW-PG70-FW					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA / 101 / I.S.2 / A440-08 (NAFS-08)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/2" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAX. VENT SIZE</b>	60" x 99"					
<b>TYPICAL MIN. VENT SIZE</b>	15" x 15"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Between the Glass Muntin Grids Exterior Applied Muntin Grids Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims True Intermediate Muntin Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Strap Anchors Nailing Fin Flange					
<b>FIXED WINDOW PRODUCT PERFORMANCE</b>						
Air Infiltration NAFS-08	Water Resistance NAFS-08	Design Load NAFS-08	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 507 NFRC 100	Condensation Resistance* AAMA 1503	Condensation Temperature Index* CSA A440.2	Sound Transmittance** ASTM E 1425 ASTM E 1332
≤ 0.10 Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	CW - 10 PSF AW - 15 PSF	50 PSF 70 PSF	"U" Factor 0.33 to 0.56	CRF frame - 67 CRF glass - 71	I frame - 60 I glass - 62	STC - 36 OITC - 28

Note: "U" Values based on computer simulations utilizing Insulating Glass, Low E Coatings and Warm Edge Spacers. See Thermal Charts for various glass types.

\* CRF and Temperature index based on high performance Low E Glass and Warm Edge Spacers.

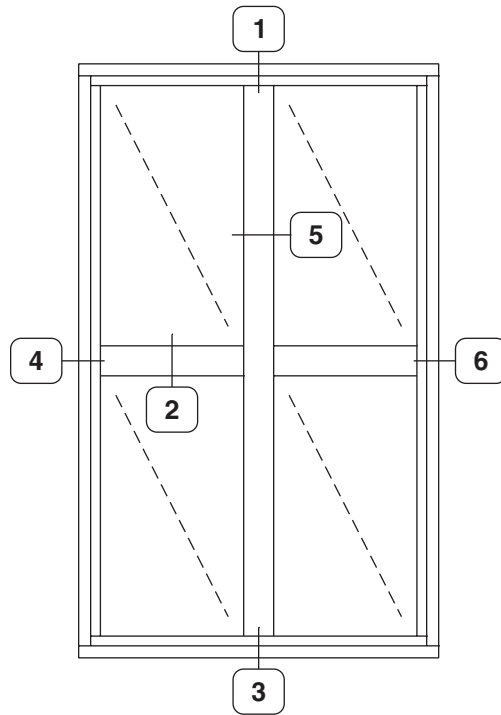
\*\* Acoustical test based on laminated glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

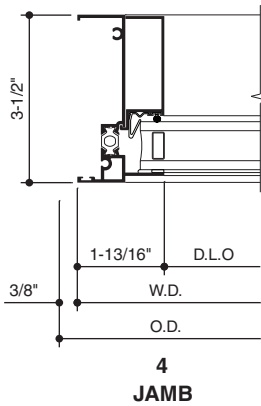
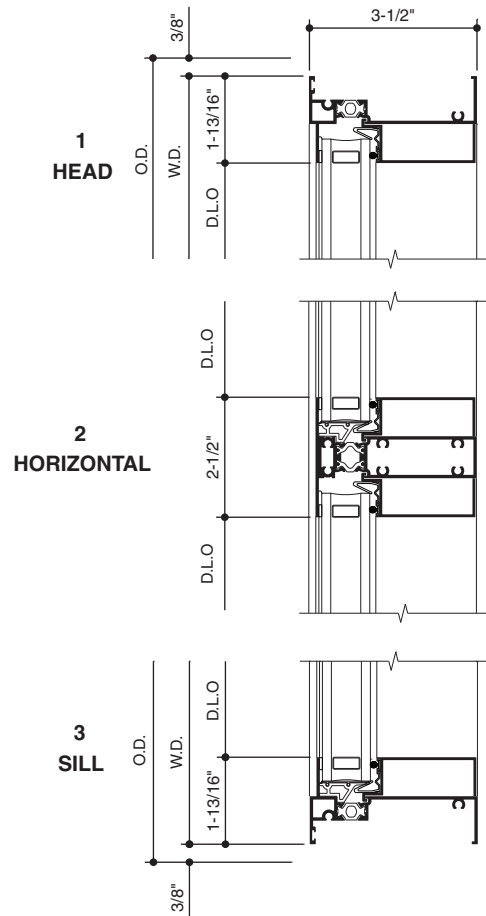
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

AA™3350 IsoPort™ FIXED WINDOW  
Standard Design

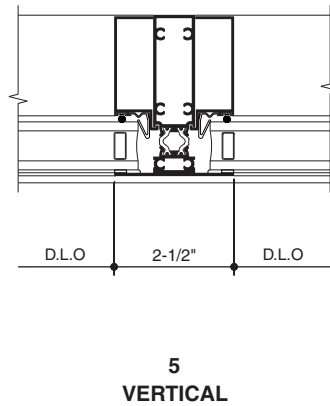


TYPICAL ELEVATION

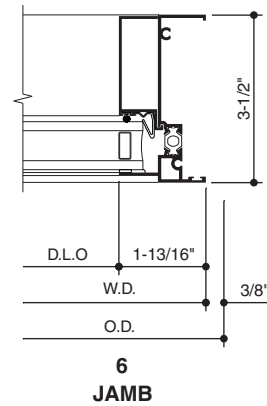
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



4 JAMB



5 VERTICAL



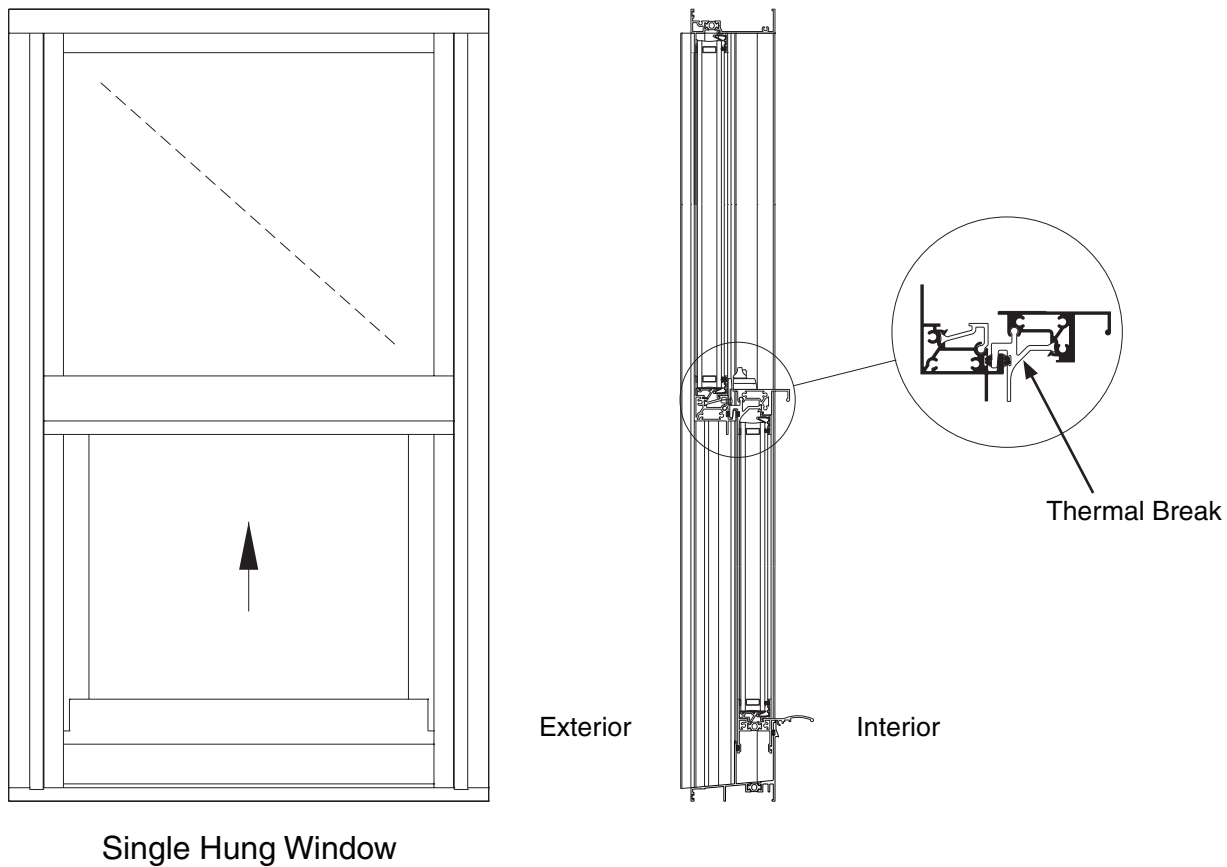
6 JAMB

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

### Standard Features

- High Performance Commercial Window
- IsoPort™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame and Sash Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	CLASS CW-PG50-H / AW-PG50-H
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	CLASS AW-PG70-H (MAX. SIZE 52" X 99")
<b>TEST STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA / 101 / I.S.2 / A440-08 (NAFS-08)
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/2" Overall Frame Depth
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	60" x 99" (AW), 56" x 91" (CW)
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	20" x 32-1/2" (10 PSF Sill), 20" x 33-1/2" (15 PSF Sill)
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>	
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1"
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Heavy Duty Balances Zinc Die Cast Sweep Locks Sash Stops
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Sill Auto Lock
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Between the Glass Muntin Grids Exterior Applied Muntin Grids Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Strap Anchors Sill for 10 PSF or 15 PSF Water Performance Insect Screens Nailing Fin Flange

**SINGLE HUNG WINDOW PRODUCT PERFORMANCE**

Air Infiltration NAFS-08	Water Resistance NAFS-08	Design Load NAFS-08	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 507 NFRC 100	Condensation Resistance* AAMA 1503	Condensation Temperature Index* CSA A440.2	Sound Transmittance** ASTM E 1425 ASTM E 1332
≤ 0.30 Cfm/ft²	CW - 10 PSF AW - 15 PSF	50 PSF 70 PSF	"U" Factor 0.38 to 0.57	CRF frame - 57 CRF glass - 60	I frame - 39 I glass - 58	STC - 36 OITC - 30

Note: "U" Values based on computer simulations utilizing Insulating Glass, Low E Coatings and Warm Edge Spacers. See Thermal Charts for various glass types.

\* CRF and Temperature index based on high performance Low E Glass and Warm Edge Spacers.

\*\* Acoustical test based on laminated glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

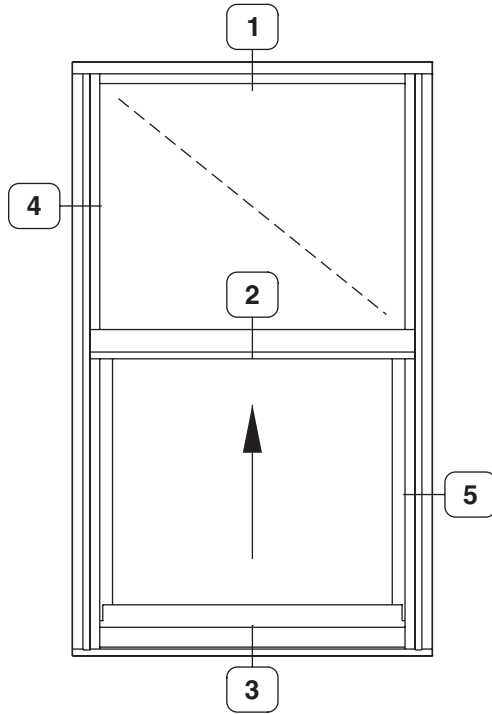
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



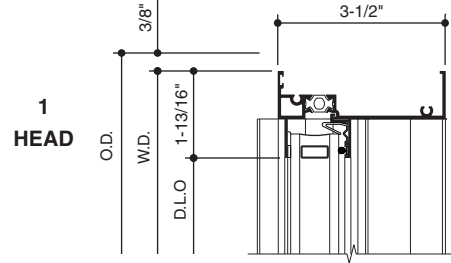
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

## AA™3350 IsoPort™ SINGLE HUNG WINDOW Commercial Window, Class CW-PG50-H

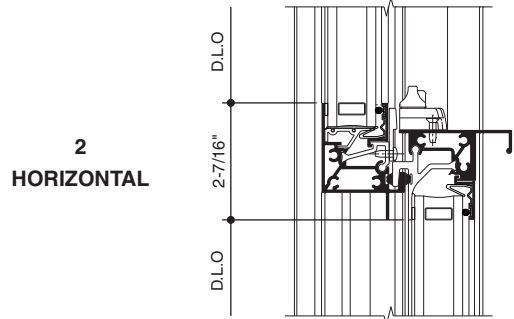


TYPICAL ELEVATION

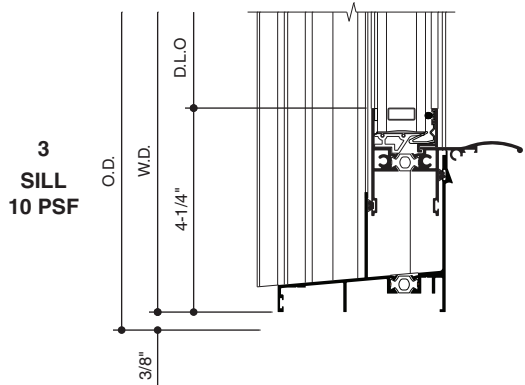
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



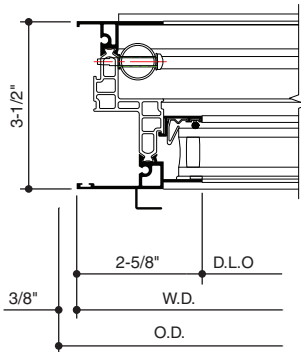
1  
HEAD



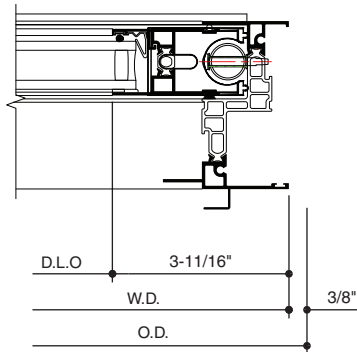
2  
HORIZONTAL



3  
SILL  
10 PSF



4  
JAMB



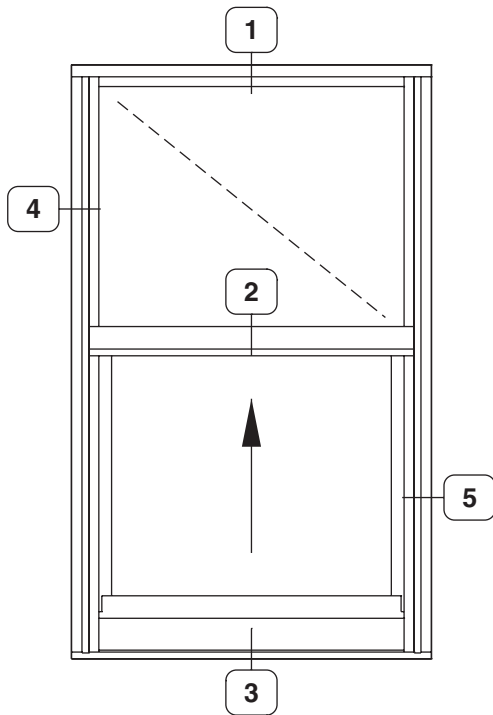
5  
JAMB

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

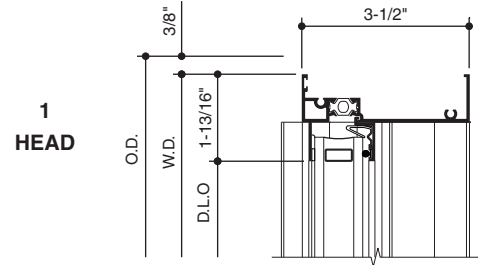
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

## AA™3350 IsoPort™ SINGLE HUNG WINDOW Architectural Window, Class AW-PG50-H Class AW-PG70-H (Optional)

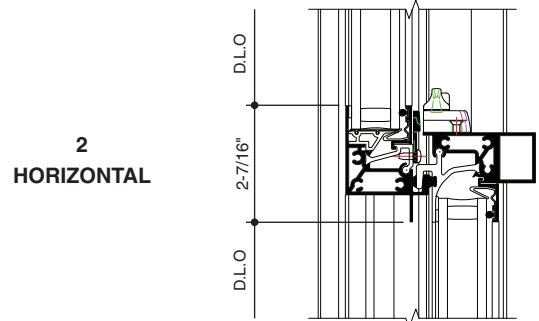


### TYPICAL ELEVATION

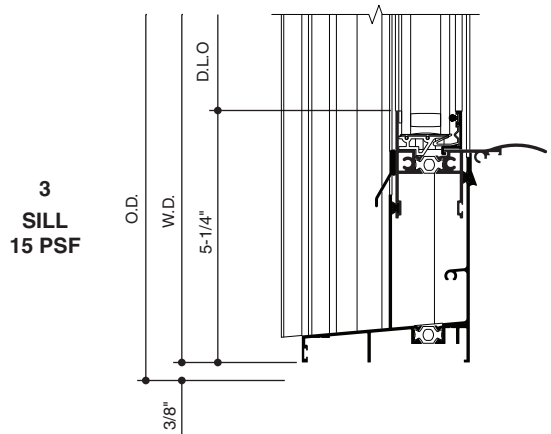
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



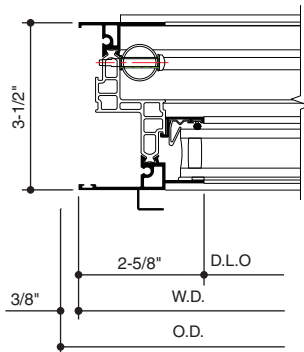
**1  
HEAD**



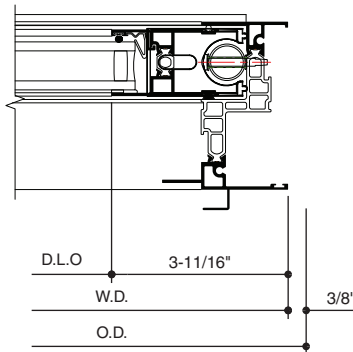
**2  
HORIZONTAL**



**3  
SILL  
15 PSF**



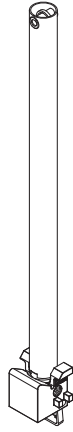
**4  
JAMB**



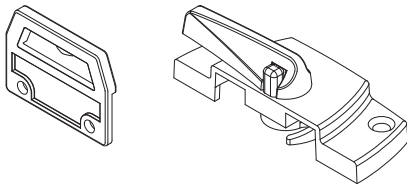
**5  
JAMB**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

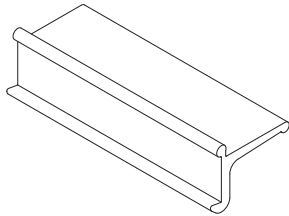
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**HEAVY DUTY BALANCES**

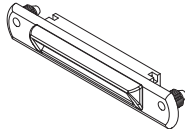
A class 5 adjustable spring balance with excellent operating forces capable of balancing heavier sash weights. The balance utilizes stainless steel components and is cycle tested for longevity.

**ZINC SWEEP LOCK AND KEEPER**

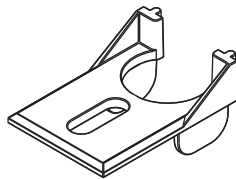
Zinc die cast sweep locks and keepers with a durable black powder coat finish and cycle tested for longevity. Includes a push button lock feature providing added security.

**AUTO LOCK**

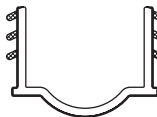
An optional black rigid PVC spring operated auto lock conveniently located under the sash lift handle. The lock automatically engages the integral sill keeper upon closing the sash.

**COVERED WEEPS**

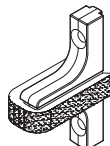
A polycarbonate weep with an integral hinged cover to allow maximum drainage of infiltrating water with a positive closing cover to block drafts and insects. The weep is available in black, white and silver finishes.

**SASH CAMS**

Adjustable glass filled nylon cams located left and right on the sash ensure proper alignment and smooth operation.

**SASH STOPS**

Black PVC sash stops are inserted into the vertical jambs without exposed fasteners to prevent excessive sash travel.

**WEATHERING BLOCK**

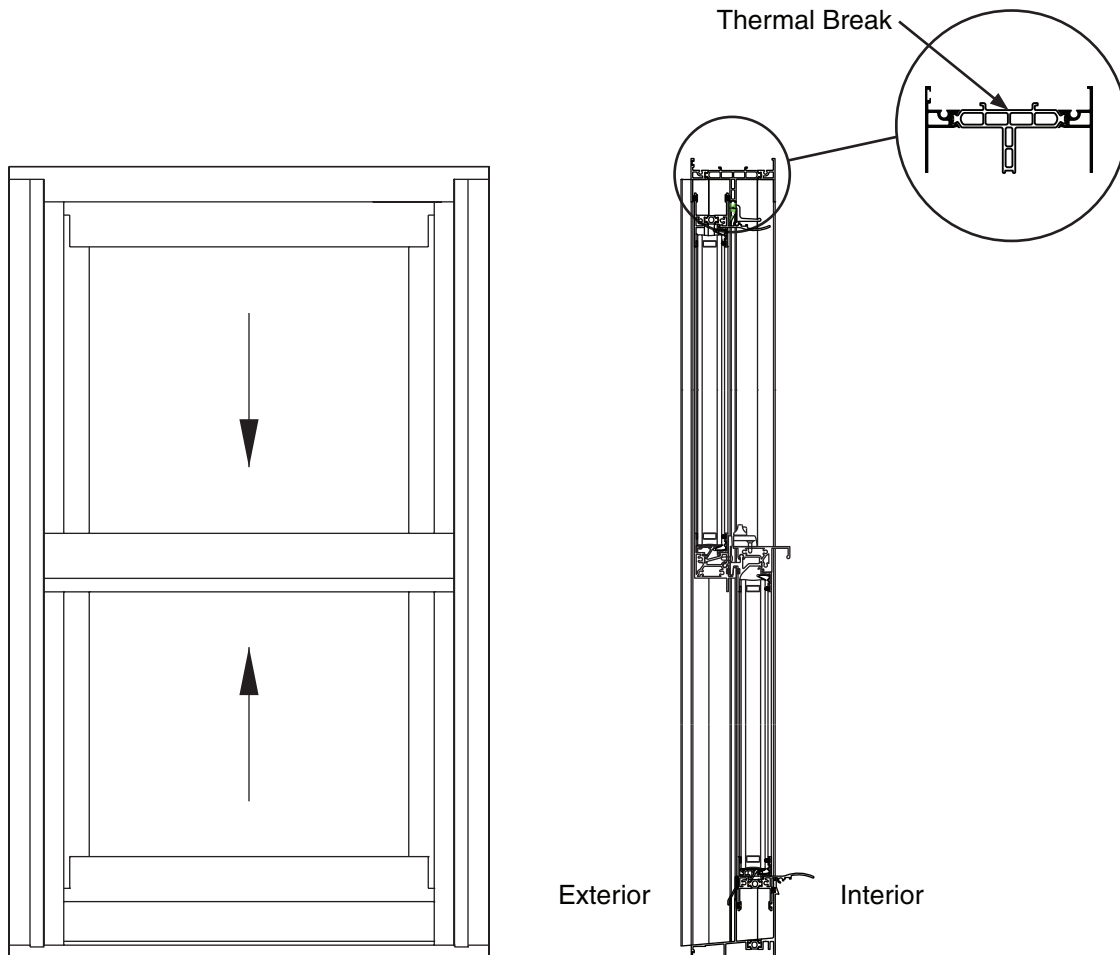
Weathering blocks located left and right at the meeting rails significantly improve resistance to air and water infiltration.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Standard Features**

- High Performance Commercial Window
- IsoPort™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame and Sash Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty



Double Hung Window

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	CLASS CW-PG50-H / AW-PG50-H					
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	CLASS AW-PG70-H (MAXIMUM SIZE 52" x 99")					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA / 101 / I.S.2 / A440-08 (NAFS-08)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/2" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	60" x 99" (AW), 56" x 91" (CW)					
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	20" x 34" (10 PSF Sill), 20" x 35" (15 PSF Sill)					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Heavy Duty Balances Zinc Die Cast Sweep Locks Sash Stops Upper Sash Auto Lock					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Sill Auto Lock					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Between the Glass Muntin Grids Exterior Applied Muntin Grids Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Strap Anchors Sill for 10 PSF or 15 PSF Water Performance Insect Screens Nailing Fin Flange					
<b>DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW PRODUCT PERFORMANCE</b>						
Air Infiltration NAFS-08	Water Resistance NAFS-08	Design Load NAFS-08	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 507 NFRC 100	Condensation Resistance* AAMA 1503	Condensation Temperature Index* CSA A440.2	Sound Transmittance** ASTM E 1425 ASTM E 1332
≤ 0.30 Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	CW - 10 PSF AW - 15 PSF	50 PSF 70 PSF	"U" Factor 0.39 to 0.57	CRF frame - 57 CRF glass - 60	I frame - 33 I glass - 60	STC - 34 OITC - 29

Note: "U" Values based on computer simulations utilizing Insulating Glass, Low E Coatings and Warm Edge Spacers. See Thermal Charts for various glass types.

\* CRF and Temperature index based on high performance Low E Glass and Warm Edge Spacers.

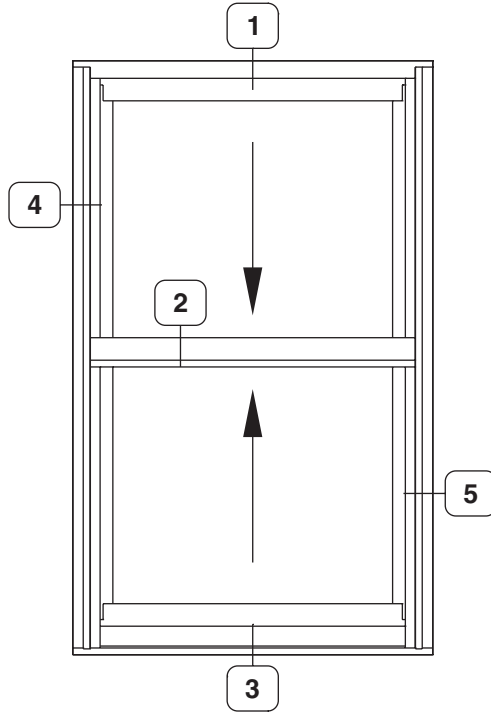
\*\* Acoustical test based on laminated glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

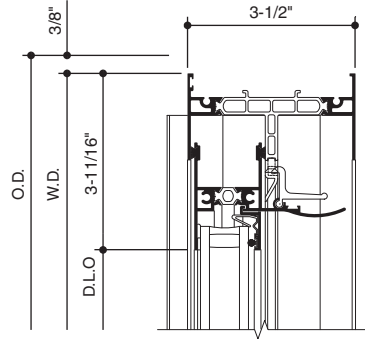
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

AA™3350 IsoPort™ DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW  
Commercial Window, Class CW-PG50-H

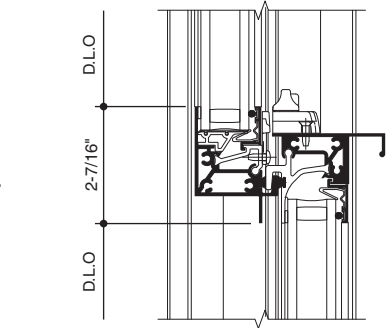


TYPICAL ELEVATION

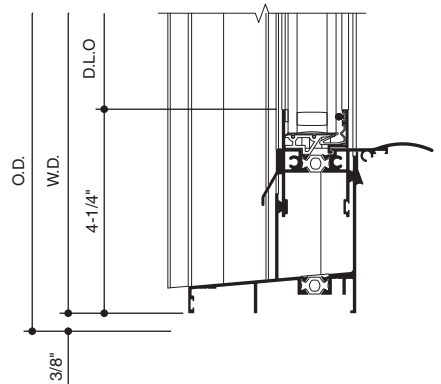
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



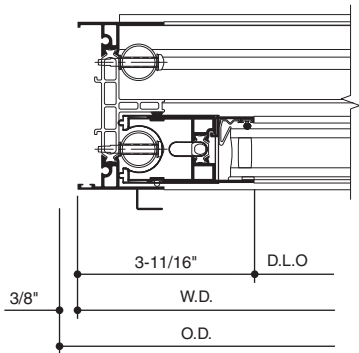
1  
HEAD



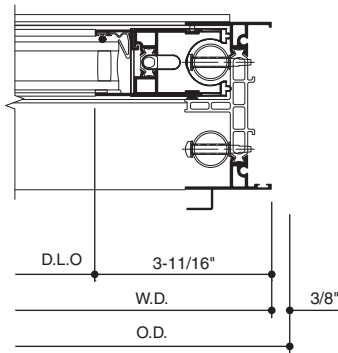
2  
HORIZONTAL



3  
SILL  
10 PSF



4  
JAMB



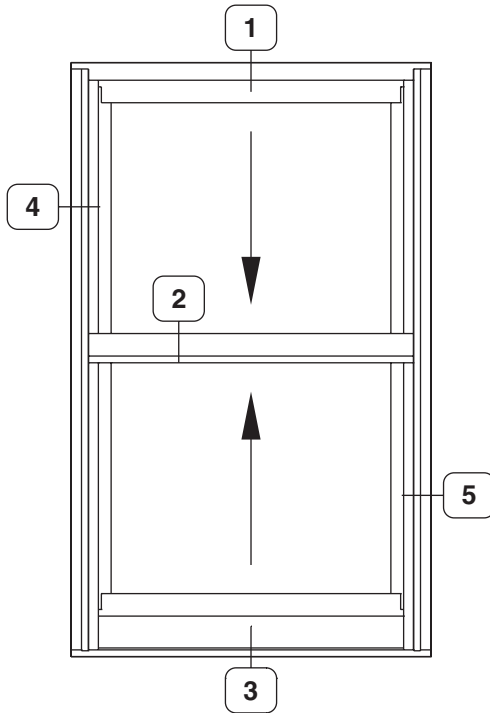
5  
JAMB

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

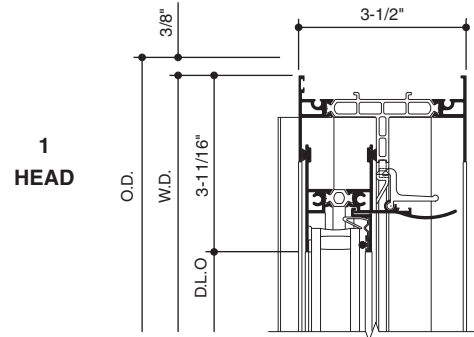
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

AA™3350 IsoPort™ DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW  
 Architectural Window, Class AW-PG50-H  
 Class AW-PG70-H (Optional)

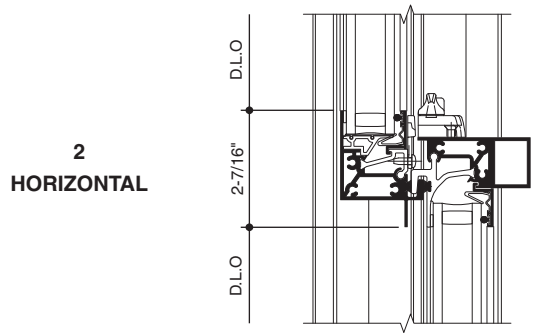


TYPICAL ELEVATION

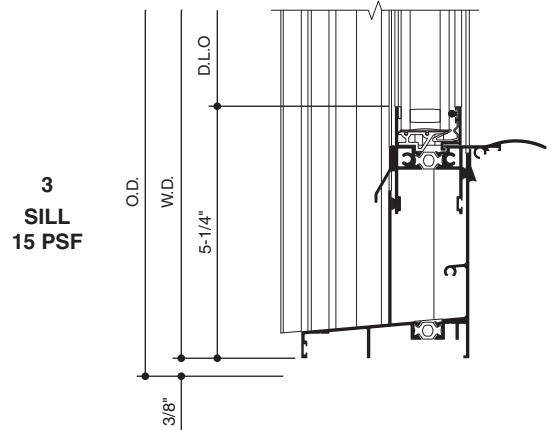
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



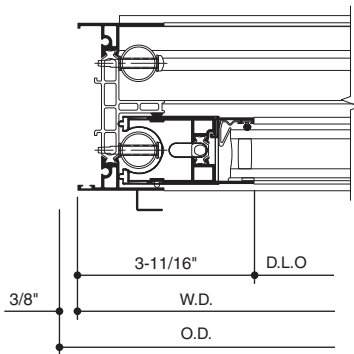
1  
HEAD



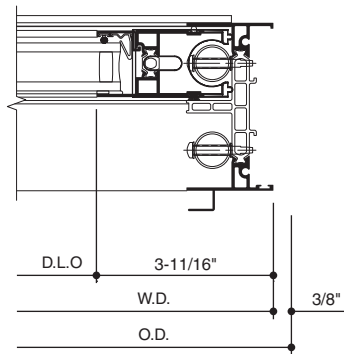
2  
HORIZONTAL



3  
SILL  
15 PSF



4  
JAMB



5  
JAMB

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

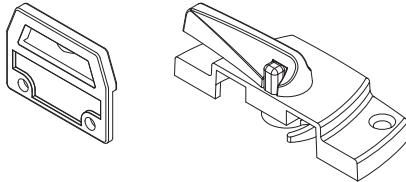
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**HEAVY DUTY BALANCES**



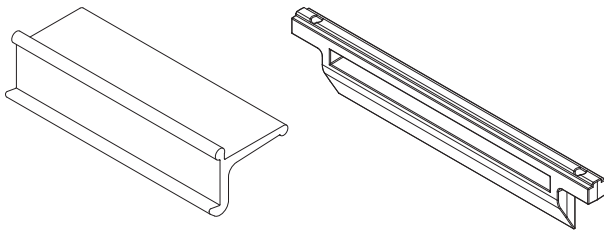
A class 5 adjustable spring balance with excellent operating forces capable of balancing heavier sash weights. The balance utilizes stainless steel components and is cycle tested for longevity.

**ZINC SWEEP LOCK AND KEEPER**



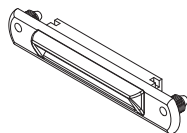
Zinc die cast sweep locks and keepers with a durable black powder coat finish and cycle tested for longevity. Includes a push button lock feature providing added security.

**AUTO LOCK AND KEEPER**



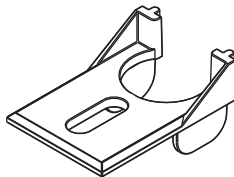
A black rigid PVC spring operated auto lock located on the upper sash. The lock automatically engages the head keeper securing the upper sash in the closed position. The auto lock is an option for the lower sash.

**COVERED WEEPS**



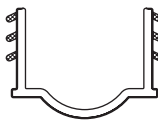
A polycarbonate weep with an integral hinged cover to allow maximum drainage of infiltrating water with a positive closing cover to block drafts and insects. The weep is available in black, white and silver finishes.

**SASH CAMS**



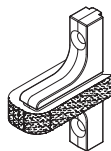
Adjustable glass filled nylon cams located left and right on the sash ensure proper alignment and smooth operation.

**SASH STOPS**



Black PVC sash stops are inserted into the vertical jambs without exposed fasteners to prevent excessive sash travel.

**WEATHERING BLOCK**



Weathering blocks located left and right at the meeting rails significantly improve resistance to air and water infiltration.

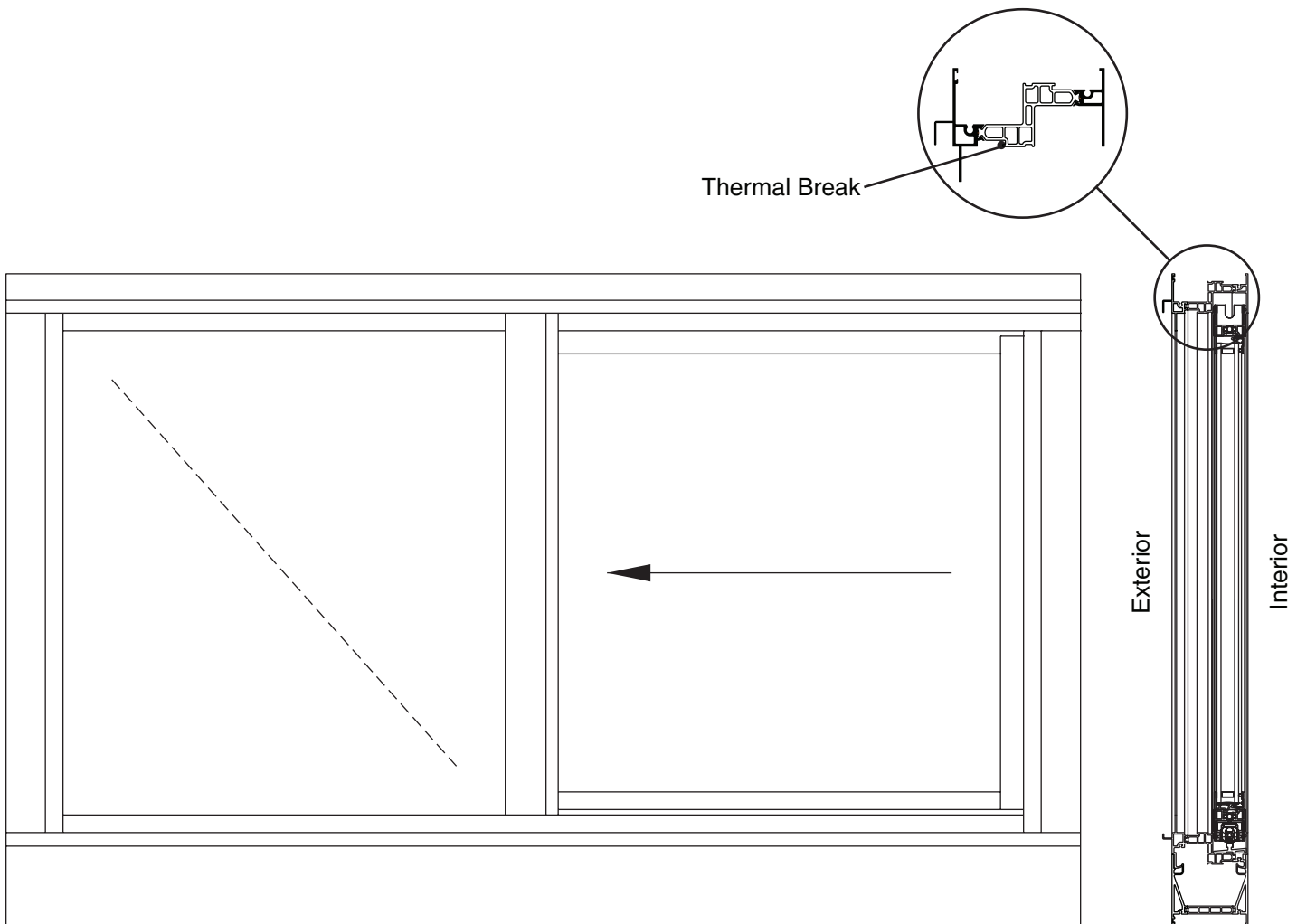
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



### Standard Features

- High Performance Window
- IsoPort™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame and Sash Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty



Horizontal Sliding Window

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Class CW-PG50-HS / AW-PG50-HS
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	Class AW-PG70-HS (Max Size: 99" x 71" OX)
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440-08 (NAFS-08)
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/2" Overall Frame Depth
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	99" x 79" (OX,XO,XX) 148-1/2" x 79" (OXO,XOX)
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	32" x 20" (OX,XO,XX) 48" x 20" (OXO,XOX)
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>	
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1"
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Composite Adjustable Tandem Roller Zinc Die Cast Sweep Lock
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	PVC Auto Lock
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Between the Glass Muntin Grids Exterior Applied Muntin Grids Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Sill for 10 PSF or 15 PSF Water Performance Insect Screens

**HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW PRODUCT PERFORMANCE**

Air Infiltration NAFS-08	Water Resistance NAFS-08	Design Load NAFS-08	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 507 NFRC 100	Condensation Resistance* AAMA 1503	Condensation Temperature Index* CSA A440.2	Sound Transmittance** ASTM E 1425 ASTM E 1332
≤ 0.30 Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	CW - 10 PSF AW - 15 PSF	50 PSF 70 PSF	"U" Factor 0.37 to 0.54	CRF frame - 66 CRF glass - 66	I frame - 45 I glass - 62	STC - 37 OITC - 29

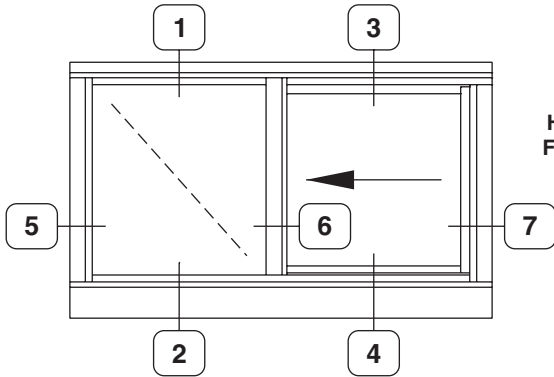
Note: "U" Values based on computer simulations utilizing Insulating Glass, Low E Coatings and Warm Edge Spacers. See Thermal Charts for various glass types.

\* CRF and Temperature index based on high performance Low E Glass and Warm Edge Spacers.

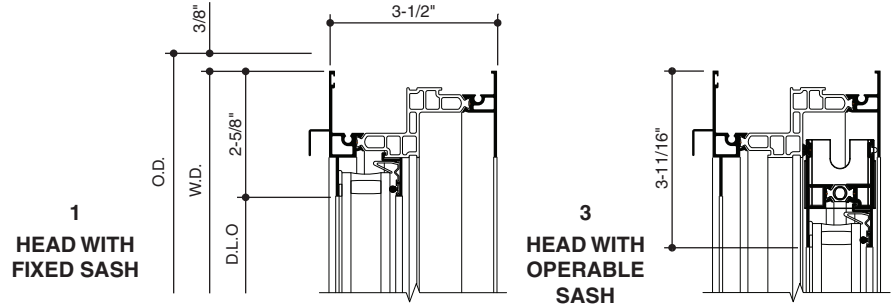
\*\* Acoustical test based on laminated glass.

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

AA™3350 IsoPort™  
OX HORIZONTAL SLIDER  
Commercial Window,  
Class CW-PG50-HS

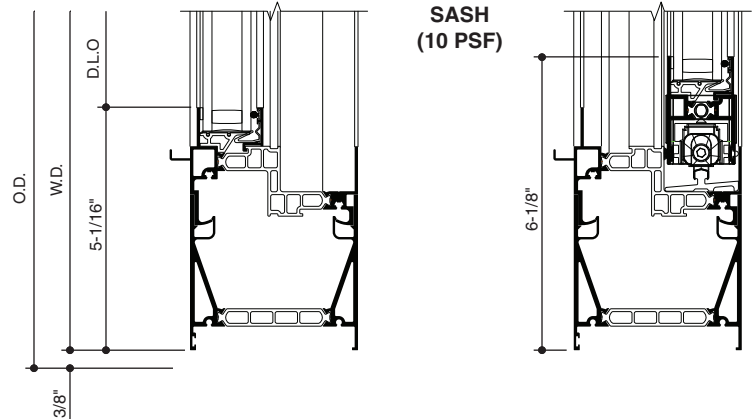


TYPICAL ELEVATION  
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com)  
for other configurations



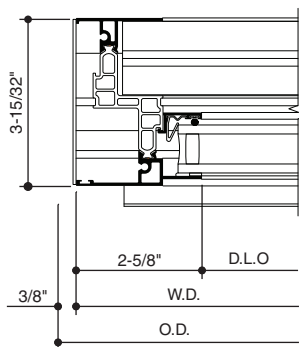
1  
HEAD WITH  
FIXED SASH

3  
HEAD WITH  
OPERABLE  
SASH

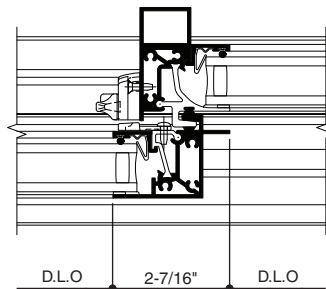


2  
SILL WITH  
FIXED SASH  
(10 PSF)

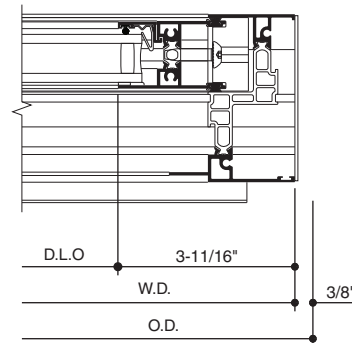
4  
SILL WITH  
OPERABLE  
SASH  
(10 PSF)



5  
FIXED SASH  
JAMB



6  
INTERLOCK



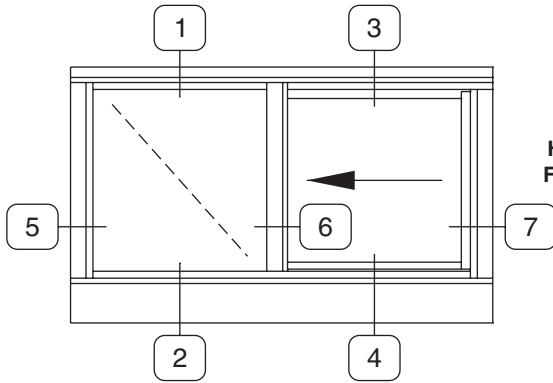
7  
OPERABLE SASH  
JAMB

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

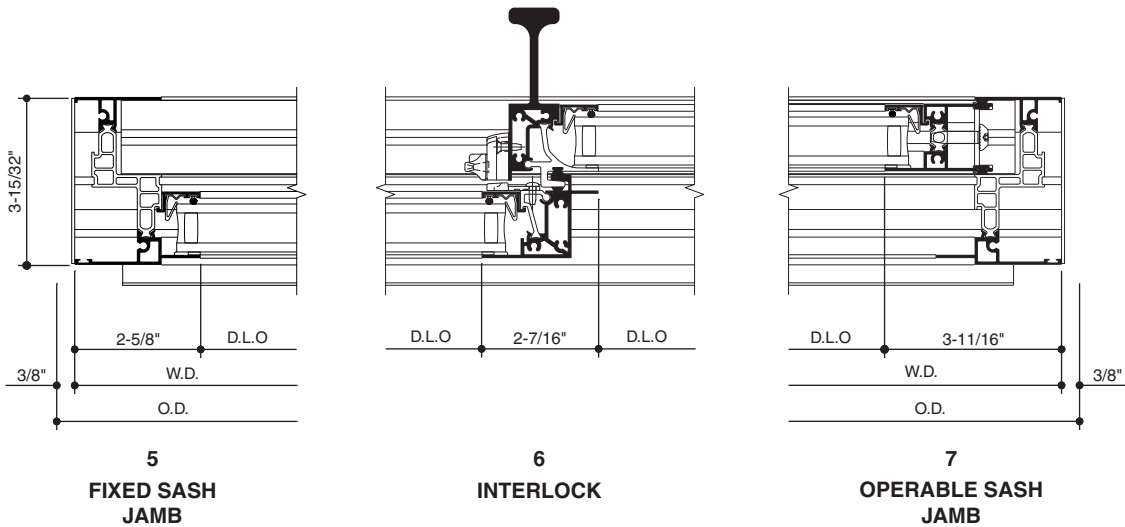
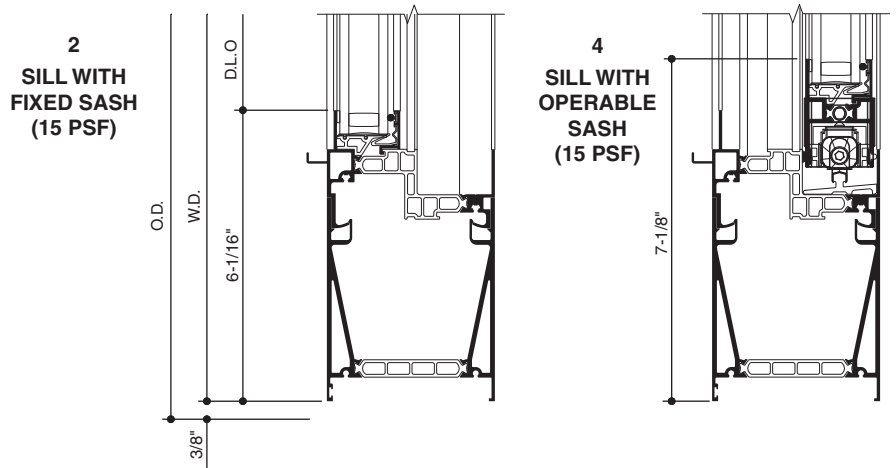
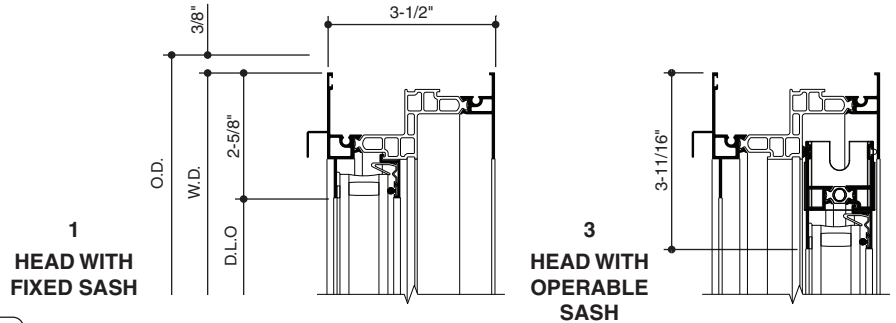
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

AA™3350 IsoPort™  
OX HORIZONTAL SLIDER  
Architectural Window,  
Class AW-PG50-HS  
Class AW-PG70-HS (Optional)

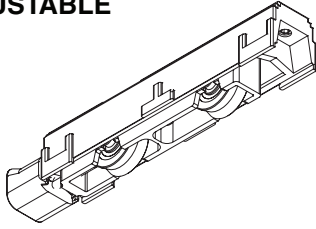


TYPICAL ELEVATION  
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com)  
for other configurations

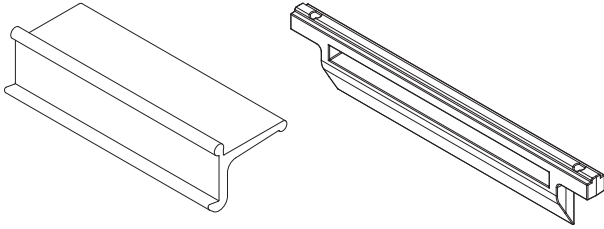


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

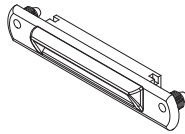
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**COMPOSITE ADJUSTABLE  
TANDEM ROLLER**

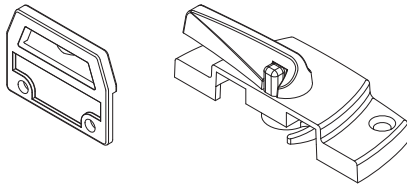
Glass filled nylon housing, die cast zamak roller support, precision sealed ball bearing rollers with nylon tires.

**PVC AUTO LOCK AND KEEPER**

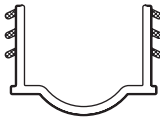
A black rigid PVC, spring operated auto lock, located on the jamb. The lock automatically engages the jamb keeper securing the sash in the closed position. The auto lock is standard for the exterior sash of the XX configuration only.

**COVERED WEEP**

A polycarbonate weep with an integral hinged cover to allow maximum drainage of infiltrating water with a positive closing cover to block drafts and insects. The weep is available in black, white and silver finishes.

**ZINC SWEEP LOCK AND KEEPER**

Zinc die cast sweep locks and keepers with a durable black powder coat finish and cycle tested for longevity. Includes a push button lock feature providing added security.

**SASH STOPS**

Black PVC sash stops are inserted into the head without exposed fasteners to prevent excessive sash travel.

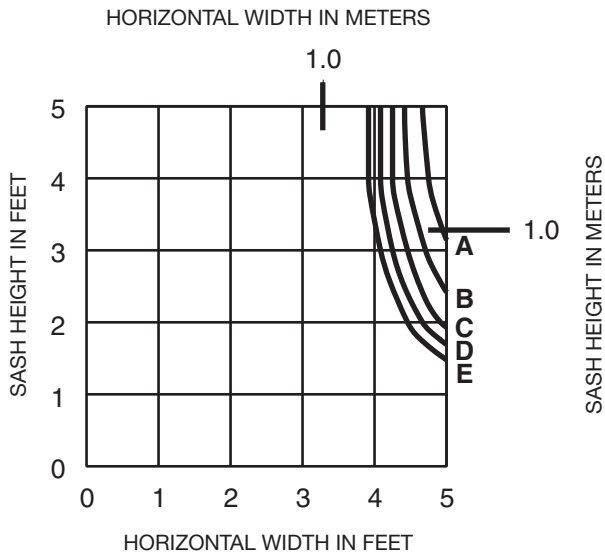
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

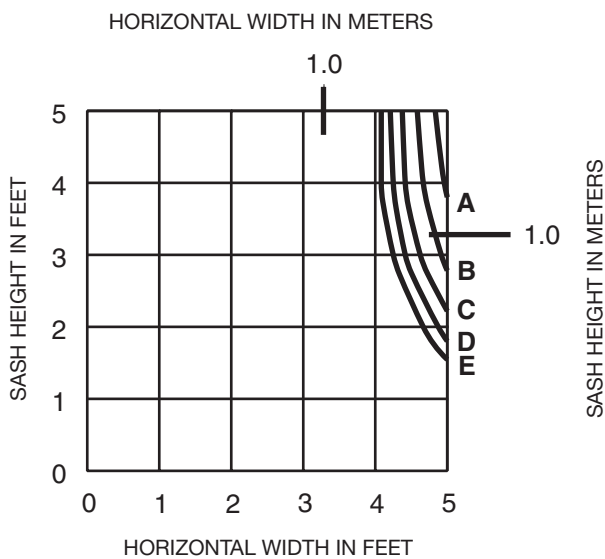
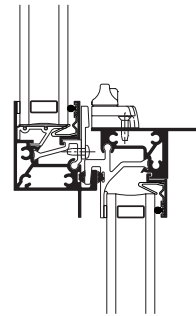
**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L/175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.

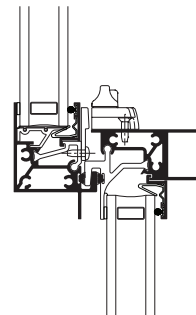
- A = 40 PSF (1915)
- B = 50 PSF (2394)
- C = 60 PSF (2873)
- D = 70 PSF (3352)
- E = 80 PSF (3830)



**SINGLE HUNG INTERMEDIATE CW-RATED**



**SINGLE HUNG INTERMEDIATE AW-RATED**



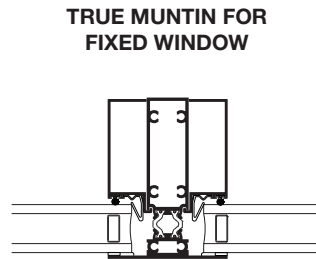
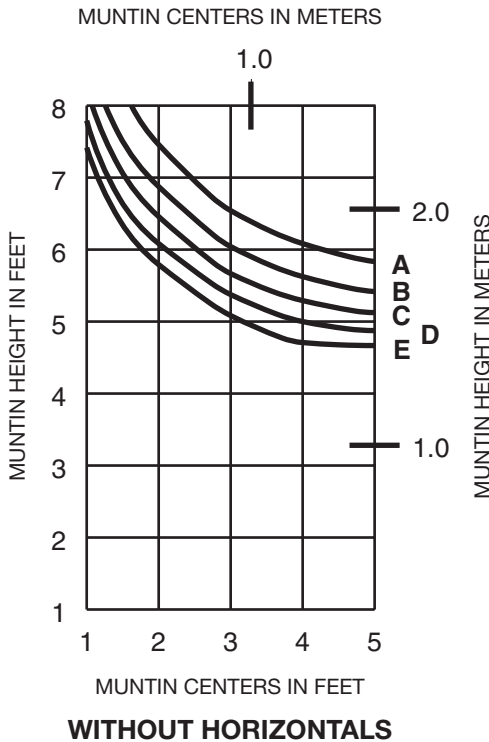
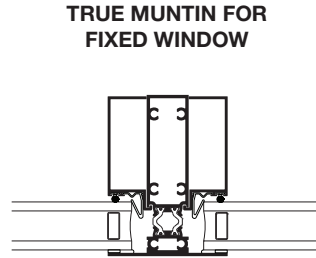
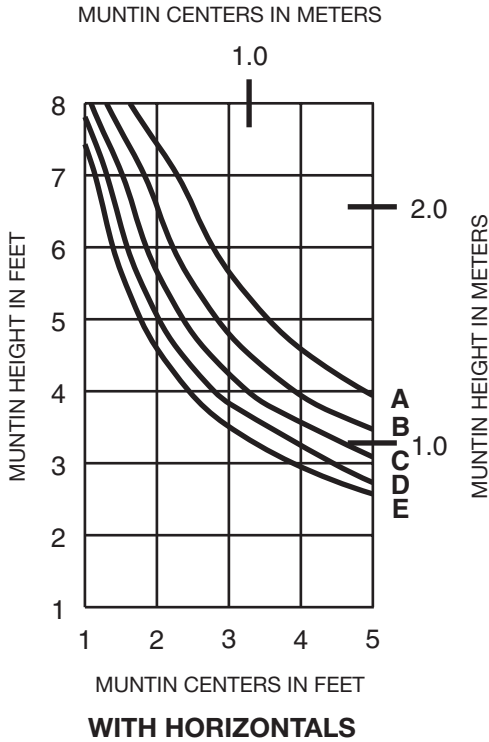
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.

- A = 40 PSF (1915)
- B = 50 PSF (2394)
- C = 60 PSF (2873)
- D = 70 PSF (3352)
- E = 80 PSF (3830)

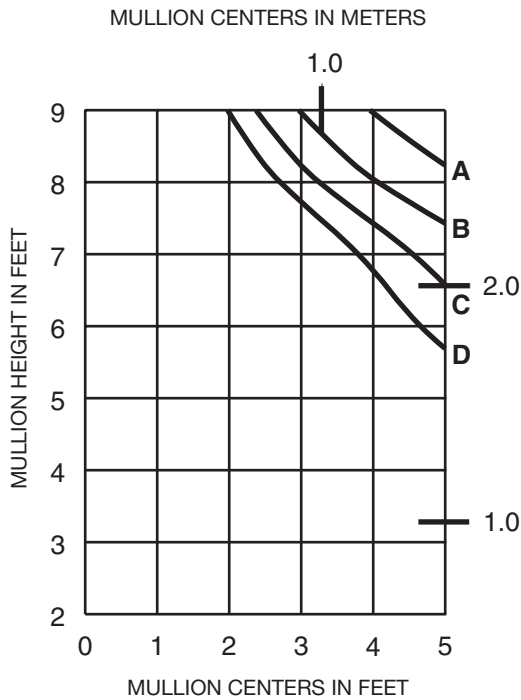


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

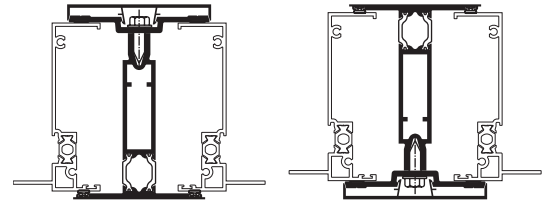
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

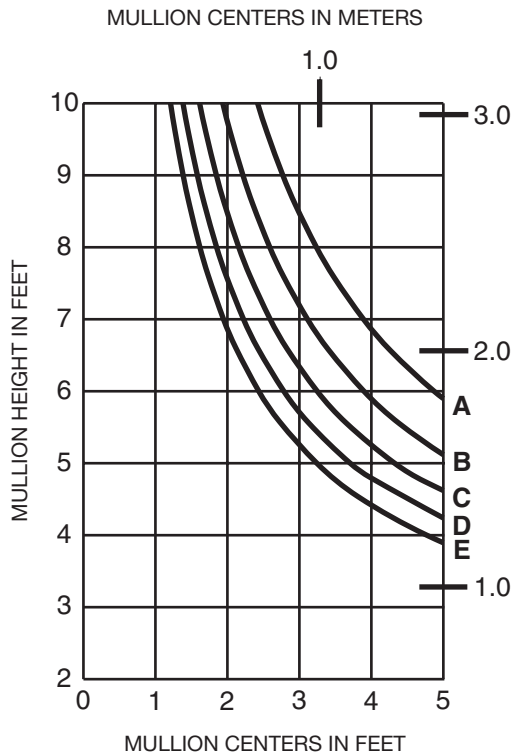
THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L/175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.



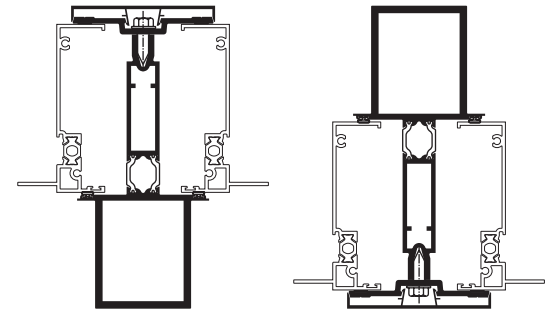
**SHALLOW THREE PIECE MULLION**



- A = 30 PSF (1436)
- B = 40 PSF (1915)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 60 PSF (2873)



**DEEP THREE PIECE MULLION**



- A = 40 PSF (1915)
- B = 50 PSF (2394)
- C = 60 PSF (2873)
- D = 70 PSF (3352)
- E = 80 PSF (3830)

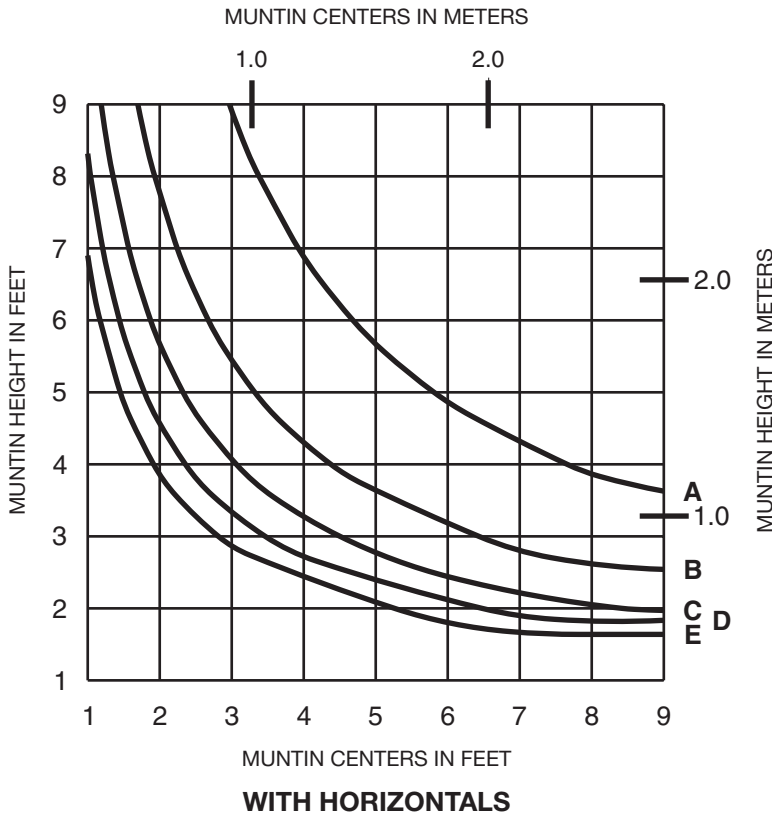
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

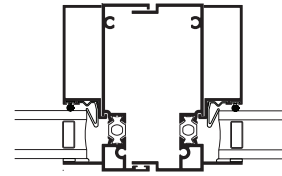


**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

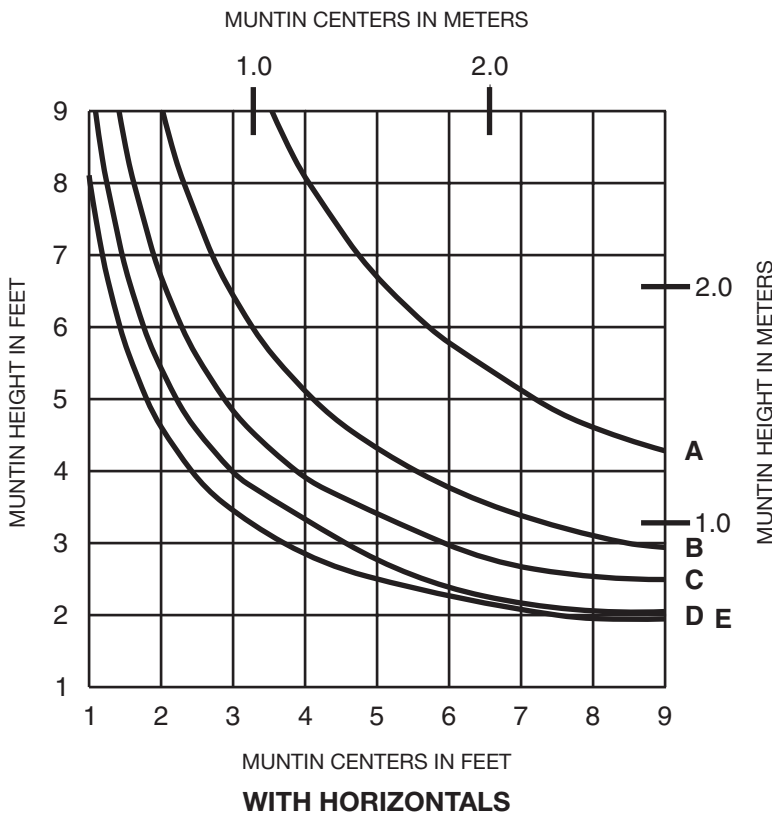
THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.



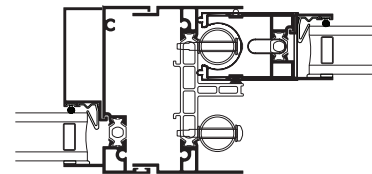
**VERTICAL STACK JAMBS  
FIXED / FIXED**



- A = 20 PSF (958)
- B = 35 PSF (1676)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 65 PSF (3112)
- E = 80 PSF (3830)



**VERTICAL STACK JAMBS  
FIXED / DOUBLE HUNG**



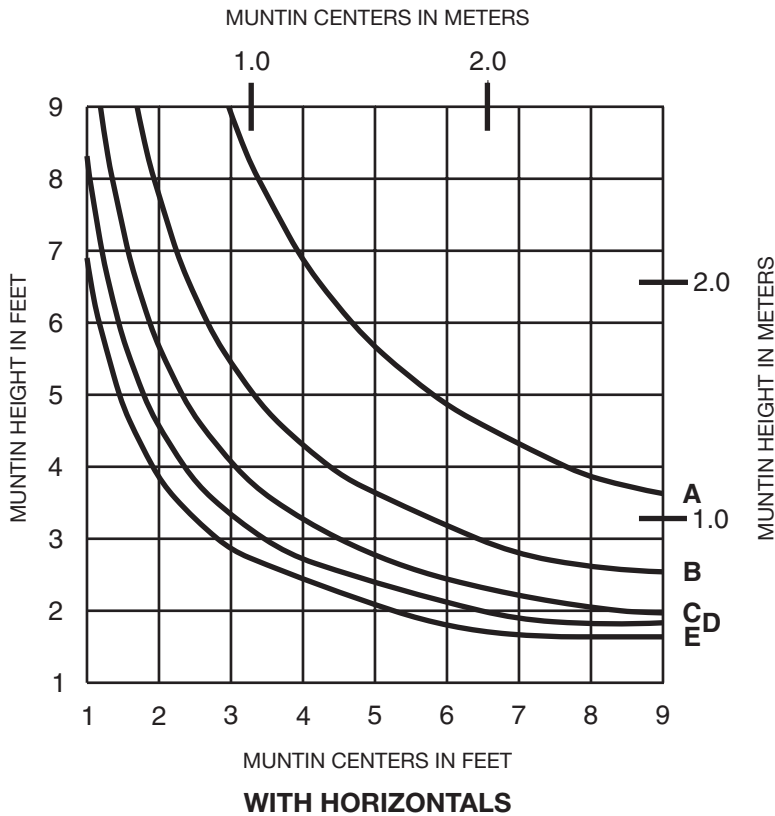
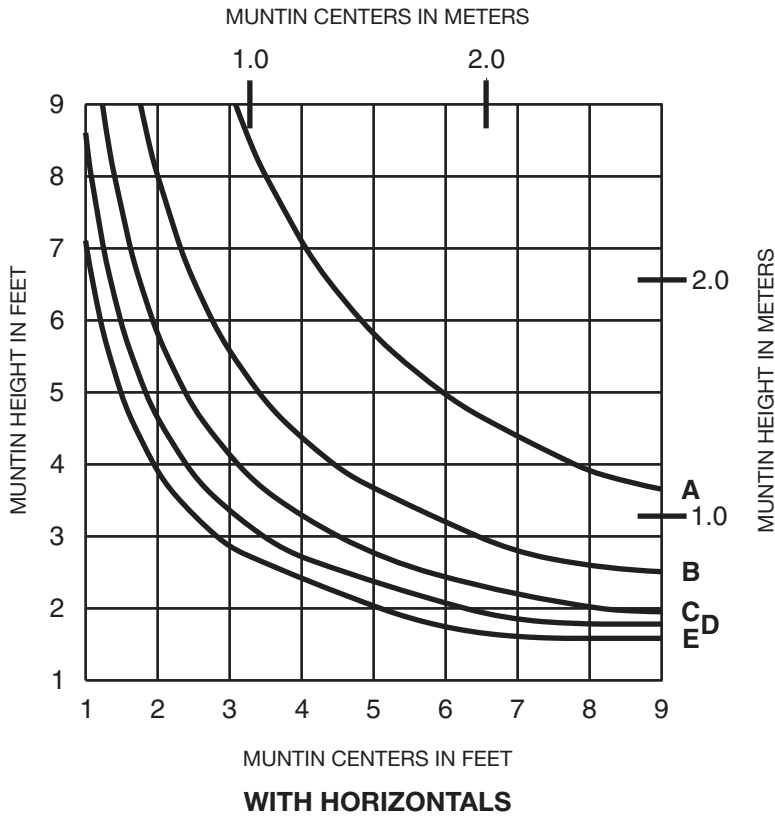
- A = 20 PSF (958)
- B = 35 PSF (1676)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 65 PSF (3112)
- E = 80 PSF (3830)

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L/175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.

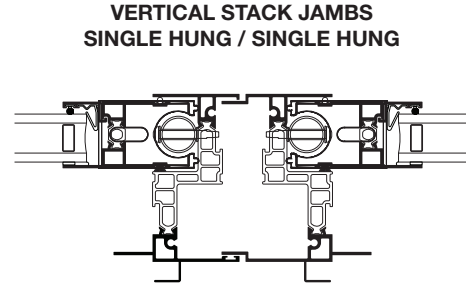
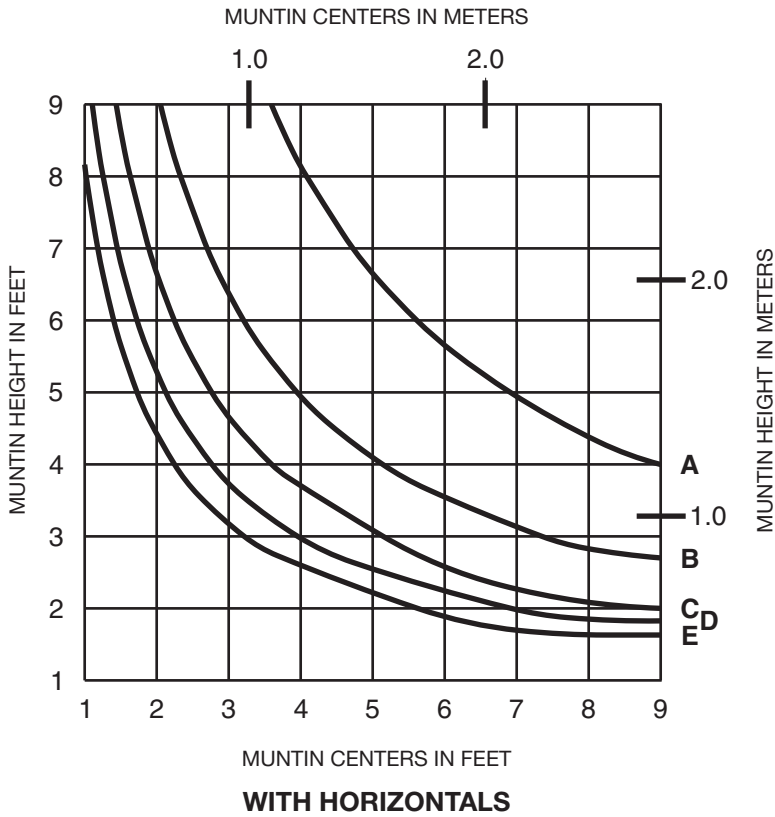


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.



- A = 20 PSF (958)
- B = 35 PSF (1676)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 65 PSF (3112)
- E = 80 PSF (3830)

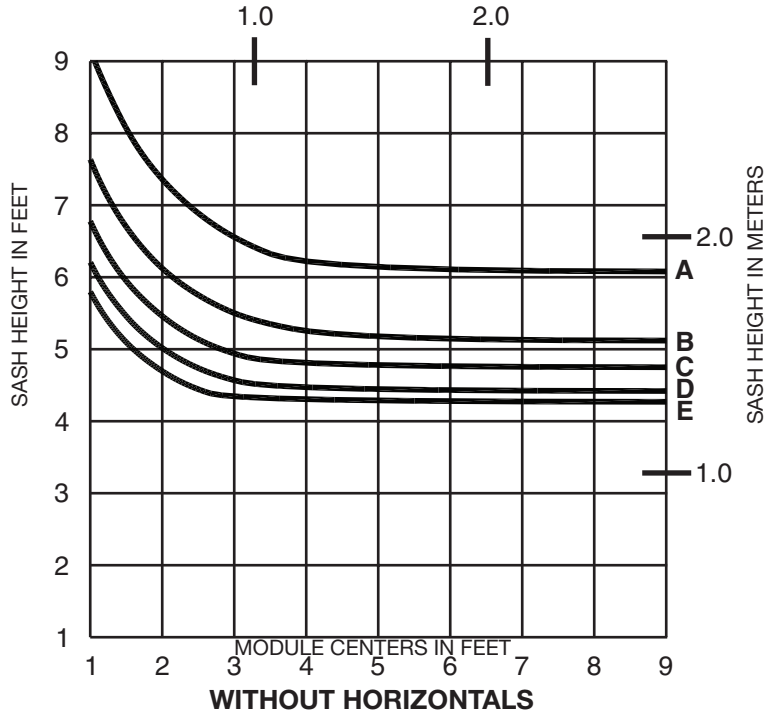
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

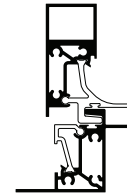
**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L/175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.

MODULE CENTERS IN METERS

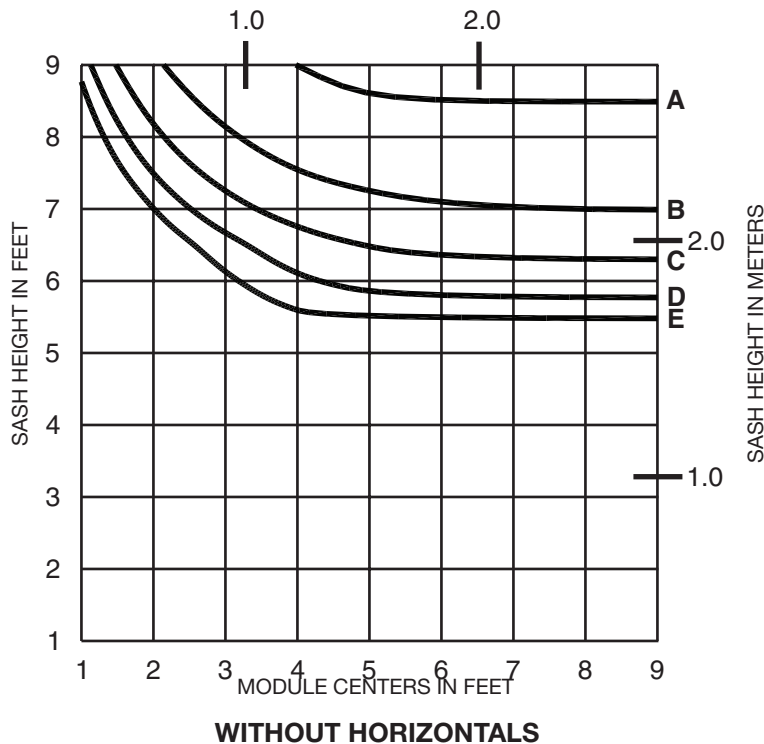


LOCK STILE  
HORIZONTAL SLIDER

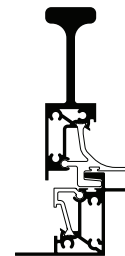


- A = 40 PSF (1915)
- B = 50 PSF (2394)
- C = 60 PSF (2873)
- D = 70 PSF (3352)
- E = 80 PSF (3830)

MODULE CENTERS IN METERS



LOCK STILE  
HORIZONTAL SLIDER

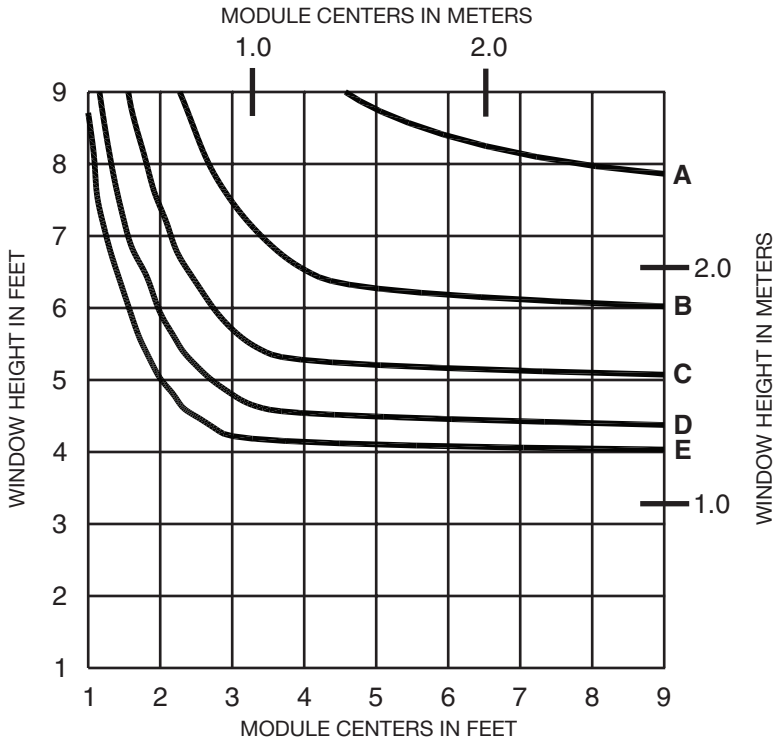


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

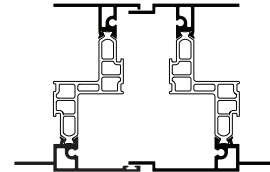
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

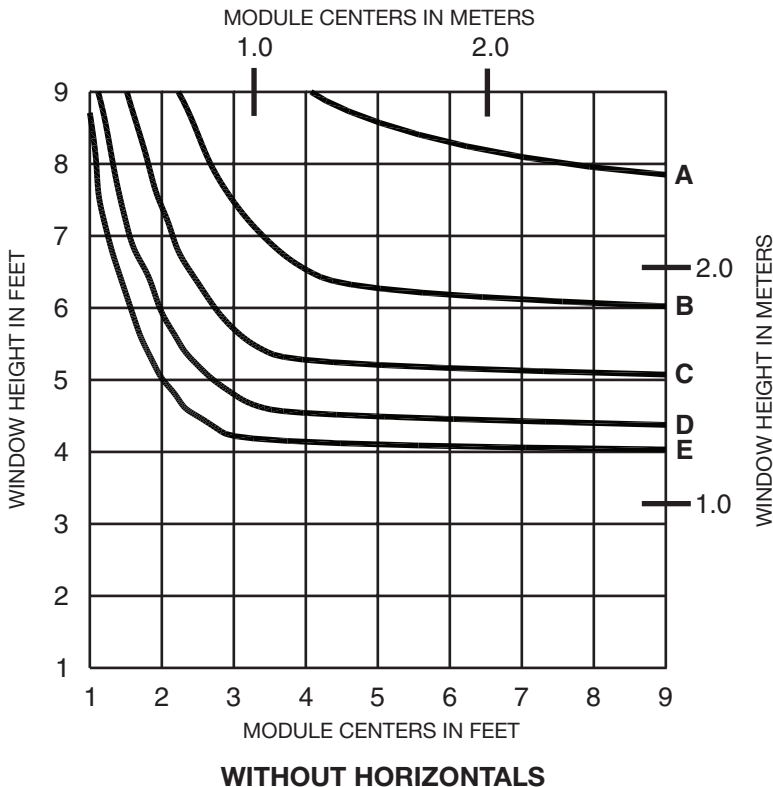
THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.



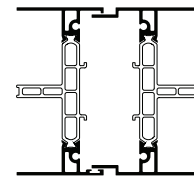
**VERTICAL STACK JAMBS  
HORIZONTAL SLIDER**



- A = 20 PSF (958)
- B = 35 PSF (1676)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 65 PSF (3112)
- E = 80 PSF (3830)



**"XX" VERTICAL STACK JAMBS  
HORIZONTAL SLIDER**

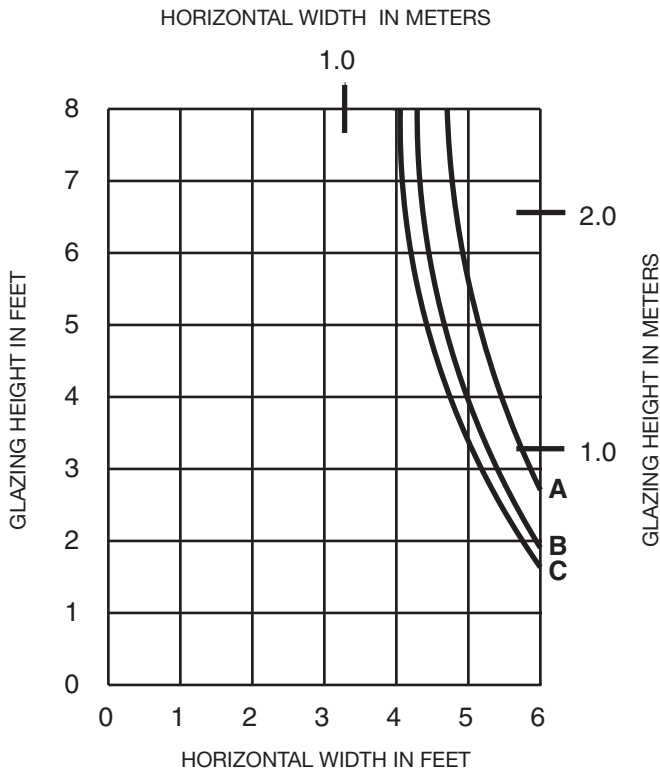


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**DEADLOAD CHARTS:**

HORIZONTAL DEADLOAD LIMITATIONS ARE BASED UPON 1/8" (3.2) MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEFLECTION AT THE CENTER OF AN INTERMEDIATE HORIZONTAL MEMBER. THE ACCOMPANYING CHARTS ARE CALCULATED FOR THE GLASS TYPES INDICATED SUPPORTED ON TWO SETTING BLOCKS AT EIGHT POINT LOADING BUT NO MORE THAN 6" FROM THE EDGE OF GLASS.



**SINGLE HUNG OR DOUBLE HUNG HORIZONTAL**

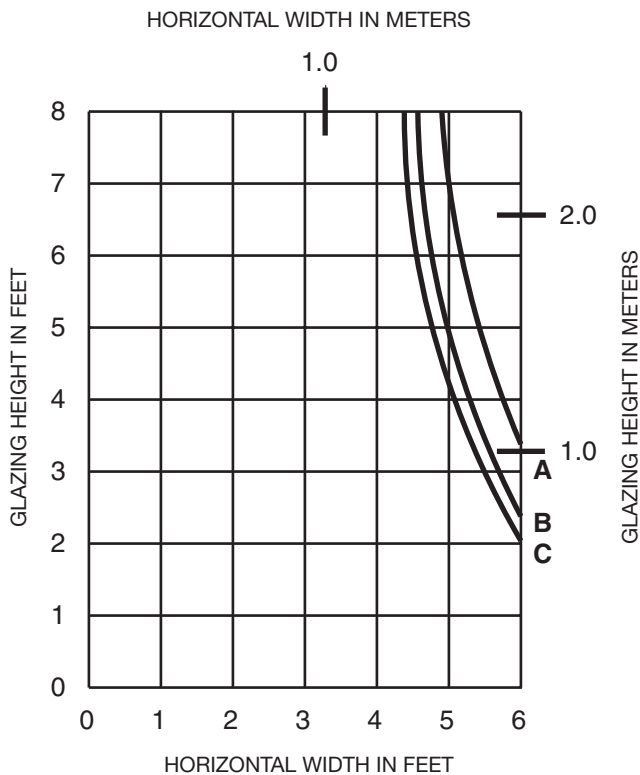


**GLASS TYPE:**

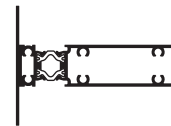
A = 1/8" - 3/4" A.S. - 1/8"

B = 3/16" - 5/8" A.S. - 3/16"

C = 1/4" - 1/2" A.S. - 1/4"



**TRUE HORIZONTAL MUNTIN FOR FIXED WINDOW**



**GLASS TYPE:**

A = 1/8" - 3/4" A.S. - 1/8"

B = 3/16" - 5/8" A.S. - 3/16"

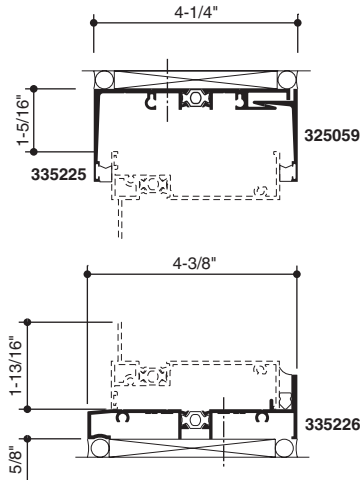
C = 1/4" - 1/2" A.S. - 1/4"

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

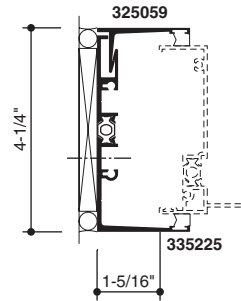
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

**TYPICAL RECEPTOR SYSTEM**



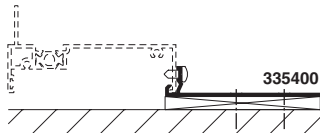
**HEAD RECEPTOR (Interior Installation)**

**FULL DEPTH SILL**

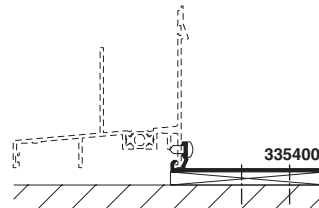


**JAMB RECEPTOR (Interior Installation)**

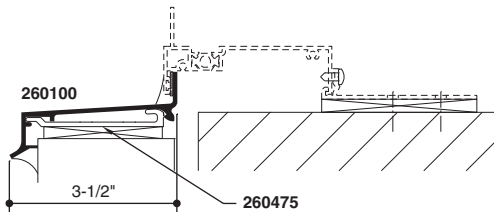
**ANCHORING**



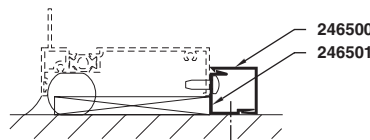
**STRAP ANCHOR WITH FIXED WINDOW**



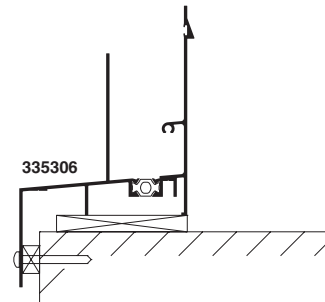
**STRAP ANCHOR WITH HUNG WINDOW**



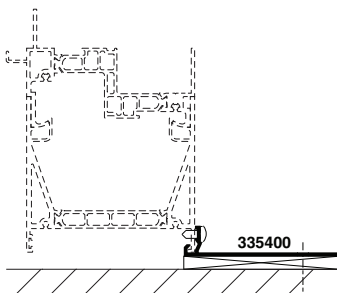
**UNEQUAL LEG SILL**



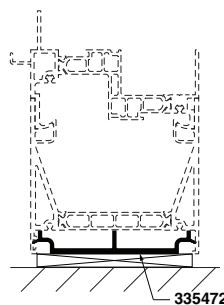
**INTERIOR SNAP TRIM ANCHORING**



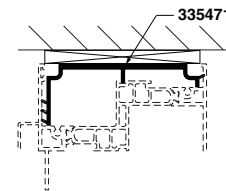
**FLANGE / NAILING FIN**



**STRAP ANCHOR WITH HORIZONTAL SLIDER**



**PVC PERIMETER (Head and Jamb of XX Slider and Female Stack Jambs of Double Hung similar)**

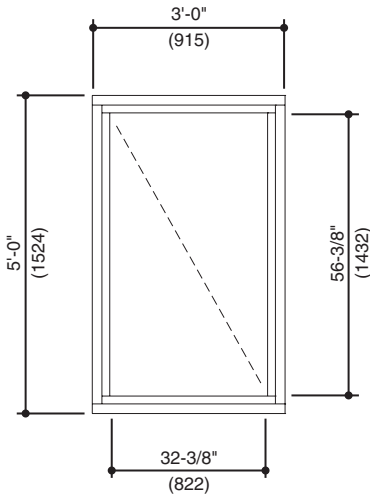


**PVC PERIMETER (Typical at Head and Jamb of XO/OX/XOX/OXO Slider and Female Stack Jambs of Single Hung similar)**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Project Specific U-Factor Example Calculation



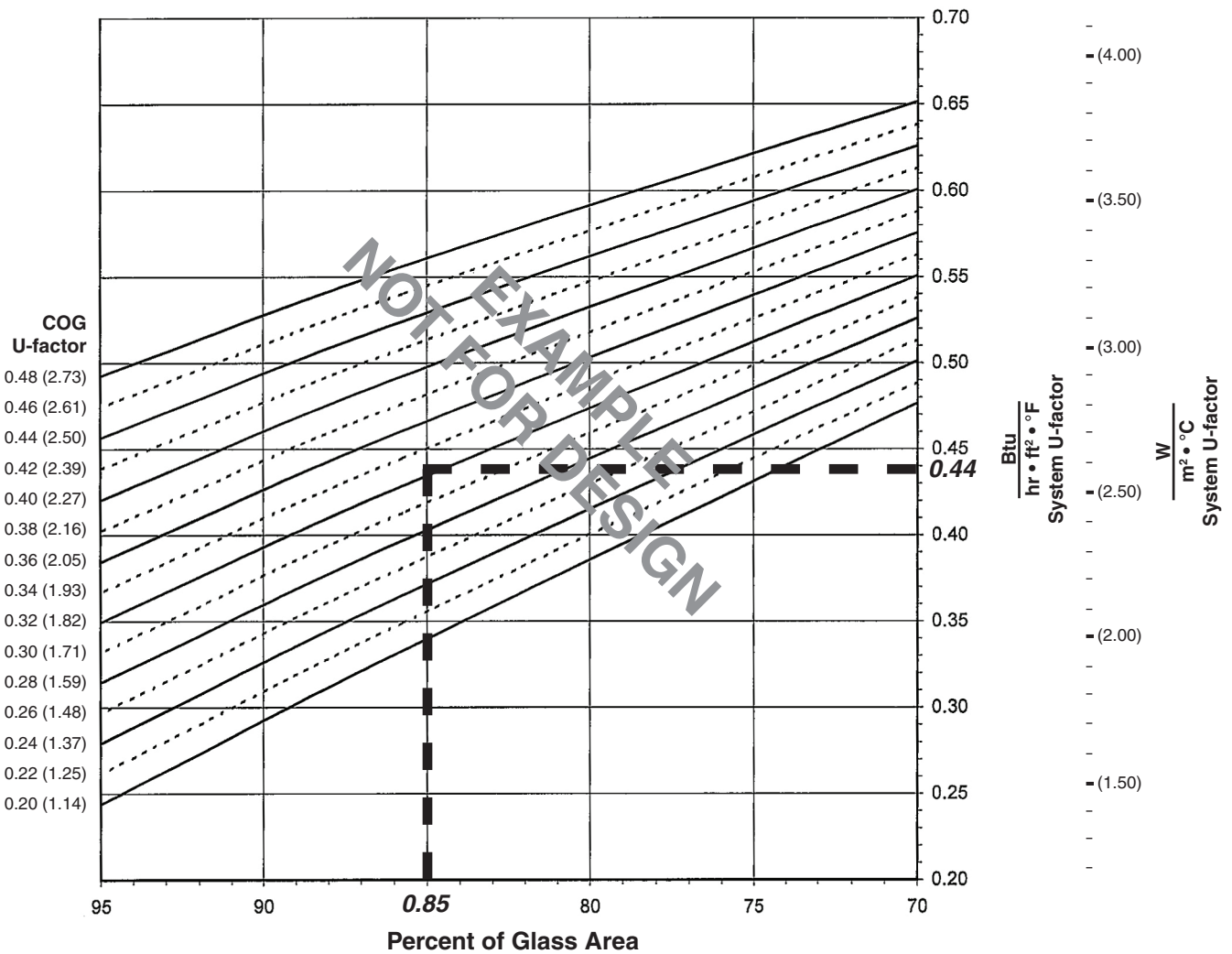
Example Glass U-Factor = 0.42 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Total Daylight Opening = 32-3/8" • 56-3/8" = 12.67ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Projected Area = 3'-0" • 5'-0" = 15 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Glass = (Total Daylight Opening ÷ Total Projected Area)100  
 = (12.67 ÷ 15)100 = 85%

System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area



Based on 85% glass and center of glass (COG) U-factor of 0.42  
 System U-factor is equal to 0.44 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

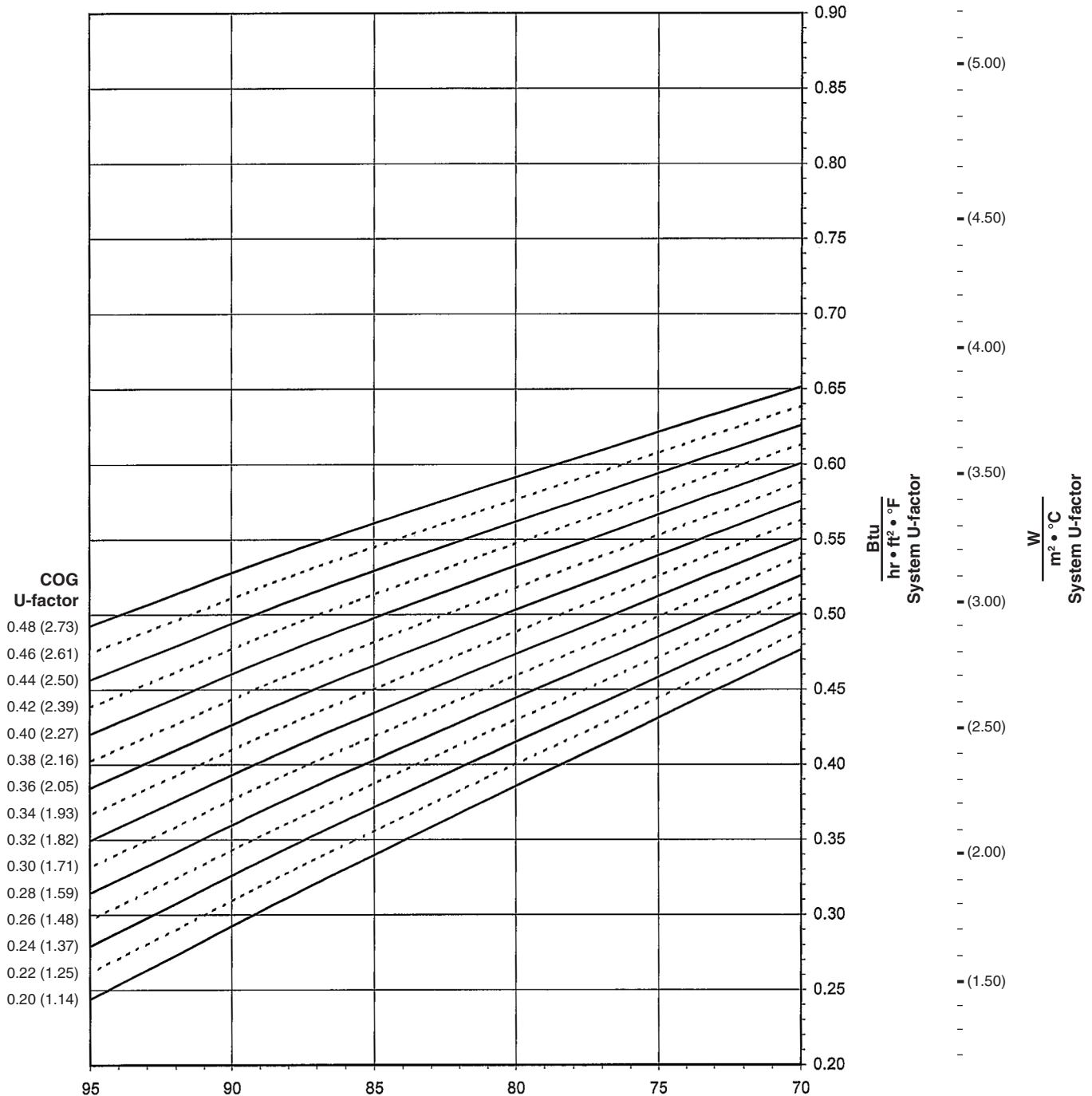
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



AA<sup>TM</sup>3350 IsoPort<sup>TM</sup> FIXED WINDOW

**Note:**  
 Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



Percent of Glass Area = Vision Area/Total Area  
 Daylight Opening / Projected Area

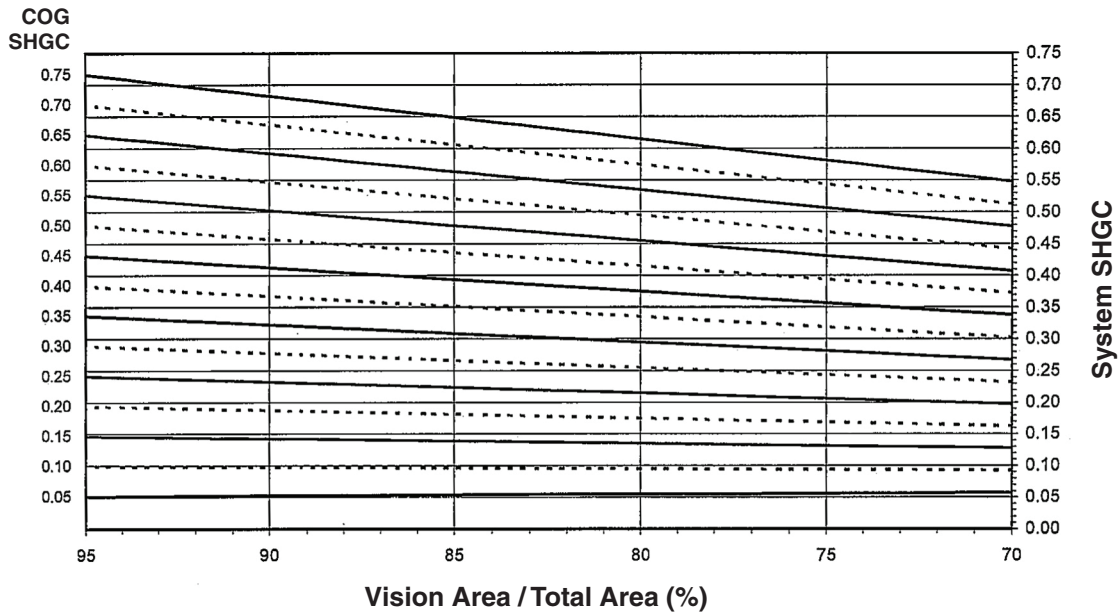
**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**  
 For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

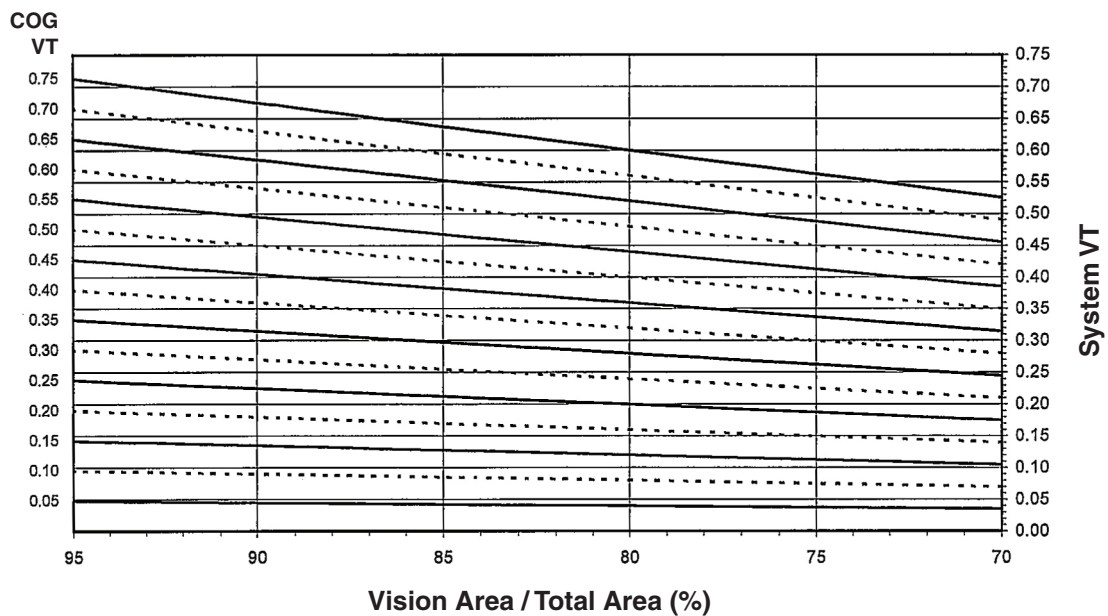
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ FIXED WINDOW

System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

## AA™3350 IsoPort™ FIXED WINDOW

Thermal Transmittance<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.56
0.46	0.54
0.44	0.52
0.42	0.51
0.40	0.49
0.38	0.48
0.36	0.46
0.34	0.44
0.32	0.43
0.30	0.41
0.28	0.40
0.26	0.38
0.24	0.36
0.22	0.35
0.20	0.33

SHGC Matrix<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall Glass U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.65
0.70	0.61
0.65	0.57
0.60	0.53
0.55	0.48
0.50	0.44
0.45	0.40
0.40	0.35
0.35	0.31
0.30	0.27
0.25	0.23
0.20	0.18
0.15	0.14
0.10	0.10
0.05	0.05

Visible Transmittance<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.64
0.70	0.60
0.65	0.56
0.60	0.51
0.55	0.47
0.50	0.43
0.45	0.39
0.40	0.34
0.35	0.30
0.30	0.26
0.25	0.21
0.20	0.17
0.15	0.13
0.10	0.09
0.05	0.04

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.

2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.

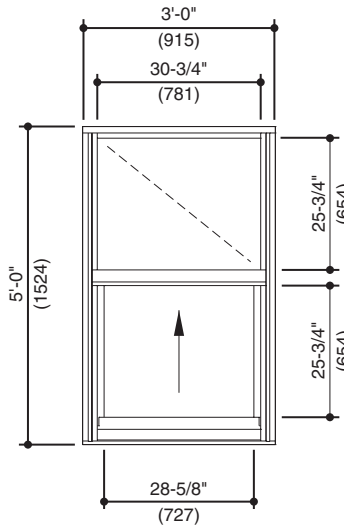
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Generic Project Specific U-factor Example Calculation**  
 (Percent of Glass will vary on specific products depending on sitelines)



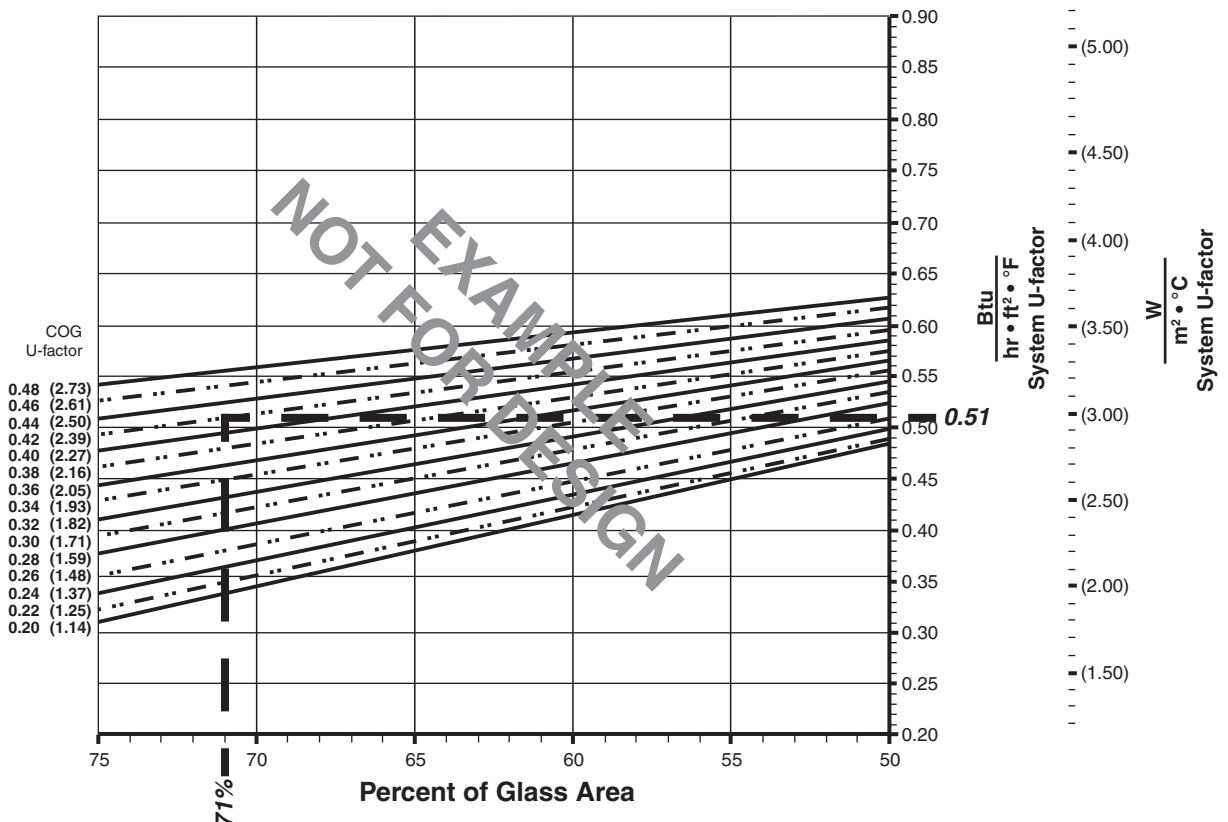
Example Glass U-Factor = 0.42 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Total Daylight Opening = (30-3/4" • 25-3/4") + (28-5/8" • 25-3/4") = 10.62 ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Projected Area = 3'-0" • 5'-0" = 15 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Glass = (Total Daylight Opening ÷ Total Projected Area)100  
 = (10.62 ÷ 15)100 = 71%

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



Based on 71% glass and center of glass (COG) U-factor of 0.42  
 System U-factor is equal to 0.51 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

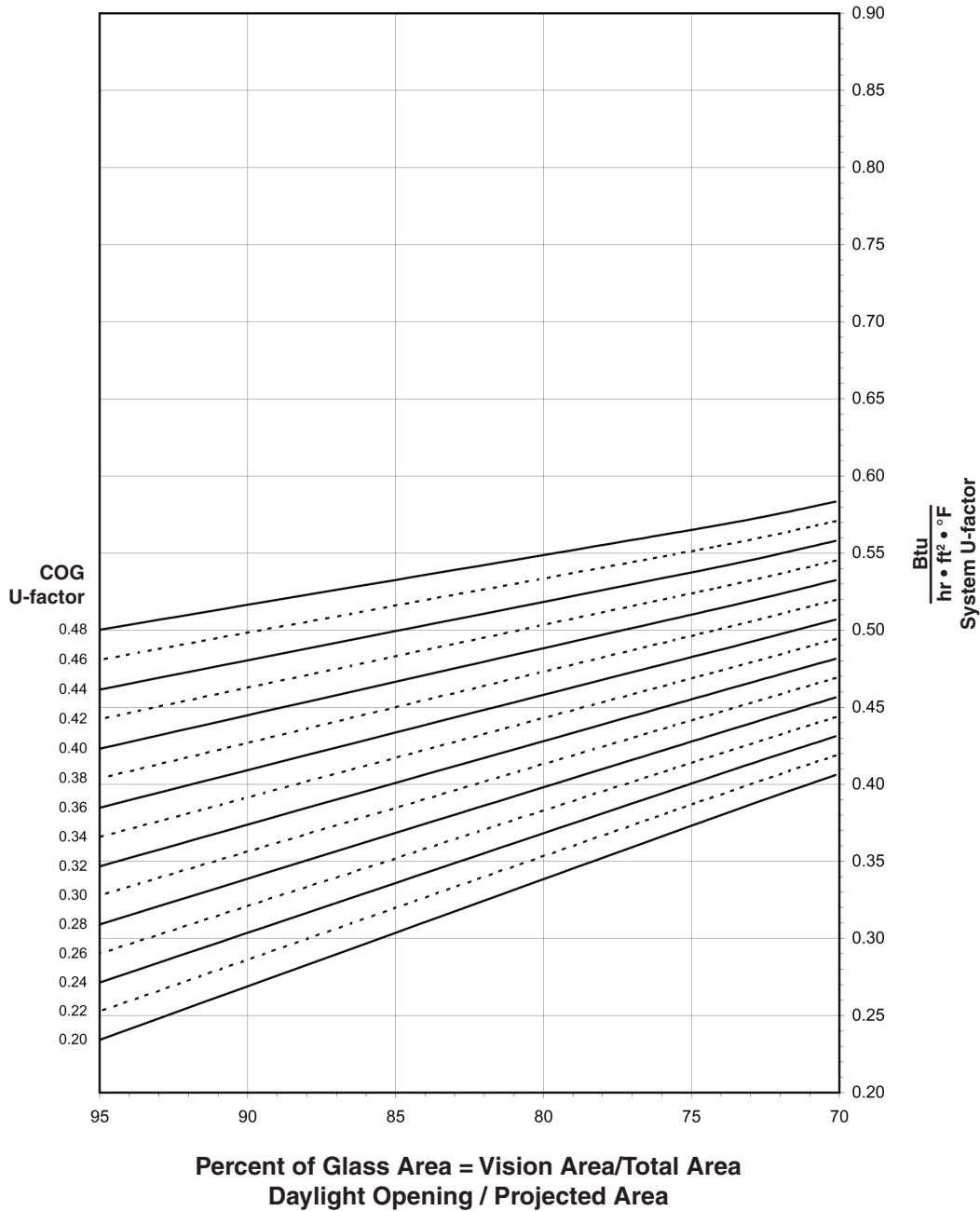
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ SINGLE HUNG WINDOW

**Note:**  
 Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



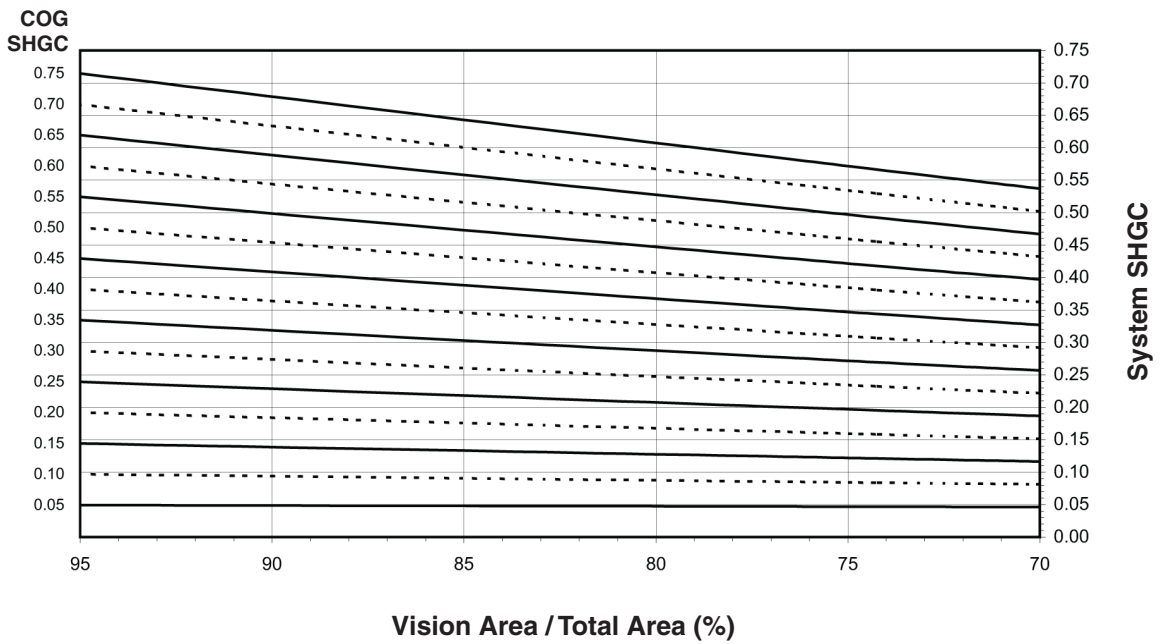
**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**  
 For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

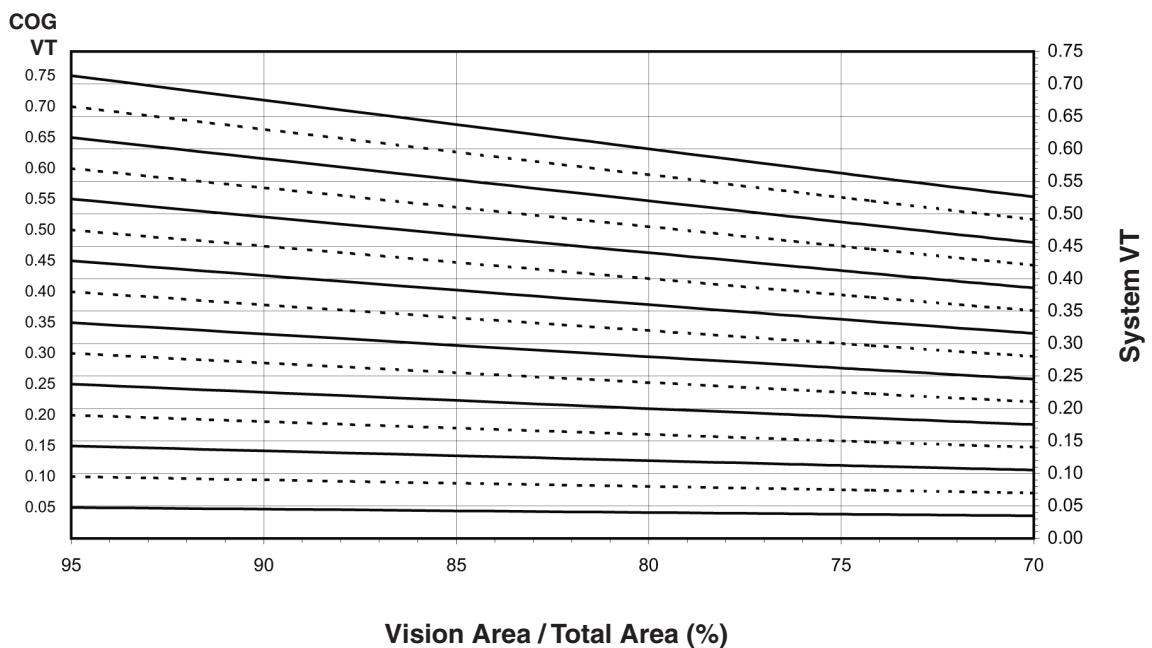
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ SINGLE HUNG WINDOW

System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

## AA™3350 IsoPort™ SINGLE HUNG WINDOW

Thermal Transmittance<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

	Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
With Aluminum Spacer	0.48	0.57
	0.46	0.55
	0.44	0.54
	0.42	0.53
	0.40	0.51
	0.38	0.50
	0.36	0.49
	0.34	0.47
	0.32	0.46
	0.30	0.45
	0.28	0.43
	0.26	0.42
	0.24	0.40
	0.22	0.39
0.20	0.38	
With Warm Edge Spacer	0.38	0.47
	0.36	0.45
	0.34	0.44
	0.32	0.42
	0.30	0.41
	0.28	0.40
	0.26	0.39
	0.24	0.37
	0.22	0.35
0.20	0.34	

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ SINGLE HUNG WINDOW

SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall Glass U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.57
0.70	0.53
0.65	0.49
0.60	0.46
0.55	0.42
0.50	0.38
0.45	0.34
0.40	0.31
0.35	0.27
0.30	0.23
0.25	0.20
0.20	0.16
0.15	0.12
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.05

Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.56
0.70	0.52
0.65	0.48
0.60	0.45
0.55	0.41
0.50	0.37
0.45	0.33
0.40	0.30
0.35	0.26
0.30	0.22
0.25	0.19
0.20	0.15
0.15	0.11
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.04

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

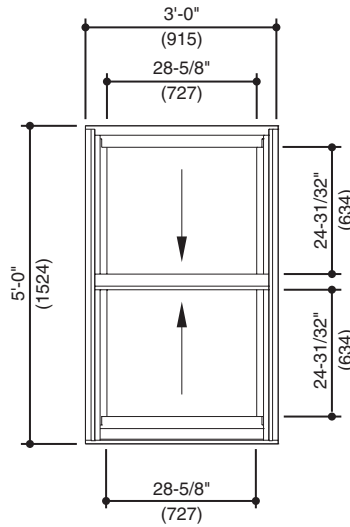
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



**Generic Project Specific U-factor Example Calculation**  
 (Percent of Glass will vary on specific products depending on sitelines)



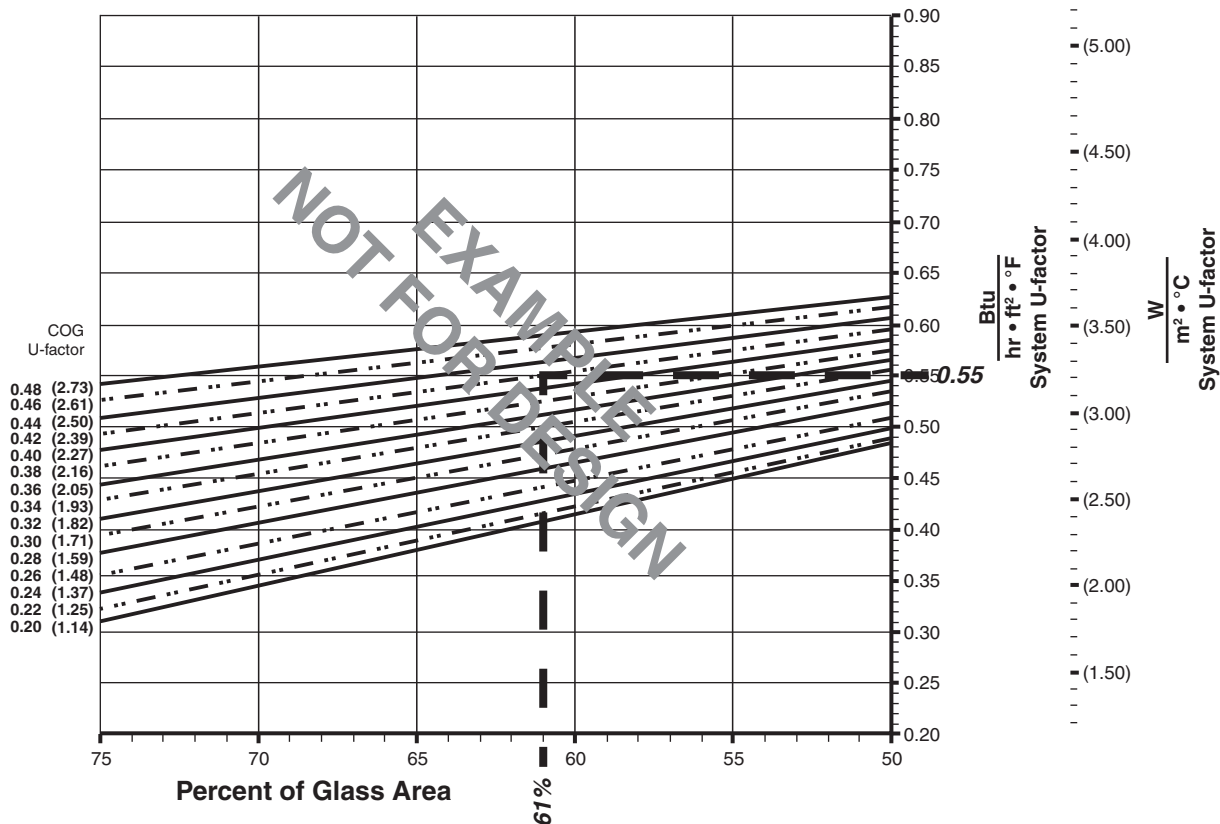
Example Glass U-Factor = 0.42 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Total Daylight Opening = (28-5/8" • 24-31/32") + (28-5/8" • 24-31/32") = 9.21 ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Projected Area = 3'-0" • 5'-0" = 15 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Glass = (Total Daylight Opening ÷ Total Projected Area)100  
 = (9.21 ÷ 15)100 = 61%

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



Based on 61% glass and center of glass (COG) U-factor of 0.42  
 System U-factor is equal to 0.55 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

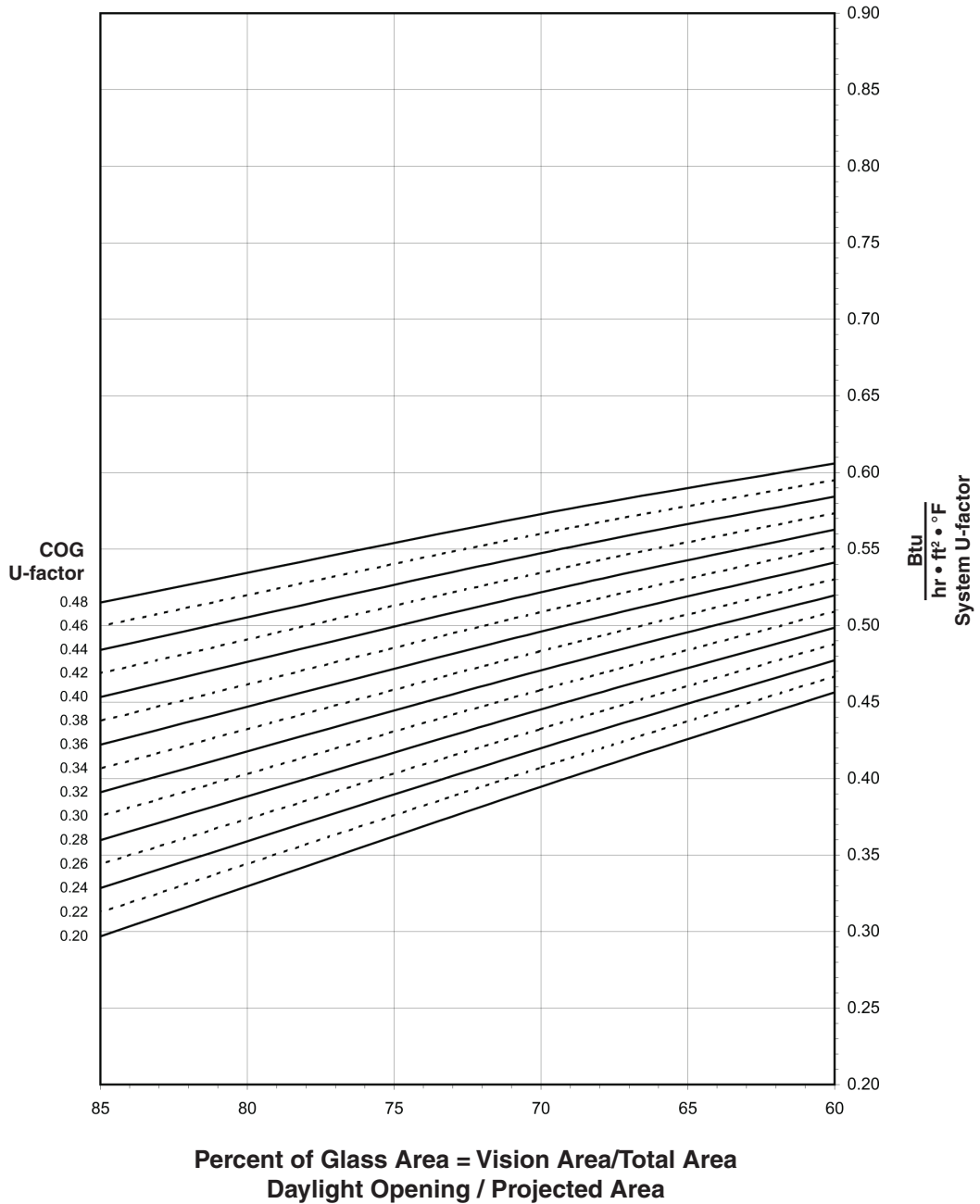
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

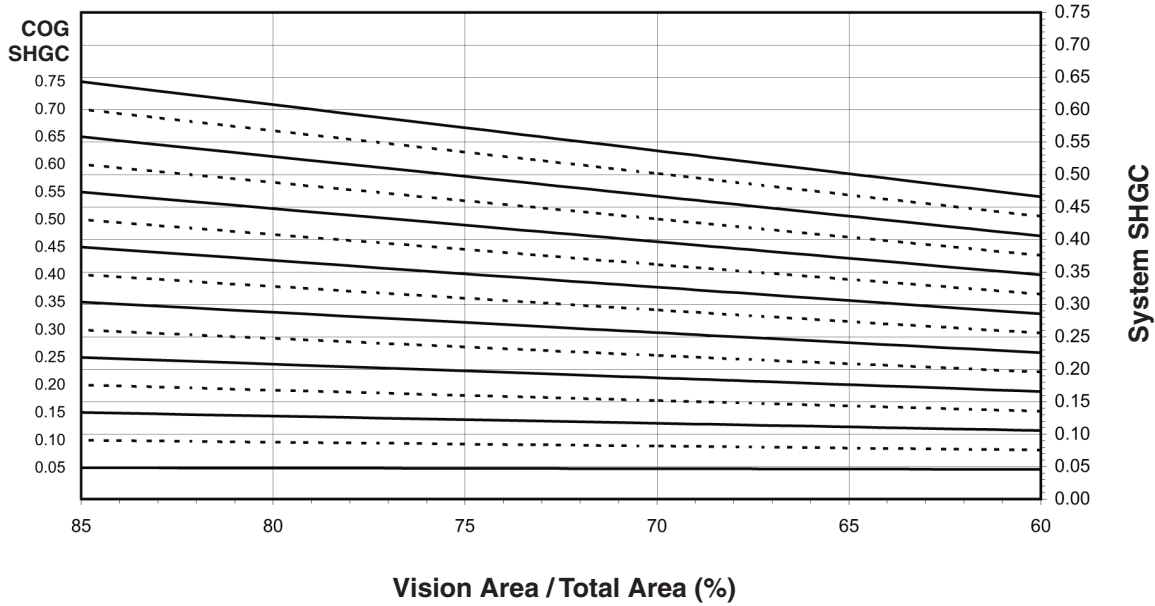
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

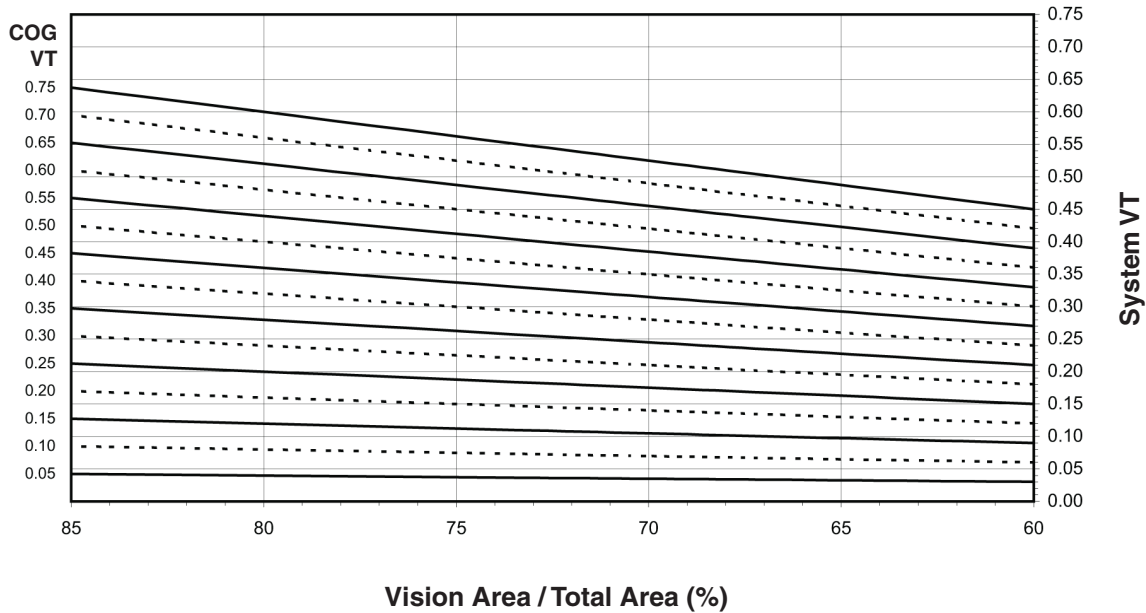
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**AA™3350 IsoPort™ DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**AA™3350 IsoPort™ DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW**

**Thermal Transmittance<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)**

	<b>Glass U-Factor<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Overall U-Factor<sup>4</sup></b>
<b>With Aluminum Spacer</b>	0.48	0.57
	0.46	0.56
	0.44	0.55
	0.42	0.53
	0.40	0.52
	0.38	0.51
	0.36	0.50
	0.34	0.48
	0.32	0.47
	0.30	0.46
	0.28	0.44
	0.26	0.43
	0.24	0.42
	0.22	0.41
0.20	0.39	
<b>With Warm Edge Spacer</b>	0.38	0.48
	0.36	0.46
	0.34	0.45
	0.32	0.44
	0.30	0.42
	0.28	0.41
	0.26	0.40
	0.24	0.38
	0.22	0.37
0.20	0.36	

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

## AA™3350 IsoPort™ DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW

SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall Glass U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.54
0.70	0.50
0.65	0.47
0.60	0.43
0.55	0.40
0.50	0.39
0.45	0.33
0.40	0.29
0.35	0.26
0.30	0.22
0.25	0.19
0.20	0.15
0.15	0.12
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.05

Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.53
0.70	0.49
0.65	0.46
0.60	0.42
0.55	0.39
0.50	0.35
0.45	0.32
0.40	0.28
0.35	0.25
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.11
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.04

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.

2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.

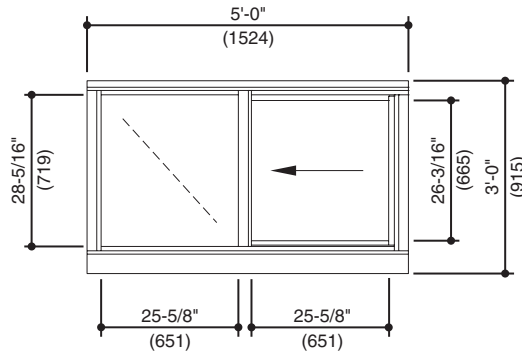
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Generic Project Specific U-factor Example Calculation**  
 (Percent of Glass will vary on specific products depending on sitelines)



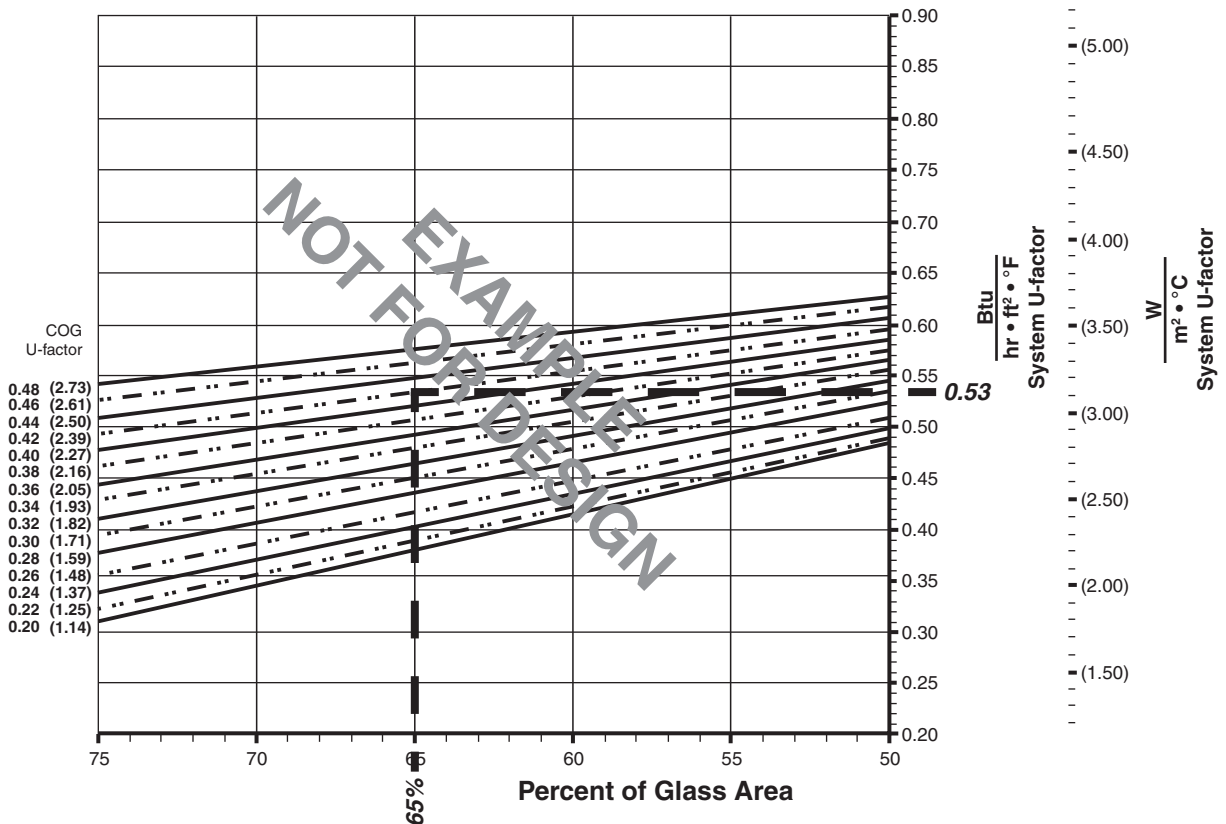
Example Glass U-Factor = 0.42 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Total Daylight Opening = (25-5/8" • 28-5/16") + (25-5/8" • 26-3/16") = 9.70 ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Projected Area = 3'-0" • 5'-0" = 15 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Glass = (Total Daylight Opening ÷ Total Projected Area)100  
 = (9.70 ÷ 15)100 = 65%

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



Based on 65% glass and center of glass (COG) U-factor of 0.42  
 System U-factor is equal to 0.53 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

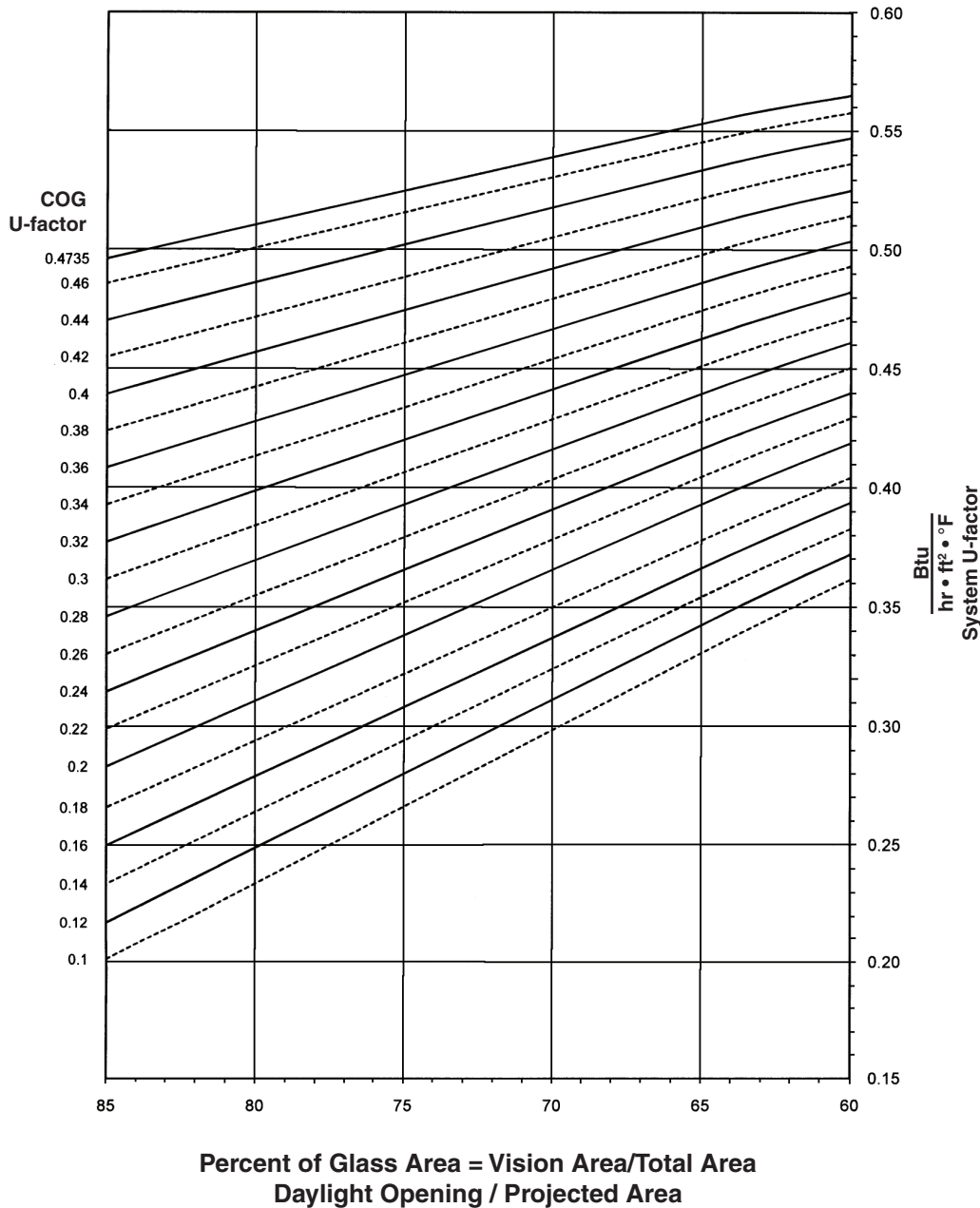
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ OX HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

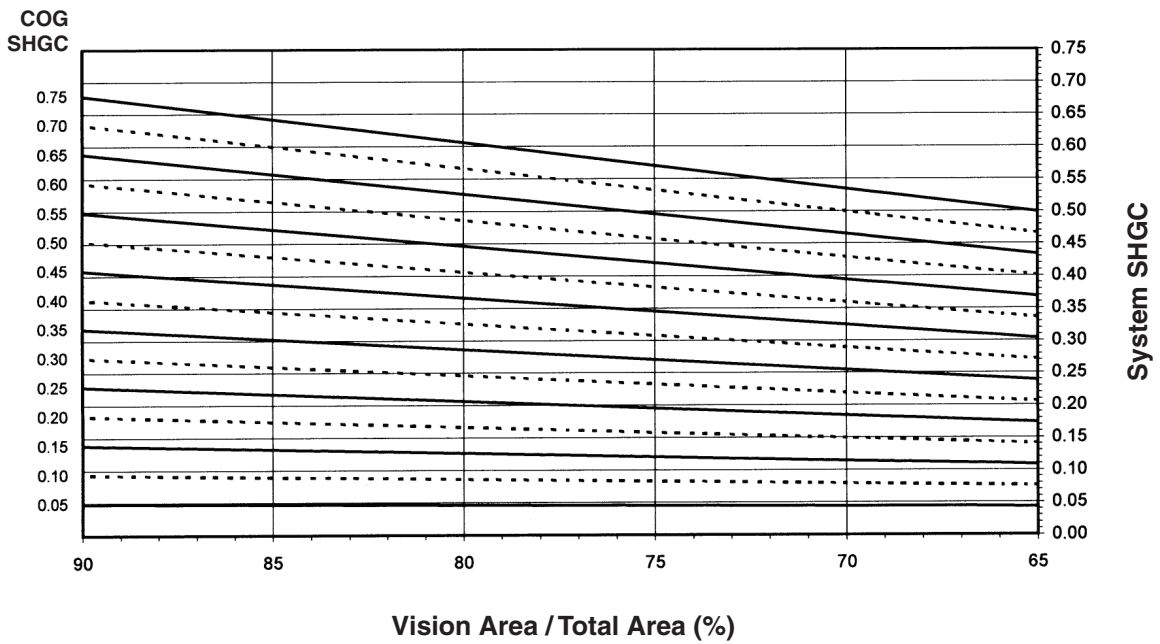
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

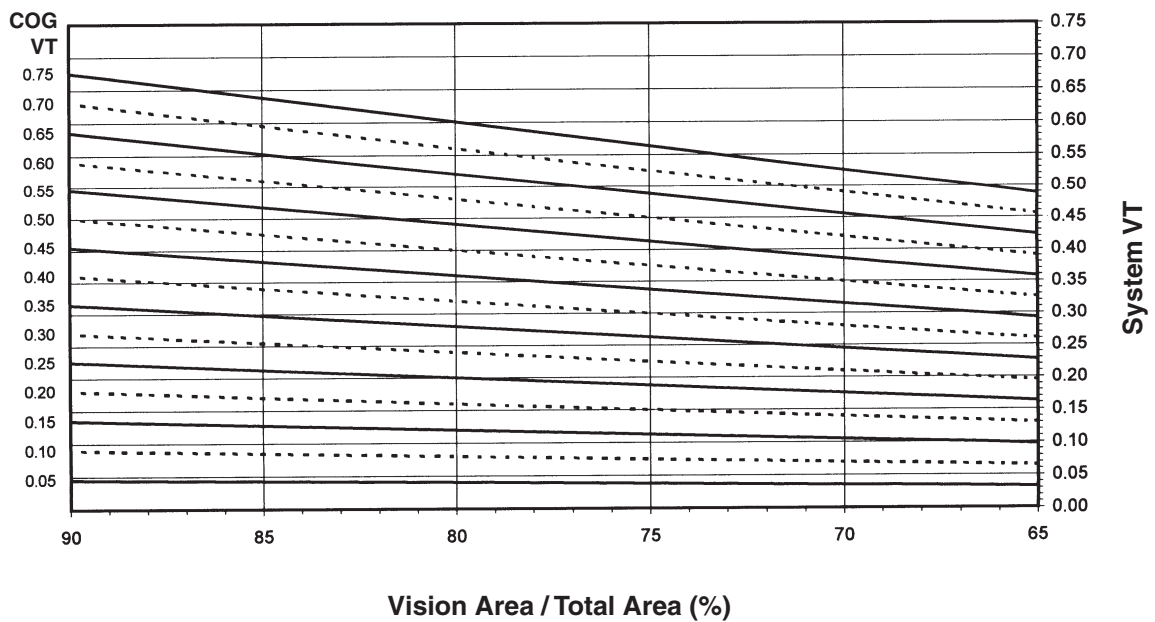
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

### AA™3350 IsoPort™ OX HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW

#### System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



#### System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



## AA™3350 IsoPort™ OX HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW

Thermal Transmittance<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

With Aluminum Spacer	Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
	0.47	0.54
	0.46	0.53
	0.44	0.52
	0.42	0.50
	0.40	0.49
	0.38	0.48
	0.36	0.47
	0.34	0.46
	0.32	0.44
	0.30	0.43
	0.28	0.42
	0.26	0.41
	0.24	0.39
	0.22	0.38
	0.20	0.37
	0.18	0.35
	0.16	0.34
	0.14	0.33
	0.12	0.32
0.10	0.30	

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ OX HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW

SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall Glass U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.53
0.70	0.50
0.65	0.46
0.60	0.43
0.55	0.39
0.50	0.36
0.45	0.32
0.40	0.29
0.35	0.25
0.30	0.22
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.15
0.15	0.11
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.04

Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.52
0.70	0.49
0.65	0.45
0.60	0.42
0.55	0.38
0.50	0.35
0.45	0.31
0.40	0.28
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.17
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.10
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.03

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 1200mm high (59-1/16" by 47-1/4").

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

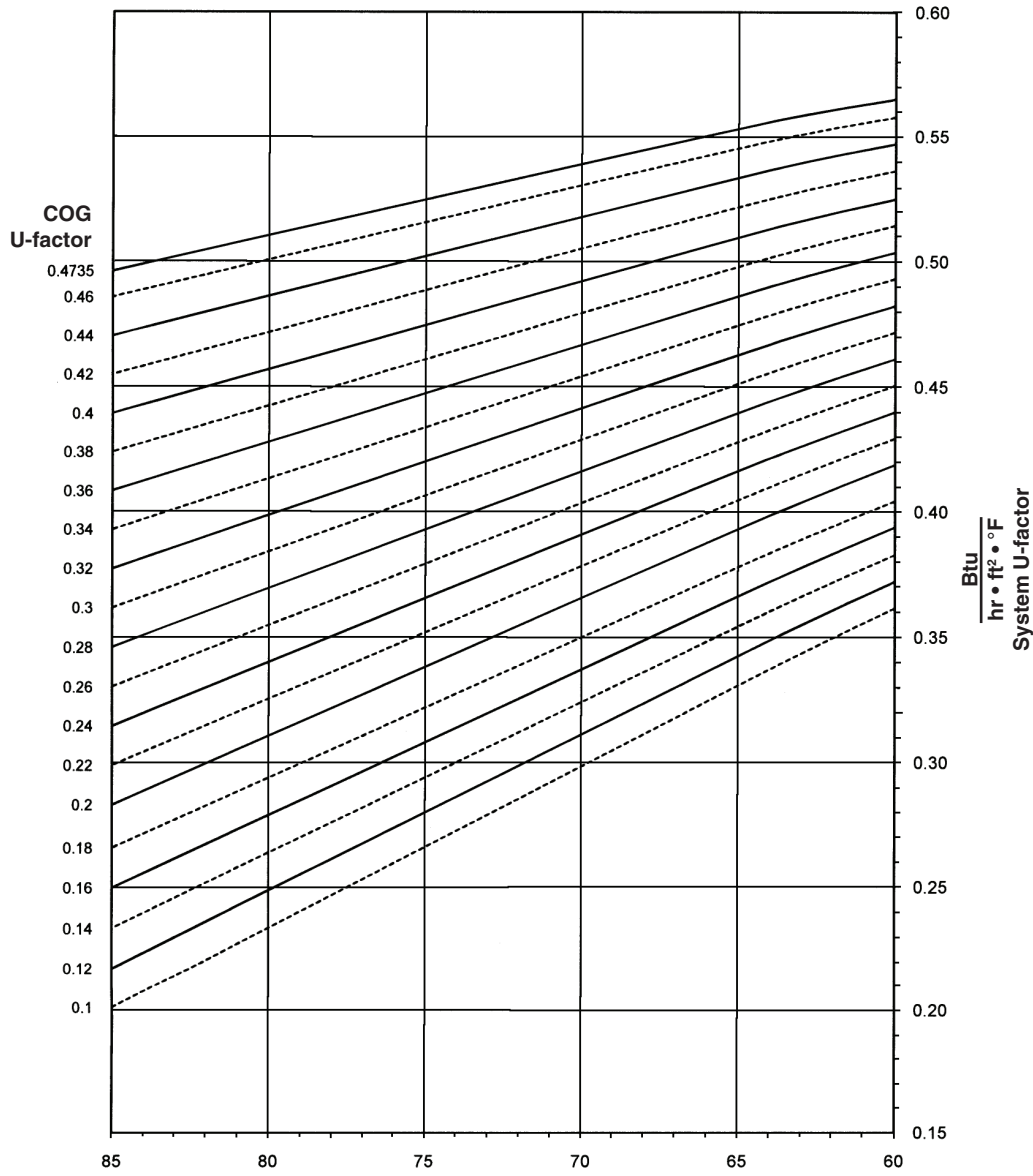
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ XX HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW

**Note:**  
 Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



$$\text{Percent of Glass Area} = \frac{\text{Vision Area}}{\text{Total Area}} = \frac{\text{Daylight Opening}}{\text{Projected Area}}$$

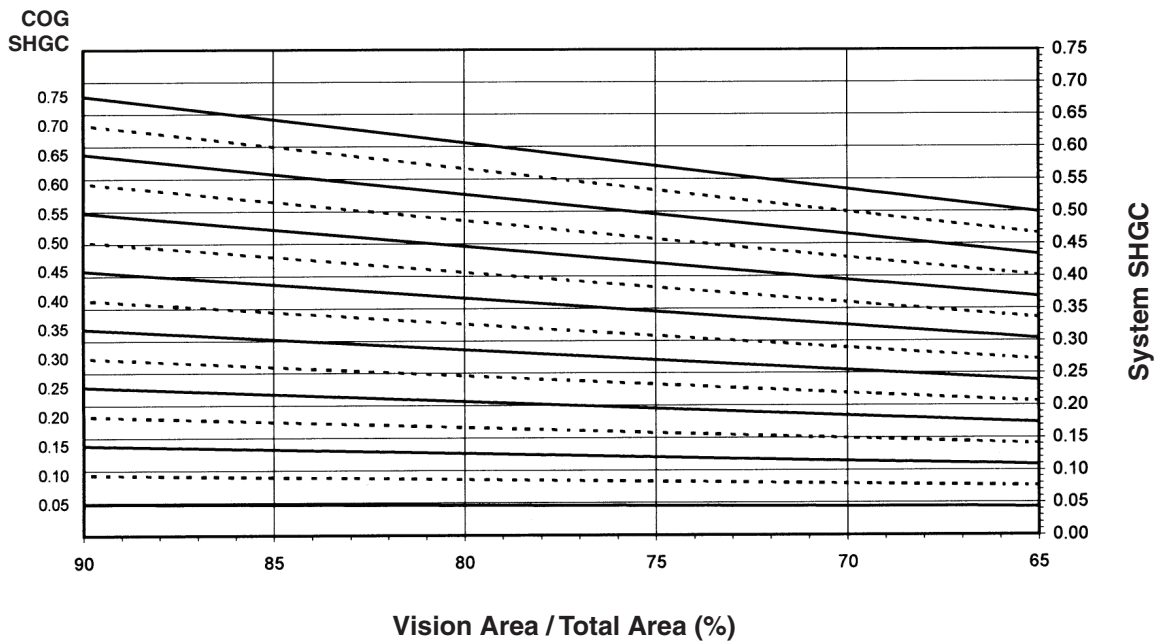
**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**  
 For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

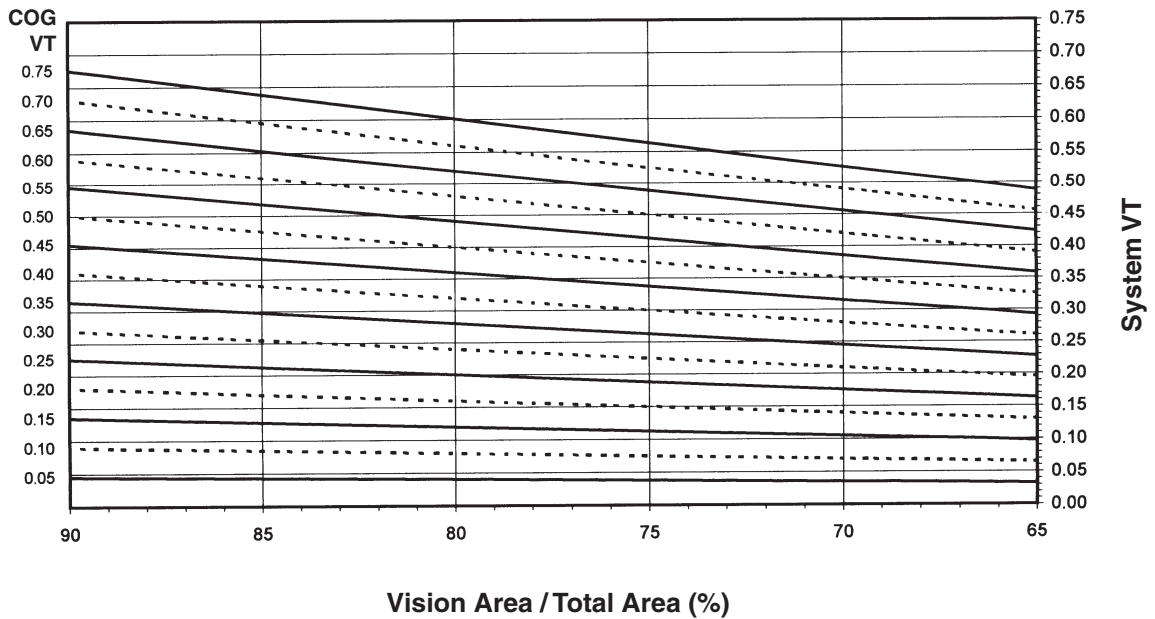
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ XX HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW

System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

## AA™3350 IsoPort™ XX HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW

Thermal Transmittance<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

With Aluminum Spacer	Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
	0.47	0.56
	0.46	0.55
	0.44	0.54
	0.42	0.52
	0.40	0.51
	0.38	0.50
	0.36	0.49
	0.34	0.48
	0.32	0.47
	0.30	0.45
	0.28	0.44
	0.26	0.43
	0.24	0.42
	0.22	0.41
	0.20	0.40
	0.18	0.38
	0.16	0.37
	0.14	0.36
	0.12	0.35
0.10	0.34	

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™3350 IsoPort™ XX HORIZONTAL SLIDER WINDOW

SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall Glass U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.51
0.70	0.47
0.65	0.44
0.60	0.41
0.55	0.37
0.50	0.34
0.45	0.31
0.40	0.28
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.11
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.04

Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.50
0.70	0.46
0.65	0.43
0.60	0.40
0.55	0.36
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.30
0.40	0.26
0.35	0.23
0.30	0.20
0.25	0.17
0.20	0.13
0.15	0.10
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.03

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 1200mm high (59-1/16" by 47-1/4").

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

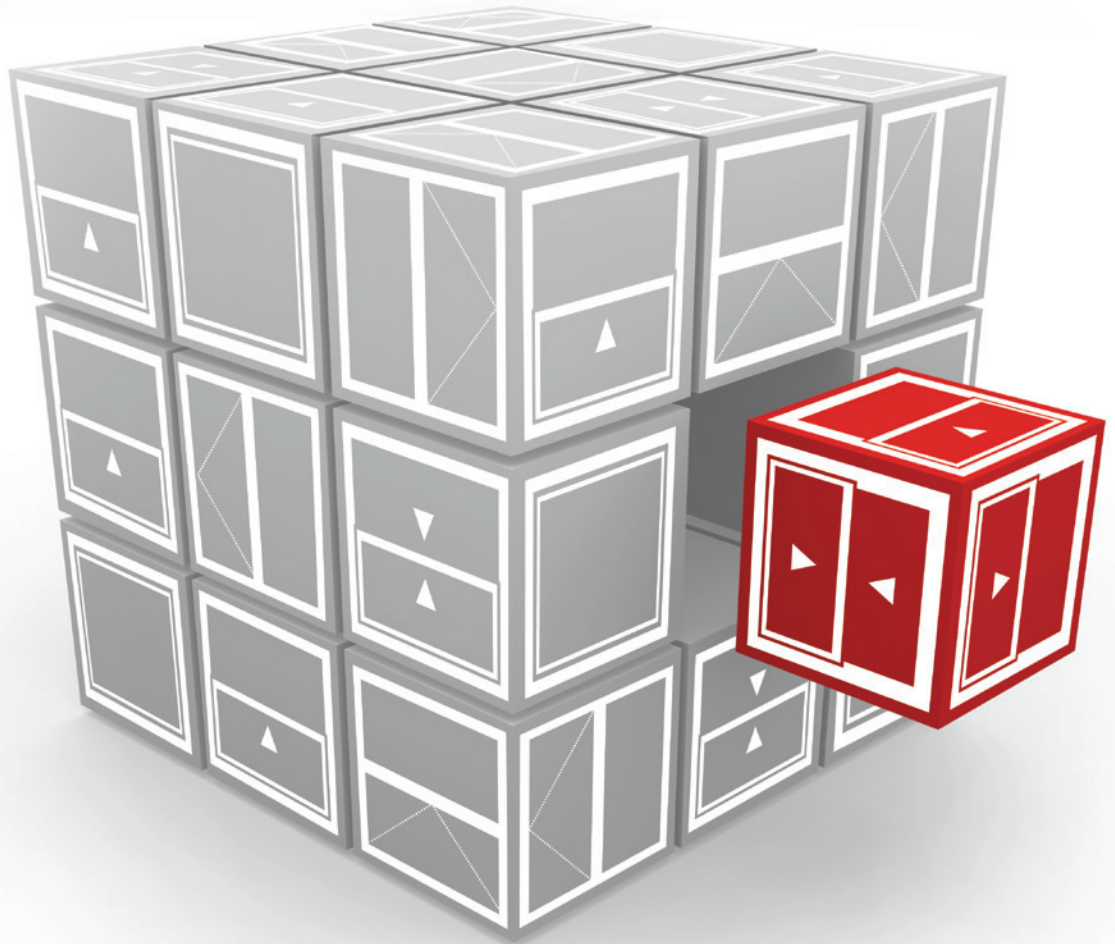
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

# OptiQ™ Ultra Thermal Windows AA™5450 Series

The industry's smartest window  
raises the bar for design flexibility  
and thermal performance



With best-in-class thermal performance, OptiQ™ Ultra Thermal Windows continue to set the standard for thermal intelligence. The result of a continuing partnership with the U.S. Department of Energy, the AA™5450 Series Window with fixed, single hung, double hung and sliding configurations reaches new levels of thermal performance, thanks to multiple unique features integrated into the design. This thermal intelligence allows the complete family of OptiQ™ Ultra Thermal Windows to maintain thermal continuity, reduce thermal transmission and help retain interior comfort.

Energy codes are becoming increasingly stringent, making high-performing building products a necessity, not a luxury. The AA™5450 Series Window meets or exceeds the minimum requirements for architectural window performance class\*, delivers best-in-class thermal performance and offers more aesthetic choices for new and retrofit construction. Made from aluminum, this ultra thermal window will never rot, warp or buckle due to moisture and weather exposure. Leveraging the ground-breaking design features and multiple customization options found in all the OptiQ™ Ultra Thermal Windows, the AA™5450 Series Window slides into place and raises the bar for design flexibility and thermal performance.

\*AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101.IS2.A440 (NAFS) and AAMA 910

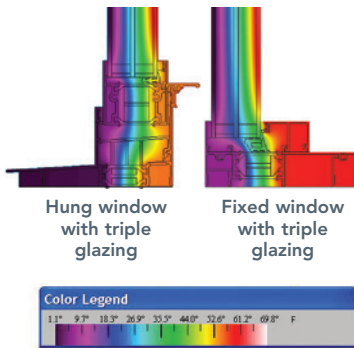


## Performance

OptiQ™ Ultra Thermal Windows have been the industry's thermal intelligence standard for years. That tradition continues with the complete range of AA™5450 Series Windows – from sliding to fixed, single hung and double hung. The AW rated AA™5450 Series Windows deliver the highest levels of thermal performance in the industry. Superior thermal efficiency also makes the window ideal for buildings seeking Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design certification with the U.S. Green Building Council.

CLASS & GRADE* – FUNCTION
AW-PG50-FW – FIXED
AW-PG50-H – SINGLE HUNG
AW-PG50-H – DOUBLE HUNG
AW-PG50-HS – XX DOUBLE SLIDE
AW-PG40-HS – OX SINGLE SLIDE

### Thermal simulations showing temperature variations from exterior/ cold side to interior/warm side



The versatile AA™5450 Series Window leverages innovative OptiQ™ Ultra Thermal Window features, including a polyamide thermal break that allows it to achieve higher thermal performance than traditional thermally broken products. Performance is further enhanced by accommodating 1" (25.4 mm) double pane or 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) triple pane insulating glass, while the alignment of the insulating glass unit with the thermal break allows the window to maintain thermal continuity. Reduced sightlines also decrease thermal conductivity and transfer, while wider thermal break profiles allow for increased space between interior and exterior metal.

Insulating foam strips and interior gaskets further reduce thermal transmission. Additionally, the AA™5450 Series Window provides outstanding condensation resistance – an important performance feature in applications such as hospitals and schools where condensation and mold are significant concerns.

## Performance Test Standards

Air Infiltration	ASTM E283
Water	ASTM E331, E547
Structural – Uniform Wind Load	ASTM E330
Thermal Cycling	AAMA 501.5
Thermal Transmittance – U-Factor	AAMA 1503, 507; NFRC 100
Condensation Resistance (CRF, I, CR)	AAMA 1503; CSA A440.2; NFRC 500
Overall Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC, VT)	AAMA 507; NFRC 200
Sound Transmission (STC, OITC)	ASTM E90, E1425; AAMA 1801

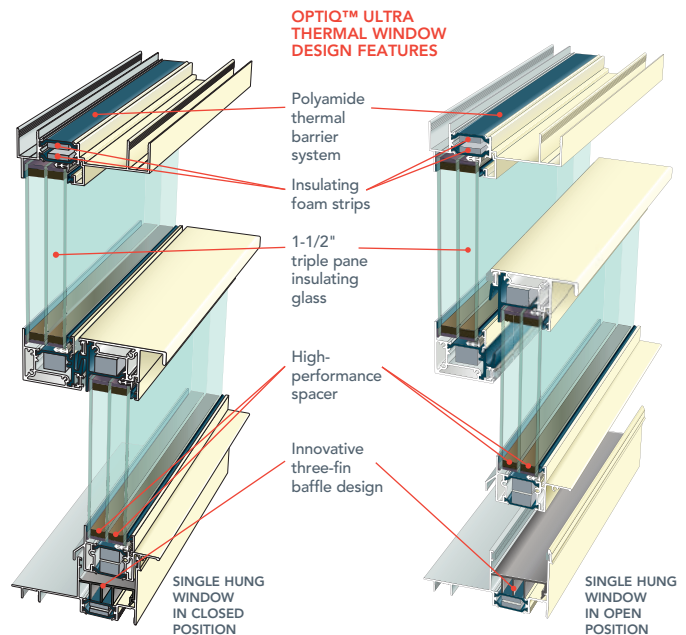
## Aesthetics and Flexibility

The AA™5450 Series Window combines intelligence and good looks to deliver inspired aesthetics. The 4-5/8" (117.48 mm) frame depth provides high thermal performance, while its minimal sightlines provide a sleek appearance. A dual color option offers the flexibility to vary interior and exterior finishes, which enables designers to coordinate and accent multiple environments while also controlling costs.

This versatile window is available in several configurations, including fixed, single hung, double hung and sliding, which provide various ventilation levels to meet a wide range of building conditions. To satisfy thermal requirements across many geographic regions, the AA™5450 Series Window has the ability to add or remove thermal options based on performance and cost requirements.

A variety of removable interior stops accommodates multiple infill thicknesses with no disassembly required for reglazing. Additionally, the factory-fabricated and glazed window is built with durable hardware. Hung windows include white bronze sweep locks and keepers, and continuous sash lifts are standard along with Class 5 spiral balances for simple operation. Sliding windows incorporate composite adjustable tandem rollers for easy opening.

A beveled face design option for single hung and double hung configurations make the AA™5450 Series window an ideal solution for renovation or replication projects seeking a historic look.



Kawneer Company, Inc.  
Technology Park / Atlanta  
555 Guthridge Court  
Norcross, GA 30092

[kawneer.com](http://kawneer.com)  
770 . 449 . 5555

**KAWNEER**  
AN ARCONIC COMPANY



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**FIXED WINDOW ..... 3-6**

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW ..... 7-10**

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW ..... 11-16**

**INSWING CASEMENT WINDOW ..... 17-22**

**OUTSWING CASEMENT WINDOW ..... 23-28**

**MULLIONS..... 29-31**

**RECEPTORS AND SUB SILLS..... 32**

**ANCHORING ..... 33**

**THERMAL CHARTS ..... 34-49**

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI ) units are found in these details:

- m – meter
- cm – centimeter
- mm – millimeter
- s – second
- Pa – pascal
- MPa – megapascal

Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

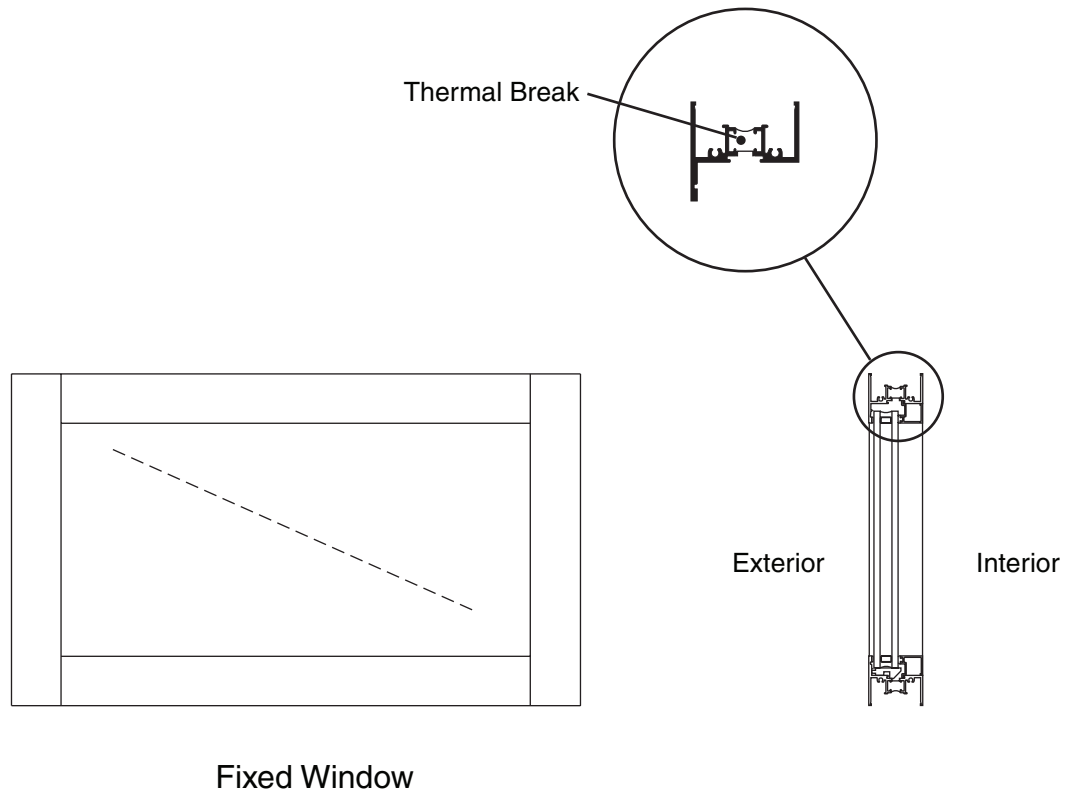
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

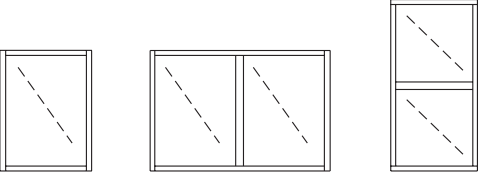
- Architectural Grade Window
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

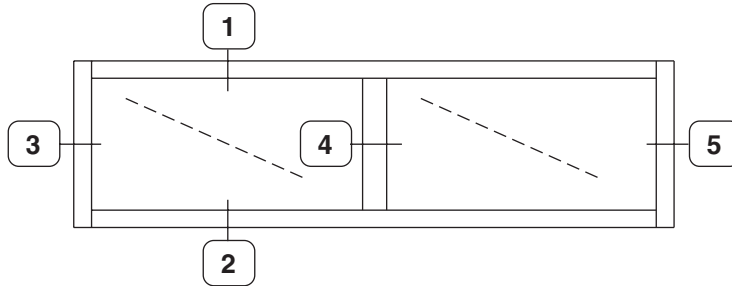
<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade AW-PG100-FW					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.090 and .125 Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	60" x 99"					
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	12" x 12"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1/4" and 1"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panels and Blinds Silicone Field Glazing upon Request					
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	100	.58	59	34

Note: Thermal values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

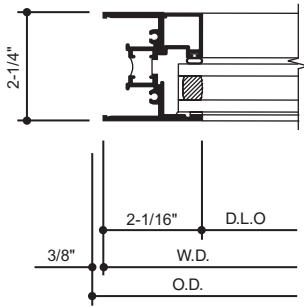
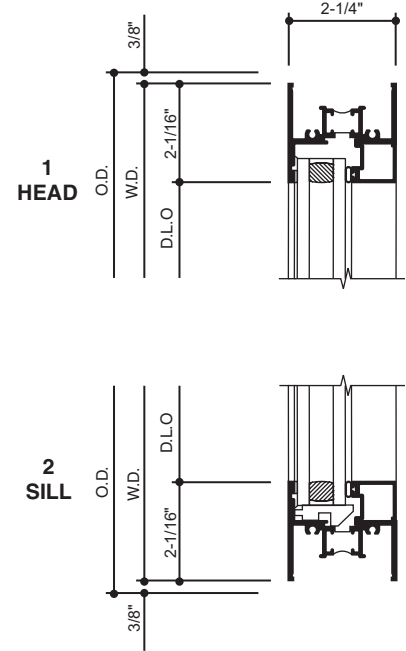
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

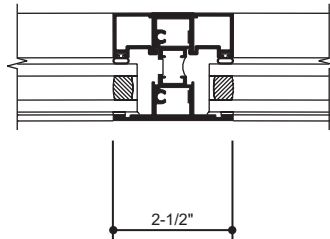


**TYPICAL ELEVATION**

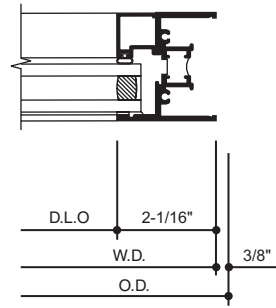
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



**3  
JAMB**



**4  
VERTICAL  
MULLION**



**5  
JAMB**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

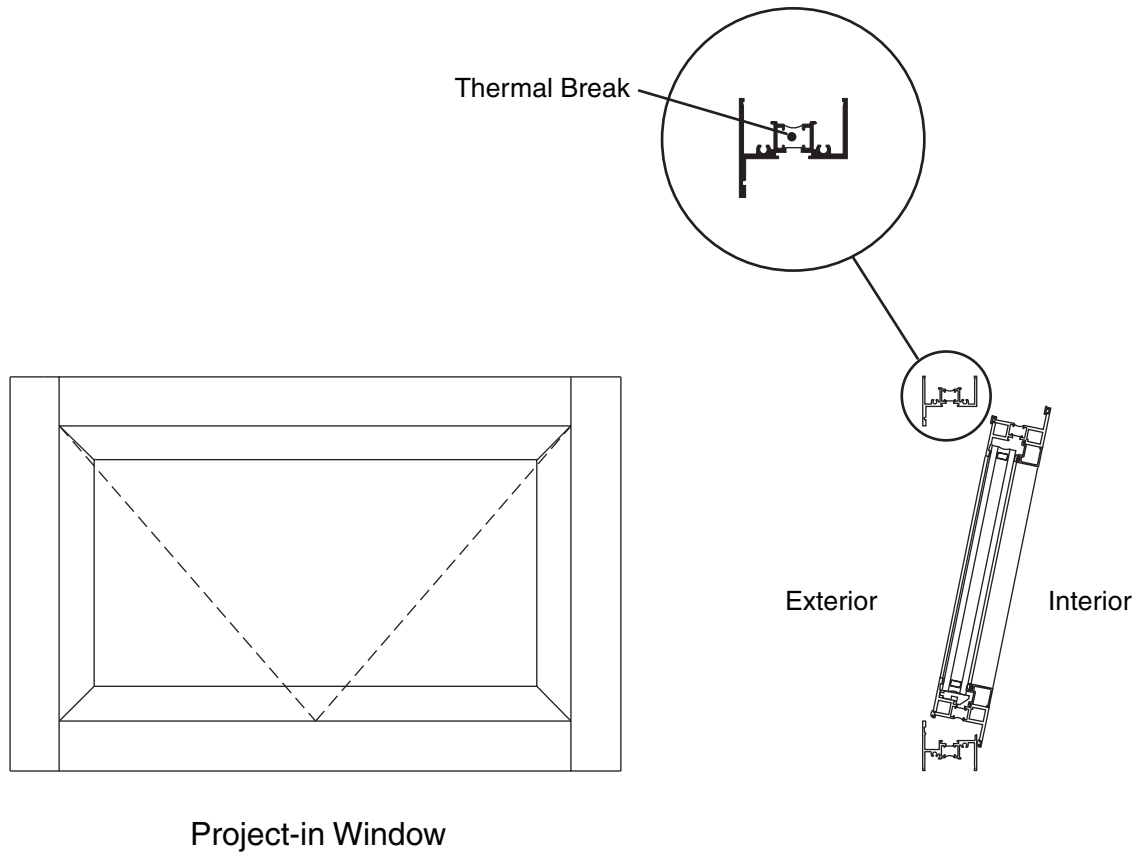
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

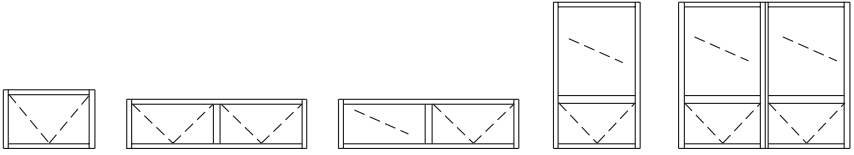
**Features**

- Architectural Grade Window
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Mitered, Clipped and Staked Vent Corner Joinery
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.



<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>		Architectural Grade AP-HC90 / AP-AW90 / AP-PG90-AP				
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>		AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)				
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>		2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth				
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>		.090 and .125 Nominal				
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>		60" x 48"				
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>		17" x 17"				
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>		1/4" and 1"				
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>		Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Locks				
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>		Access Control Locks Limit Stop Pole and Pole Ring				
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>		Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Insect Screens Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panels and Blinds Silicone Field Glazing upon Request				
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	90	.62	56	n/a

Note: Thermal values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

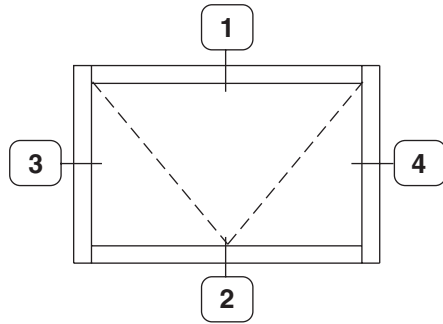
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

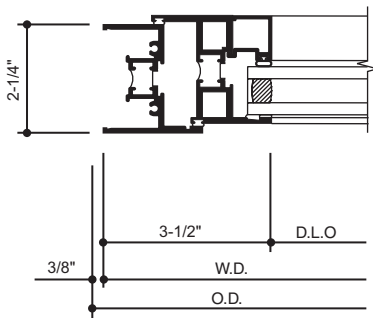
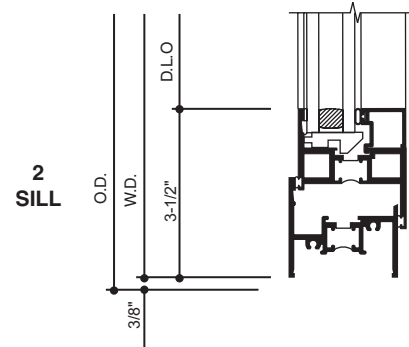
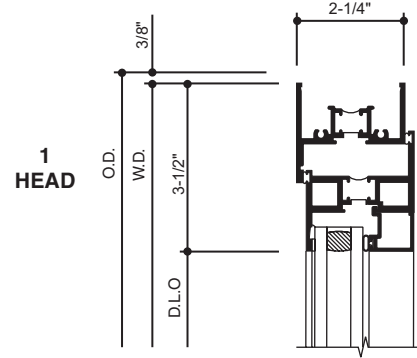
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

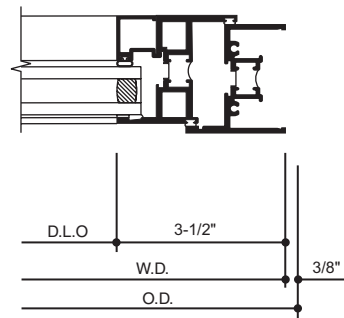
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



TYPICAL ELEVATION  
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

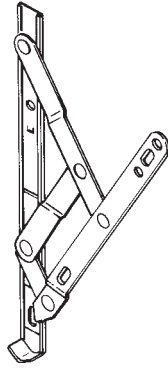


3  
JAMB



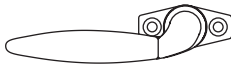
4  
JAMB

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



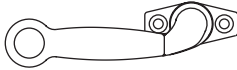
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### STANDARD CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are standard for the manual operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



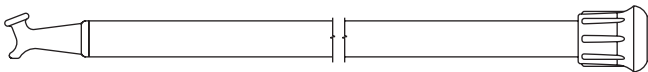
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

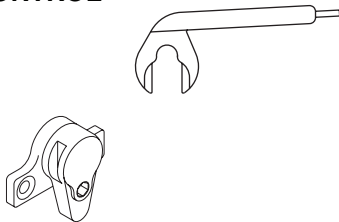


### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK



In lieu of the standard cam handles cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

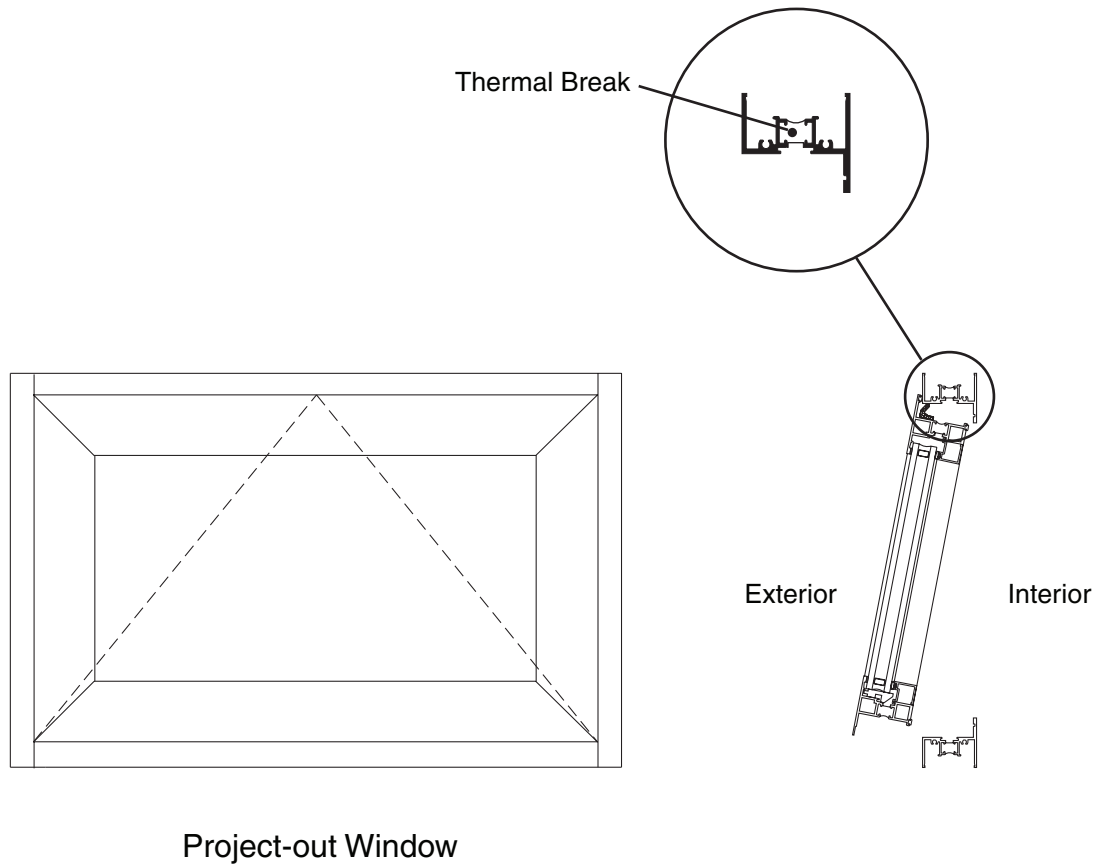
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

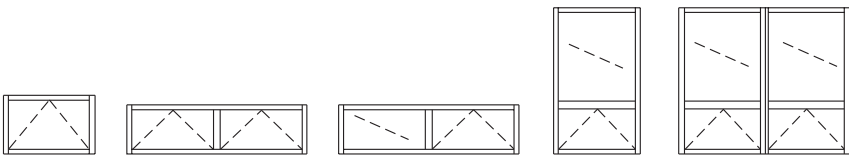
- Architectural Grade Window
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Mitered, Clipped and Staked Vent Corner Joinery
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade AP-HC90 / AP-AW90 / AW-PG90-AP					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.090 and .125 Nominal					
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	60" x 89"					
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	17" x 17"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1/4" and 1"					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Locks 88SS Support Arm (Units over 50" in height)					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Access Control Locks Hook Bolt Lock Handle Pivot Shoe Roto-Operator Scissors Arm Roto-Operator Limit Stop Pole and Pole Ring					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Insect Screens Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panels and Blinds Silicone Field Glazing upon Request					
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	90	.60	56	33

Note: Thermal values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

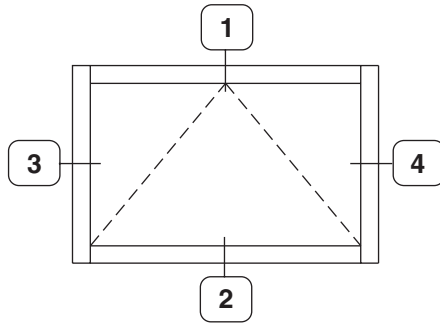
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

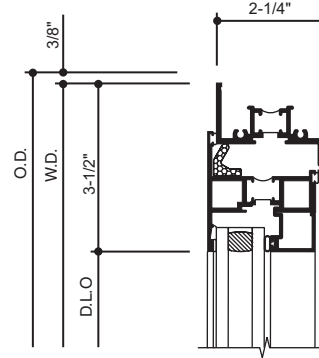
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



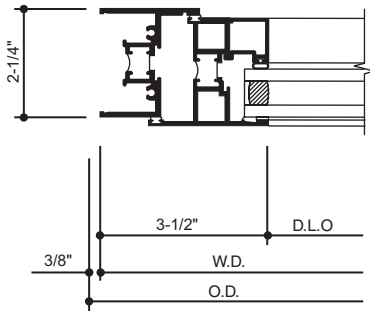
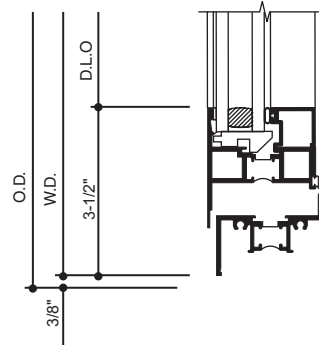
TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

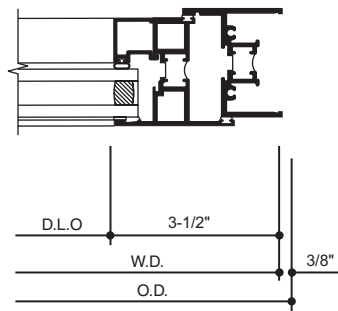
1 HEAD



2 SILL

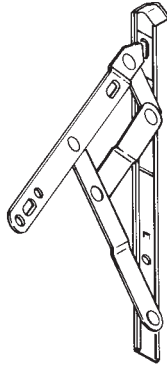


3 JAMB



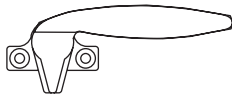
4 JAMB

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



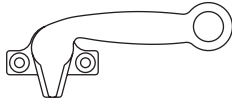
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### STANDARD CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are standard for the manual operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



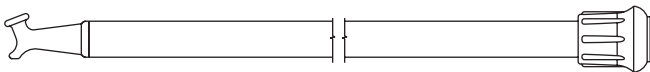
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

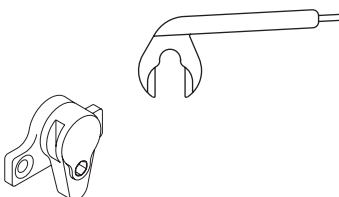


### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze pole hanger.

### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK

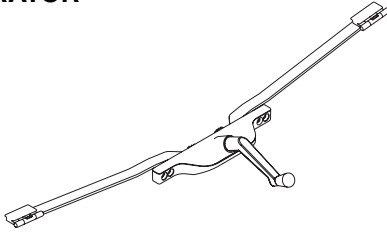


In lieu of the standard cam handles cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**PIVOT-SHOE  
ROTO-OPERATOR**



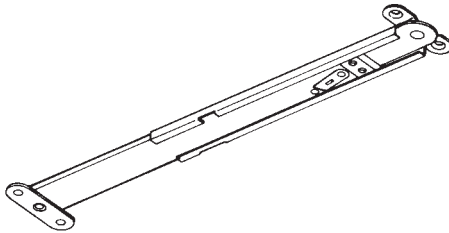
Optional pivot shoe roto operator is located on the center line of the bottom horizontal frame.  
Standard finish shall be brushed copper nickel to match US-25-D.

**HOOK BOLT LOCK**



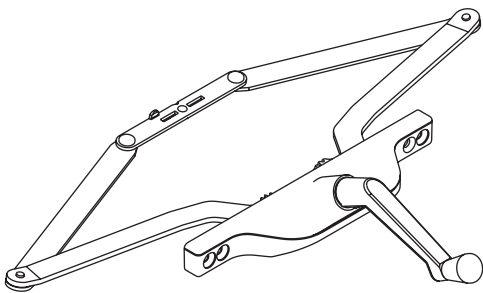
For use with pivot-shoe roto operator in lieu of cam handles.  
Standard finish shall be US-25-D clear white bronze.

**88SS SUPPORT ARM**



Support arms are used when window height exceeds 50-1/2".  
When fully extended, the hardware automatically retains the ventilator in an open position.

**SCISSORS ARM  
ROTO OPERATOR**



Optional scissor arm roto operator is located on the center line of the bottom horizontal frame.  
Standard finish shall be brushed copper nickel to match US-25-D.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

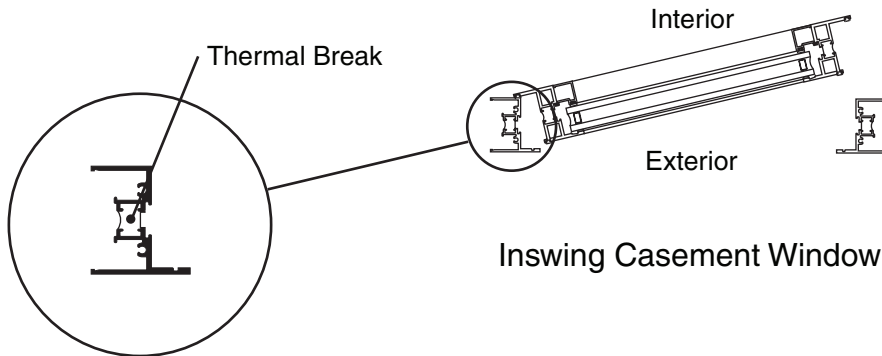
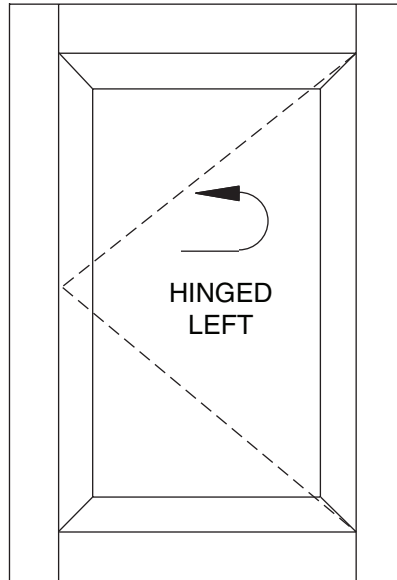
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Features**

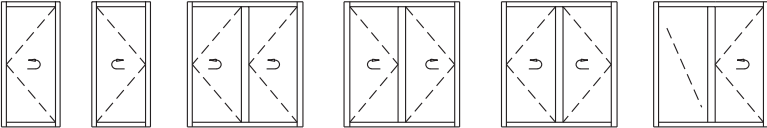
- Architectural Grade Window
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Mitered, Clipped and Staked Vent Corner Joinery
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>		Architectural Grade C-HC90 / C-AW90 / AW-PG90-C				
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>		AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)				
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>		2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth				
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>		.090 and .125 Nominal				
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>		36" x 60"				
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>		17" x 17"				
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>		1/4" and 1"				
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>		Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Locks				
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>		Access Control Locks Limit Stop Pole and Pole Ring Butt Hinges Friction Adjustor Keyed Limit Arm				
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>		Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Insect Screens Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panels and Blinds Silicone Field Glazing upon Request				
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	90	.58	52	n/a

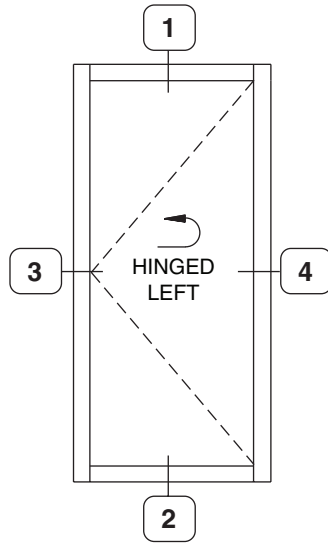
Note: Thermal values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

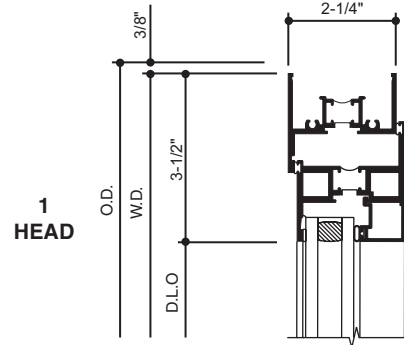
**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

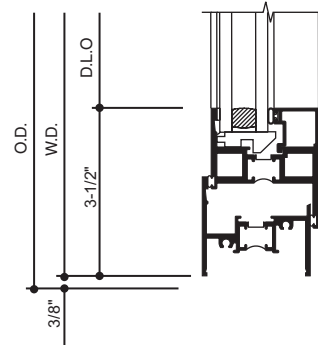


TYPICAL ELEVATION

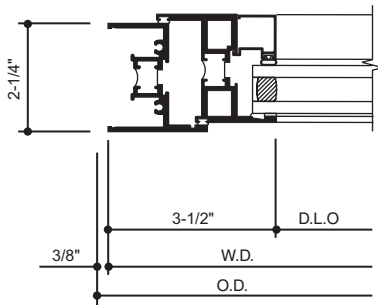
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



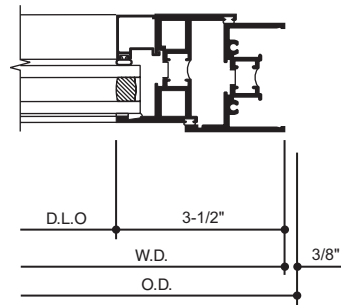
1  
HEAD



2  
SILL



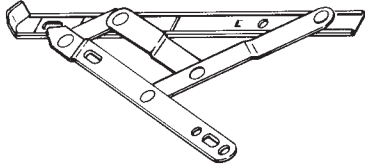
3  
JAMB



4  
JAMB

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



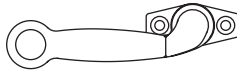
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### STANDARD CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are standard for the manual operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



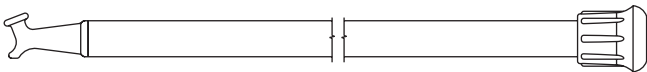
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

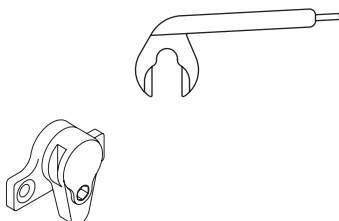


### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze pole hanger.

### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK

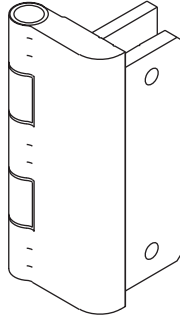


In lieu of the standard cam handles cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

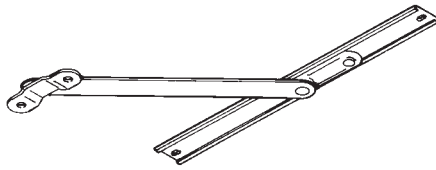
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

## BUTT HINGES



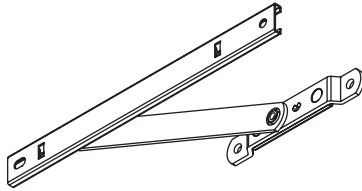
An optional hinge for ventilators providing a full 90° opening. Butt Hinges shall be finished to match the window.

## FRICTION ADJUSTOR



Friction adjustors shall be used with butt hinges for additional friction for control of the ventilator.

## KEYED LIMIT ARM



Key released limit arms may be used to restrict ventilator opening when used with butt hinges.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

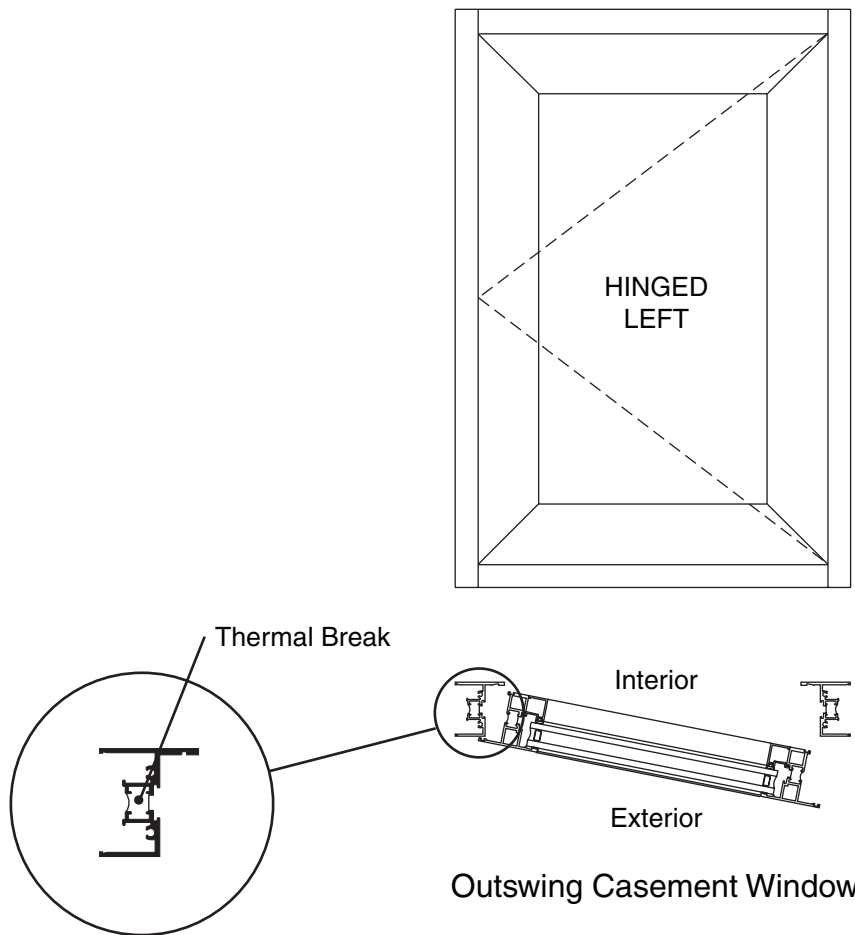
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

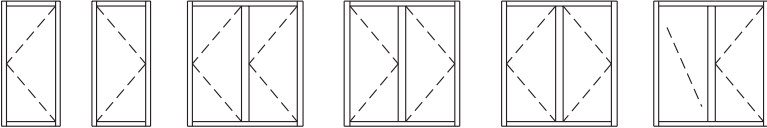
**Features**

- Architectural Grade Window
- IsoLock™ Thermal Break
- Mitered, Clipped and Staked Vent Corner Joinery
- Screw and Spline Frame Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead with Bulb Gasket
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.



<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>		Architectural Grade C-HC90 / C-AW90 / AW-PG90-C				
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>		AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S. 2 / A440 (NAFS)				
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>		2-1/4" Overall Frame Depth				
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>		.090 and .125 Nominal				
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>		36" x 60"				
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>		17" x 17"				
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>STANDARD INFILL OPTIONS</b>		1/4" and 1"				
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>		Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Locks				
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>		Butt Hinges Access Control Locks Hook Bolt Lock or Multi-Point Lock Limit Stop Pole and Pole Ring Friction Adjustor Keyed Limit Arm Roto Operator				
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>		Unequal Leg Frames Exterior and/or Interior Applied Muntins Insect Screens Perimeters and Sills Exterior Pannings and Interior Trims Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Access Panel and Blinds Silicone Field Glazing upon Request				
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Water Resistance PSF	Design Load PSF	Thermal Transmittance "U" Value	Condensation Resistance CRF	Sound Transmittance STC
	.10 @ 6.24 psf	15	90	.60	50	37

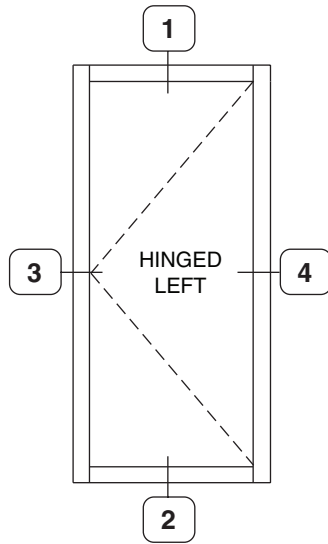
Note: Thermal values are based upon 1" clear insulating glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

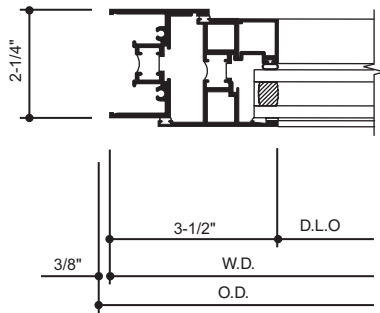
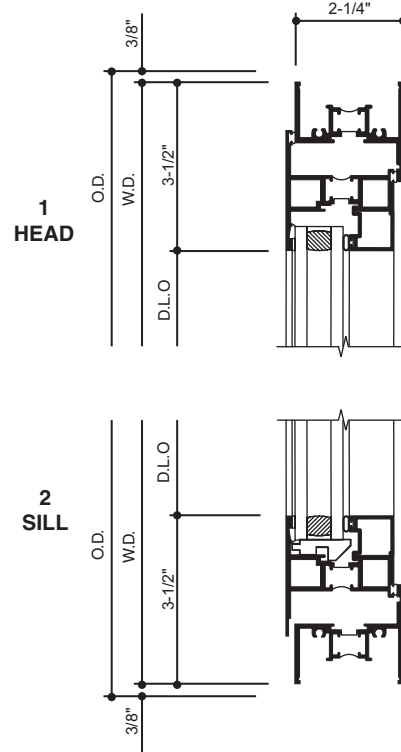
**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

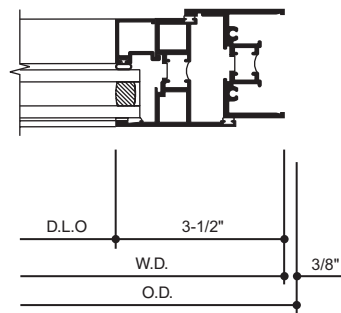


TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



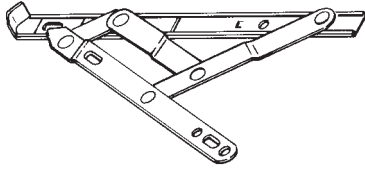
**3 JAMB**



**4 JAMB**

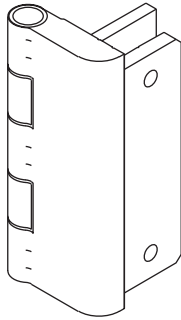
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



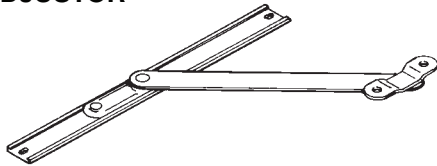
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### BUTT HINGES



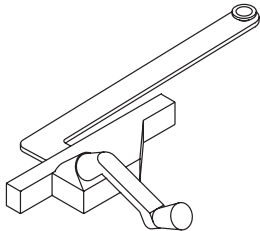
An optional hinge for ventilators providing a full 90° opening. Butt hinges shall be finished to match the window.

### FRICTION ADJUSTOR



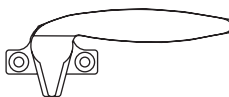
Friction adjustors shall be used with butt hinges for additional friction for control of the ventilator.

### ROTO OPERATOR



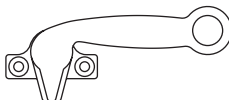
Roto operators are used with butt hinges only and located at the bottom horizontal frame. Standard finish shall be brushed copper nickel to match US-25-D.

### STANDARD CAM HANDLE



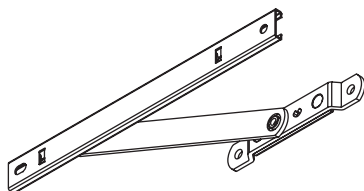
Cast white bronze cam handles are standard for the manual operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### KEYED LIMIT ARM



Key released limit arms may be used to restrict ventilator opening when used with butt hinges.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

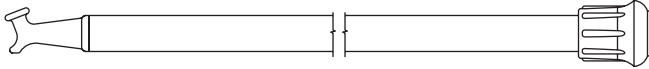
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**POLE RING**



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

**SASH POLE**

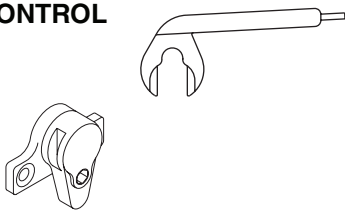


**HANGER FOR SASH POLE**



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze pole hanger.

**ACCESS CONTROL LOCK**



In lieu of the standard cam handles cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

**HOOK BOLT LOCK**



Optional hook bolt lock in lieu of cam handle. Standard finish shall be US-25-D clear white bronze.

**MULTI-POINT LOCK**



Optional single locking handle for concealed multi-point locks located on the vertical frame. Standard finish shall be US-25-D clear white bronze.

**ESCAPE WINDOW SIGN**

Vinyl escape window sign. Colors are white letters on red background.



**RESCUE WINDOW SIGN**

Vinyl rescue window sign with lettering on both sides. Colors are black letters on a yellow background.



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

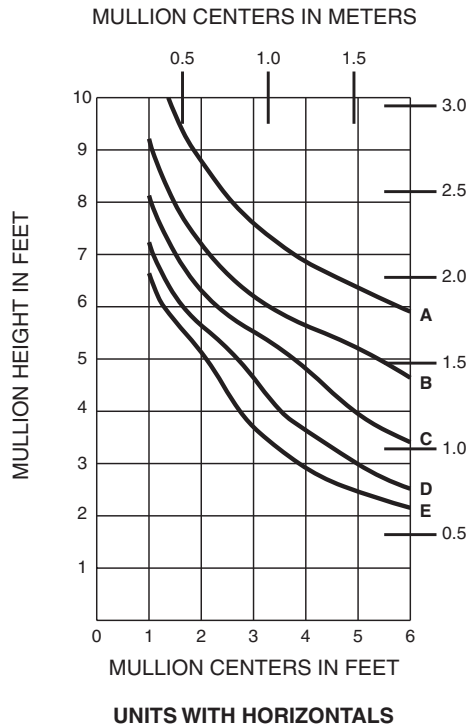
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

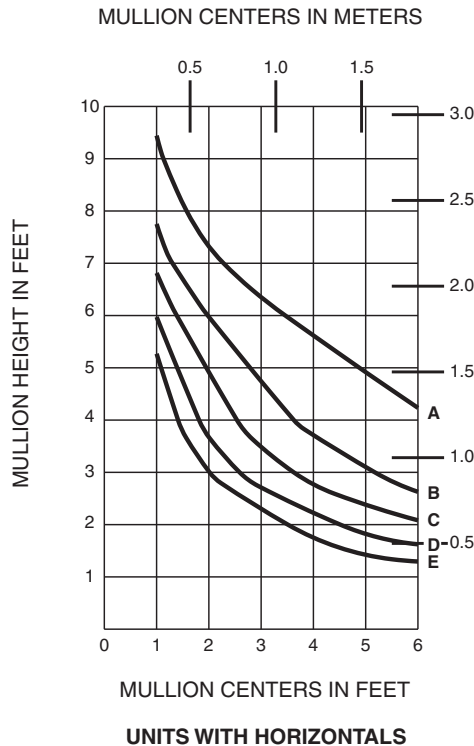
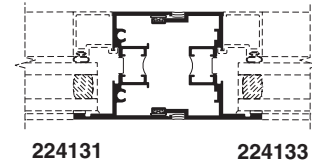
**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L/175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).

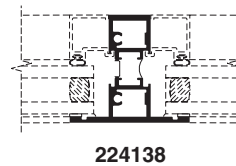
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.



- A = 20 PSF (958)
- B = 35 PSF (1436)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 70 PSF (3352)
- E = 90 PSF (4309)



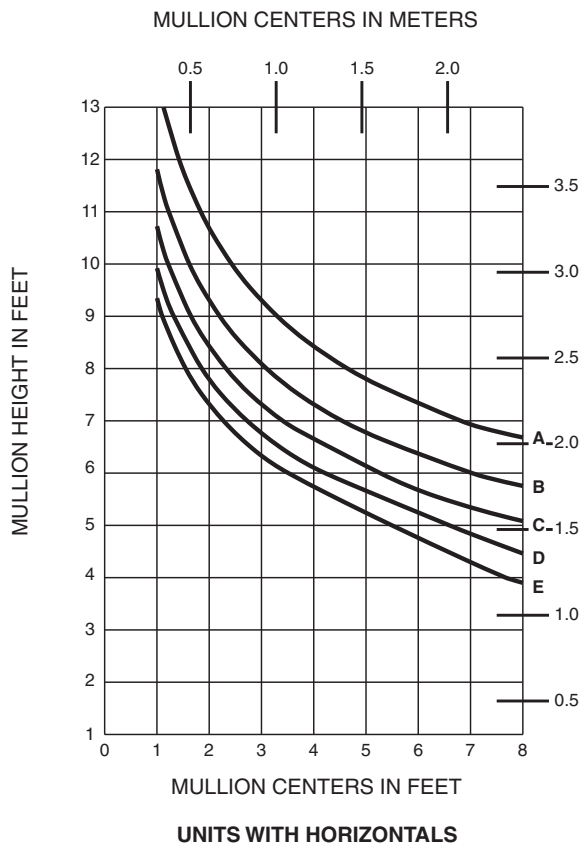
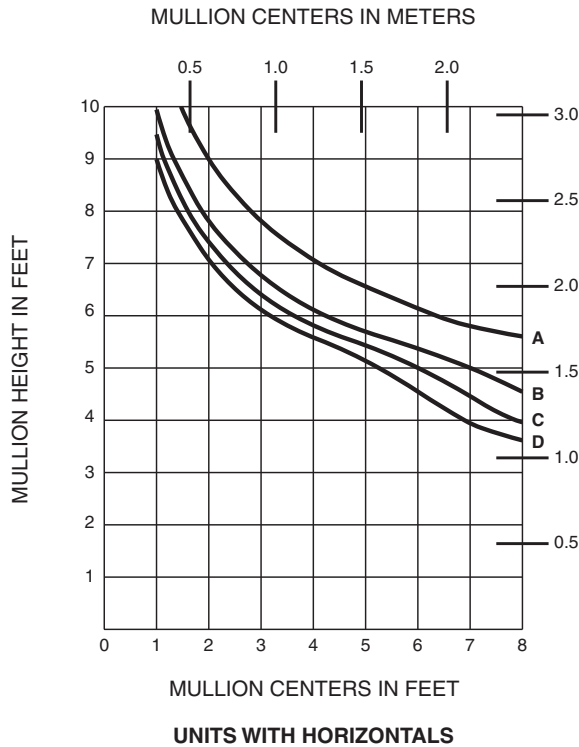
- A = 20 PSF (958)
- B = 35 PSF (1436)
- C = 50 PSF (2394)
- D = 70 PSF (3352)
- E = 90 PSF (4309)



Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L/175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).

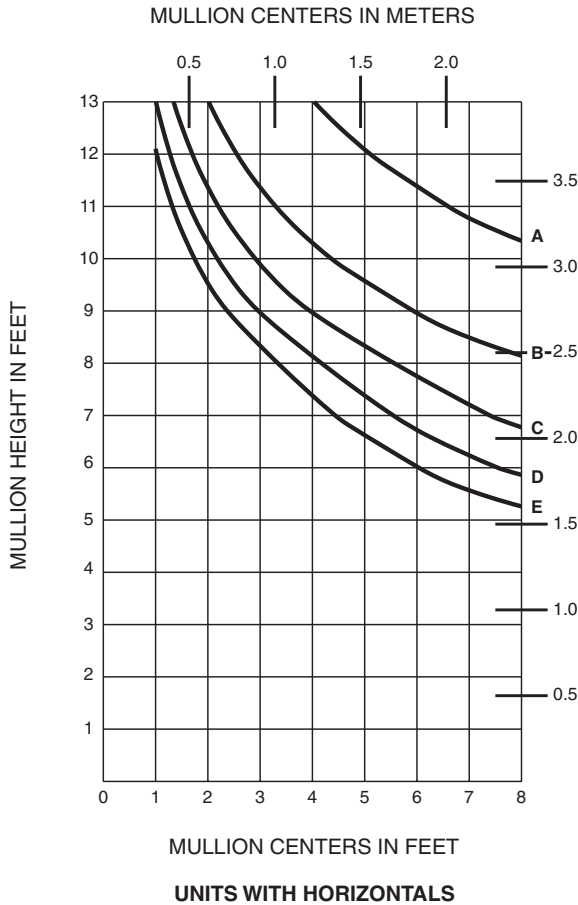


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

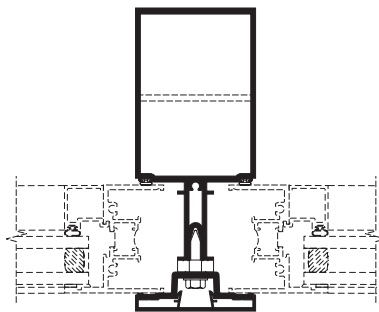
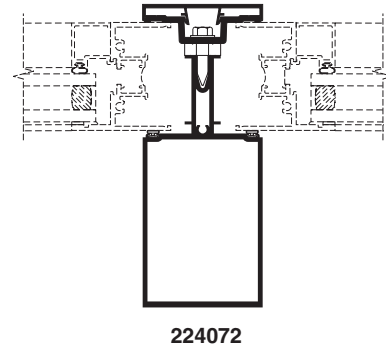
**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF L/175 AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 PSI (104 MPa).



- A = 20 PSF (958)
- B = 40 PSF (1915)
- C = 60 PSF (2873)
- D = 80 PSF (3830)
- E = 100 PSF (4788)

MULLION HEIGHT IN METERS



**NOTE:**  
MULLION PROJECTION TO THE INTERIOR AVAILABLE

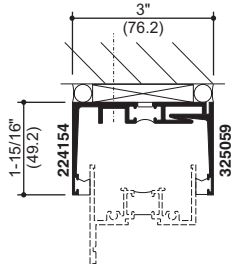
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

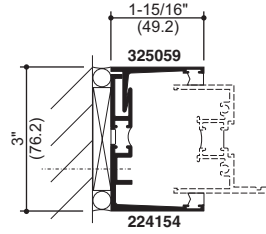


SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

**EQUAL LEG SILLS**

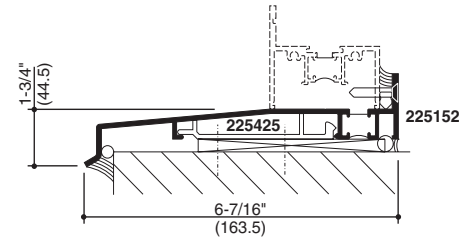
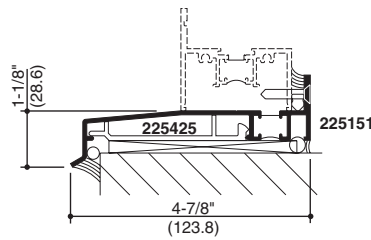
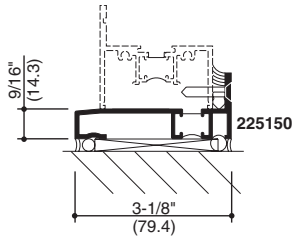


**HEAD RECEPTOR**

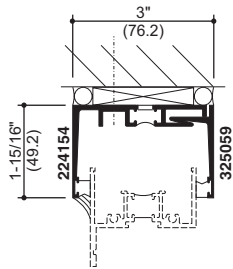


**JAMB RECEPTOR**

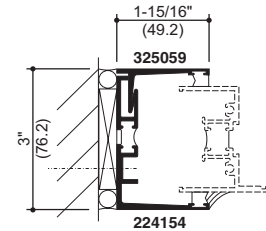
**FULL DEPTH SILLS**



**UNEQUAL LEG SILLS**

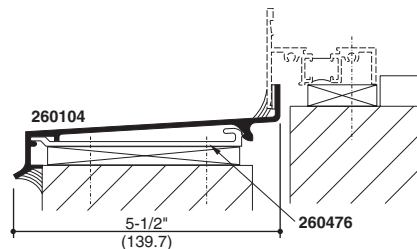
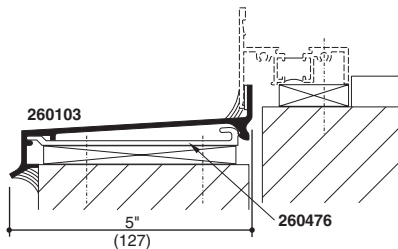
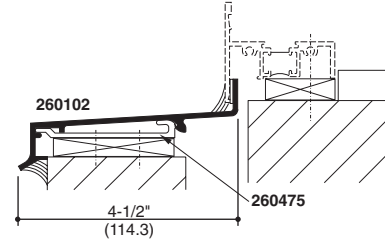
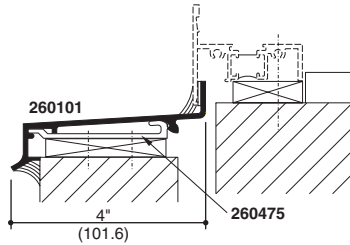
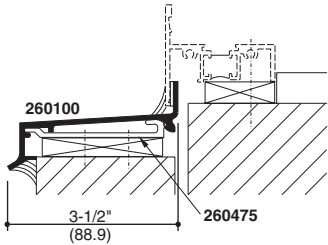


**HEAD RECEPTOR**



**JAMB RECEPTOR**

**UNEQUAL LEG SILLS**

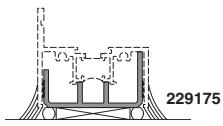


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

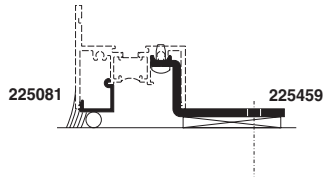
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

EC 97911-104

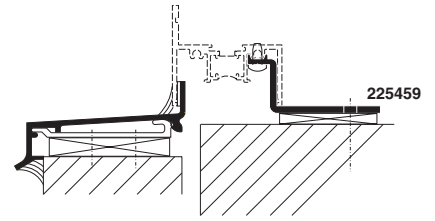
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"



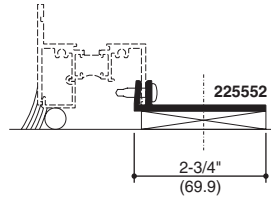
**PVC PERIMETER  
(Continuous)  
Head and Jamb Similar**



**STRAP ANCHOR  
with SEALANT BACK-UP**



**STRAP ANCHOR  
with SUB SILL**

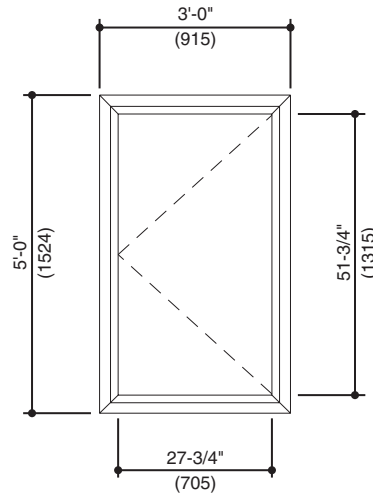


**F-ANCHOR STRAP  
Equal Leg Frame Only**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Generic Project Specific U-factor Example Calculation**  
 (Percent of Glass will vary on specific products depending on sitelines)



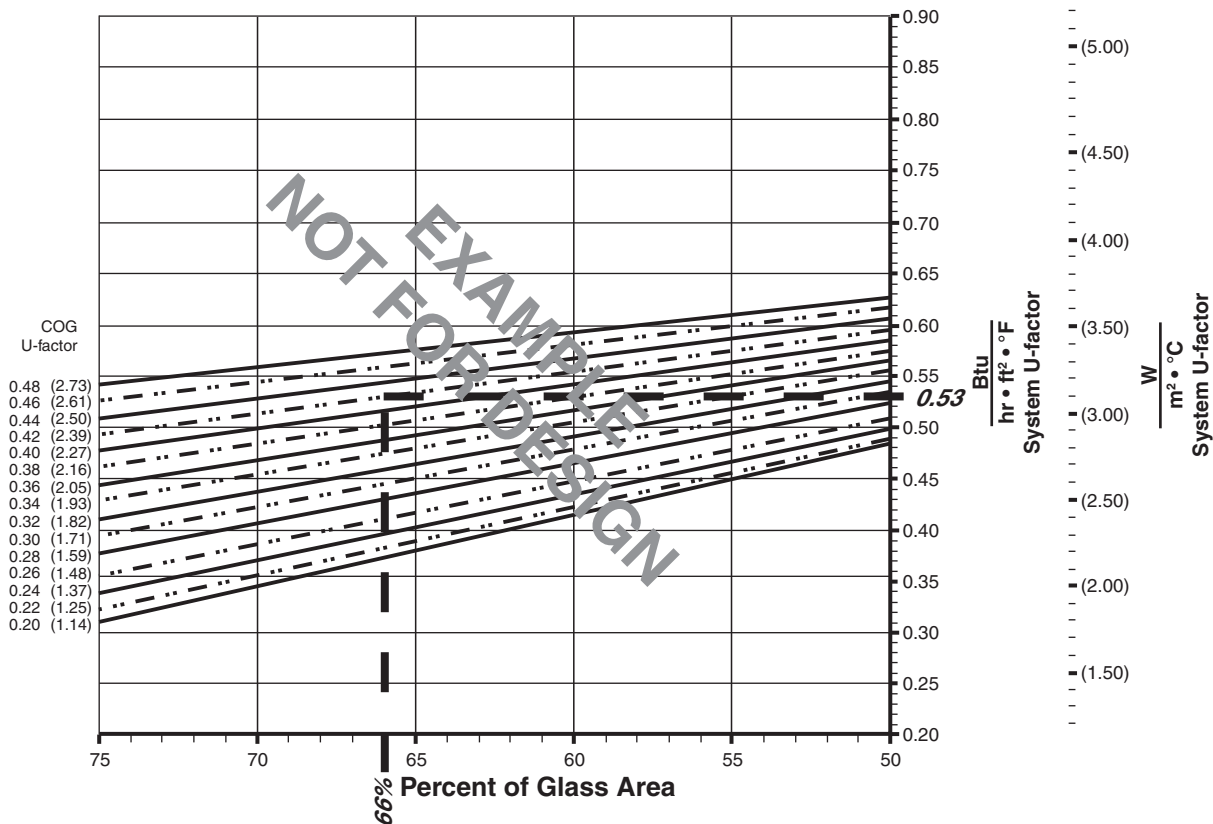
Example Glass U-Factor = 0.42 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Total Daylight Opening = 27-3/4" • 51-3/4" = 9.97ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Projected Area = 3'-0" • 5'-0" = 15 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Glass = (Total Daylight Opening ÷ Total Projected Area)100  
 = (9.97 ÷ 15)100 = 66%

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



Based on 66% glass and center of glass (COG) U-factor of 0.42  
 System U-factor is equal to 0.53 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

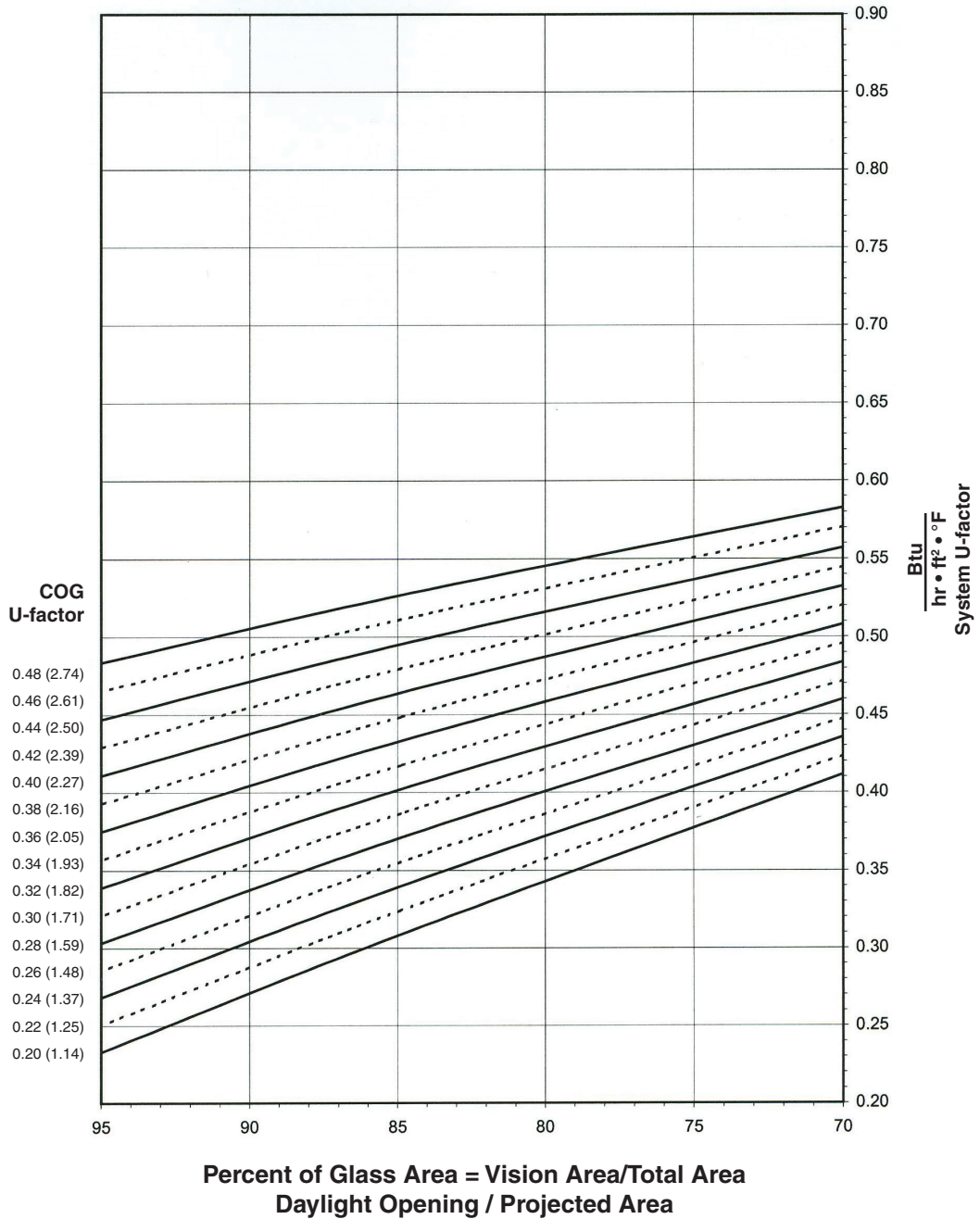
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

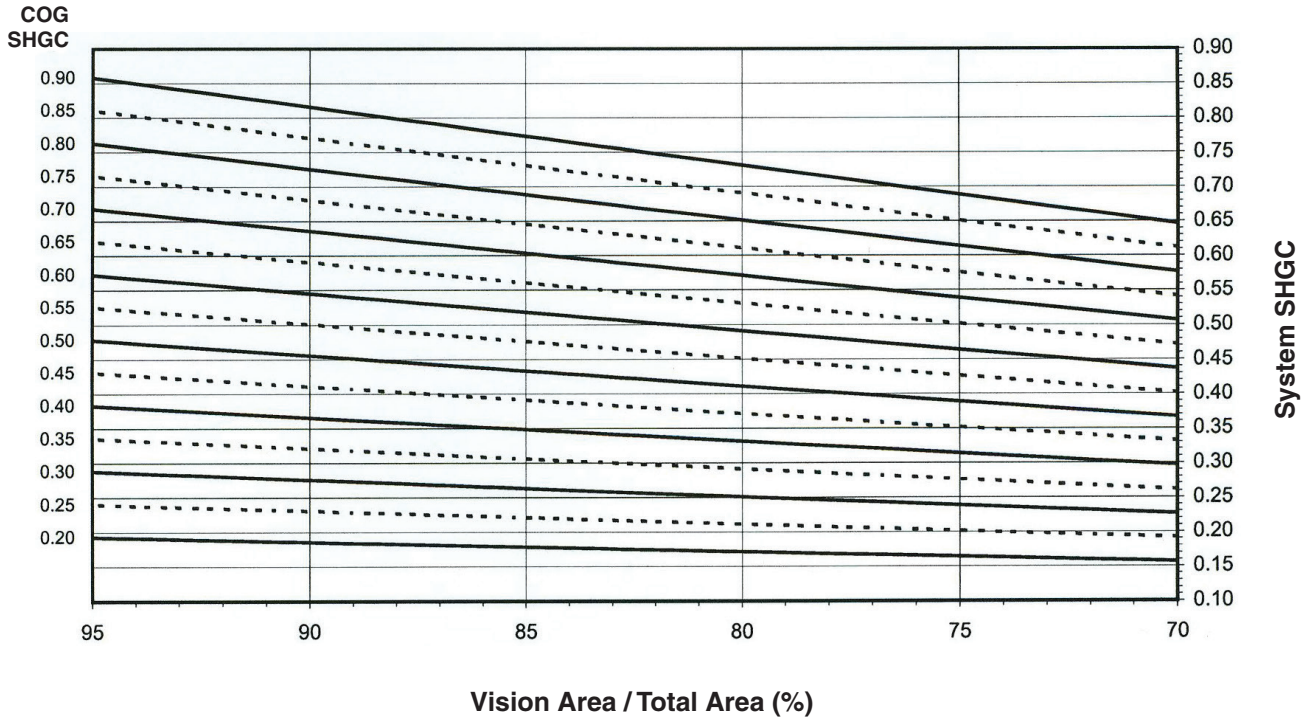
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

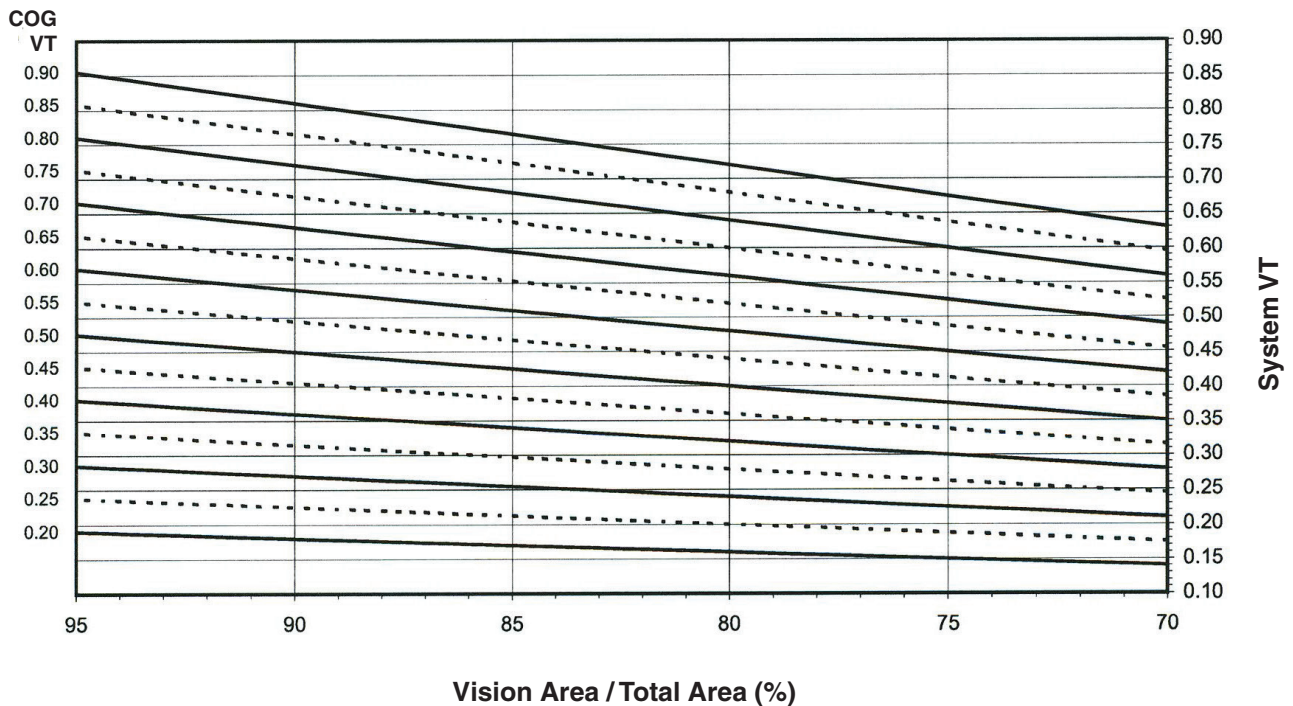
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Thermal Transmittance <sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft <sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.53
0.46	0.51
0.44	0.50
0.42	0.48
0.40	0.46
0.38	0.45
0.36	0.43
0.34	0.42
0.32	0.40
0.30	0.39
0.28	0.37
0.26	0.36
0.24	0.34
0.22	0.32
0.20	0.31

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

**SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.77
0.85	0.73
0.80	0.69
0.75	0.65
0.70	0.60
0.65	0.56
0.60	0.52
0.55	0.48
0.50	0.43
0.45	0.39
0.40	0.35
0.35	0.31
0.30	0.26
0.25	0.22
0.20	0.18

**Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.76
0.85	0.72
0.80	0.68
0.75	0.64
0.70	0.59
0.65	0.55
0.60	0.51
0.55	0.47
0.50	0.42
0.45	0.38
0.40	0.34
0.35	0.30
0.30	0.25
0.25	0.21
0.20	0.17

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

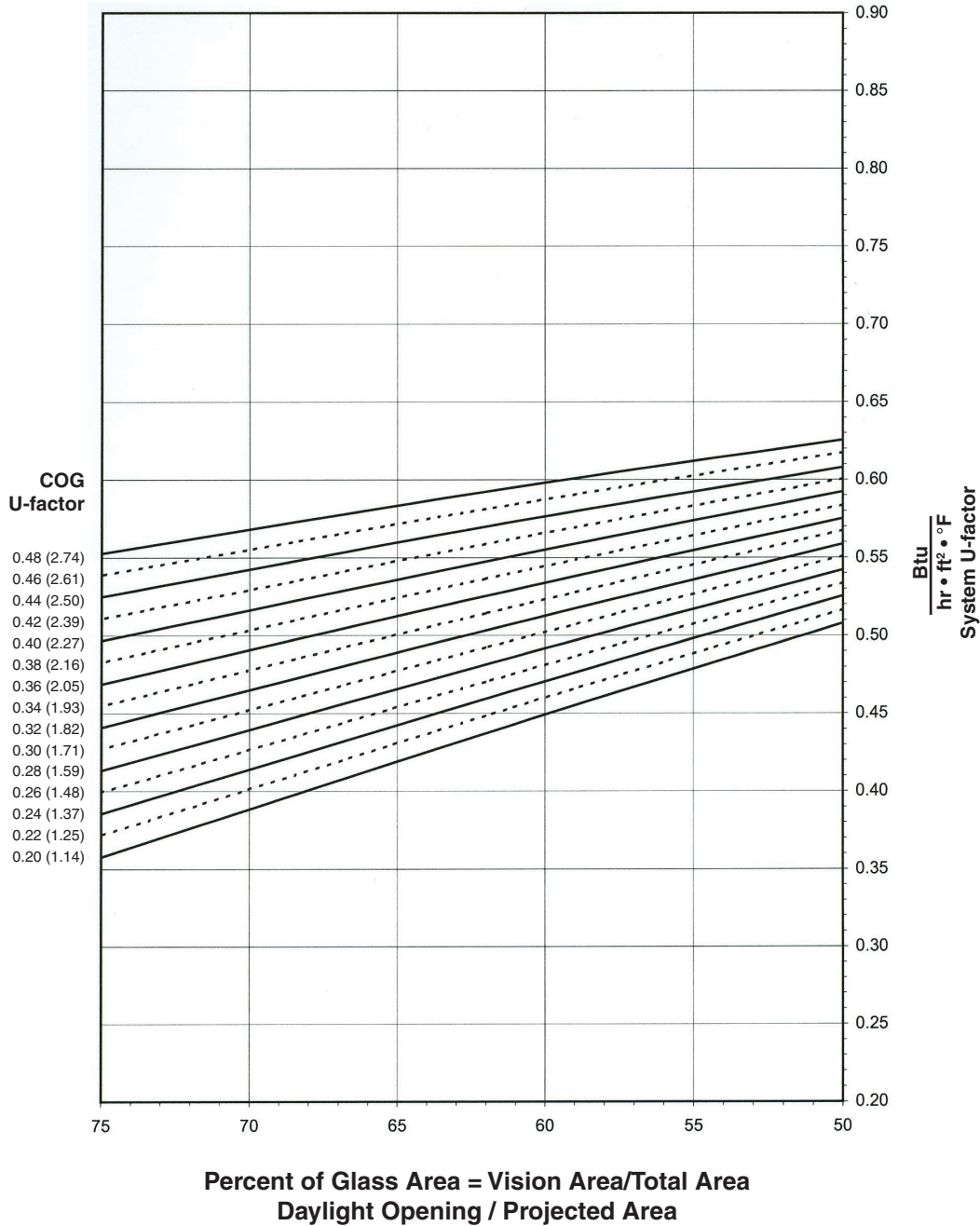
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**

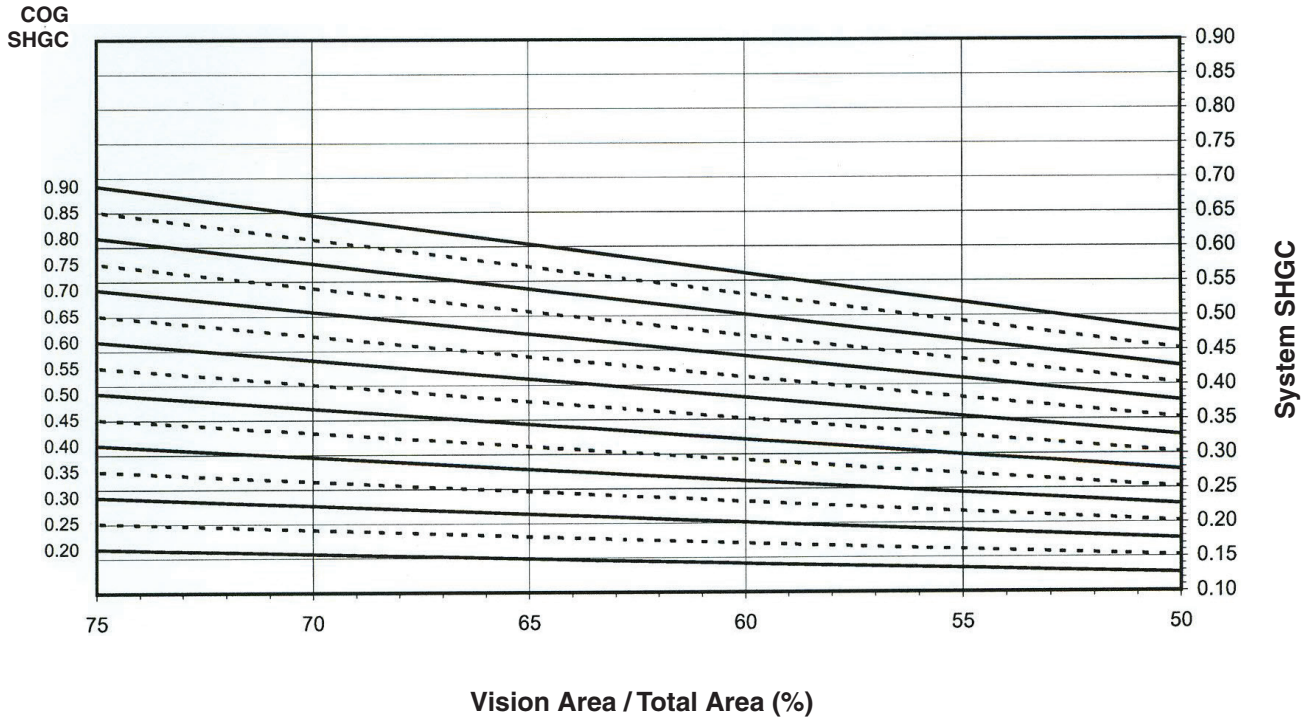


**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**  
 For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

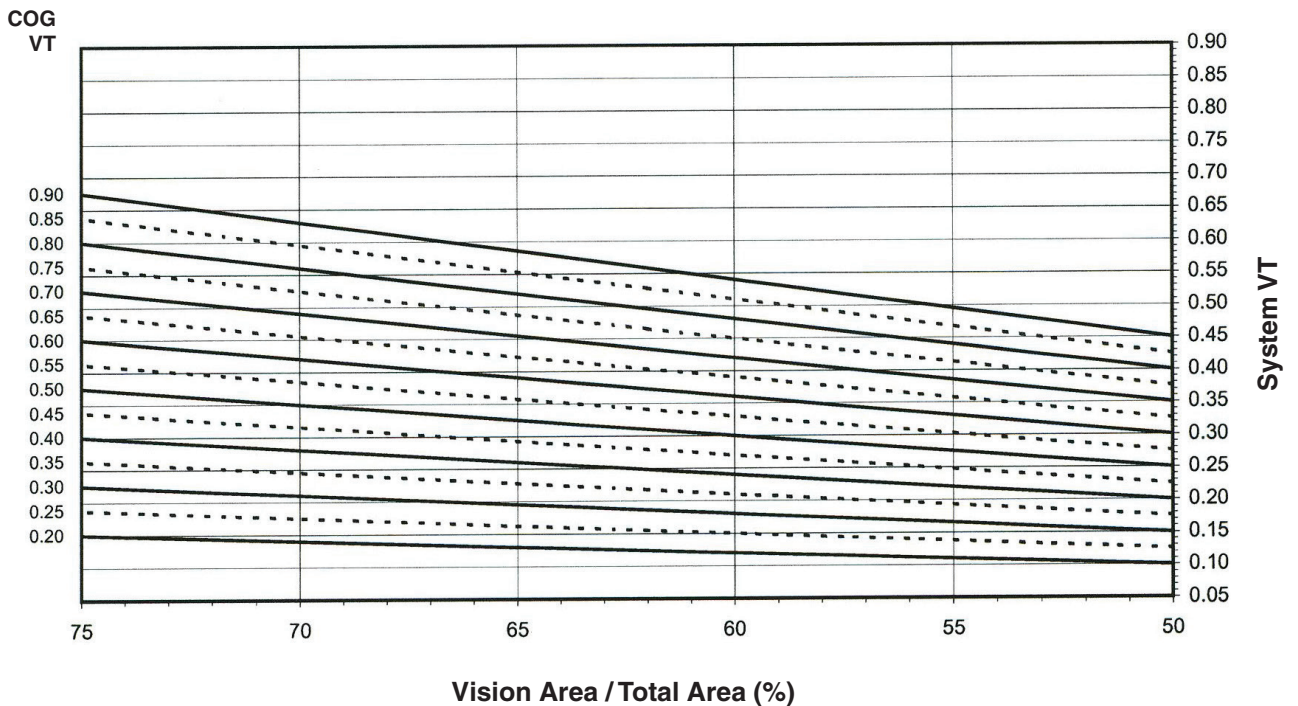
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.  
  
 Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

### PROJECT-IN WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING

#### System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



#### System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



**Thermal Transmittance**<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.59
0.46	0.58
0.44	0.57
0.42	0.56
0.40	0.55
0.38	0.54
0.36	0.53
0.34	0.51
0.32	0.50
0.30	0.49
0.28	0.48
0.26	0.47
0.24	0.46
0.22	0.45
0.20	0.44

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW  
WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 600mm high (59-1/16" by 23-5/8").

**SHGC Matrix**<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.58
0.85	0.55
0.80	0.52
0.75	0.49
0.70	0.45
0.65	0.42
0.60	0.39
0.55	0.36
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.30
0.40	0.27
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.14

**Visible Transmittance**<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.56
0.85	0.53
0.80	0.50
0.75	0.47
0.70	0.43
0.65	0.40
0.60	0.37
0.55	0.34
0.50	0.31
0.45	0.28
0.40	0.25
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.12

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

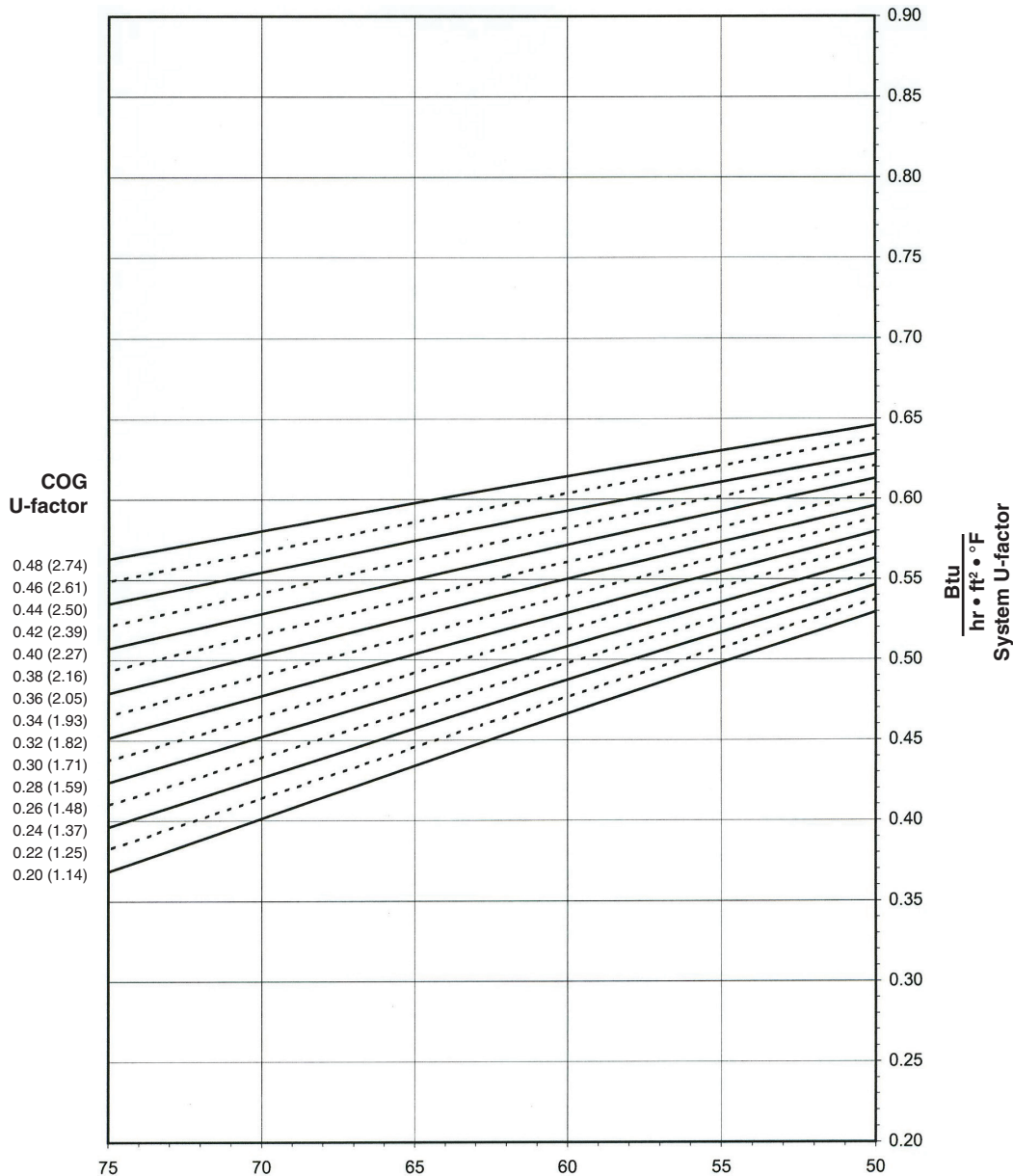
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Percent of Glass Area = Vision Area/Total Area  
 Daylight Opening / Projected Area**

**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

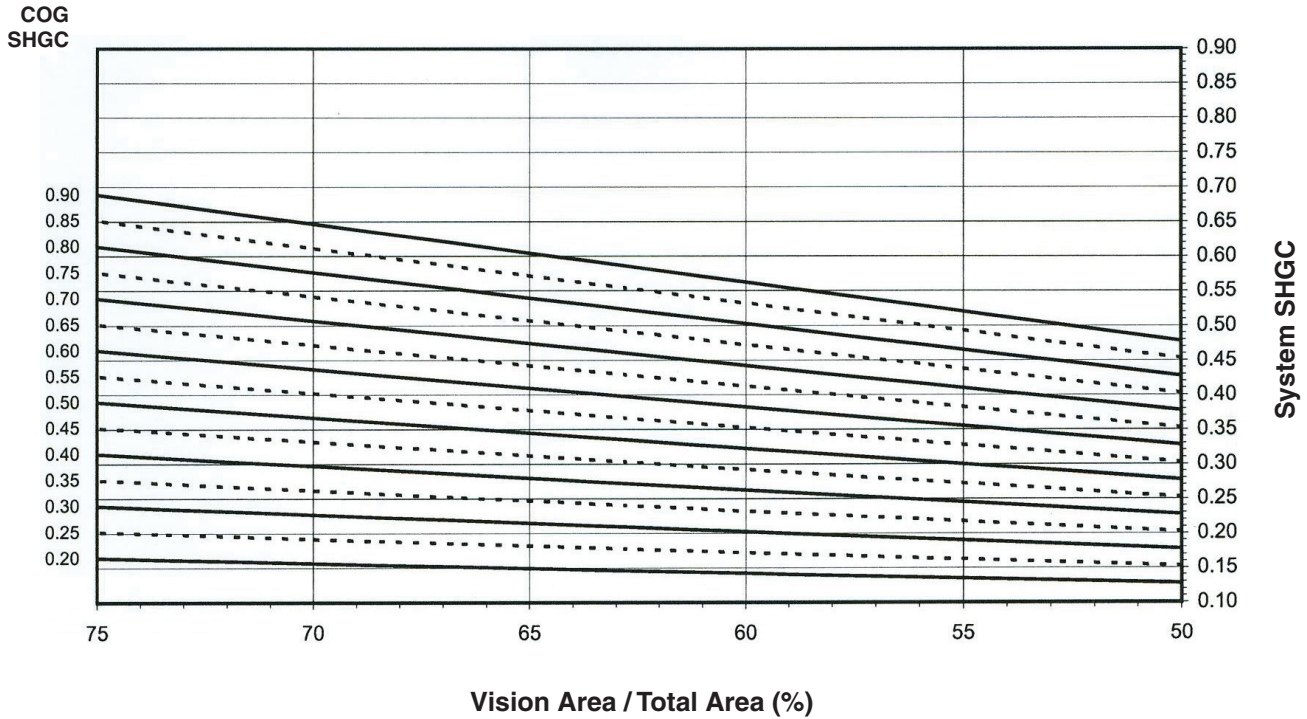
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

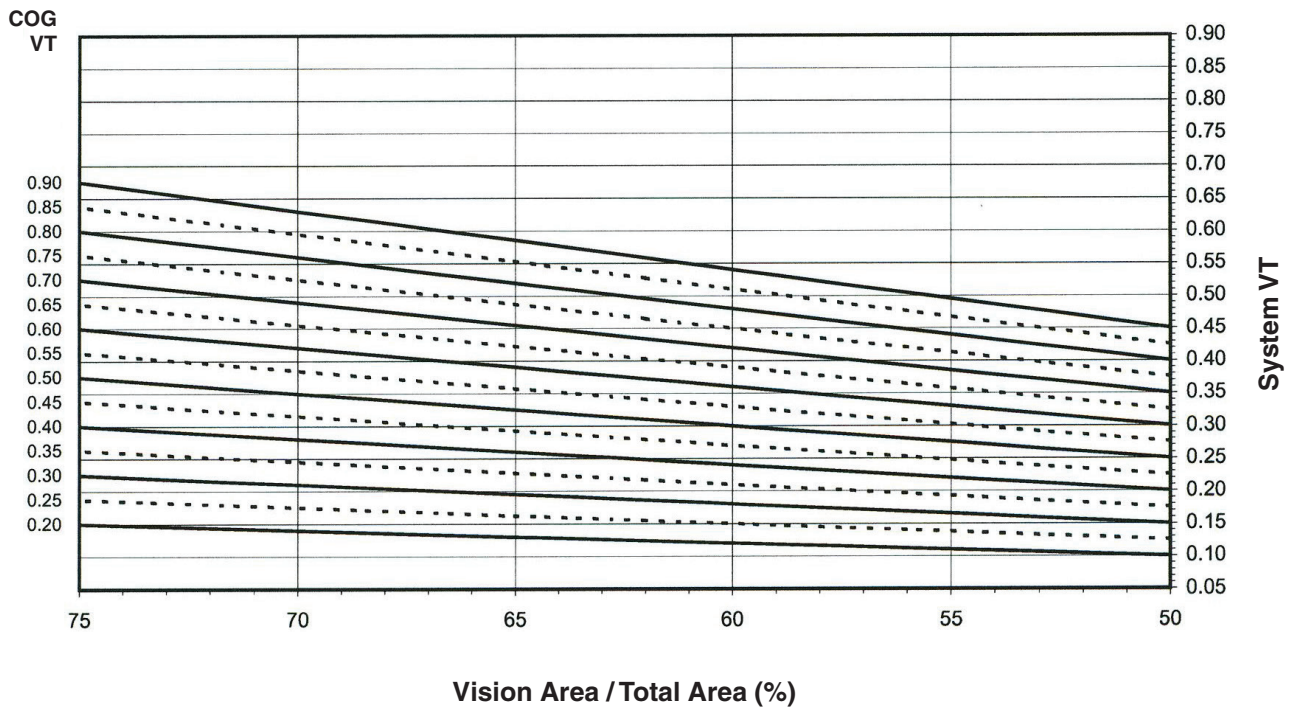
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Thermal Transmittance <sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft <sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.61
0.46	0.60
0.44	0.59
0.42	0.57
0.40	0.56
0.38	0.55
0.36	0.54
0.34	0.53
0.32	0.52
0.30	0.51
0.28	0.50
0.26	0.49
0.24	0.48
0.22	0.46
0.20	0.45

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 600mm high (59-1/16" by 23-5/8").

**SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.58
0.85	0.55
0.80	0.52
0.75	0.49
0.70	0.46
0.65	0.42
0.60	0.39
0.55	0.36
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.30
0.40	0.27
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.15

**Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.56
0.85	0.53
0.80	0.50
0.75	0.47
0.70	0.43
0.65	0.40
0.60	0.37
0.55	0.34
0.50	0.31
0.45	0.28
0.40	0.25
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.12

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**INSWING CASEMENT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

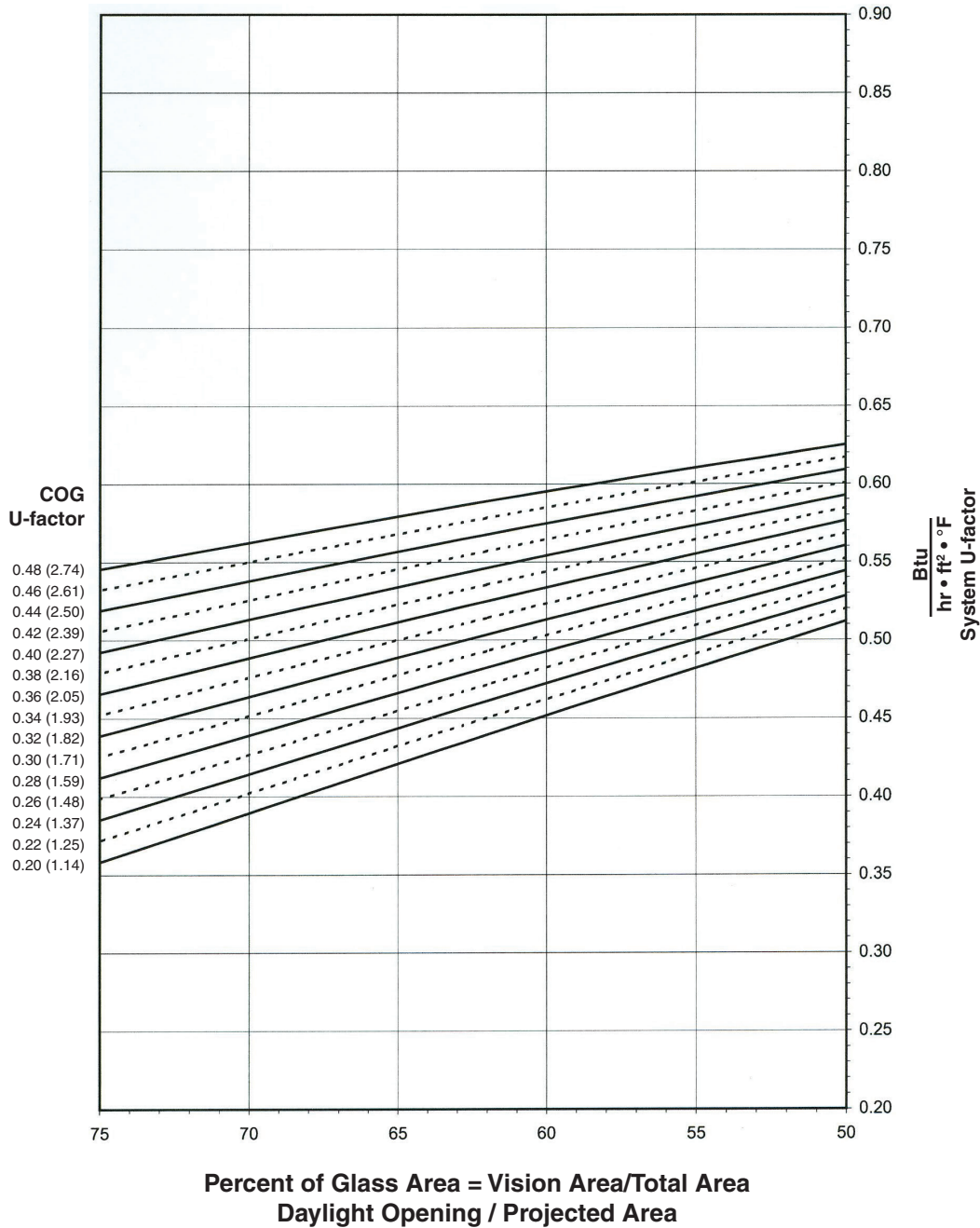
**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.

COG = Center of Glass.

Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

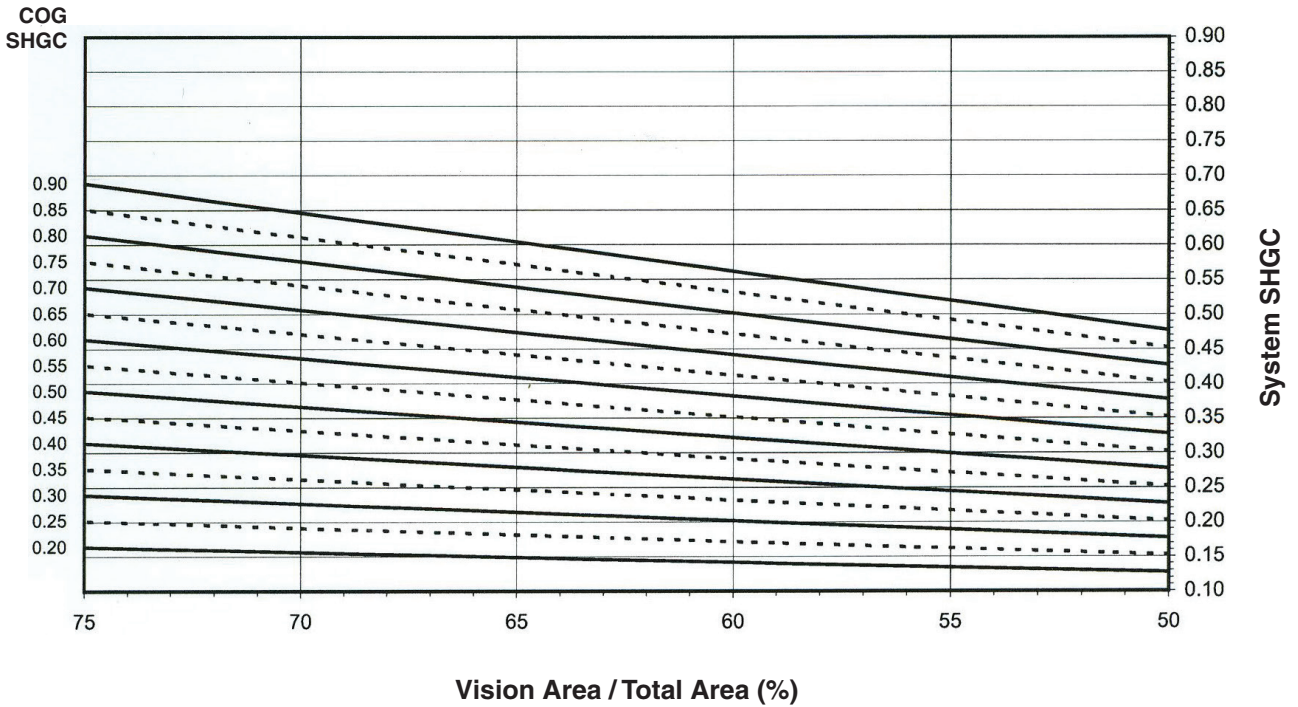
Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

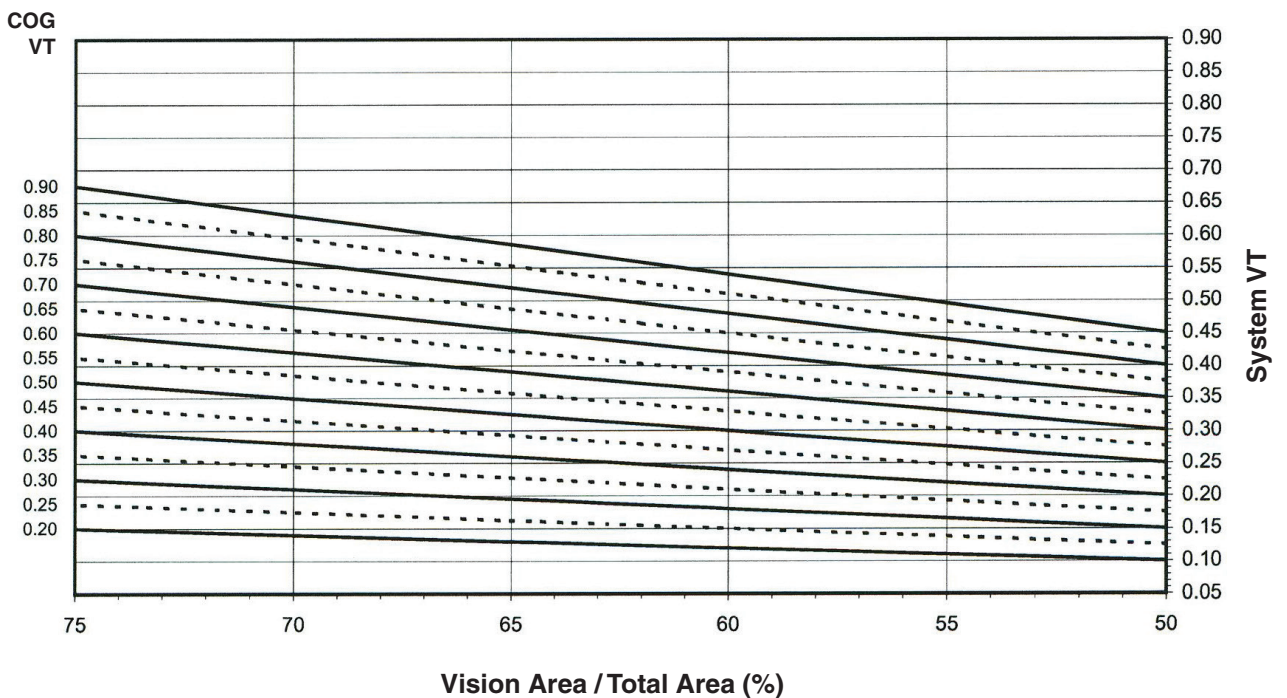
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**INSWING CASEMENT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Thermal Transmittance**<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.59
0.46	0.58
0.44	0.57
0.42	0.56
0.40	0.55
0.38	0.54
0.36	0.52
0.34	0.51
0.32	0.50
0.30	0.49
0.28	0.48
0.26	0.47
0.24	0.46
0.22	0.45
0.20	0.44

**INSWING CASEMENT WINDOW  
WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 600mm wide by 1500mm high (23-5/8" by 59-1/16").

**SHGC Matrix**<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.58
0.85	0.55
0.80	0.52
0.75	0.49
0.70	0.45
0.65	0.42
0.60	0.39
0.55	0.36
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.30
0.40	0.27
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.14

**Visible Transmittance**<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.56
0.85	0.53
0.80	0.50
0.75	0.47
0.70	0.43
0.65	0.40
0.60	0.37
0.55	0.34
0.50	0.31
0.45	0.28
0.40	0.25
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.12

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**OUTSWING CASEMENT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

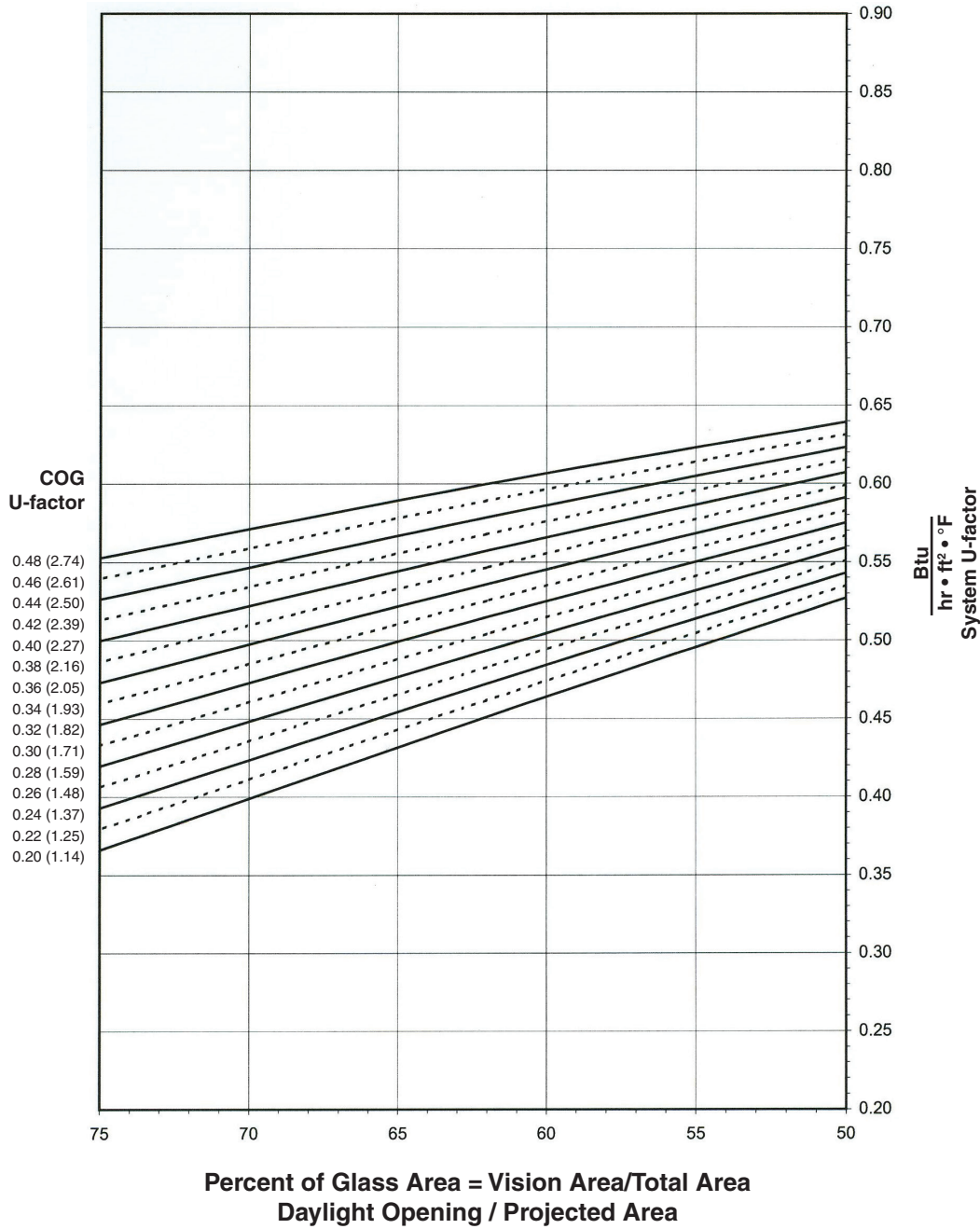
**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.

COG = Center of Glass.

Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

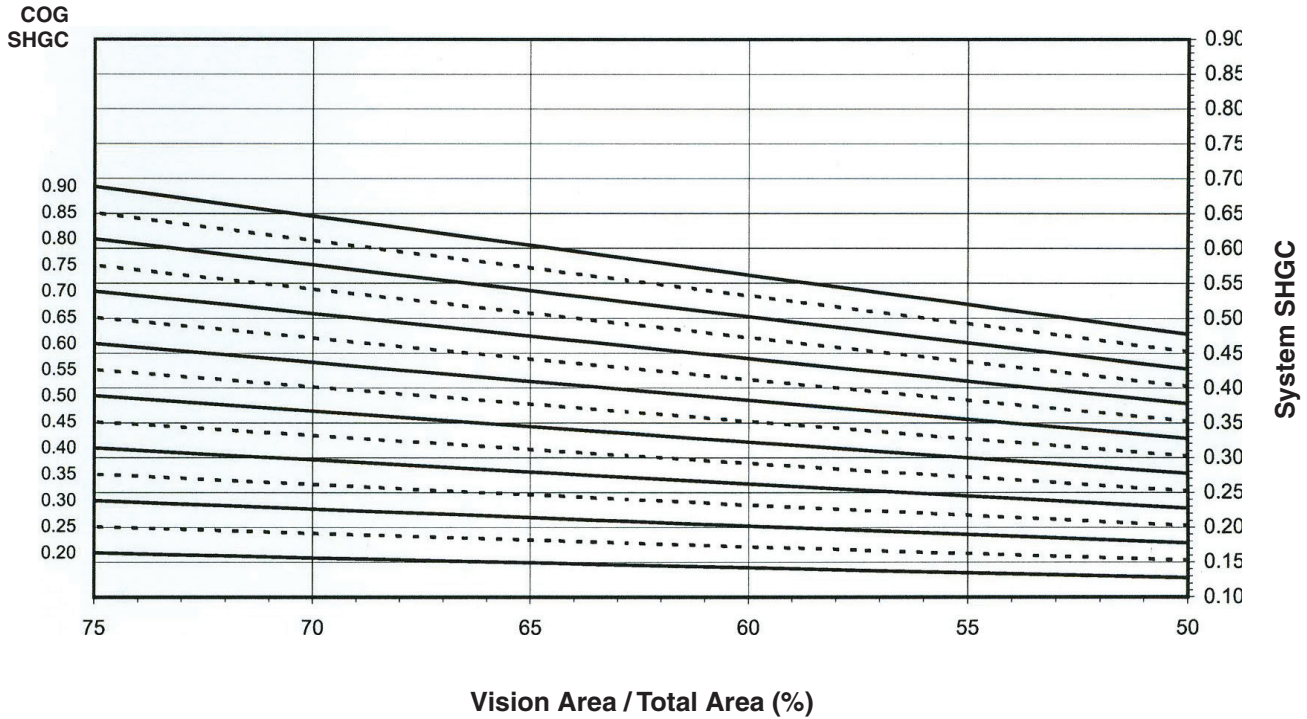
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

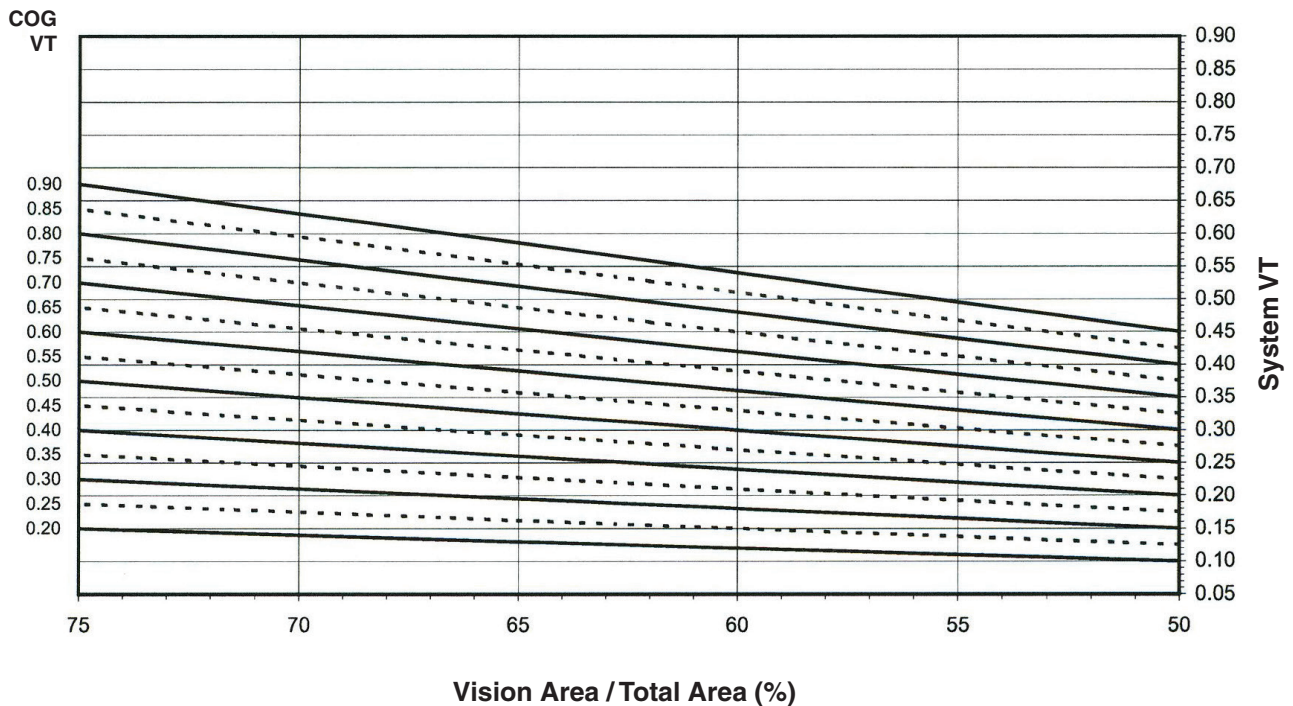
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011



**OUTSWING CASEMENT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**  
**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**Thermal Transmittance <sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft <sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.60
0.46	0.59
0.44	0.58
0.42	0.57
0.40	0.56
0.38	0.55
0.36	0.54
0.34	0.53
0.32	0.51
0.30	0.50
0.28	0.49
0.26	0.48
0.24	0.47
0.22	0.46
0.20	0.45

**OUTSWING CASEMENT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 600mm wide by 1500mm high (23-5/8" by 59-1/16").

**SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.58
0.85	0.55
0.80	0.52
0.75	0.49
0.70	0.45
0.65	0.42
0.60	0.39
0.55	0.36
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.30
0.40	0.27
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.14

**Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.90	0.56
0.85	0.53
0.80	0.50
0.75	0.47
0.70	0.43
0.65	0.40
0.60	0.37
0.55	0.34
0.50	0.31
0.45	0.38
0.40	0.25
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.12

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2011

**FIXED WINDOW ..... 3-6**

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW ..... 7-10**

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW ..... 11-14**

**INSWING CASEMENT WINDOW ..... 15-18**

**OUTSWING CASEMENT WINDOW ..... 19-22**

**RECEPTORS, SUB SILLS AND ANCHORING..... 23**

**PANNING ..... 24**

**THERMAL CHARTS ..... 25-43**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI) units are found in these details:

- m – meter
- cm – centimeter
- mm – millimeter
- s – second
- Pa – pascal
- MPa – megapascal

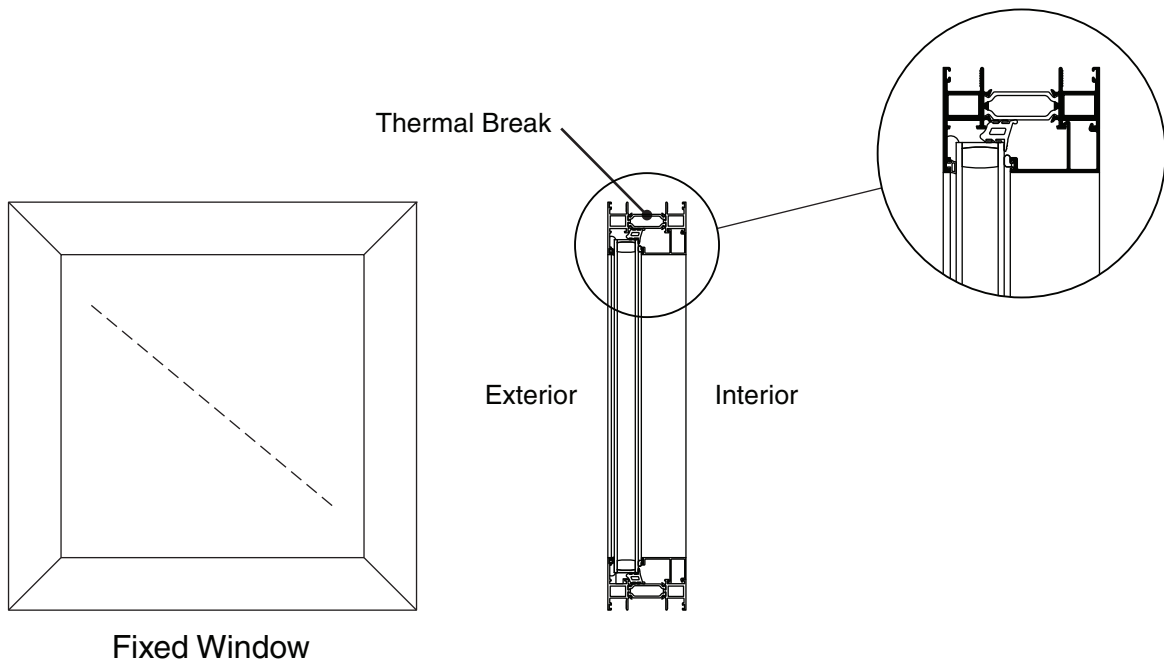
Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Standard Features**

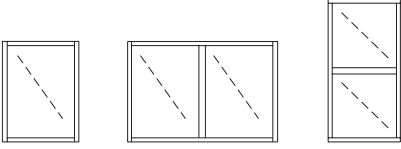
- Architectural Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- Polyamide Thermal Break
- Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Frame Corners
- Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

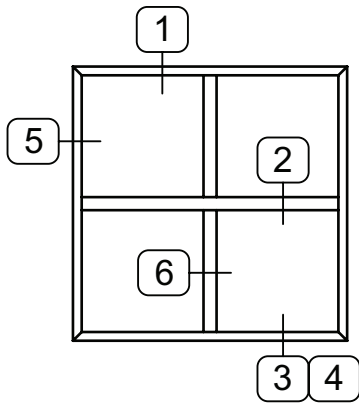
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Class AW-PG80-FW
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-08
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/4" Overall Frame Depth
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.080 Nominal Frame
<b>TYPICAL MAXIMUM SIZE</b>	60" x 99"
<b>TYPICAL MINIMUM SIZE</b>	17" x 17"
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>	
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" and 1-3/4" (Other infill options available upon request.)
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Receptor and Sub Sill Panning Internal Blinds Exterior or Interior Muntins

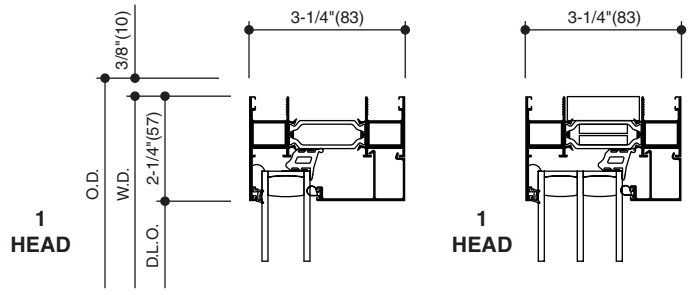
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

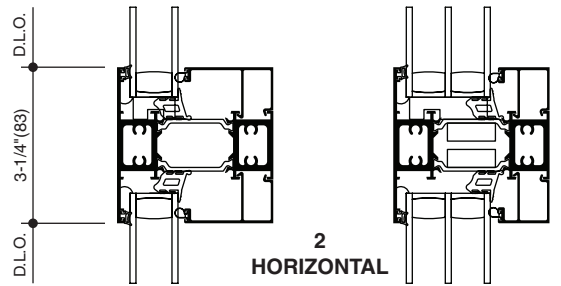
SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)



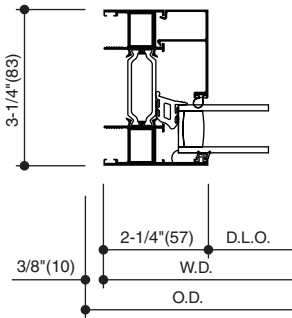
TYPICAL ELEVATION



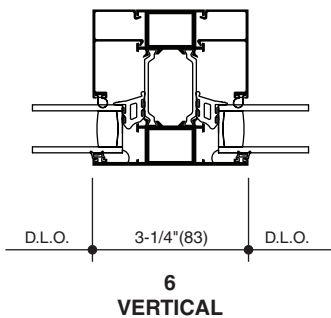
2 HORIZONTAL



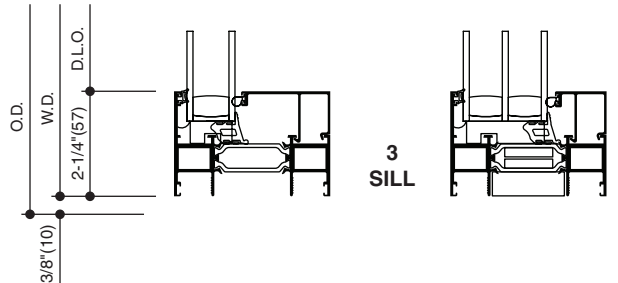
2 HORIZONTAL



5 JAMB

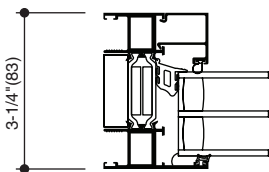


6 VERTICAL

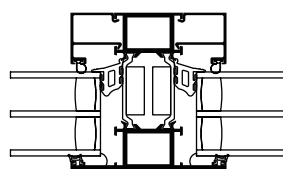


3 SILL

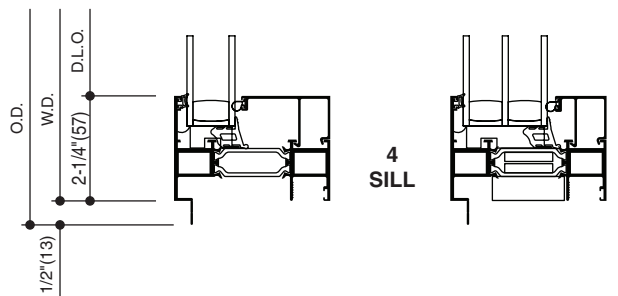
3 SILL



5 JAMB



6 VERTICAL



4 SILL

4 SILL

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

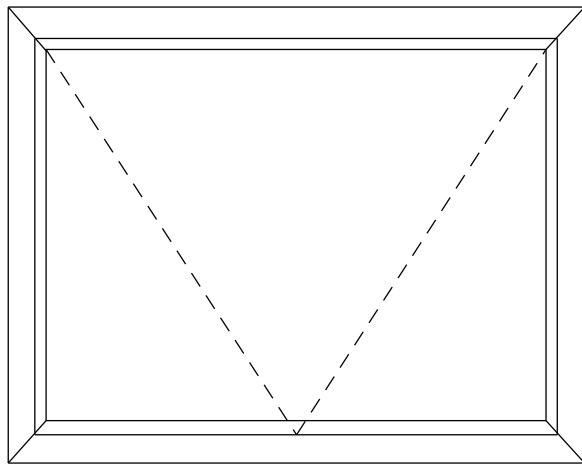


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

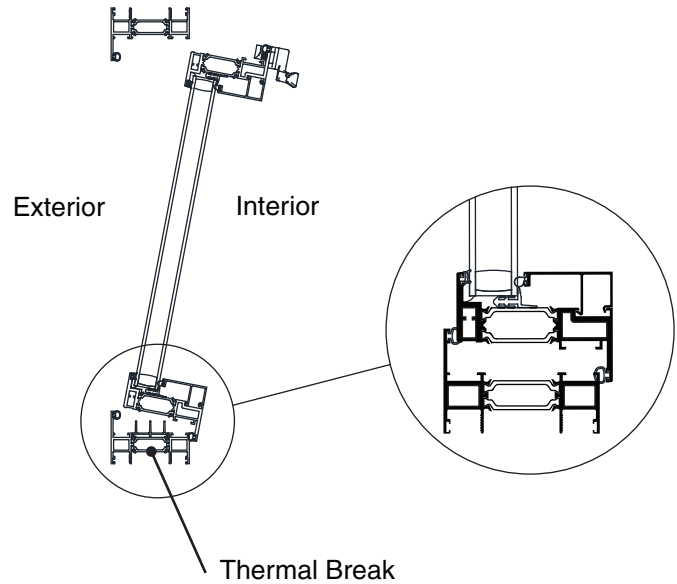
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Standard Features**

- Architectural Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- Polyamide Thermal Break
- Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Vent and Frame Corners
- Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Adjustable EURO-Groove Mounted Hardware
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options



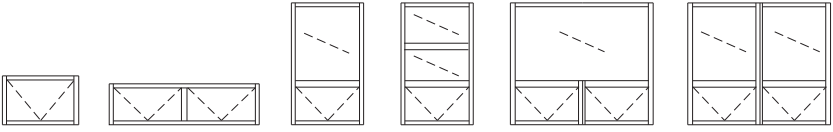
Project-In Window



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

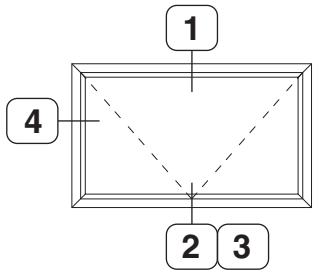
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade AW-PG80-AP
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-08
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/4" Overall Frame Depth
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.080 Nominal Frame / .125" Nominal Vent
<b>TYPICAL MAX. VENT SIZE</b>	60" x 36"
<b>TYPICAL MIN. VENT SIZE</b>	24" x 19"
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>	
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" and 1-3/4" (Other infill options available upon request.)
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Handles
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Access Control Locks Pole and Pole Ring Limit Stop
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Insect Screens Receptor and Sub Sill Panning Internal Blinds Exterior or Interior Muntins

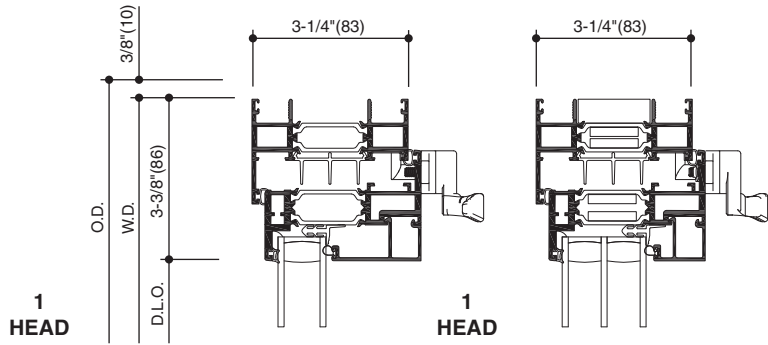
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**  
**(Nominal Dimensions Shown)**

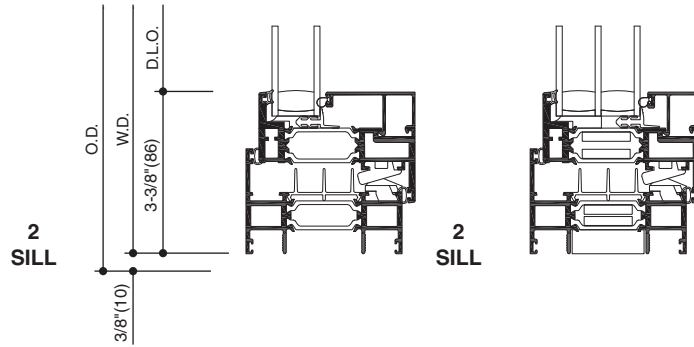


TYPICAL ELEVATION



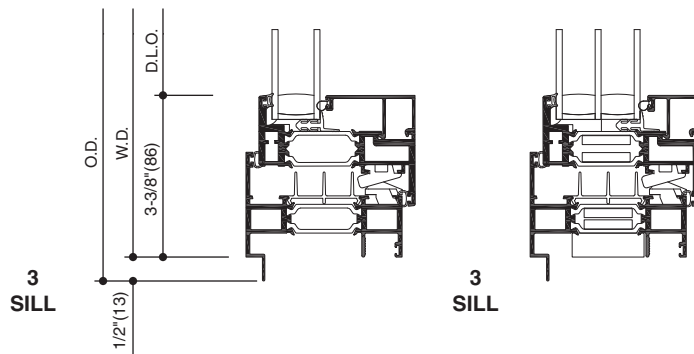
1 HEAD

1 HEAD



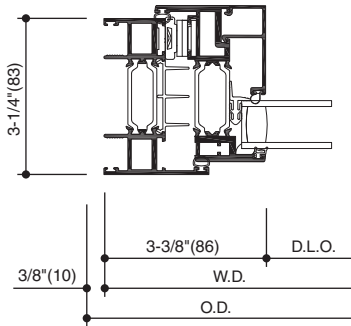
2 SILL

2 SILL

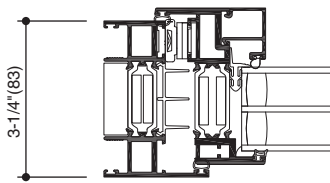


3 SILL

3 SILL



4 JAMB

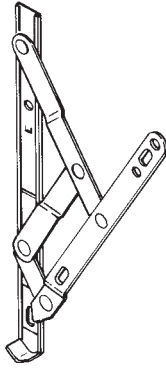


4 JAMB

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

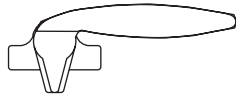
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



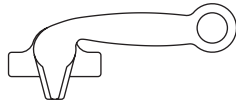
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are an alternative to standard multi-point locking for the operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



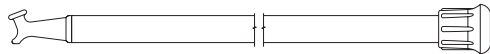
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

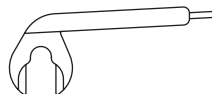


A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK



In lieu of cam handles and multi-point locking cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

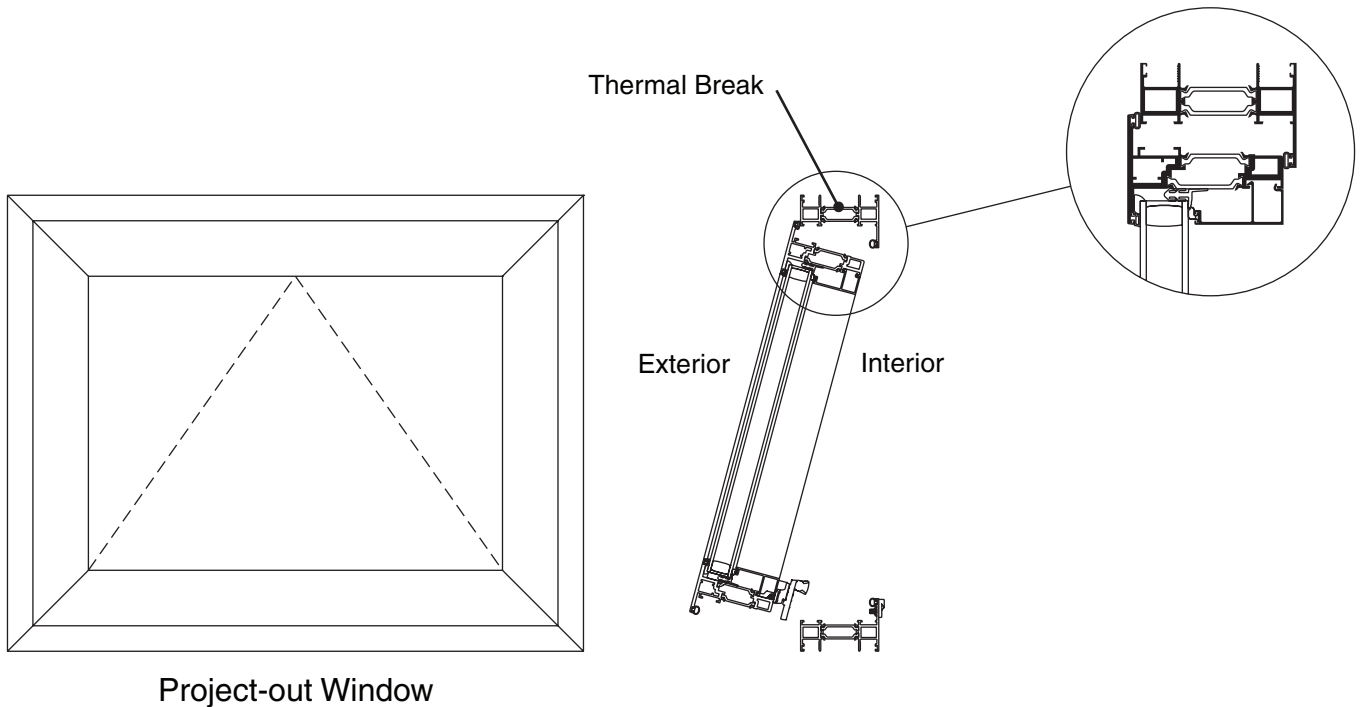
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Standard Features**

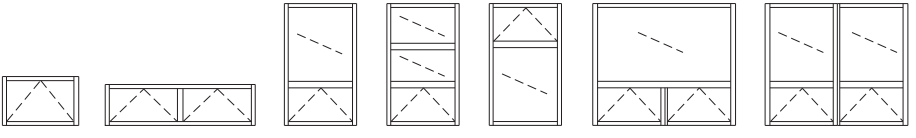
- Architectural Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- Polyamide Thermal Break
- Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Vent and Frame Corners
- Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Adjustable EURO-Groove Mounted Hardware
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



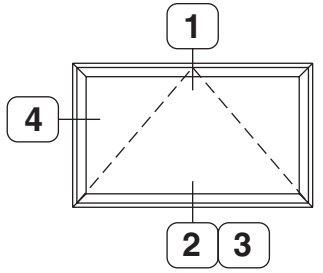
For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade AW-PG80-AP
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-08
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/4" Overall Frame Depth
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.080 Nominal Frame / .125" Nominal Vent
<b>TYPICAL MAX. VENT SIZE</b>	60" x 36"
<b>TYPICAL MIN. VENT SIZE</b>	24" x 19"
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" and 1-3/4" (Other infill options available upon request.)
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>	
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Handles
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Access Control Locks Pole and Pole Ring Limit Stop Roto Operator
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Insect Screens Receptor and Sub Sill Panning Internal Blinds Exterior or Interior Muntins

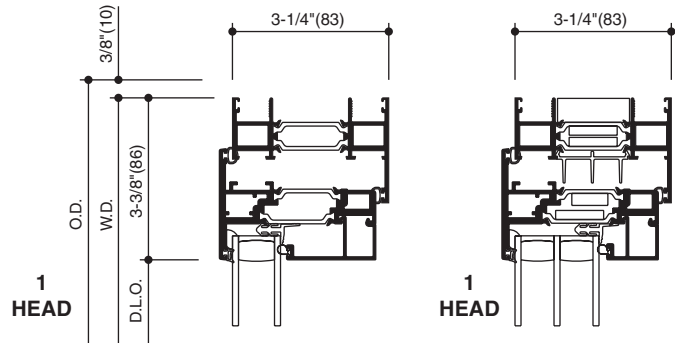
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)

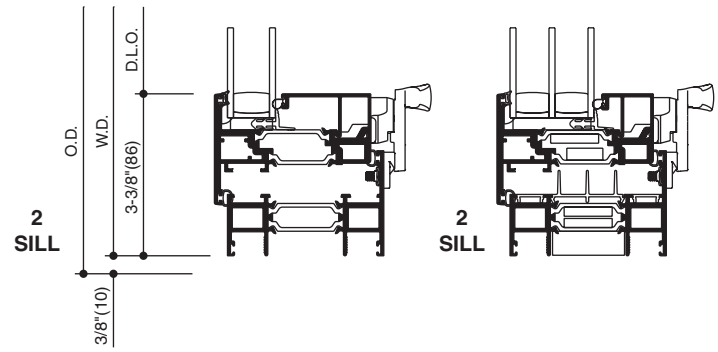


TYPICAL ELEVATION



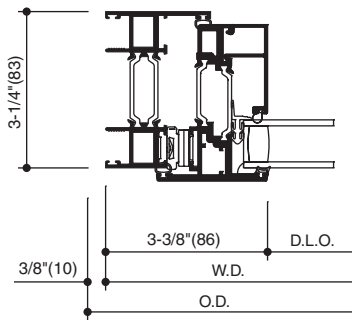
1 HEAD

1 HEAD

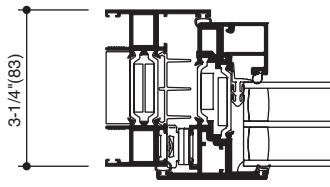


2 SILL

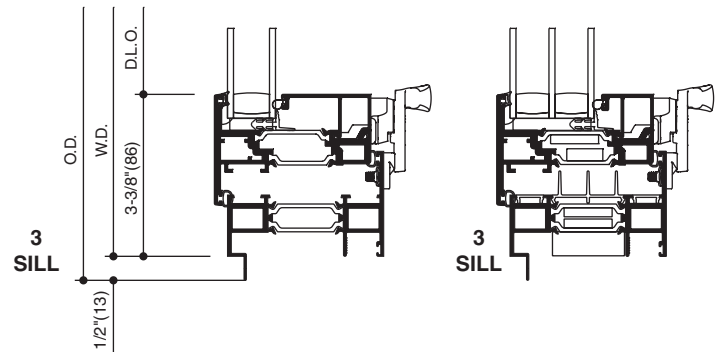
2 SILL



4 JAMB



4 JAMB



3 SILL

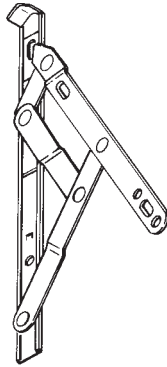
3 SILL

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



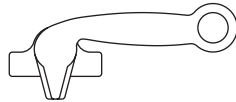
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are an alternative to standard multi-point locking for the operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



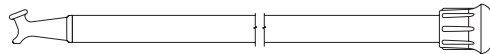
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE

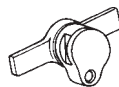


A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



### ACCESS CONTROL LOCK



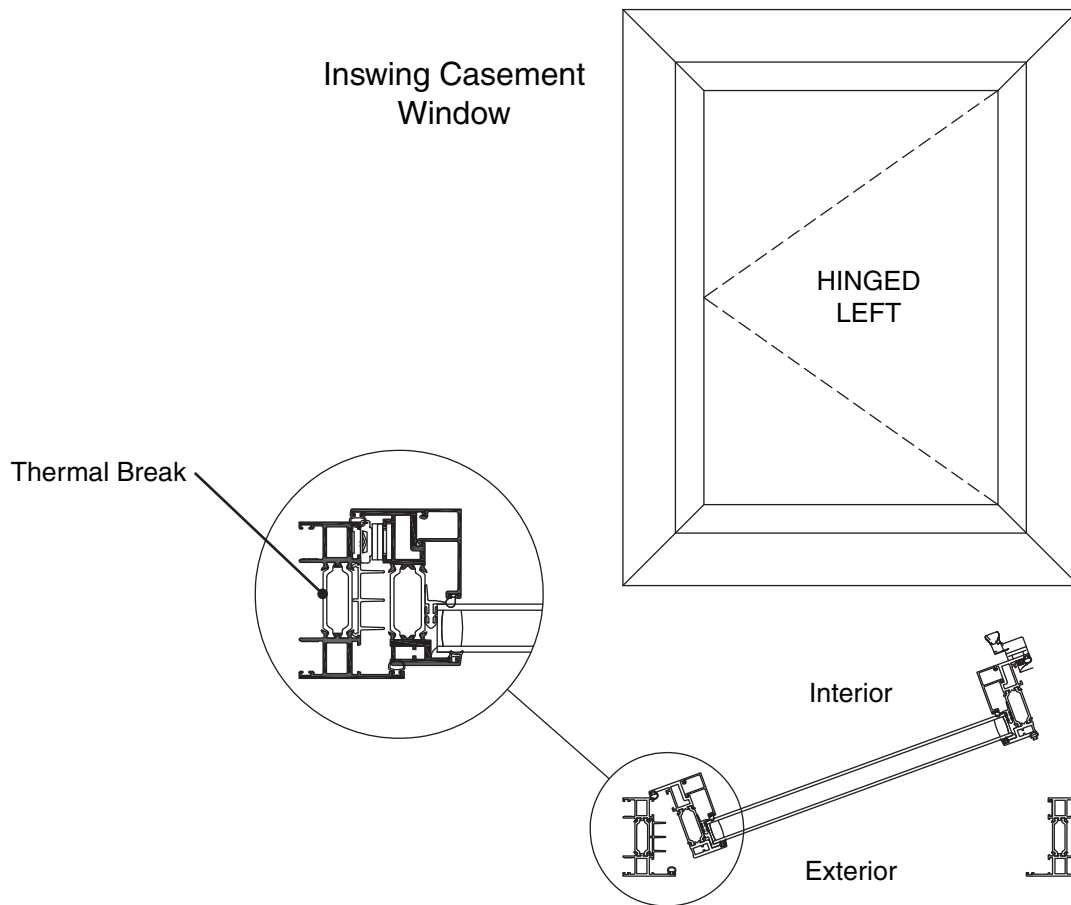
In lieu of cam handles and multi-point locking cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

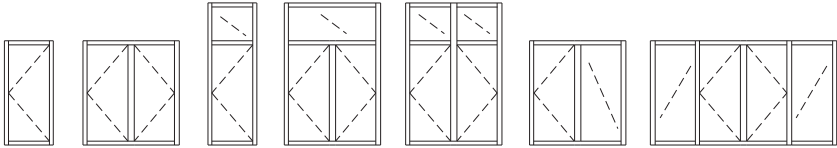
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

### Standard Features

- Architectural Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- Polyamide Thermal Break
- Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Vent and Frame Corners
- Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Adjustable EURO-Groove Mounted Hardware
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options



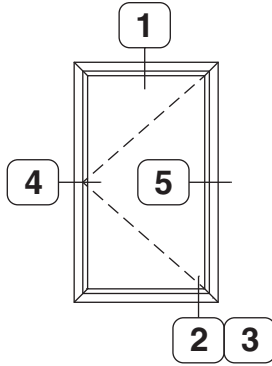
For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade AW-PG80-C
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-08
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/4" Overall Frame Depth
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.080 Nominal Frame / .125" Nominal Vent
<b>TYPICAL MAX. VENT SIZE</b>	36" x 60"
<b>TYPICAL MIN. VENT SIZE</b>	19" x 24"
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>	
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" and 1-3/4" (Other infill options available upon request.)
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Handles
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Access Control Locks Pole and Pole Ring Limit Stop Butt Hinges with Friction Adjusters
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Insect Screens Receptor and Sub Sill Panning Internal Blinds Exterior or Interior Muntins

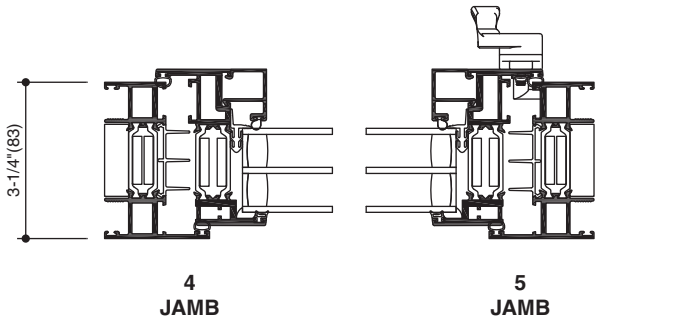
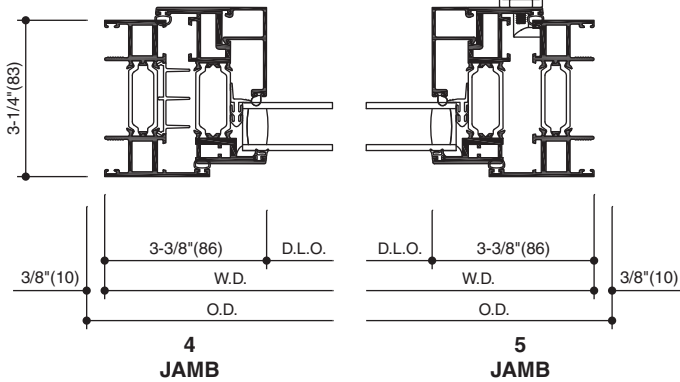
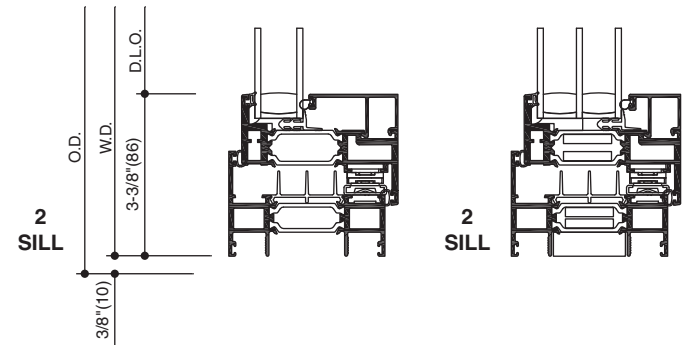
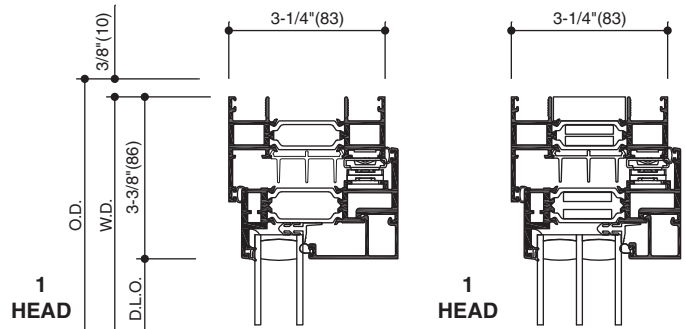
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)

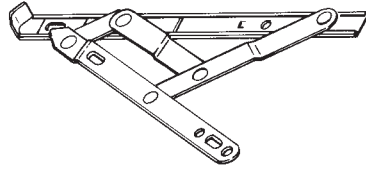


TYPICAL ELEVATION



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

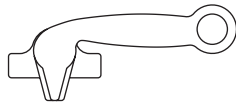
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**STAINLESS STEEL  
4 BAR HINGES**

A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

**CAM HANDLE**

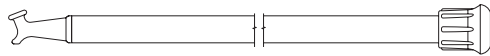
Cast white bronze cam handles are an alternative to standard multi-point locking for the operation and locking of ventilators.

**CAM HANDLE  
WITH POLE RING**

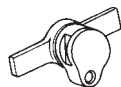
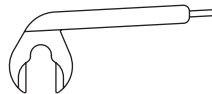
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

**POLE RING**

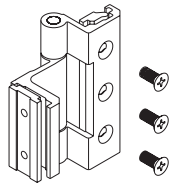
Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

**SASH POLE**

A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

**HANGER  
FOR SASH POLE****ACCESS CONTROL  
LOCK**

In lieu of cam handles and multi-point locking cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

**BUTT HINGE**

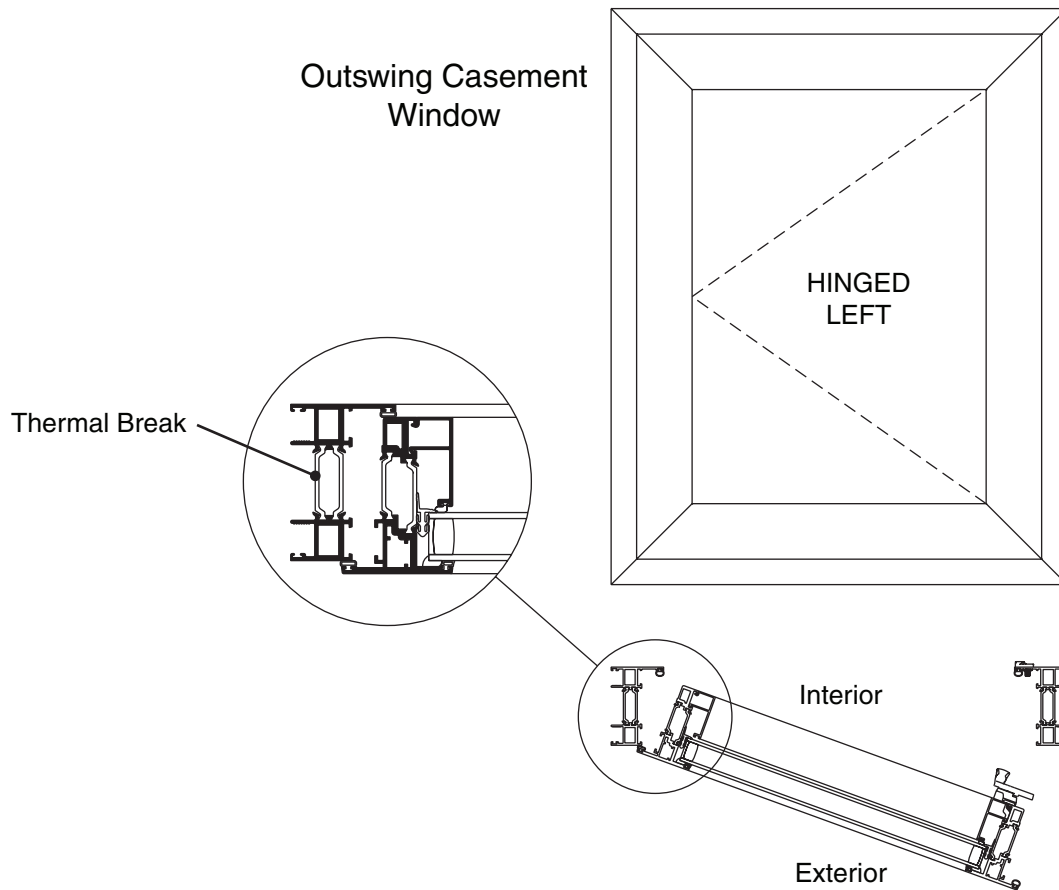
An optional hinge available in clear or bronze anodized finishes or painted to match window. Must be used with Friction Adjusters.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

### Standard Features

- Architectural Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- Polyamide Thermal Break
- Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Vent and Frame Corners
- Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed
- Adjustable EURO-Groove Mounted Hardware
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options

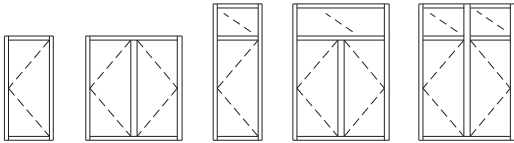


For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

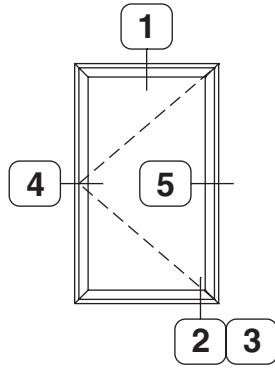
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Architectural Grade AW-PG80-C
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-08
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	3-1/4" Overall Frame Depth
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.080 Nominal Frame / .125" Nominal Vent
<b>TYPICAL MAX. VENT SIZE</b>	36" x 60"
<b>TYPICAL MIN. VENT SIZE</b>	19" x 24"
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>	
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" and 1-3/4" (Other infill options available upon request.)
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Cast White Bronze Cam Handles
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Access Control Locks Pole and Pole Ring Limit Stop Roto Operators Multi-Point Locks
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Insect Screens Receptor and Sub Sill Panning Internal Blinds Exterior or Interior Muntins

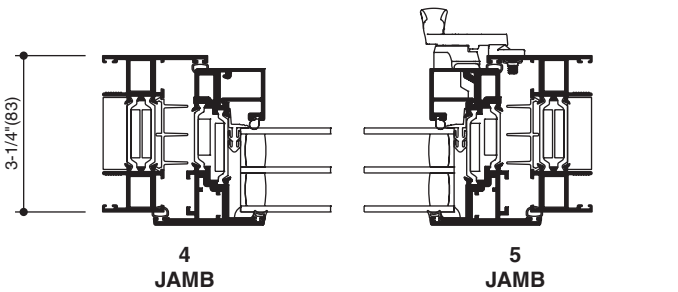
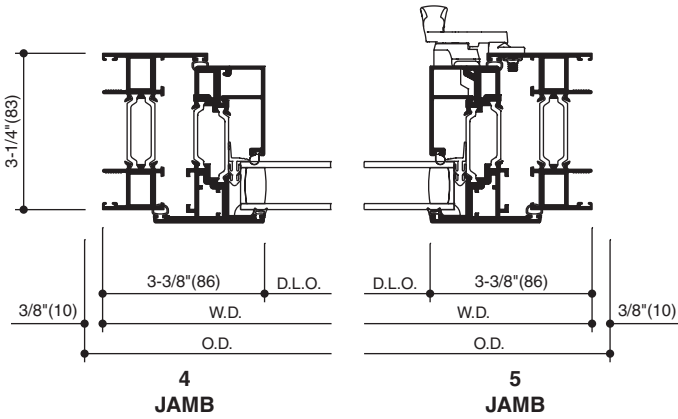
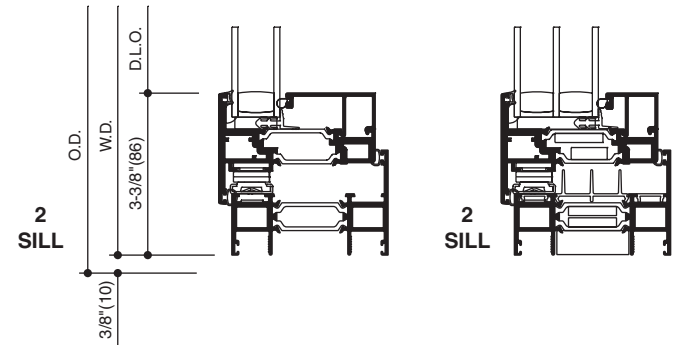
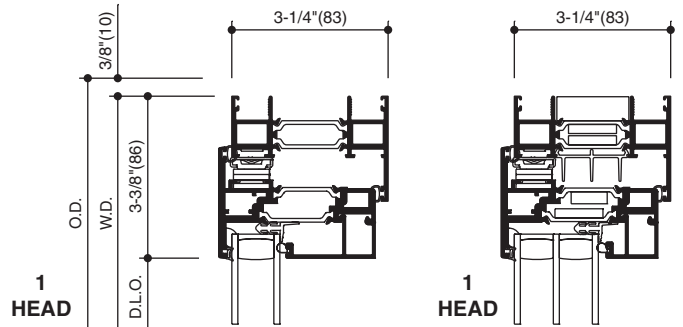
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)



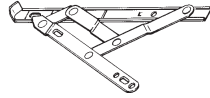
TYPICAL ELEVATION



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

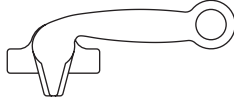


**STAINLESS STEEL  
4 BAR HINGES**

A standard hinge for ventilators providing an opening of up to 45°. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

**CAM HANDLE**

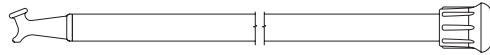
Cast white bronze cam handles are an alternative to standard multi-point locking for the operation and locking of ventilators.

**CAM HANDLE  
WITH POLE RING**

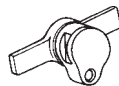
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

**POLE RING**

Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

**SASH POLE**

A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

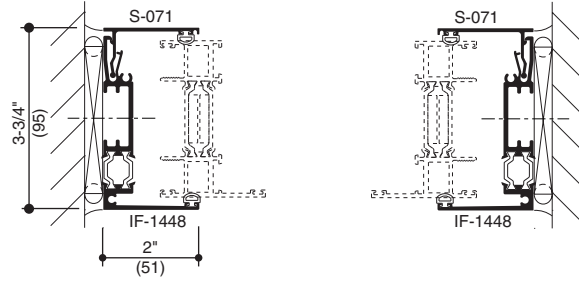
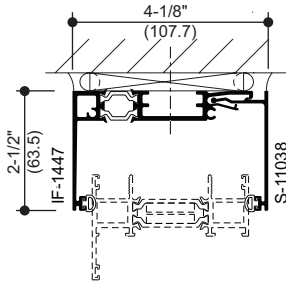
**HANGER  
FOR SASH POLE****ACCESS CONTROL  
LOCK**

In lieu of cam handles and multi-point locking cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

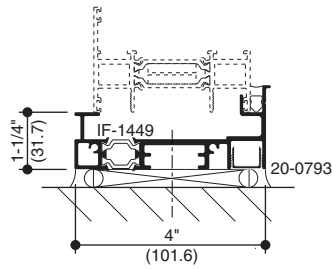
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

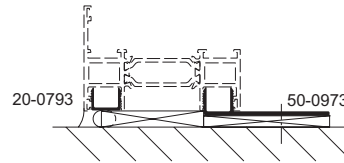
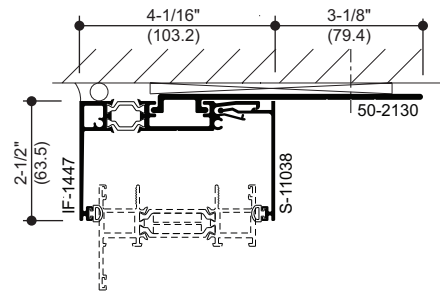
**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**  
**(Nominal Dimensions Shown)**



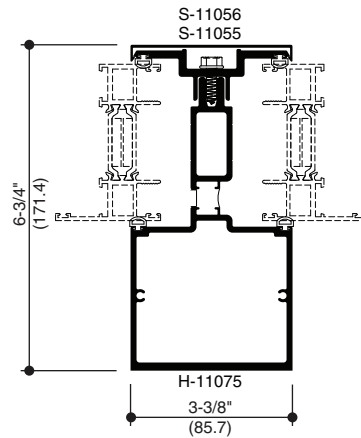
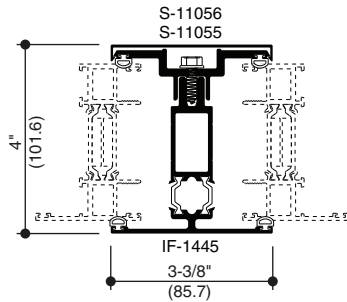
**HEAD & JAMB RECEPTORS**



**SUB SILL**



**ANCHOR**



**3-PIECE MULLIONS**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

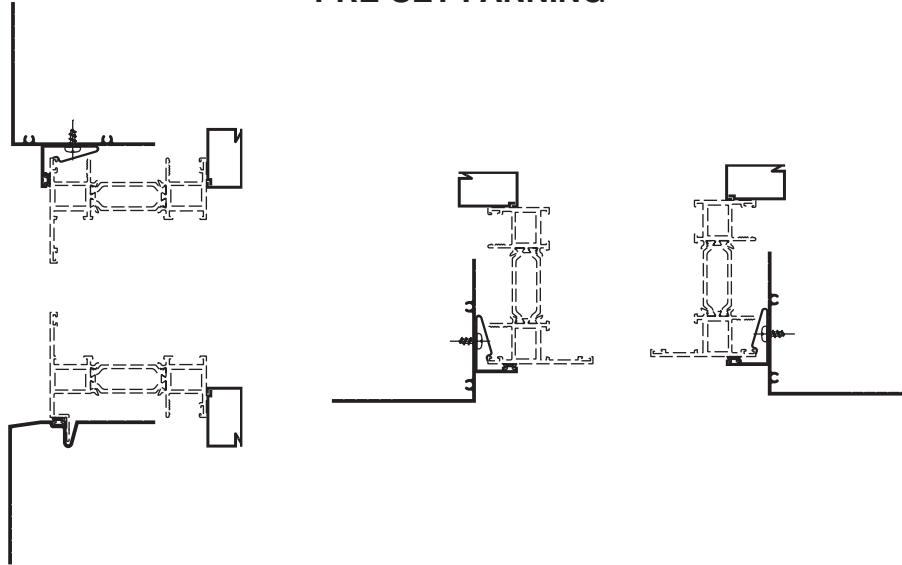
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**

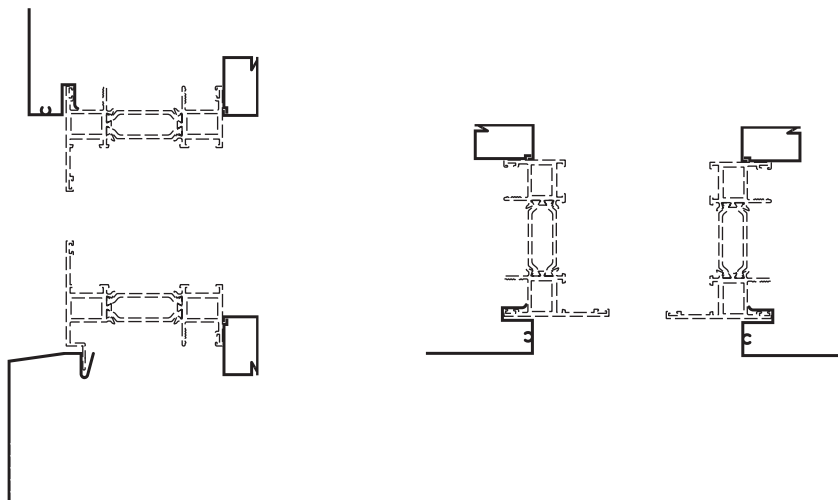
**(Nominal Dimensions Shown)**

**Note: 1" glazing infill shown, 1-3/4" similar.**

### PRE-SET PANNING



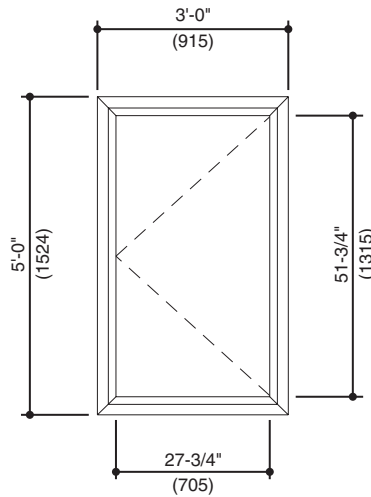
### WRAP AROUND PANNING



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Generic Project Specific U-factor Example Calculation**  
 (Percent of Glass will vary on specific products depending on sitelines)



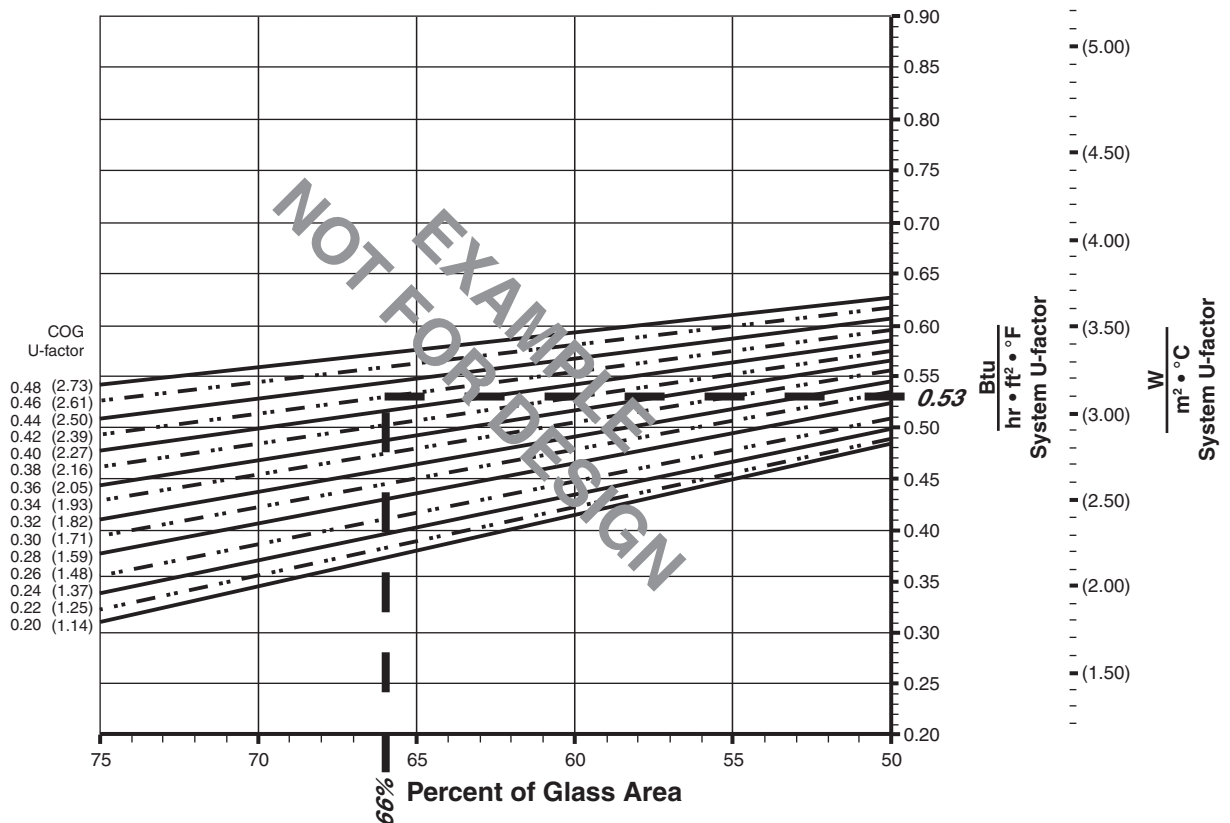
Example Glass U-Factor = 0.42 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Total Daylight Opening = 27-3/4" • 51-3/4" = 9.97ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Projected Area = 3'-0" • 5'-0" = 15 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Glass = (Total Daylight Opening ÷ Total Projected Area)100  
 = (9.97 ÷ 15)100 = 66%

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



Based on 66% glass and center of glass (COG) U-factor of 0.42  
 System U-factor is equal to 0.53 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

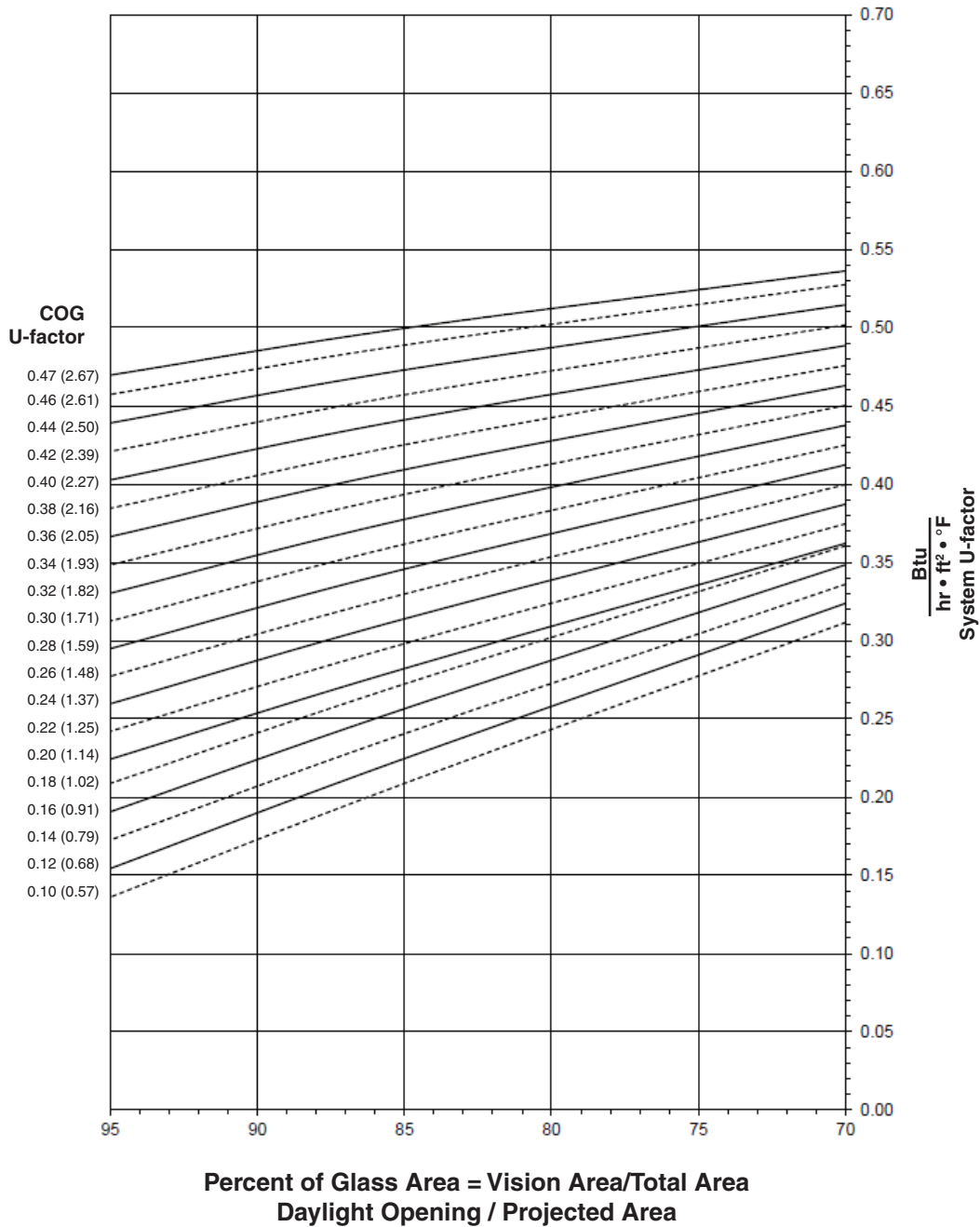
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



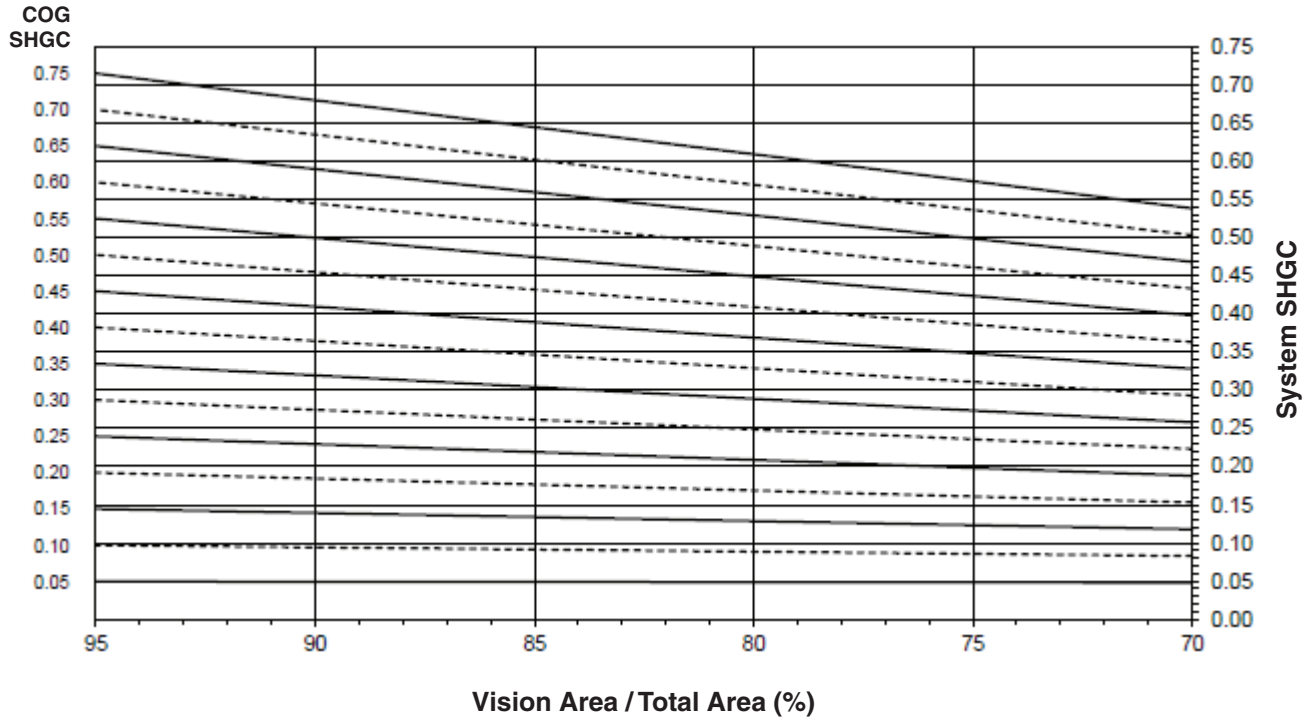
**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**  
 For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

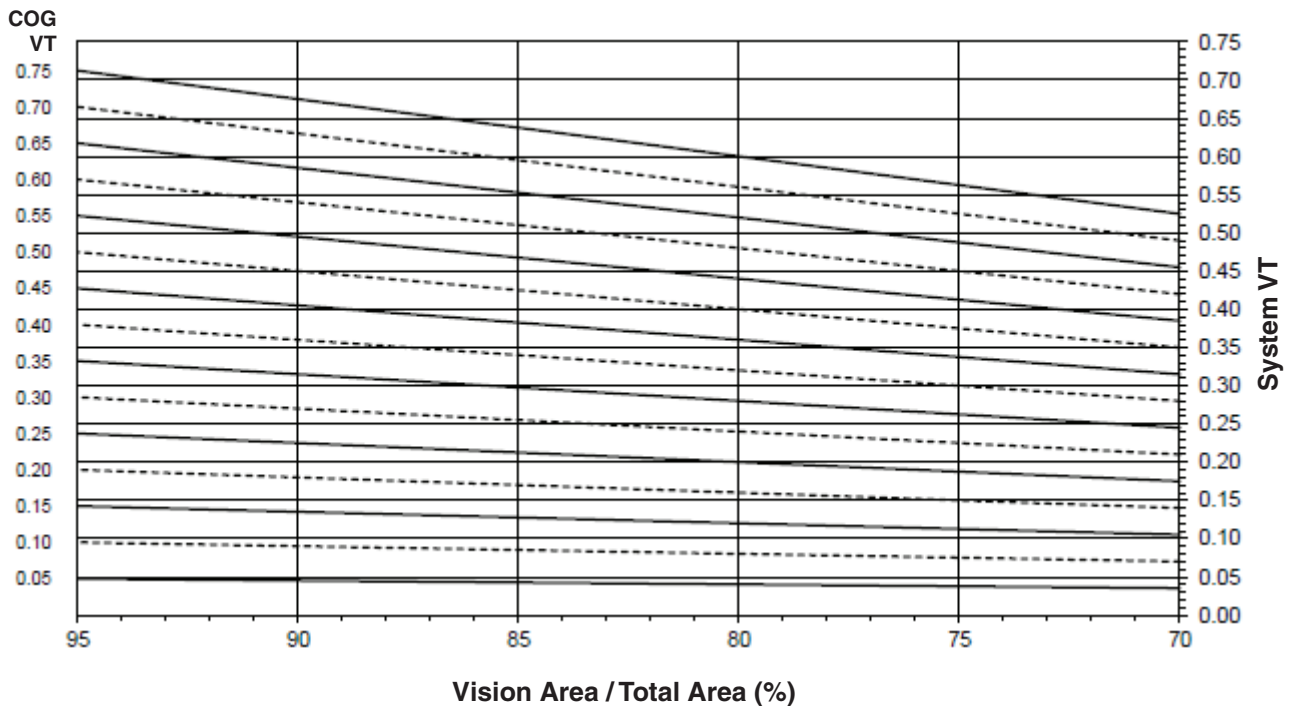
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Thermal Transmittance**<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.50
0.46	0.49
0.44	0.47
0.42	0.46
0.40	0.44
0.38	0.42
0.36	0.41
0.34	0.39
0.32	0.38
0.30	0.36
0.28	0.35
0.26	0.33
0.24	0.31
0.22	0.30
0.20	0.28
0.18	0.27
0.16	0.26
0.14	0.24
0.12	0.22
0.10	0.21

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

**SHGC Matrix**<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.64
0.70	0.60
0.65	0.56
0.60	0.52
0.55	0.47
0.50	0.43
0.45	0.39
0.40	0.35
0.35	0.30
0.30	0.26
0.25	0.22
0.20	0.18
0.15	0.13
0.10	0.09
0.05	0.05

**Visible Transmittance**<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.64
0.70	0.60
0.65	0.55
0.60	0.51
0.55	0.47
0.50	0.43
0.45	0.38
0.40	0.34
0.35	0.30
0.30	0.26
0.25	0.21
0.20	0.17
0.15	0.13
0.10	0.09
0.05	0.04

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

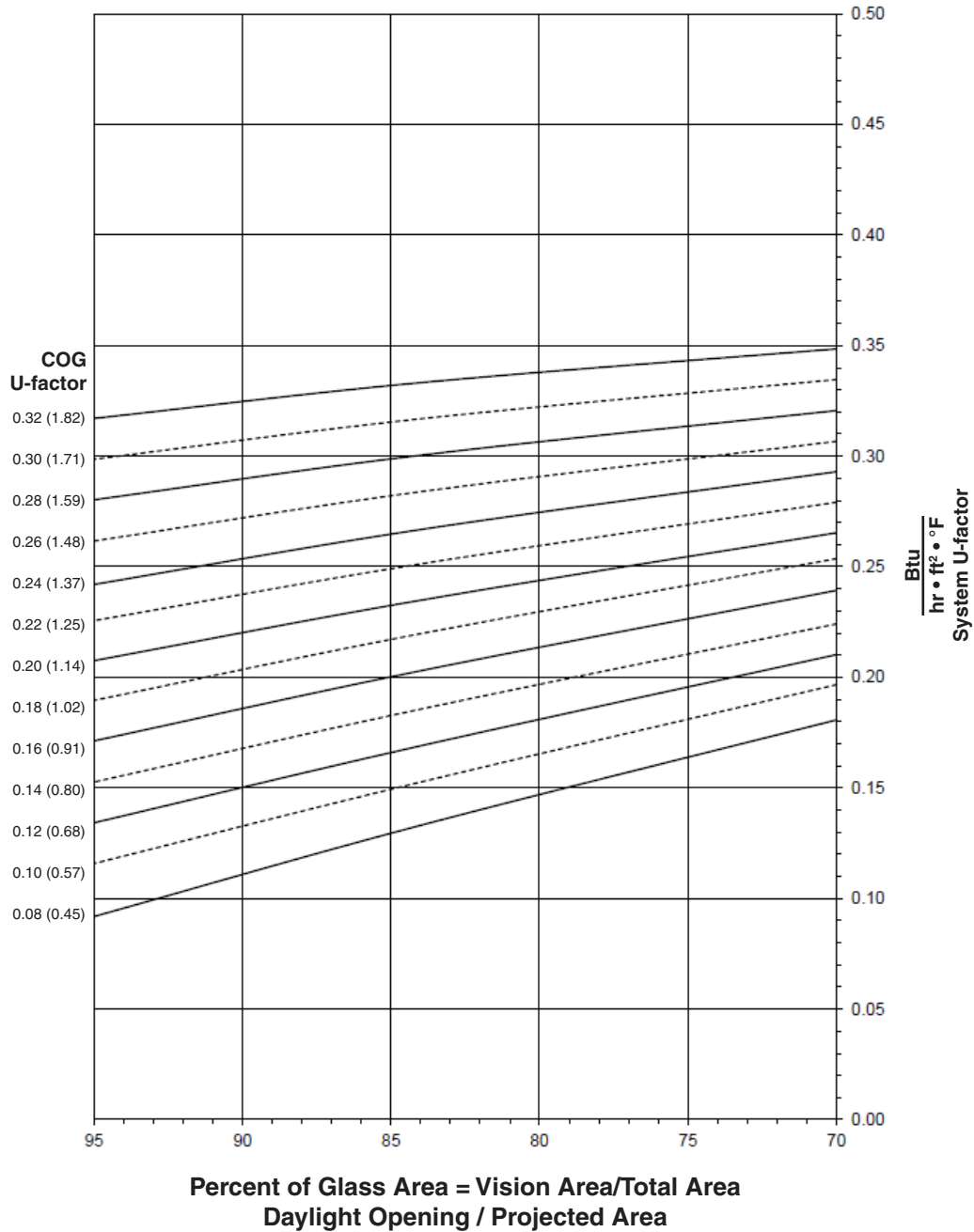
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
COG = Center of Glass.  
Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

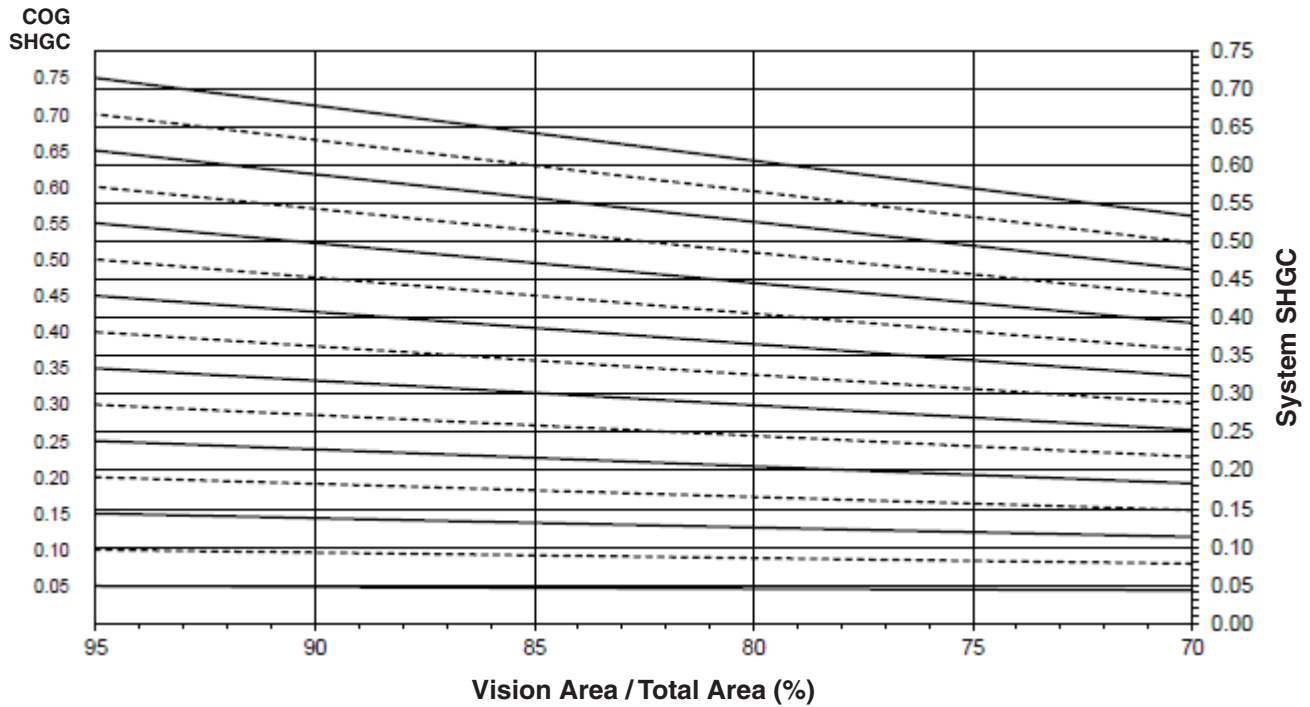
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

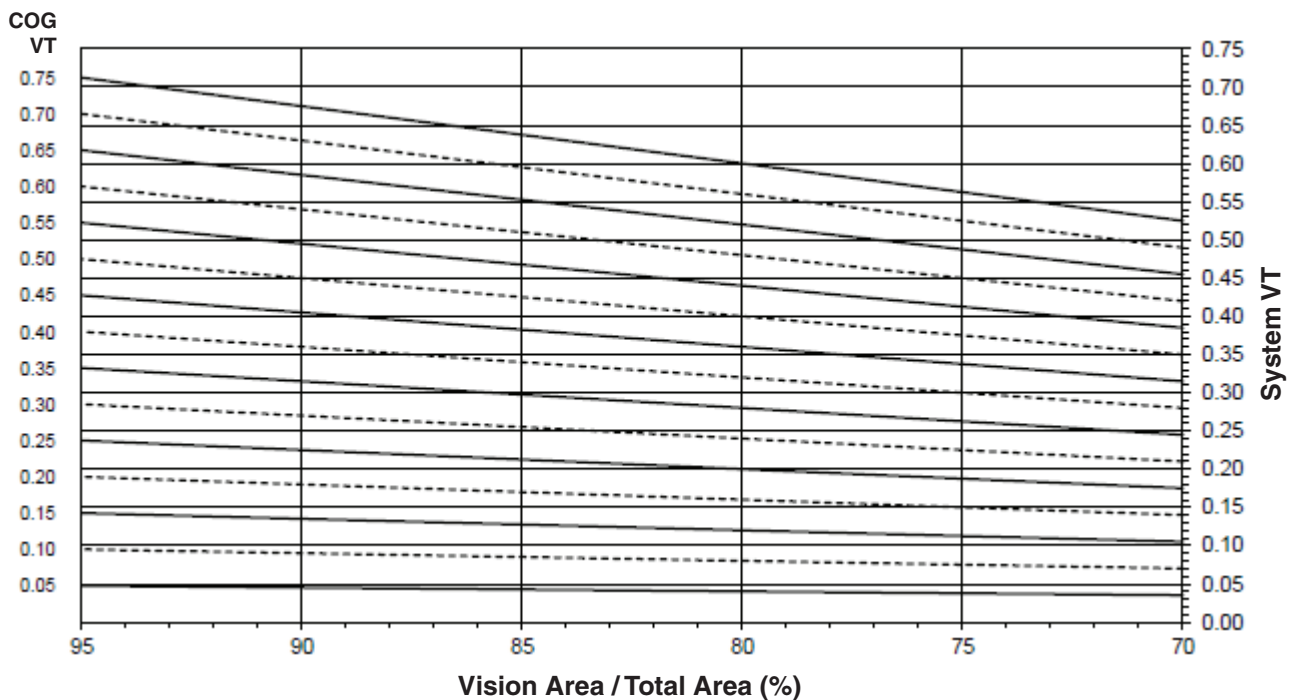


**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**FIXED WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**Thermal Transmittance <sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft <sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.32	0.33
0.30	0.32
0.28	0.30
0.26	0.28
0.24	0.27
0.22	0.25
0.20	0.23
0.18	0.22
0.16	0.20
0.14	0.19
0.12	0.17
0.10	0.15
0.08	0.13

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

**SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.63
0.70	0.59
0.65	0.55
0.60	0.51
0.55	0.47
0.50	0.42
0.45	0.38
0.40	0.34
0.35	0.30
0.30	0.26
0.25	0.21
0.20	0.17
0.15	0.13
0.10	0.09
0.05	0.05

**Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.63
0.70	0.59
0.65	0.55
0.60	0.50
0.55	0.46
0.50	0.42
0.45	0.38
0.40	0.34
0.35	0.29
0.30	0.25
0.25	0.21
0.20	0.17
0.15	0.13
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.04

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

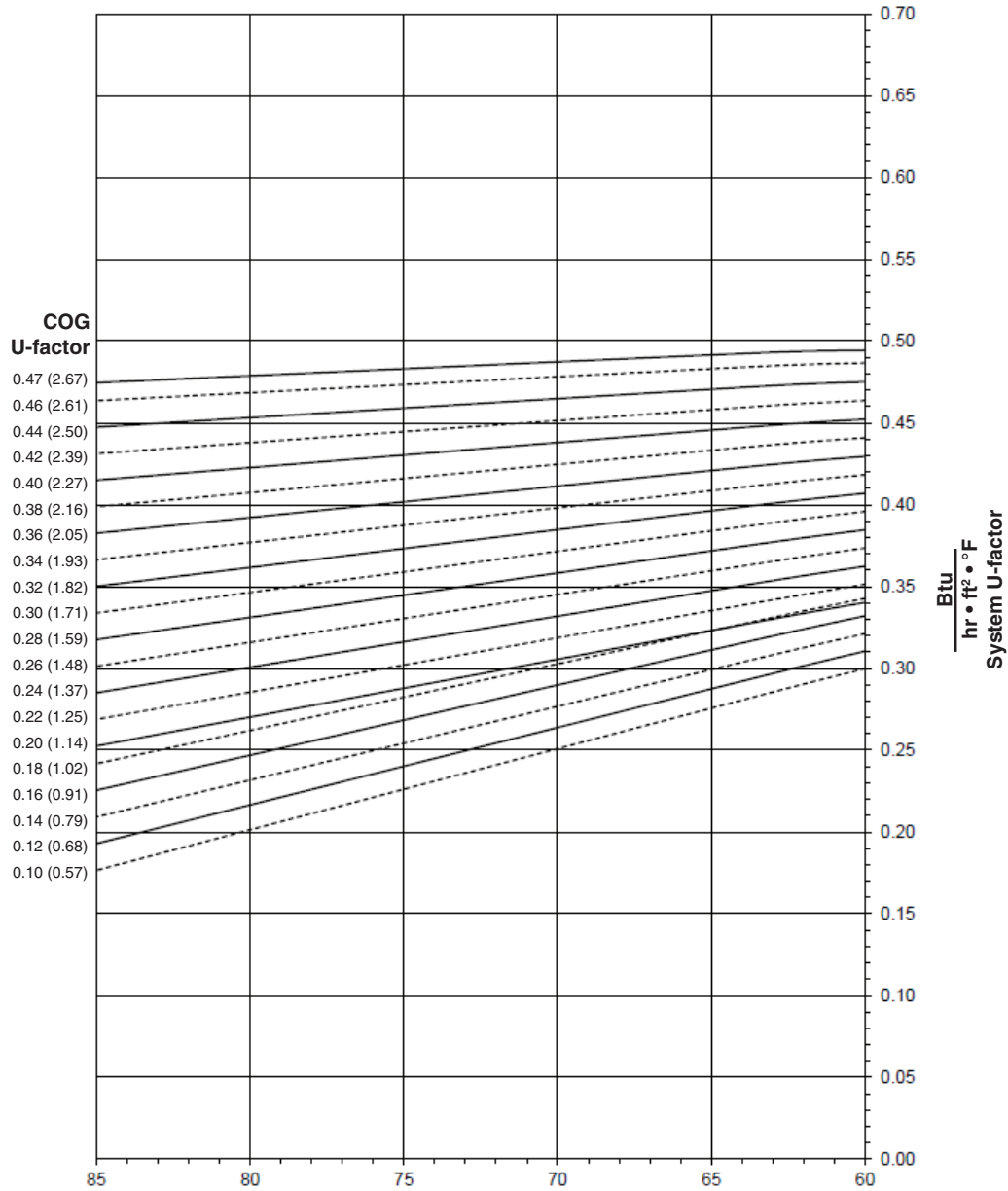
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Percent of Glass Area = Vision Area/Total Area  
 Daylight Opening / Projected Area**

**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

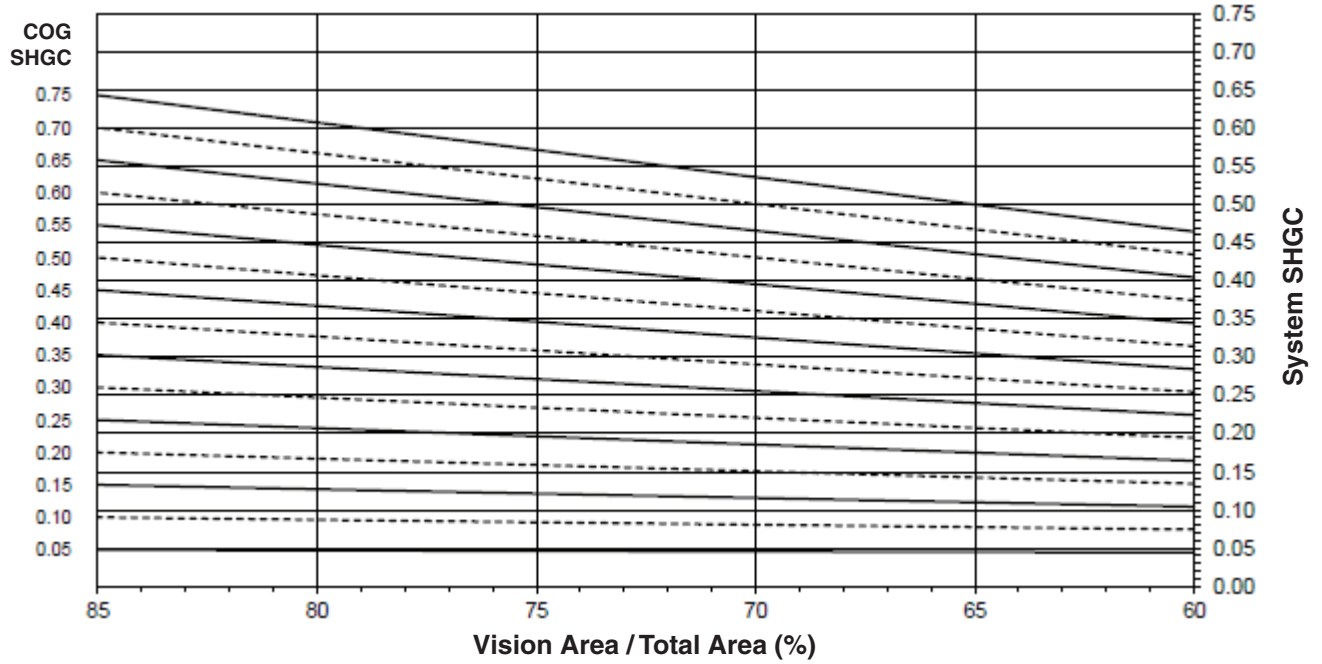
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

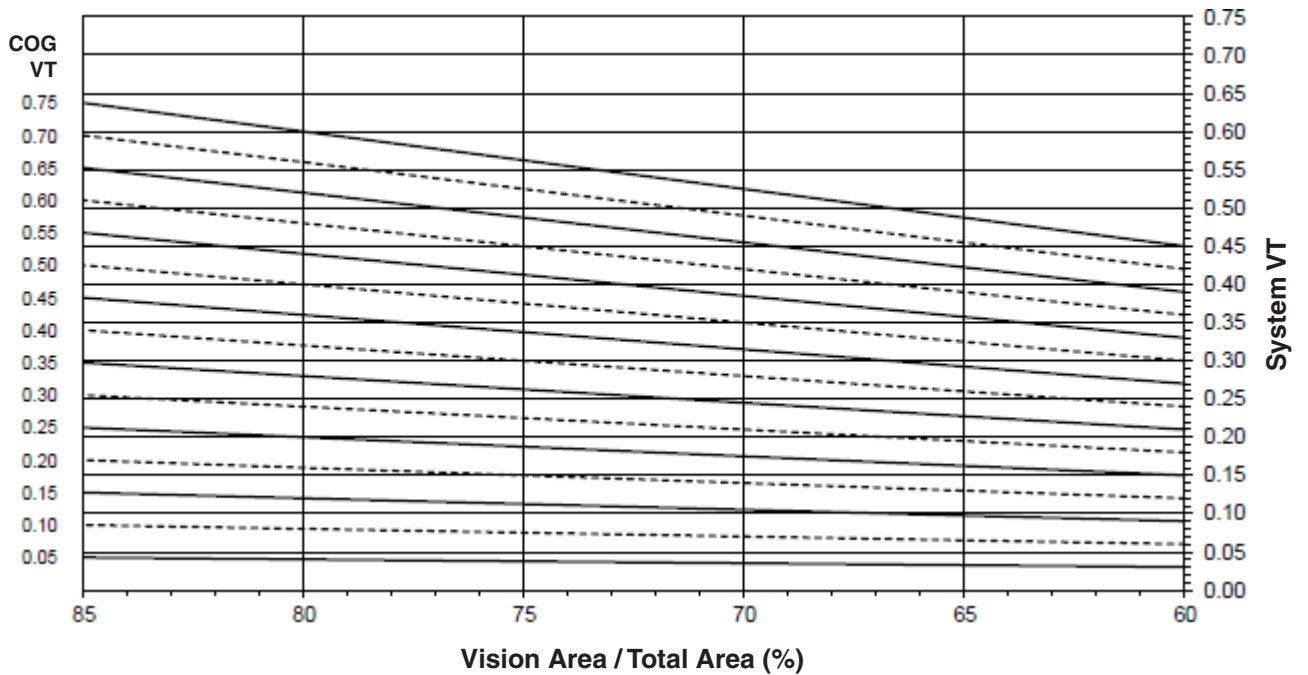
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Thermal Transmittance**<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.47	0.49
0.46	0.48
0.44	0.47
0.42	0.46
0.40	0.45
0.38	0.44
0.36	0.42
0.34	0.41
0.32	0.40
0.30	0.39
0.28	0.38
0.26	0.36
0.24	0.35
0.22	0.34
0.20	0.33
0.18	0.33
0.16	0.32
0.14	0.31
0.12	0.30
0.10	0.28

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW  
WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 600mm high (59-1/16" by 23-5/8").

**SHGC Matrix**<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.49
0.70	0.46
0.65	0.42
0.60	0.39
0.55	0.36
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.30
0.40	0.27
0.35	0.23
0.30	0.20
0.25	0.17
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.11
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.04

**Visible Transmittance**<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.47
0.70	0.44
0.65	0.41
0.60	0.38
0.55	0.35
0.50	0.32
0.45	0.28
0.40	0.25
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.13
0.15	0.09
0.10	0.06
0.05	0.03

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

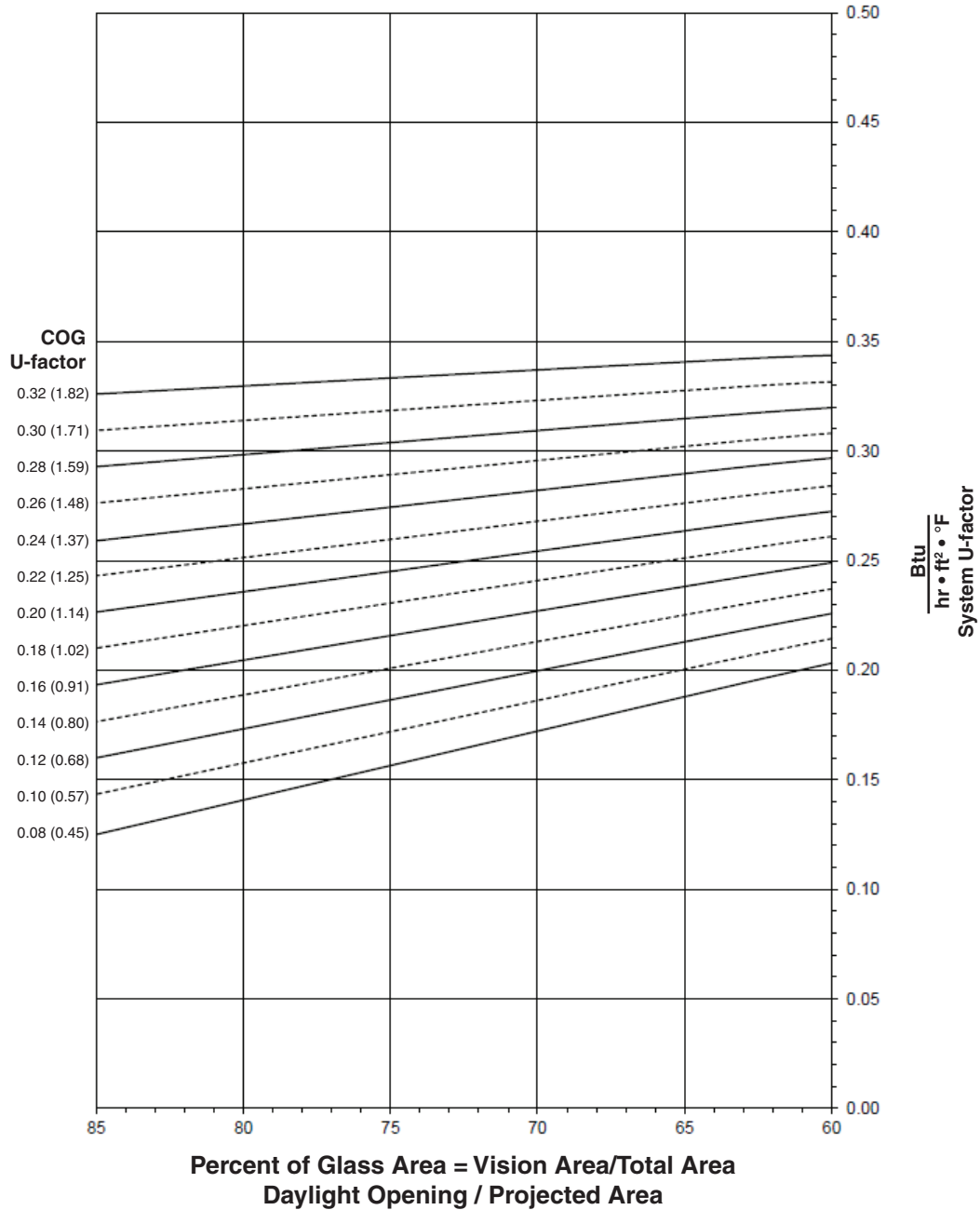
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
COG = Center of Glass.  
Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

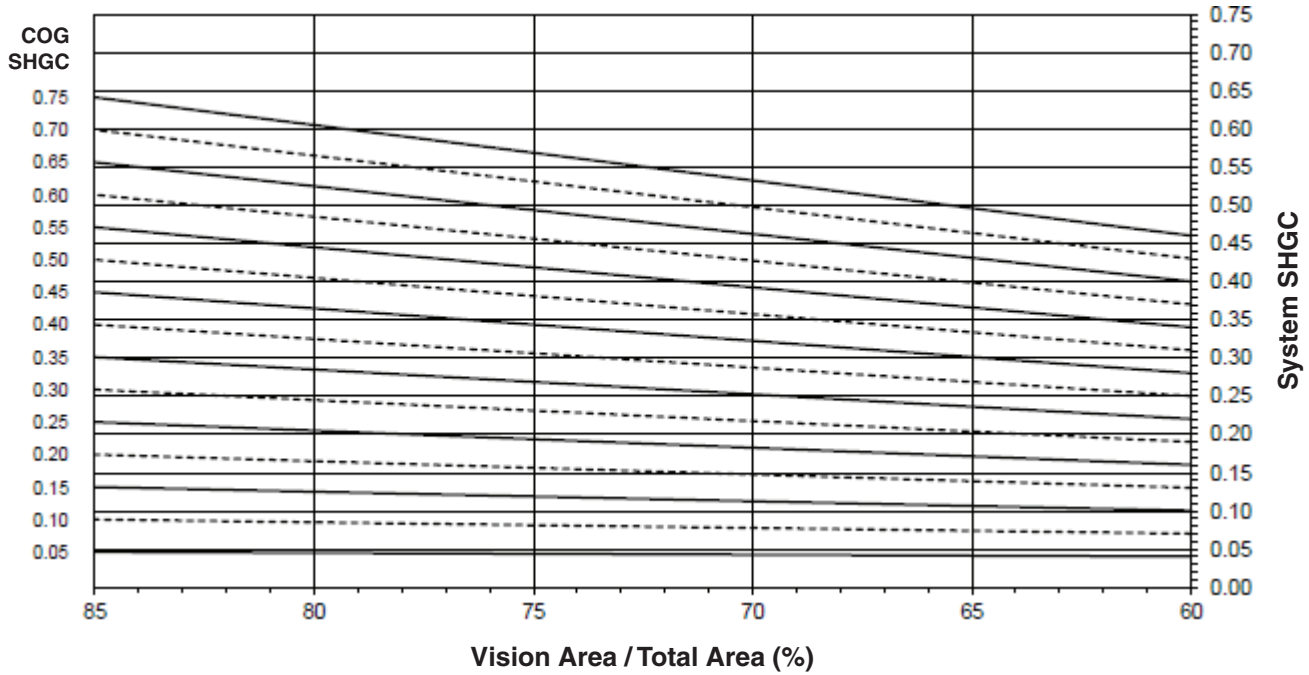
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

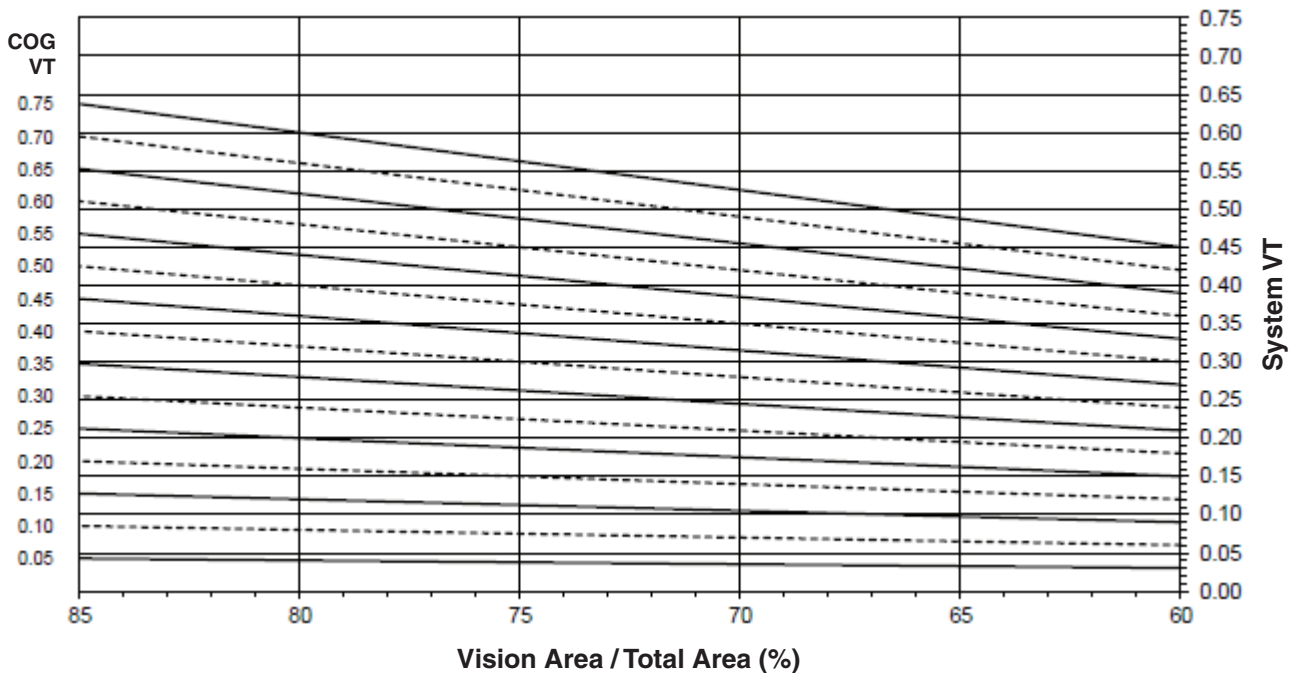
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**Thermal Transmittance <sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft <sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.32	0.34
0.30	0.33
0.28	0.32
0.26	0.30
0.24	0.29
0.22	0.28
0.20	0.27
0.18	0.25
0.16	0.24
0.14	0.23
0.12	0.22
0.10	0.21
0.08	0.19

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 600mm high (59-1/16" by 23-5/8").

**SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.48
0.70	0.45
0.65	0.42
0.60	0.39
0.55	0.36
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.29
0.40	0.26
0.35	0.23
0.30	0.20
0.25	0.17
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.10
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.04

**Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.47
0.70	0.44
0.65	0.41
0.60	0.38
0.55	0.35
0.50	0.32
0.45	0.28
0.40	0.25
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.13
0.15	0.09
0.10	0.06
0.05	0.03

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

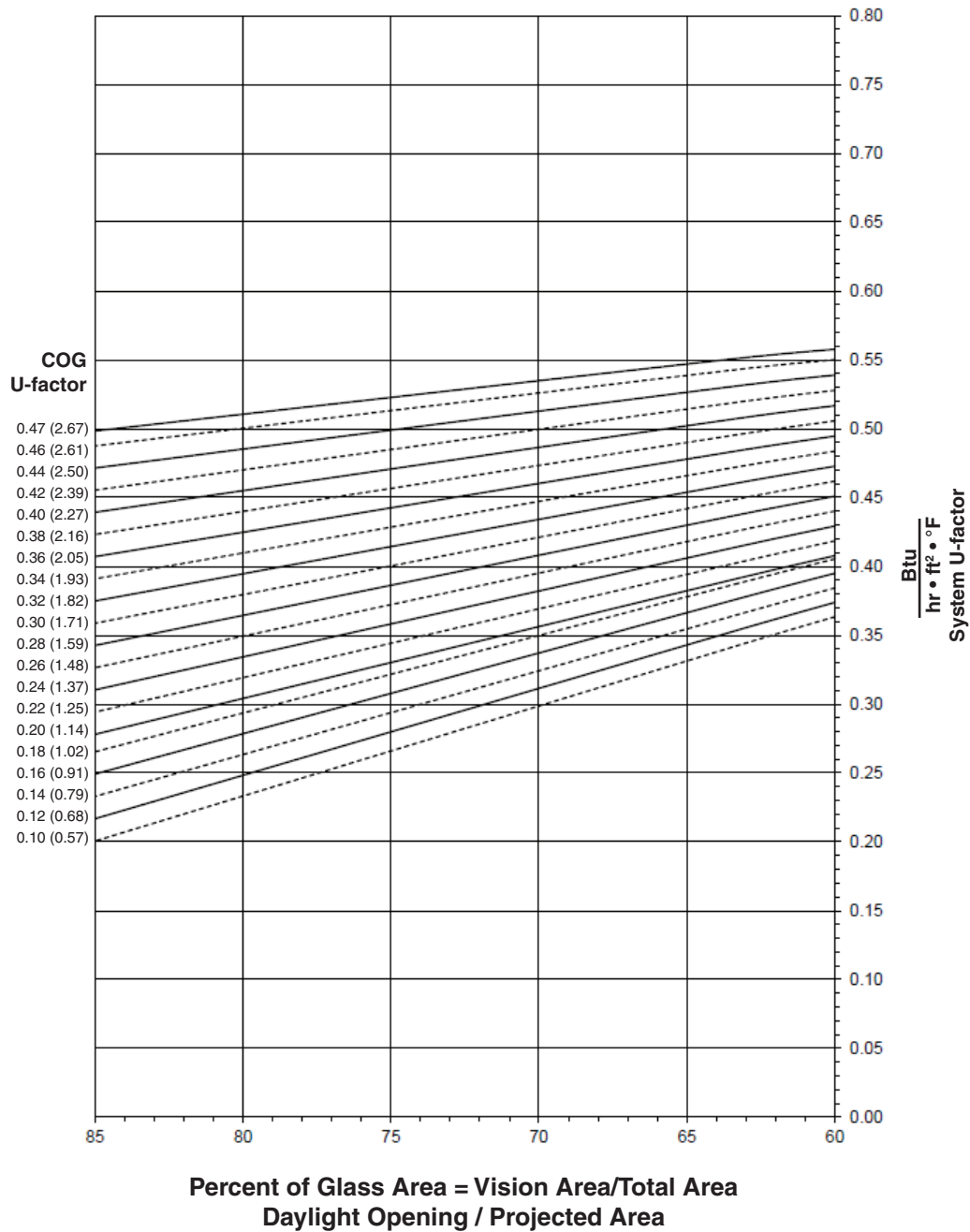


**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



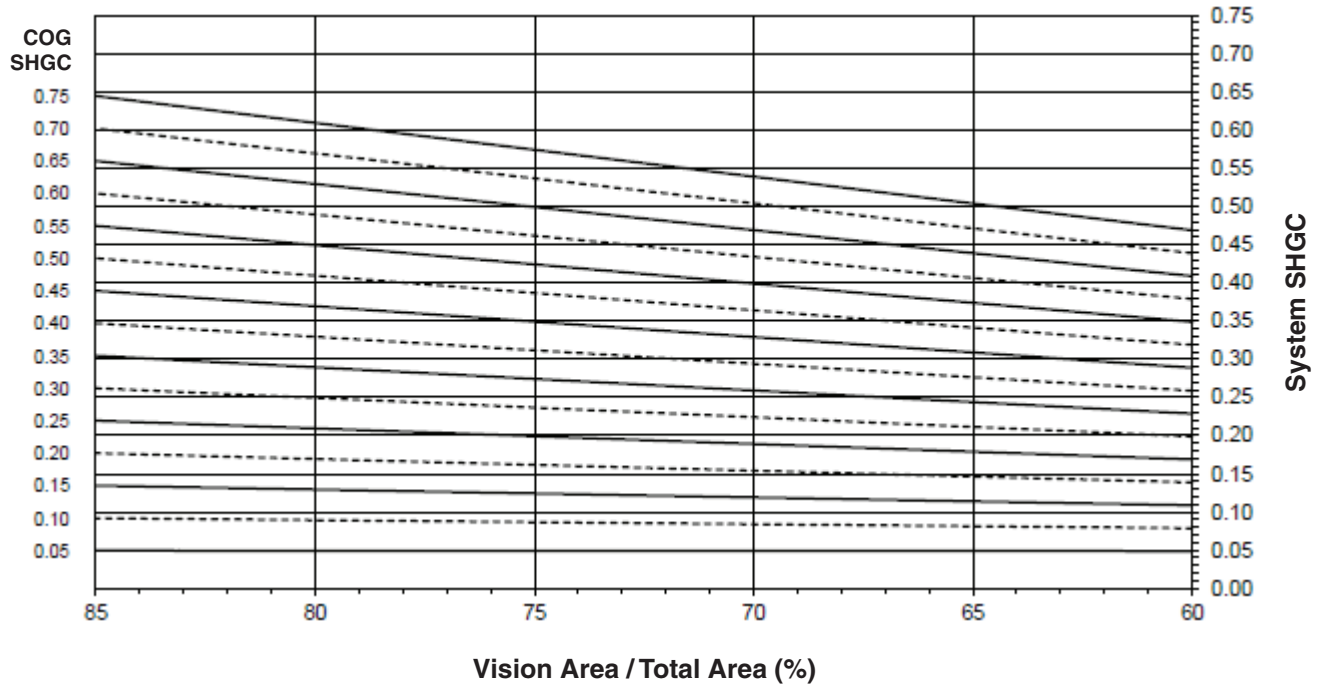
**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**  
 For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

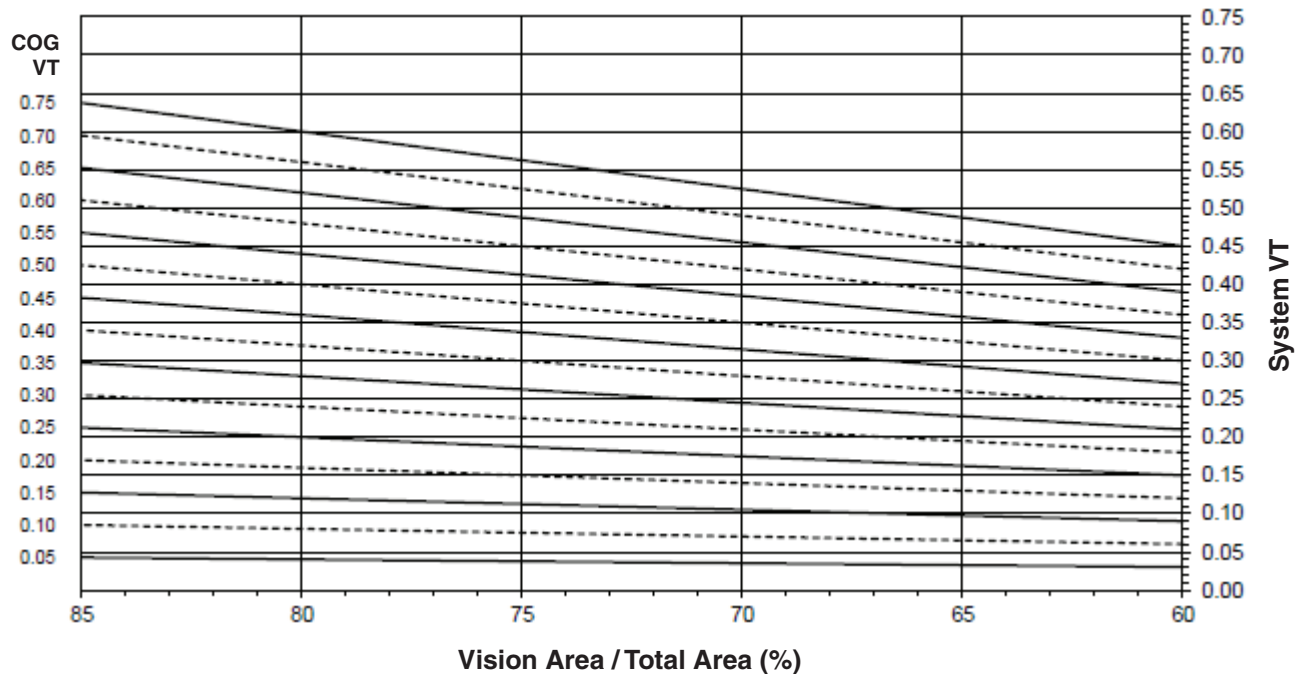
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW WITH 1" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Thermal Transmittance**<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.55
0.46	0.54
0.44	0.53
0.42	0.52
0.40	0.51
0.38	0.50
0.36	0.48
0.34	0.47
0.32	0.46
0.30	0.45
0.28	0.44
0.26	0.43
0.24	0.41
0.22	0.40
0.20	0.39
0.18	0.39
0.16	0.38
0.14	0.37
0.12	0.35
0.10	0.34

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW  
WITH 1" GLAZING**

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 600mm high (59-1/16" by 23-5/8").

**SHGC Matrix**<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.49
0.70	0.46
0.65	0.43
0.60	0.40
0.55	0.37
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.30
0.40	0.27
0.35	0.24
0.30	0.21
0.25	0.18
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.11
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.05

**Visible Transmittance**<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.47
0.70	0.44
0.65	0.41
0.60	0.38
0.55	0.35
0.50	0.32
0.45	0.28
0.40	0.25
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.13
0.15	0.09
0.10	0.06
0.05	0.03

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

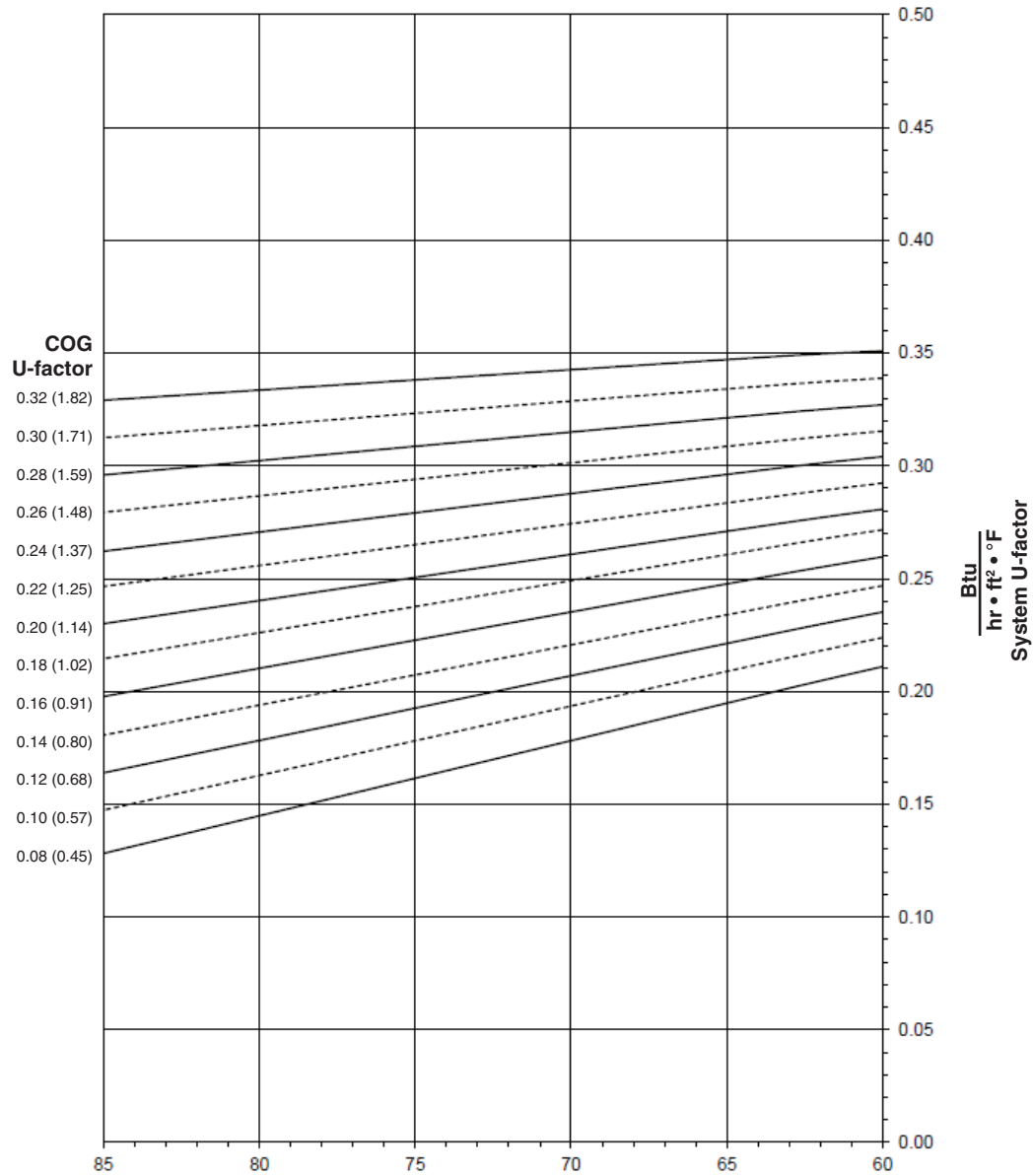
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Percent of Glass Area = Vision Area/Total Area  
 Daylight Opening / Projected Area**

**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

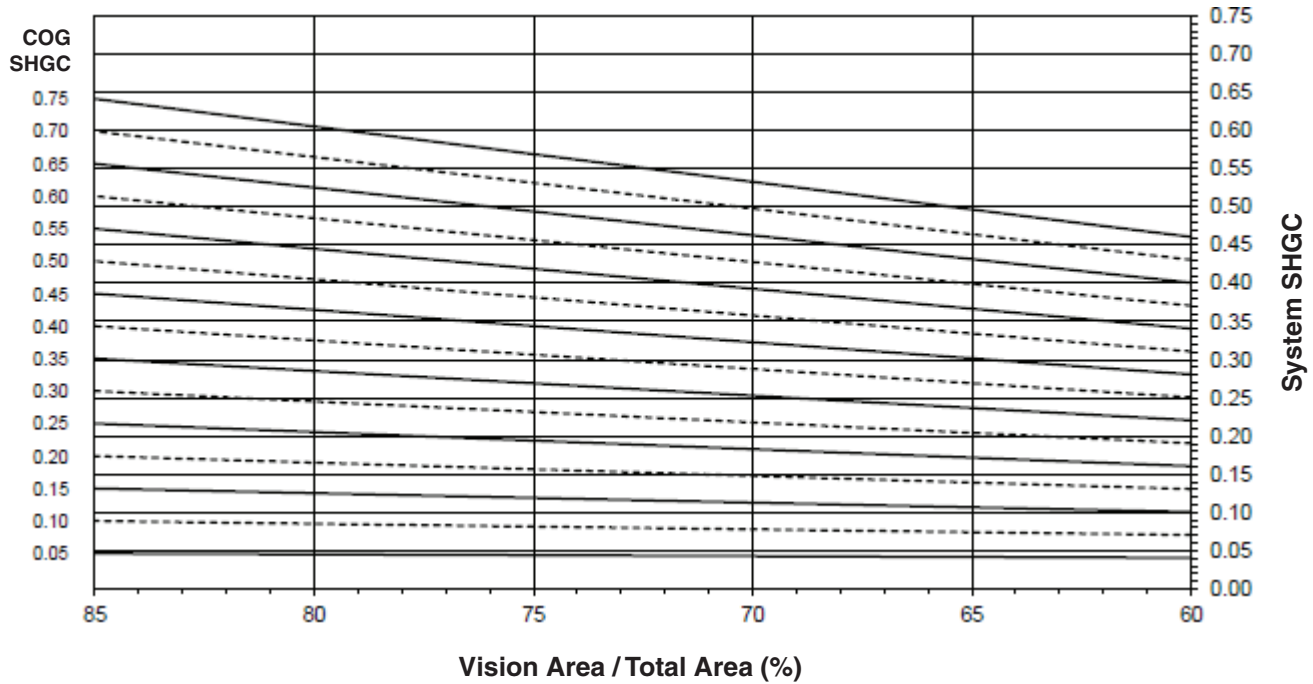
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

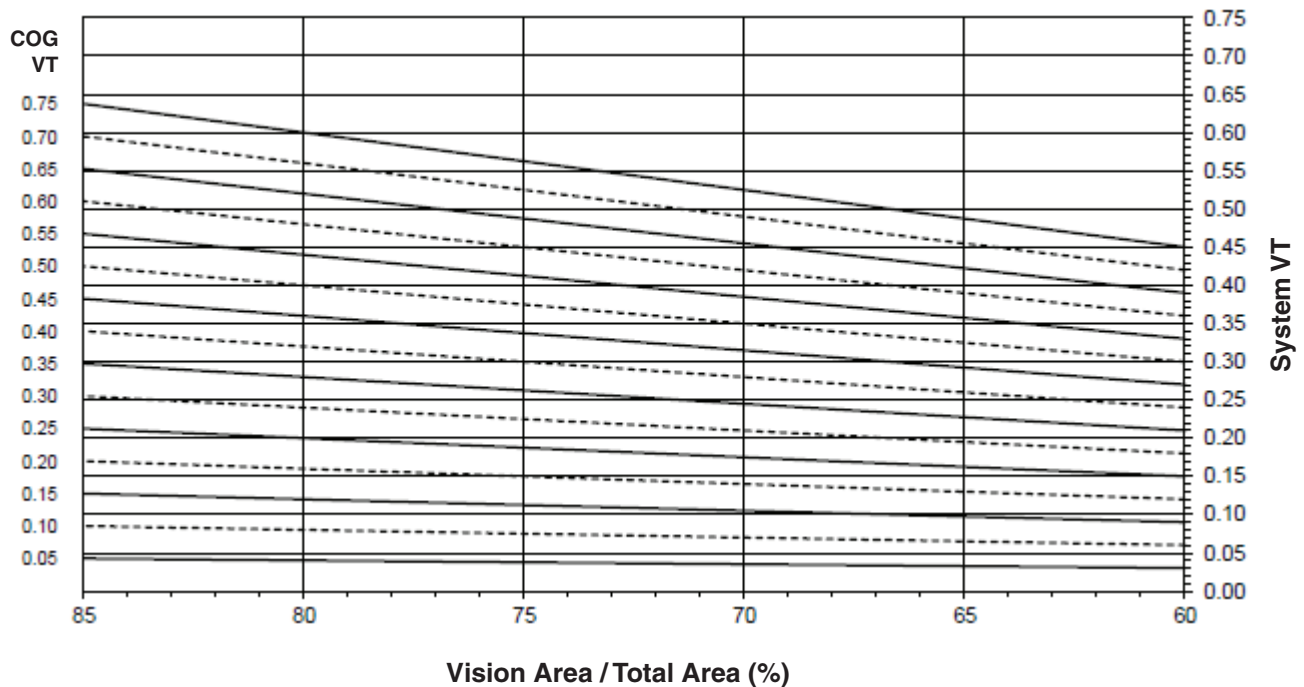
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area**



**System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area**



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW WITH 1-3/4" GLAZING**

**Thermal Transmittance <sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft <sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.32	0.35
0.30	0.34
0.28	0.32
0.26	0.31
0.24	0.30
0.22	0.29
0.20	0.27
0.18	0.26
0.16	0.25
0.14	0.24
0.12	0.23
0.10	0.21
0.08	0.20

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matricies are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1500mm wide by 600mm high (59-1/16" by 23-5/8").

**SHGC Matrix <sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall SHGC <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.48
0.70	0.45
0.65	0.42
0.60	0.39
0.55	0.36
0.50	0.33
0.45	0.29
0.40	0.26
0.35	0.23
0.30	0.20
0.25	0.17
0.20	0.14
0.15	0.10
0.10	0.07
0.05	0.04

**Visible Transmittance <sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.47
0.70	0.44
0.65	0.41
0.60	0.38
0.55	0.35
0.50	0.32
0.45	0.28
0.40	0.25
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.13
0.15	0.09
0.10	0.06
0.05	0.03

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**FIXED WINDOW ..... 3-6**

**PROJECT-IN WINDOW ..... 7-10**

**PROJECT-OUT WINDOW ..... 11-14**

**INSWING CASEMENT WINDOW ..... 15-18**

**OUTSWING CASEMENT WINDOW ..... 19-23**

**MULLIONS ..... 25-29**

**RECEPTORS AND SUB SILLS ..... 30-31**

**ANCHORING ..... 31**

**MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS ..... 32**

**THERMAL CHARTS ..... 33-42**

LAWS AND BUILDING AND SAFETY CODES GOVERNING THE DESIGN AND USE OF GLAZED ENTRANCE, WINDOW, AND CURTAIN WALL PRODUCTS VARY WIDELY. KAWNEER DOES NOT CONTROL THE SELECTION OF PRODUCT CONFIGURATIONS, OPERATING HARDWARE, OR GLAZING MATERIALS, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

Metric (SI) conversion figures are included throughout these details for reference. Numbers in parentheses ( ) are millimeters unless otherwise noted.

The following metric (SI) units are found in these details:

- m – meter
- cm – centimeter
- mm – millimeter
- s – second
- Pa – pascal
- MPa – megapascal

Kawneer reserves the right to change configurations without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

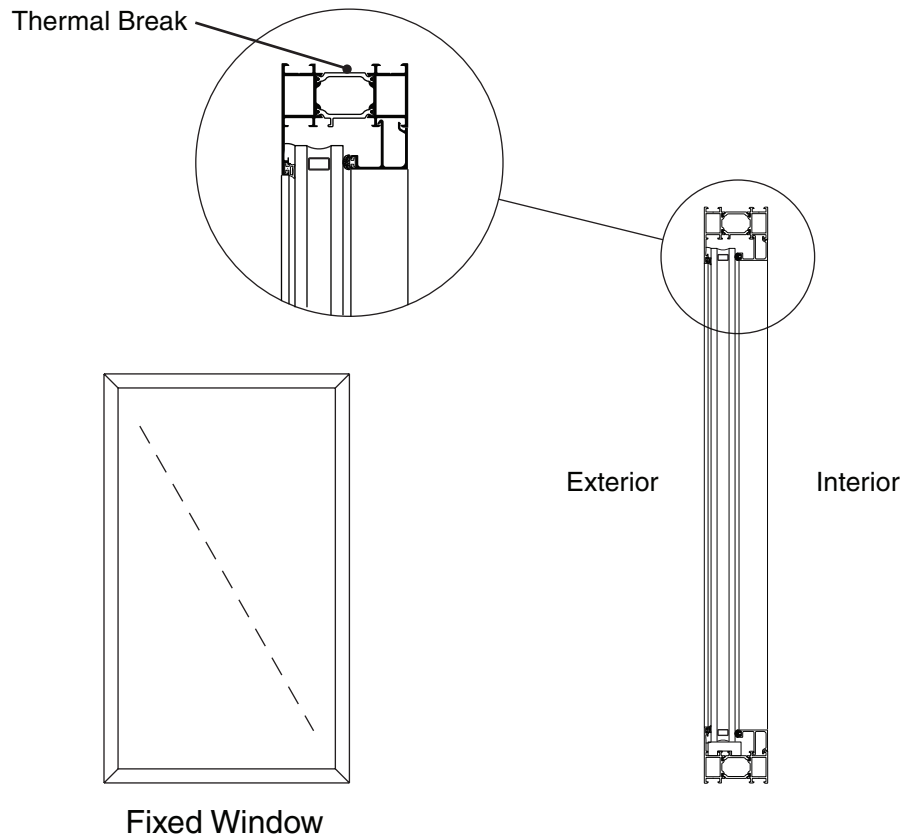


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Standard Features**

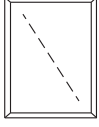
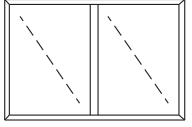
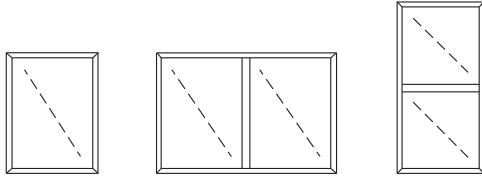
- Heavy Commercial Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- IsoWeb™ Polyamide Thermal Break
- Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Frame Corners
- Unique Mechanically Clipped or Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed or Field Dry Glazed
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options
- Two Year Manufacturer’s Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade FW-HC90 / FW-AW90					
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade FW-HC80 / FW-AW80					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-08 / A440-00					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	2-5/8" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal Frame					
<b>TYPICAL MAX. SIZE</b>	60" x 99"					
<b>TYPICAL MIN. SIZE</b>	17" x 17"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" Standard (Other Infill Options Available Upon Request)					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Not Applicable					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked					
<b>SINGLE FIXED WINDOW</b>						
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration	Water Resistance	Design Load	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 1503	Condensation Resistance AAMA 1503 CAN/CSA-A440	Sound Transmittance
<b>US Standard</b>	.10 Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup> @ 6.24 psf	15 PSF	90 PSF	.34 "U" Value	67 CRF (Frame)	38 STC
<b>Canadian Standard</b>	0.25 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)/m @ 300 Pa (Fixed)	720 Pa (B7)	4320 Pa (C5)	.34 "U" Value	60.9 I (Frame)	38 STC

**Note:** Thermal values are based upon 1" Low-E, Argon filled insulating glass.  
STC value is based upon 1" laminated insulating glass.

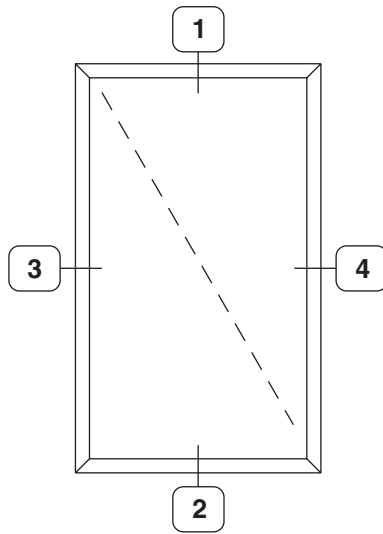
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**  
**(Nominal Dimensions Shown)**

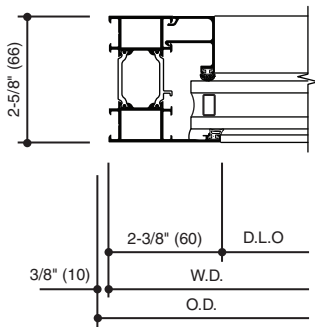
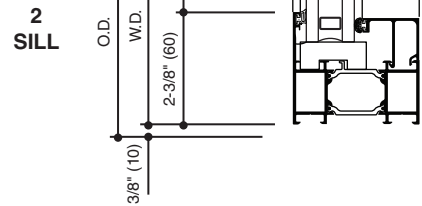
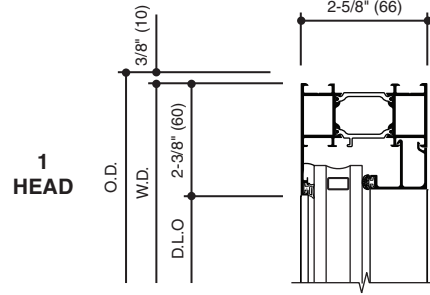
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

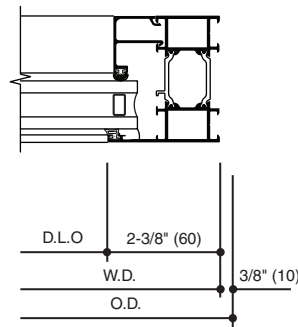


TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations



**3**  
**JAMB**



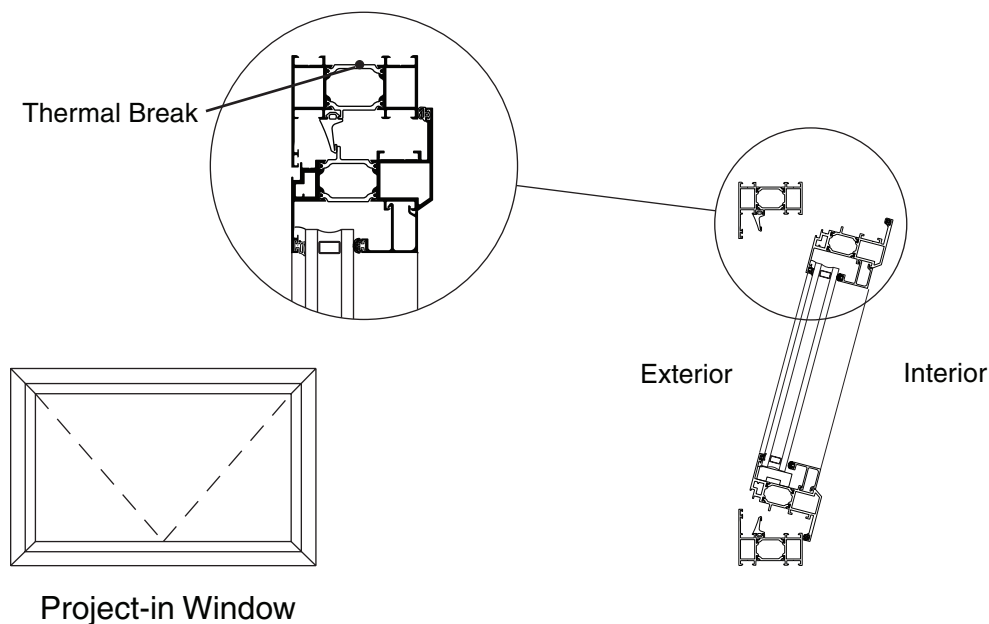
**4**  
**JAMB**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Standard Features**


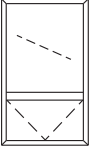
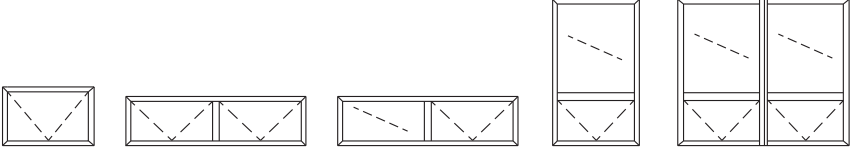
- Heavy Commercial Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- IsoWeb™ Polyamide Thermal Break
- Accentuated Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Vent and Frame Corners
- Unique Mechanically Clipped or Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed or Field Dry Glazed
- Integral Air Seal
- Adjustable EURO-Groove Mounted Hardware
- Single Handle Multi-Point Locking
- Multiple Locking Handle Styles and Finishes
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options
- Two Year Manufacturer’s Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade AP-HC90 / AP-AW90					
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade FW-HC80 / FW-AW80					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-00					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	2-5/8" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal Frame / .090" Nominal Vent					
<b>TYPICAL MAX. WINDOW SIZE</b>	60" x 36" (72" x 48" with limitations - Consult Kawneer Engineering)					
<b>TYPICAL MIN. WINDOW SIZE</b>	17" x 17"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" Standard (Other Infill Options Available Upon Request)					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Single Handle Multi-Point Locking					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Cast White Bronze Cam Handles Access Control Locks Pole and Pole Ring Limit Stop					
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Insect Screens					
<b>SINGLE PROJECT-IN WINDOW</b>						
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration	Water Resistance	Design Load	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 1503	Condensation Resistance AAMA 1503 CAN/CSA-A440	Sound Transmittance
<b>US Standard</b>	.10 Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup> @ 6.24 psf	15 PSF	90 PSF	.43 "U" Value	64 CRF (Frame)	36 STC
<b>Canadian Standard</b>	0.55 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)/m @ 300 Pa (A3)	720 Pa (B7)	3840 Pa (C5)	.43 "U" Value	50.2 I (Frame)	36 STC

**Note:** Thermal values are based upon 1" Low E, Argon filled insulating glass.  
STC value is based upon 1" laminated insulating glass.

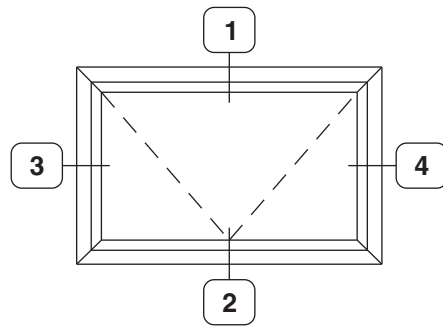
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)

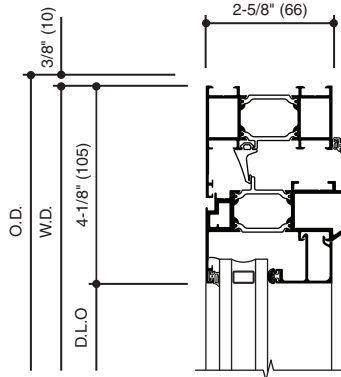
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

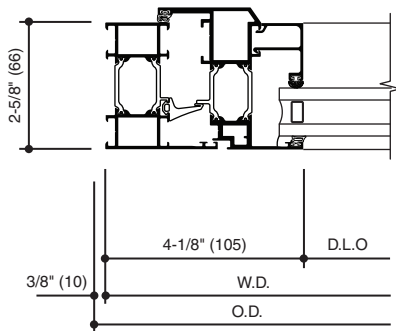
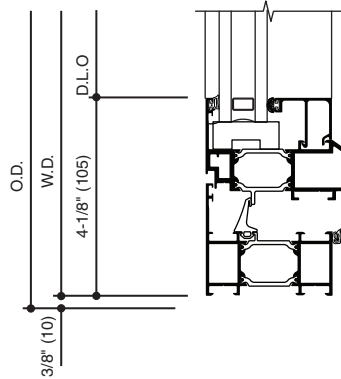


TYPICAL ELEVATION  
Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

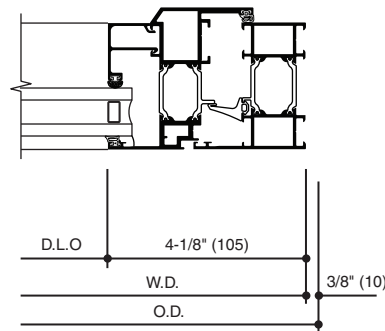
1  
HEAD



2  
SILL

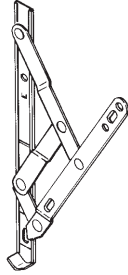


3  
JAMB

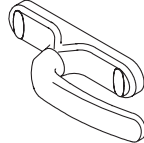


4  
JAMB



**STAINLESS STEEL  
4 BAR HINGES**

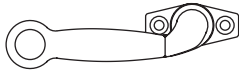
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

**STANDARD  
MULTI-POINT LOCKING**

Single handle multi-point locking is standard providing any number of concealed EURO-Groove mounted locking points around the ventilator perimeter. Stylish handles are available in black, white and silver painted finishes as well as chrome, satin and polished brass.

**CAM HANDLE**

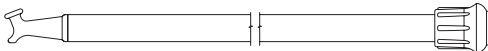
Cast white bronze cam handles are an alternative to standard multi-point locking for the operation and locking of ventilators.

**CAM HANDLE  
WITH POLE RING**

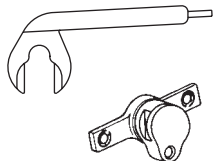
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

**POLE RING**

Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

**SASH POLE**

A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

**HANGER  
FOR SASH POLE****ACCESS CONTROL  
LOCK**

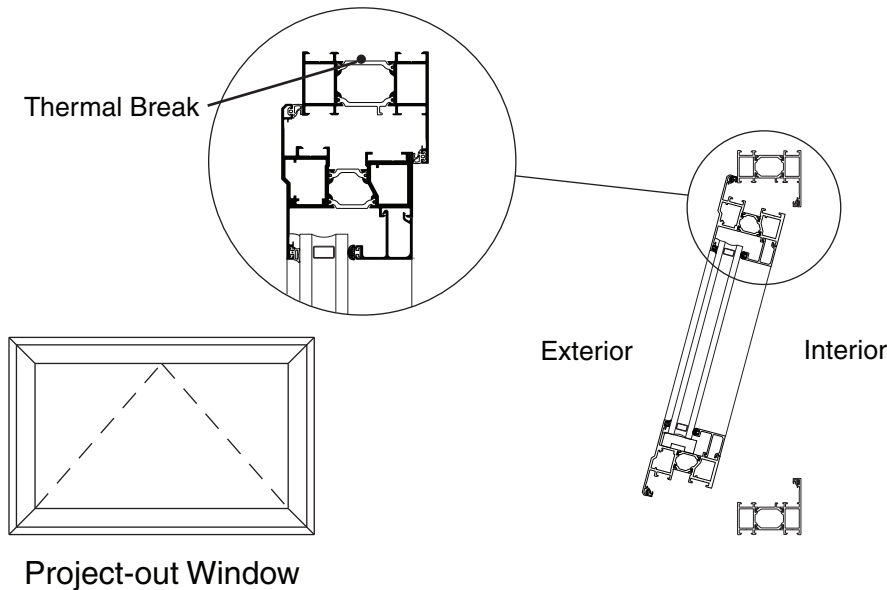
In lieu of cam handles and multi-point locking cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Standard Features**


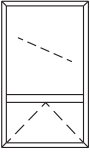
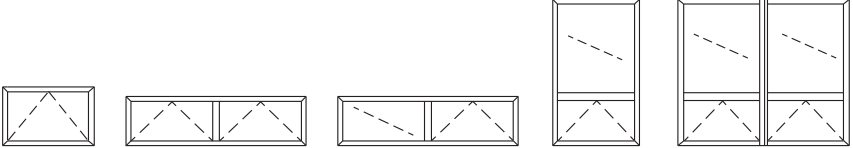
- Heavy Commercial Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- IsoWeb™ Polyamide Thermal Break
- Accentuated Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Vent and Frame Corners
- Unique Mechanically Clipped or Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed or Field Dry Glazed
- Adjustable EURO-Groove Mounted Hardware
- Single Handle Multi-Point Locking
- Multiple Locking Handle Styles and Finishes
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options
- Two Year Manufacturer’s Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems



For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade AC-HC90 / AP-AW90					
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade AP-HC80 / AP-AW80					
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-00					
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	2-5/8" Overall Frame Depth					
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal Frame / .090" Nominal Vent					
<b>TYPICAL MAX. VENT SIZE</b>	60" x 36" (72" x 48" with limitations - Consult Kawneer Engineering)					
<b>TYPICAL MIN. VENT SIZE</b>	17" x 17"					
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>						
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" Standard (Other Infill Options Available Upon Request)					
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Single Handle Multi-Point Locking					
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Cast White Bronze Cam Handles Access Control Locks Pole and Pole Ring Limit Stop Pivot-Shoe Roto Operator			UCS Powered Operators		
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Insect Screens					
<b>SINGLE PROJECT-OUT WINDOW</b>						
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration	Water Resistance	Design Load	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 1503	Condensation Resistance AAMA 1503 CAN/CSA-A440	Sound Transmittance
<b>US Standard</b>	.10 Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup> @ 6.24 psf	15 PSF	90 PSF	.47 "U" Value	61 CRF (Frame)	36 STC
<b>Canadian Standard</b>	0.55 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)/m @ 300 Pa (A3)	720 Pa (B7)	3840 Pa (C5)	.47 "U" Value	50.2 I (Frame)	36 STC

**Note:** Thermal values are based upon 1" Low E, Argon filled insulating glass.  
STC value is based upon 1" laminated insulating glass.

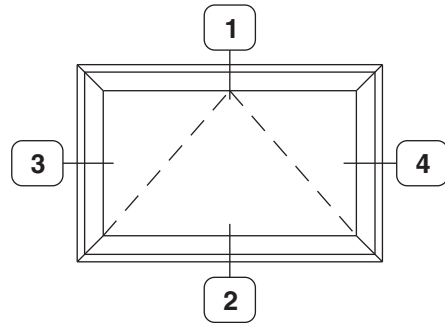
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

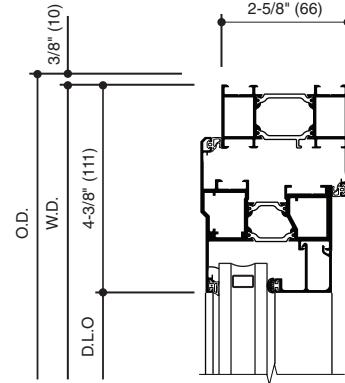
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



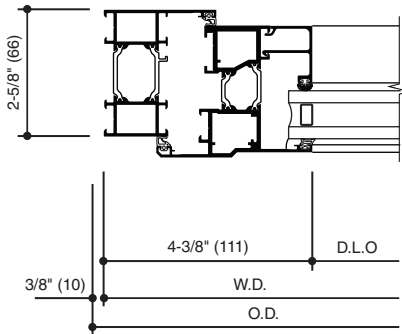
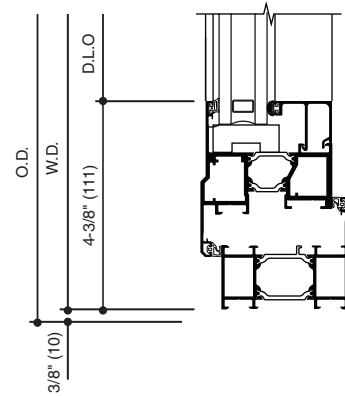
TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

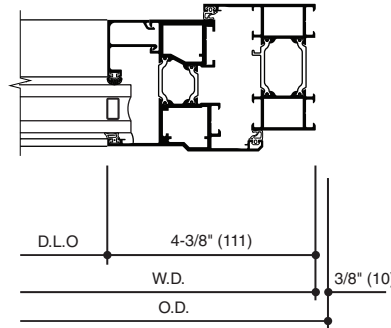
1 HEAD



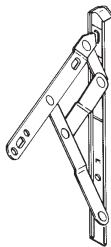
2 SILL



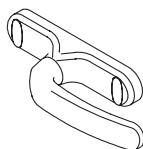
3 JAMB



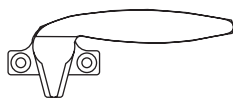
4 JAMB

**STAINLESS STEEL  
4 BAR HINGES**

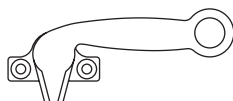
A standard hinge for ventilators providing approximately 45° to 60° openings depending on size. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

**STANDARD  
MULTI-POINT LOCKING**

Single handle multi-point locking is standard providing any number of concealed EURO-Groove mounted locking points around the ventilator perimeter. Stylish handles are available in black, white and silver painted finishes as well as chrome, satin and polished brass.

**CAM HANDLE**

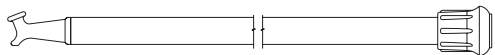
Cast white bronze cam handles are an alternative to standard multi-point locking for the operation and locking of ventilators.

**CAM HANDLE  
WITH POLE RING**

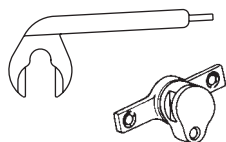
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

**POLE RING**

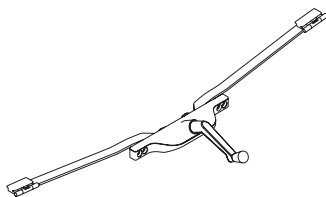
Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

**SASH POLE****HANGER  
FOR SASH POLE**

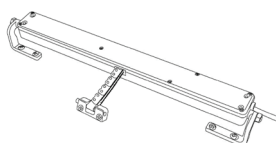
A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

**ACCESS CONTROL  
LOCK**

In lieu of cam handles and multi-point locking cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

**PIVOT-SHOE  
ROTO-OPERATOR**

Optional pivot shoe roto operator is located on the center line of the bottom horizontal frame. Standard finish shall be brushed copper nickel to match US-25-D.

**MOTORIZED ACTUATORS**

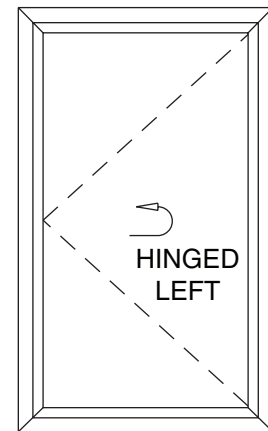
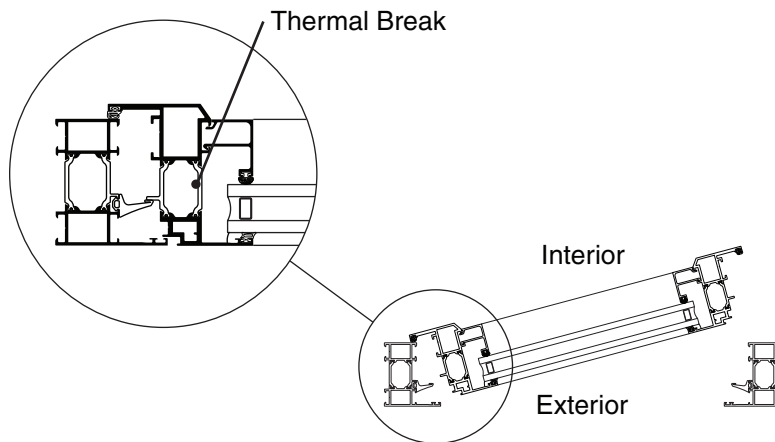
Chain operated motorized actuator. Suitable for bottom and top hinged windows. Available in white, black or gray finish.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

### Standard Features

- Heavy Commercial Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- IsoWeb™ Polyamide Thermal Break
- Accentuated Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Vent and Frame Corners
- Unique Mechanically Clipped or Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed or Field Dry Glazed
- Integral Air Seal
- Adjustable EURO-Groove Mounted Hardware
- Single Handle Multi-Point Locking
- Multiple Locking Handle Styles and Finishes
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems


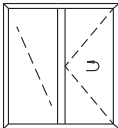
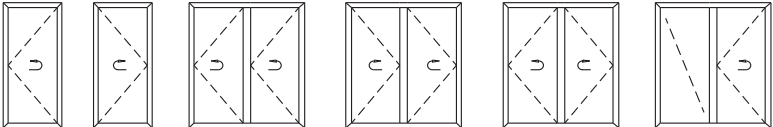


Inswing Casement Window

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade C-HC90 / C-AW90						
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade C-HC80 / C-AW80						
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-00						
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	2-5/8" Overall Frame Depth						
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal Frame / .090" Nominal Vent						
<b>TYPICAL MAX. WINDOW SIZE</b>	36" x 60" (48" x 72" with limitations - Consult Kawneer Engineering)						
<b>TYPICAL MIN. WINDOW SIZE</b>	17" x 17"						
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>							
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" Standard (Other Infill Options Available Upon Request)						
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Single Handle Multi-Point Locking						
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Cast White Bronze Cam Handles Access Control Locks Pole and Pole Ring Limit Stop Butt Hinges with Friction Adjusters						
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Insect Screens						
<b>SINGLE CASEMENT INSWING WINDOW</b>							
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration	Water Resistance	Design Load	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 1503	Condensation Resistance AAMA 1503 CAN/CSA-A440	Sound Transmittance	
<b>US Standard</b>	.10 Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup> @ 6.24 psf	15 PSF	90 PSF	.43 "U" Value	64 CRF (Frame)	36 STC	
<b>Canadian Standard</b>	0.5 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)/m @ 300 Pa (A3)	720 Pa (B7)	3840 Pa (C5)	.43 "U" Value	50.2 I (Frame)	36 STC	

**Note:** Thermal values are based upon 1" Low E, Argon filled insulating glass.  
STC value is based upon 1" laminated insulating glass.

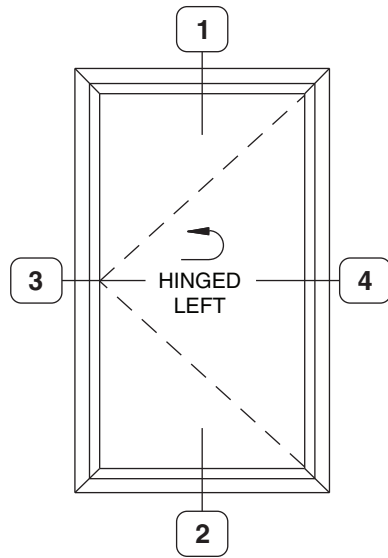
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)

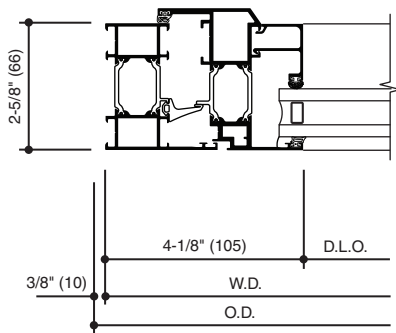
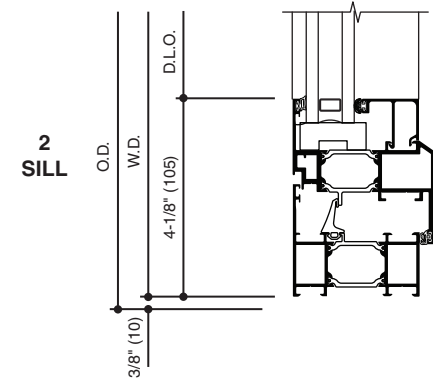
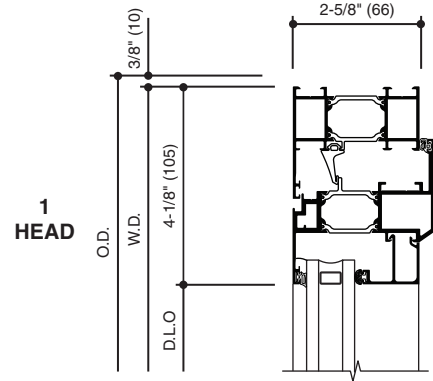
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

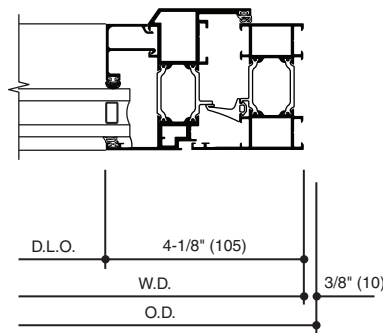


TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

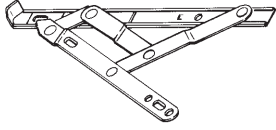


3 JAMB

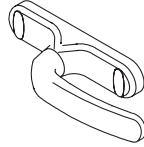


4 JAMB



**STAINLESS STEEL  
4 BAR HINGES**

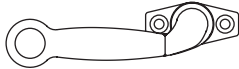
A standard hinge for ventilators providing up to 45° of open. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

**STANDARD  
MULTI-POINT LOCKING**

Single handle multi-point locking is standard providing any number of concealed EURO-Groove mounted locking points around the ventilator perimeter. Stylish handles are available in black, white and silver painted finishes as well as chrome, satin and polished brass.

**CAM HANDLE**

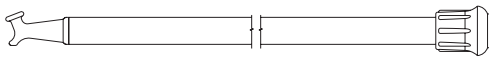
Cast white bronze cam handles are an alternative to standard multi-point locking for the operation and locking of ventilators.

**CAM HANDLE  
WITH POLE RING**

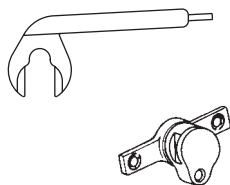
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

**POLE RING**

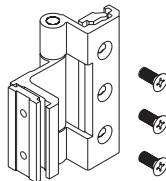
Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

**SASH POLE**

A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

**HANGER  
FOR SASH POLE****ACCESS CONTROL  
LOCK**

In lieu of cam handles and multi-point locking cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

**BUTT HINGE**

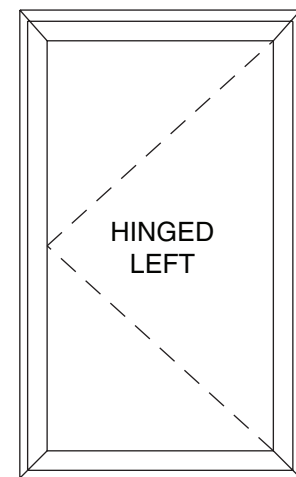
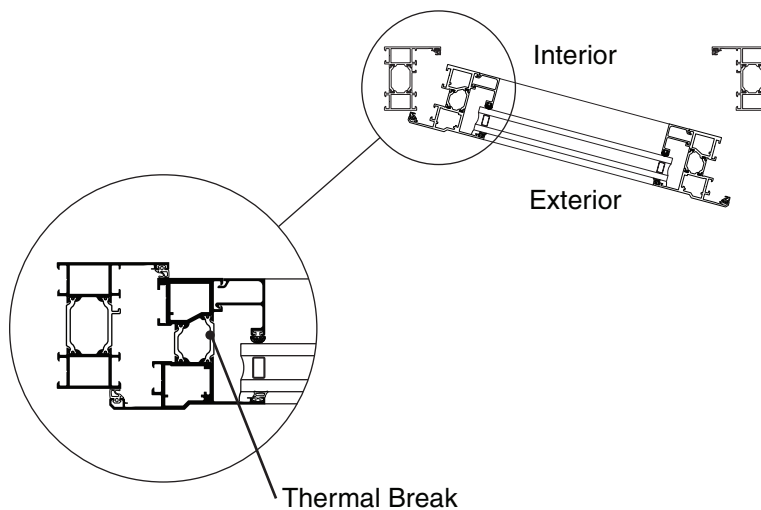
An optional hinge available in anodized finishes or painted to match window. Must be used with Friction Adjusters.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

### Standard Features

- Heavy Commercial Grade Window
- Tested to US and Canadian Standards
- IsoWeb™ Polyamide Thermal Break
- Accentuated Tubular Profiles
- 45° Mitered Vent and Frame Corners
- Unique Mechanically Clipped or Staked Corner Joinery
- Factory Silicone Glazed or Field Dry Glazed
- Adjustable EURO-Groove Mounted Hardware
- Single Handle Multi-Point Locking
- Multiple Locking Handle Styles and Finishes
- Interior Applied Glazing Bead
- Architectural Anodized Finishes and Applied Coatings
- Interior and Exterior Dual Finish Options
- Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Compatible with Storefront and Curtain Wall Systems

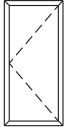
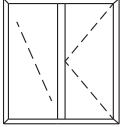
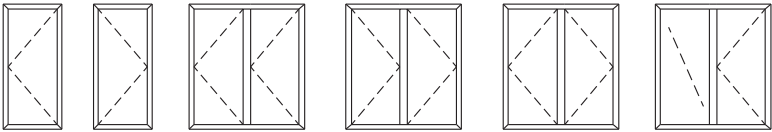


Outswing Casement Window

For specific product applications,  
Consult your Kawneer representative.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

<b>CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade C-HC90 / C-AW90						
<b>OPTIONAL CLASS and GRADE</b>	Heavy Commercial Grade C-HC70 / C-AW70						
<b>TESTING STANDARD</b>	AAMA / WDMA / CSA 101 / I.S.2 / A440-05 / A440-00						
<b>FRAME DEPTH</b>	2-5/8" Overall Frame Depth						
<b>TYPICAL WALL THICKNESS</b>	.070" Nominal Frame / .090" Nominal Vent						
<b>TYPICAL MAX. WINDOW SIZE</b>	36" x 60" (48" x 72" with limitations - (Consult Kawneer Engineering))						
<b>TYPICAL MIN. WINDOW SIZE</b>	17" x 17"						
<b>TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS</b>							
<b>INFILL OPTIONS</b>	1" Standard (Other Infill Options Available Upon Request)						
<b>STANDARD HARDWARE</b>	Stainless Steel 4-Bar Hinges Single Handle Multi-Point Locking						
<b>OPTIONAL HARDWARE</b>	Cast White Bronze Cam Handles Access Control Locks Pole and Pole Ring Limit Stop Butt Hinges Roto Operator						
<b>OTHER OPTIONS</b>	Structural Mullions Vertically or Horizontally Stacked Insect Screens						
<b>SINGLE CASEMENT OUTSWING WINDOW</b>							
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>	Air Infiltration	Water Resistance	Design Load	Thermal Transmittance AAMA 1503	Condensation Resistance AAMA 1503 CAN/CSA-A440	Sound Transmittance	
<b>US Standard</b>	.10 Cfm/ft <sup>2</sup> @ 6.24 psf	15 PSF	90 PSF	.47 "U" Value	61 CRF (Frame)	36 STC	
<b>Canadian Standard</b>	0.55 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)/m @ 300 Pa (A3)	720 Pa (B7)	3360 Pa (C5)	.47 "U" Value	53.2 I (Frame)	36 STC	

**Note:** Thermal values are based upon 1" Low E, Argon filled insulating glass.  
STC value is based upon 1" laminated insulating glass.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

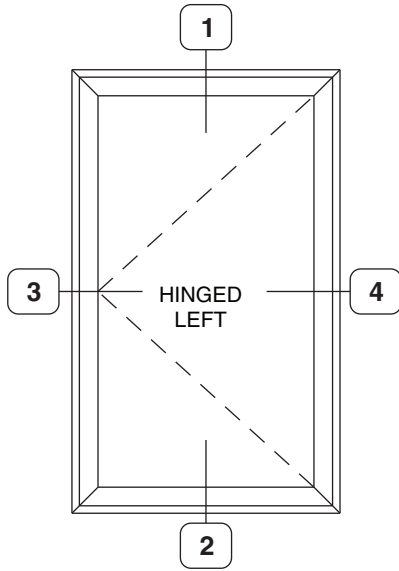
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"**  
**(Nominal Dimensions Shown)**

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

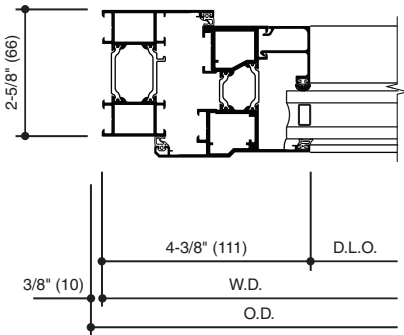
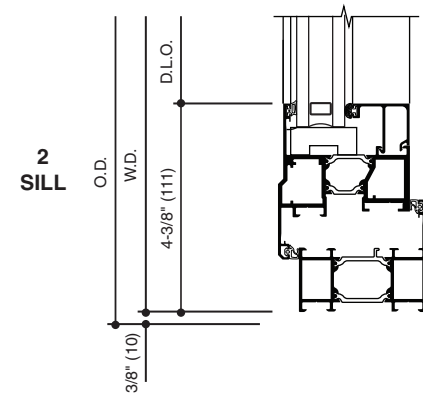
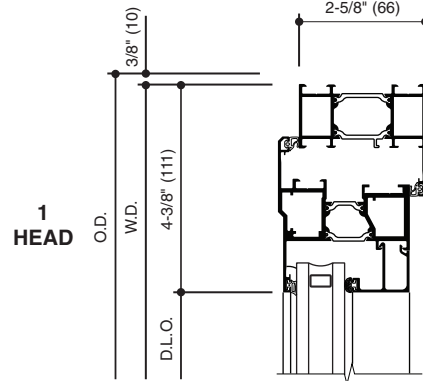
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

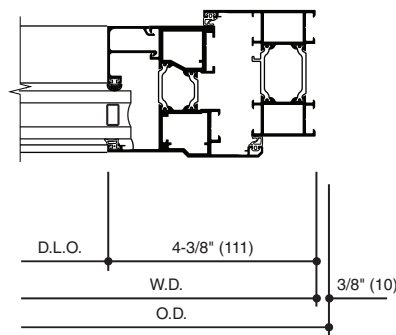


TYPICAL ELEVATION

Log onto [www.kawneer.com](http://www.kawneer.com) for other configurations

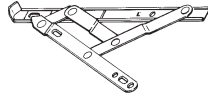


**3**  
**JAMB**



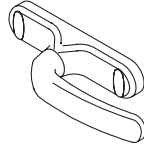
**4**  
**JAMB**

### STAINLESS STEEL 4 BAR HINGES



A standard hinge for ventilators providing up to 45° of open. An optional limit stop is available to restrict hinge travel and limit vent opening.

### STANDARD MULTI-POINT LOCKING



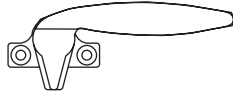
Single handle multi-point locking is standard providing any number of concealed EURO-Groove mounted locking points around the ventilator perimeter. Stylish handles are available in black, white and silver painted finishes as well as chrome, satin and polished brass.

### MULTI-POINT LOCK



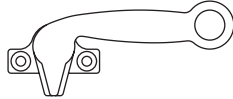
Optional single locking handle for concealed multi-point locks located on the vertical frame. Standard finish shall be US-25-D clear white bronze.

### CAM HANDLE



Cast white bronze cam handles are an alternative to standard multi-point locking for the operation and locking of ventilators.

### CAM HANDLE WITH POLE RING



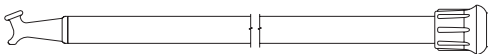
Cast white bronze cam handles with pole ring provide manual operation of ventilators located above reach. These handles are operated with a sash pole.

### POLE RING



Cast white bronze pole ring is used in conjunction with locking hardware for sash pole operation of ventilators.

### SASH POLE



A 3/4" diameter aluminum sash pole with a cast white bronze pull down hook and black rubber tip. Available in 6 ft. and 12 ft. lengths with optional cast white bronze Pole Hanger.

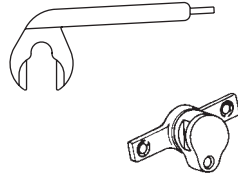
### HANGER FOR SASH POLE



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

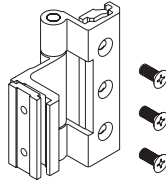
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**ACCESS CONTROL LOCK**



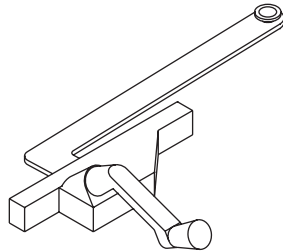
In lieu of cam handles and multi-point locking cast white bronze access control locks are offered for managed control of vent operations. Lock is operated with a manganese bronze removable handle.

**BUTT HINGE**



An optional hinge available in anodized finishes or painted to match window. Must be used with Friction Adjusters.

**ROTO-OPERATOR**



Roto operators are used with butt hinges only and located at the bottom horizontal frame. Standard finish shall be brushed copper nickel to match US-25-D.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

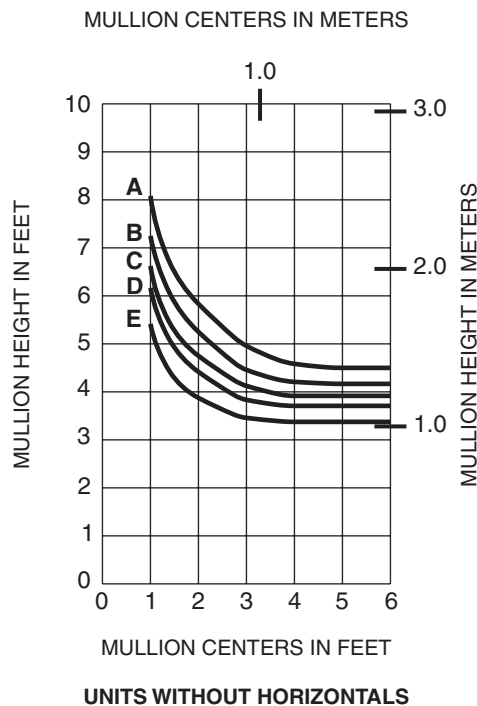
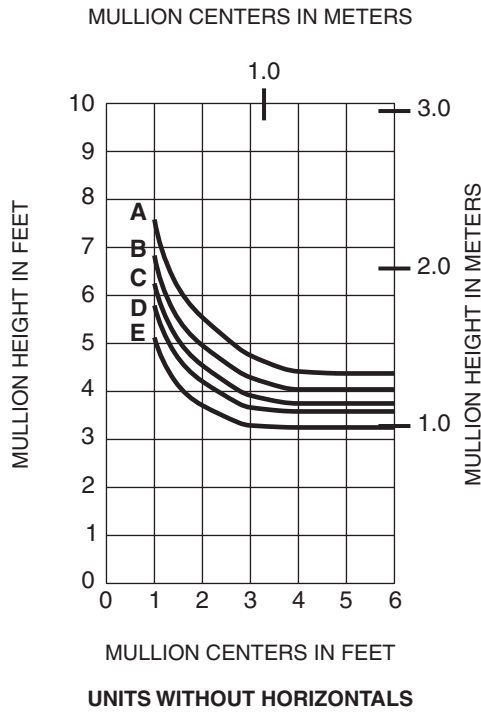
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.



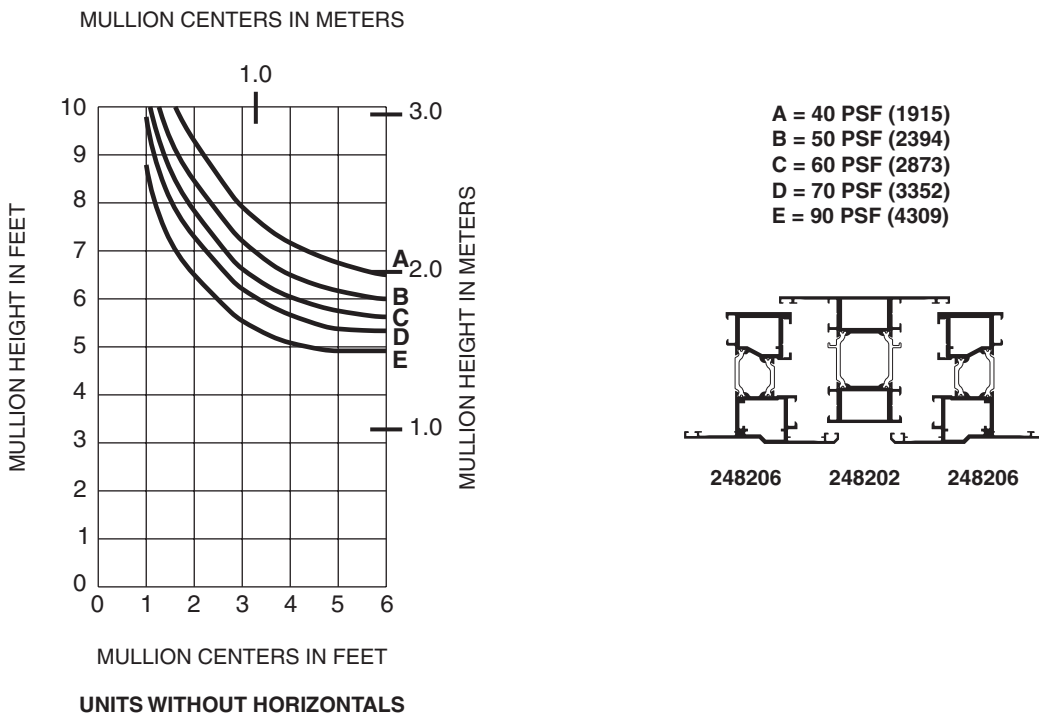
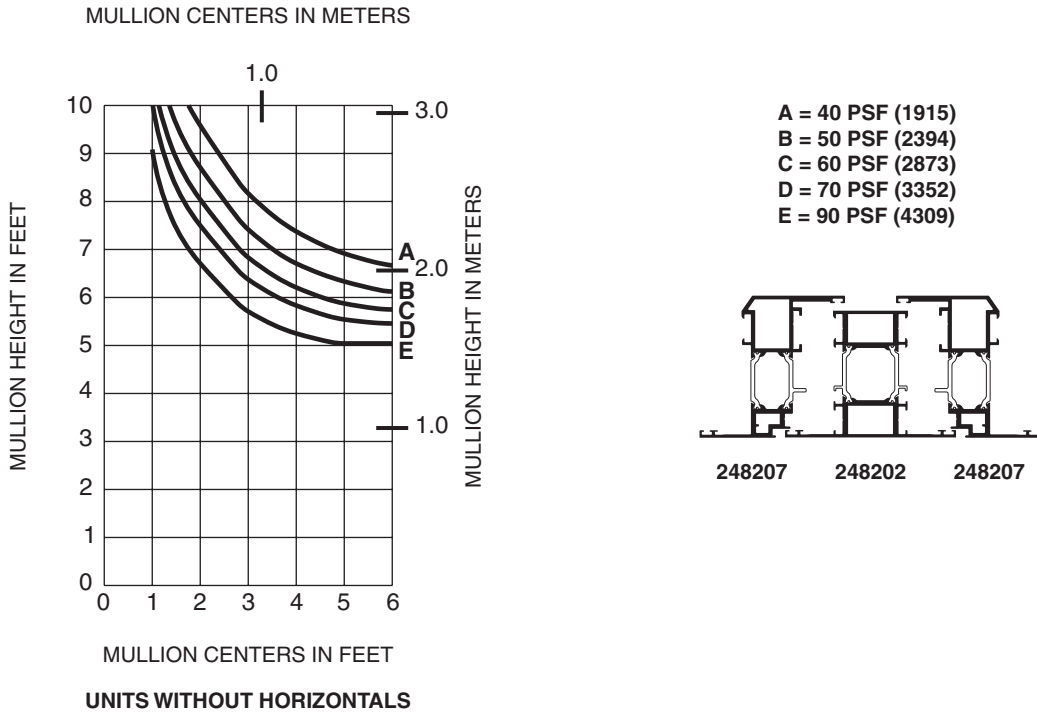
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.

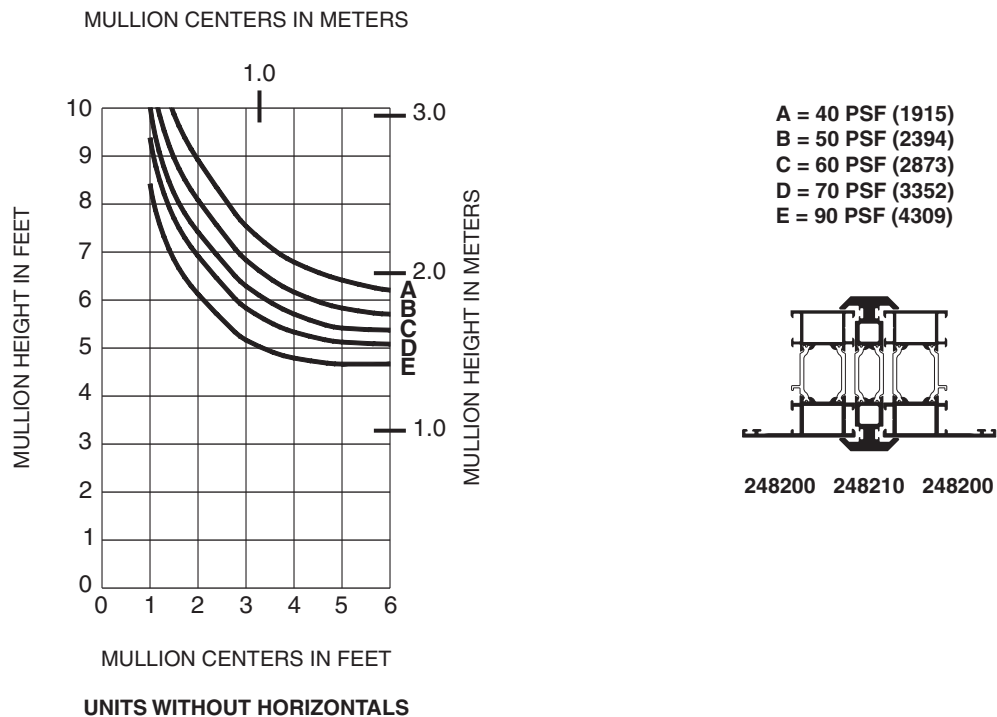
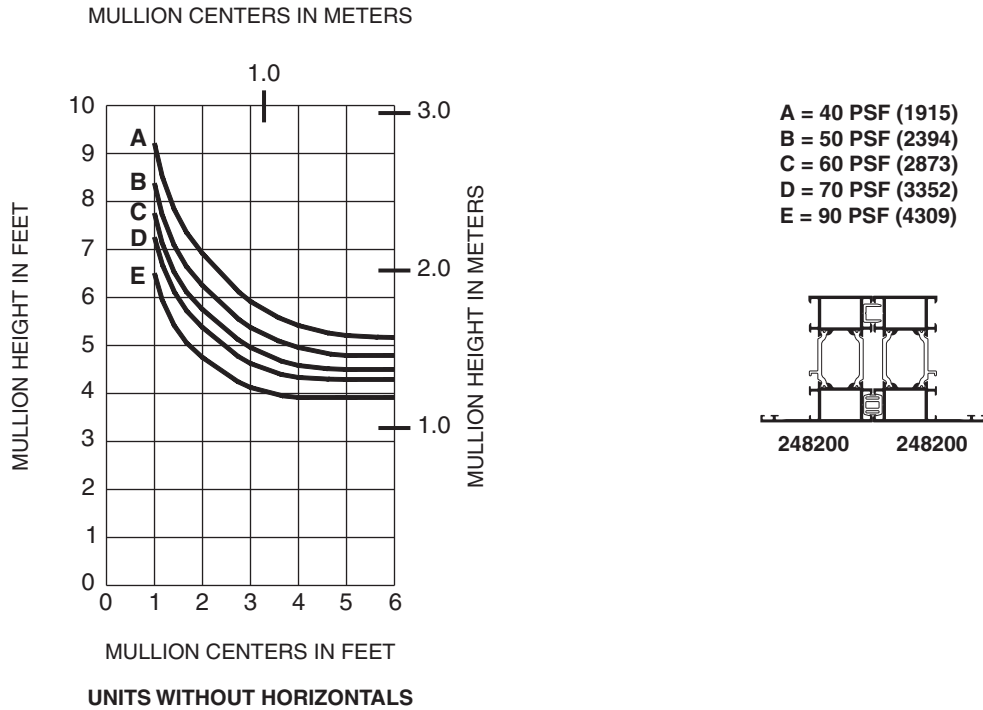


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.

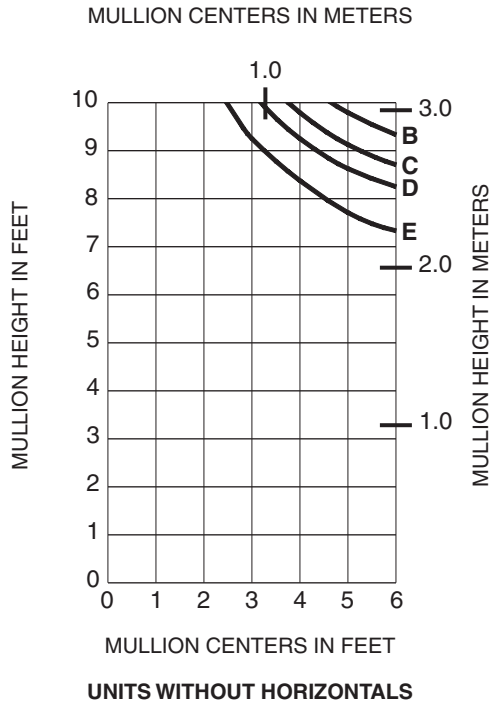


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

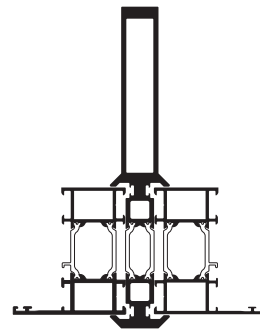
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

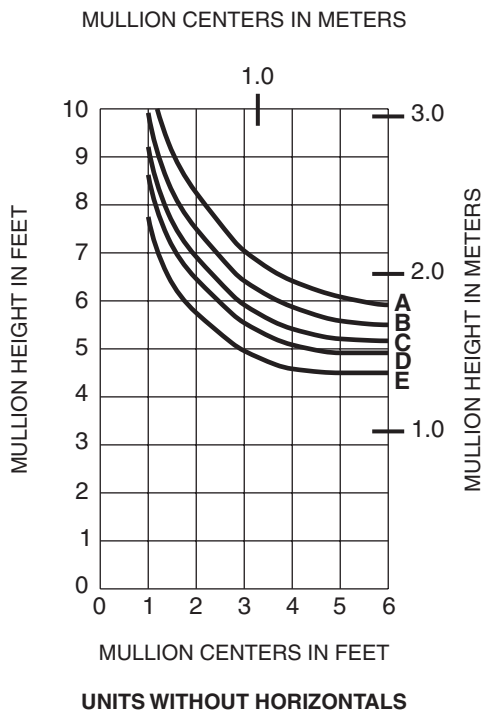
THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A 4/3 increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.



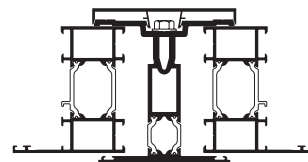
- A = 40 PSF (1915)
- B = 50 PSF (2394)
- C = 60 PSF (2873)
- D = 70 PSF (3352)
- E = 90 PSF (4309)



248200 248208 248200



- A = 40 PSF (1915)
- B = 50 PSF (2394)
- C = 60 PSF (2873)
- D = 70 PSF (3352)
- E = 90 PSF (4309)



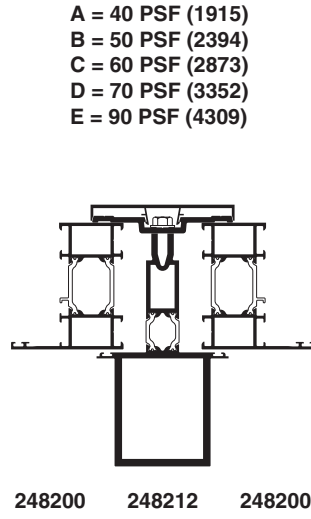
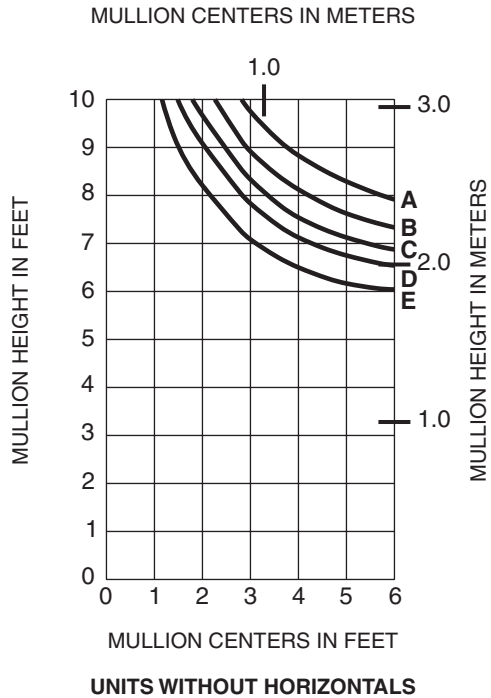
248200 248211 248200

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**WIND LOAD CHARTS:**

THESE CHARTS ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION OF  $L/175$  AND/OR A MAXIMUM STRESS OF 15,152 psi (104 MPa). If the design wind load is determined through the analytical procedures of ASCE/SEI 7-10 or earlier editions, the load shall be based on the nominal loads used in allowable stress design. A  $4/3$  increase in allowable stress has not been used to develop these curves.

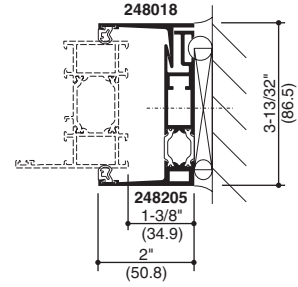
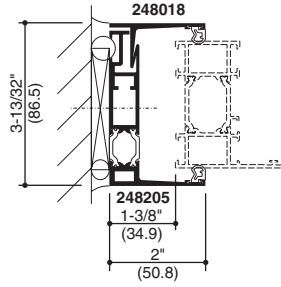
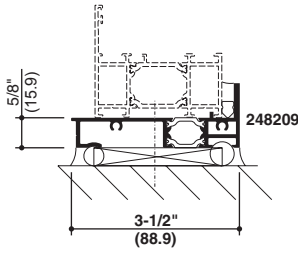
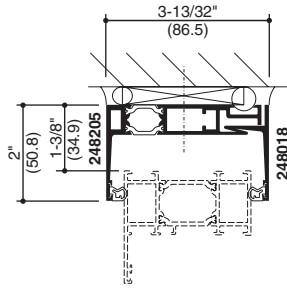


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

**TYPICAL RECEPTOR SYSTEM**

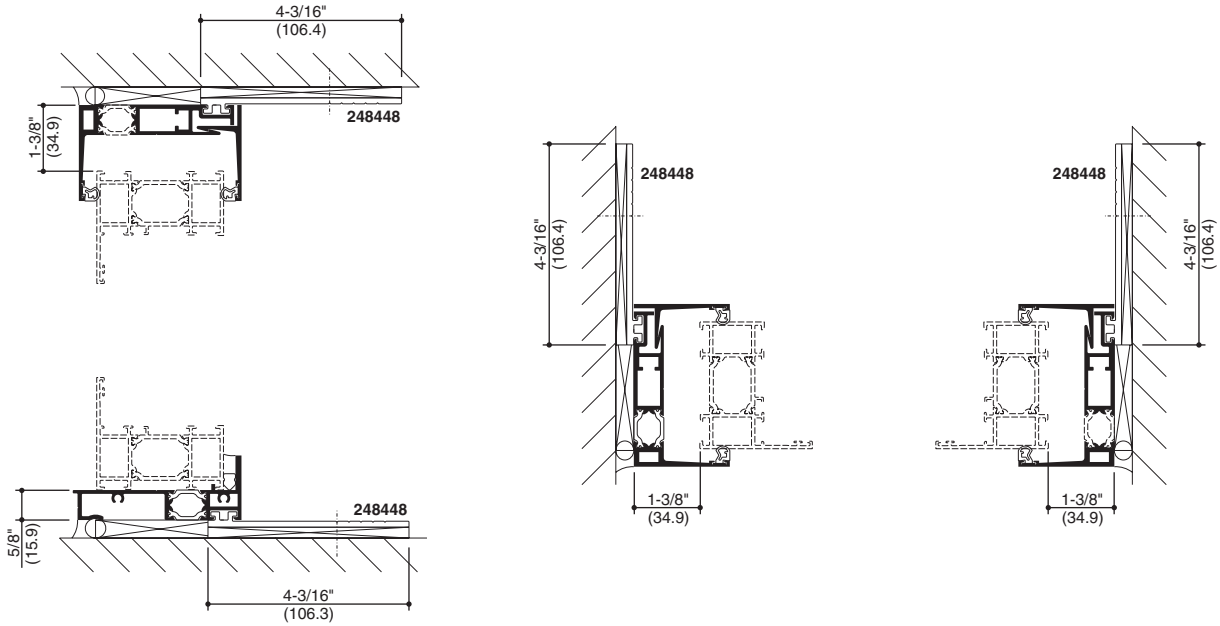


Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

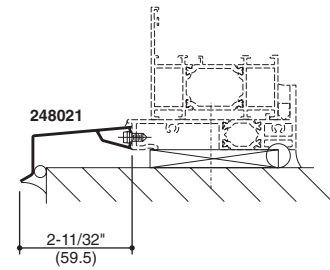
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"  
(Nominal Dimensions Shown)

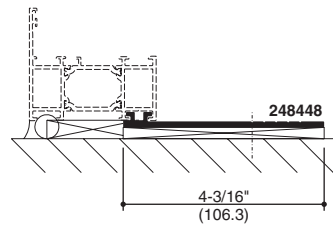
RECEPTOR SYSTEM WITH HEAVY DUTY SLIP-ON ANCHOR



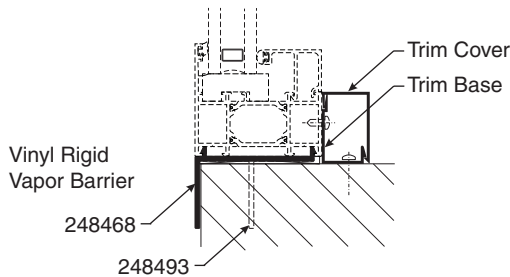
ANCHORS



TYPICAL SILL EXTENSION



HEAVY DUTY SLIP-ON ANCHOR



Note: Refer to the "Window Panning and Trims" section for more typical trim details.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

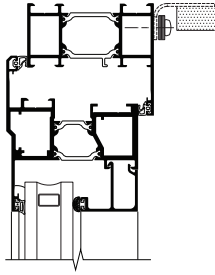
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

SCALE : 3" = 1'-0"

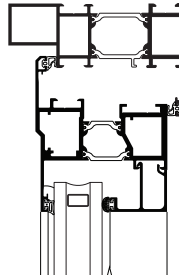
VAPOR BARRIER

TOP HAT EXTENSION

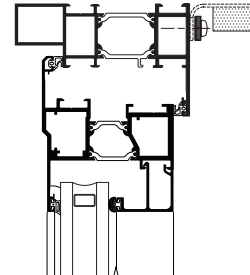
TOP HAT EXTENSION  
AND  
VAPOR BARRIER



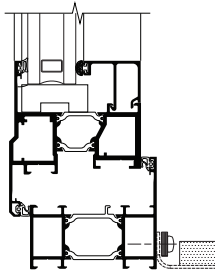
HEAD



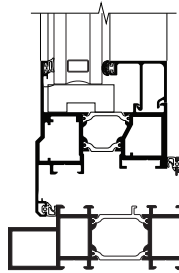
HEAD



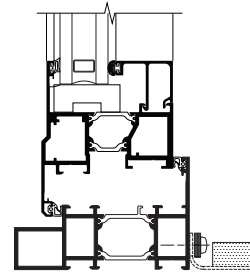
HEAD



SILL

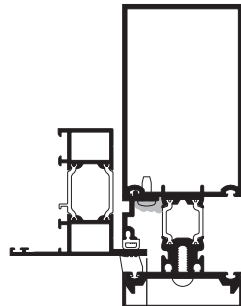


SILL



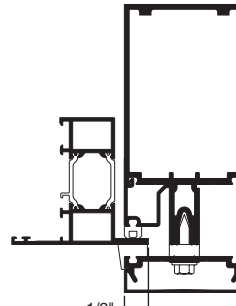
SILL

CURTAIN WALL ADAPTERS



1/2"  
(12.7)

7500 WALL



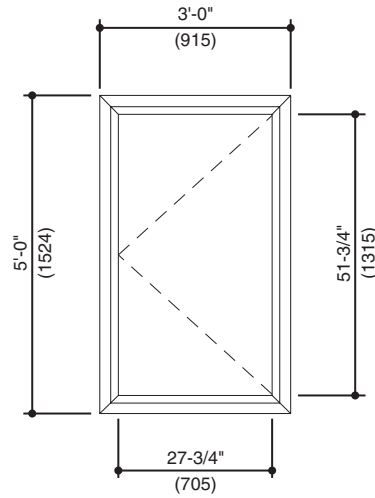
1/2"  
(12.7)

1600 WALL

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**Generic Project Specific U-factor Example Calculation**  
 (Percent of Glass will vary on specific products depending on sitelines)



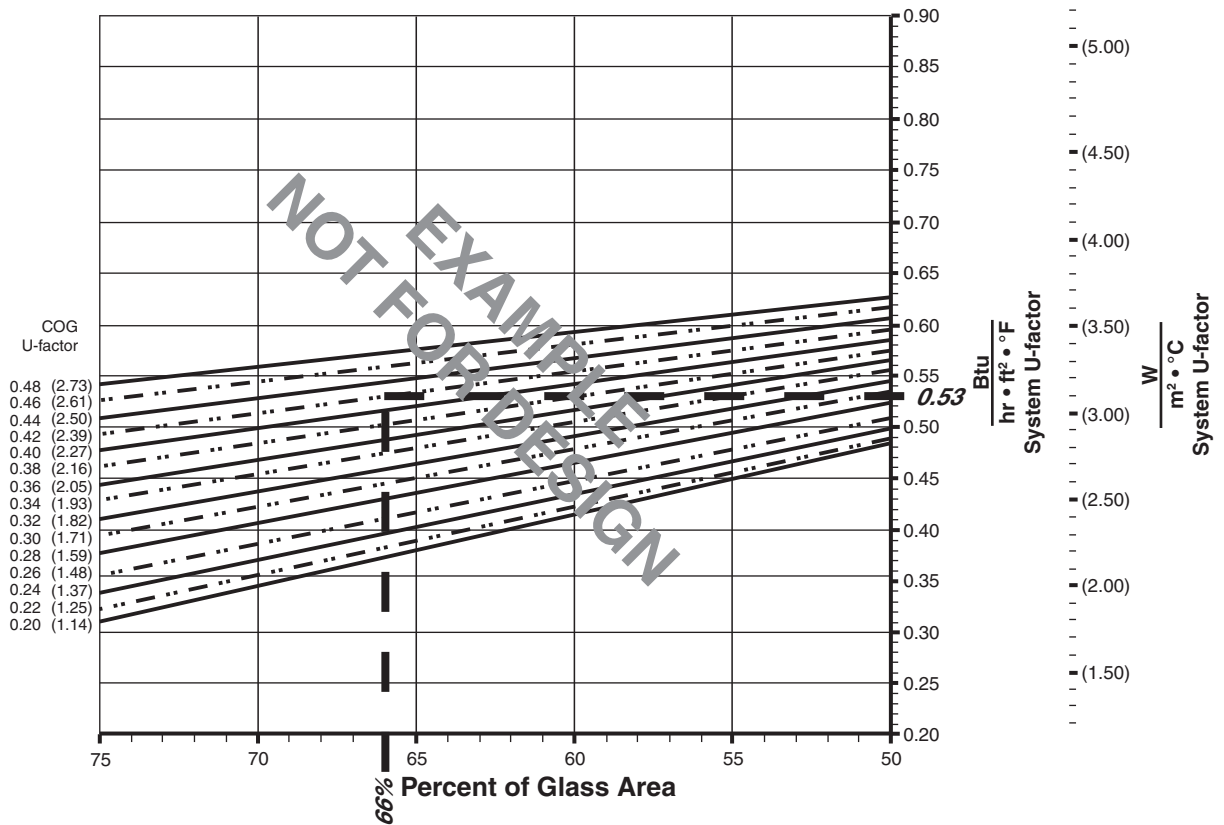
Example Glass U-Factor = 0.42 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Total Daylight Opening = 27-3/4" • 51-3/4" = 9.97ft<sup>2</sup>

Total Projected Area = 3'-0" • 5'-0" = 15 ft<sup>2</sup>

Percent of Glass = (Total Daylight Opening ÷ Total Projected Area)100  
 = (9.97 ÷ 15)100 = 66%

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



Based on 66% glass and center of glass (COG) U-factor of 0.42  
 System U-factor is equal to 0.53 Btu/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

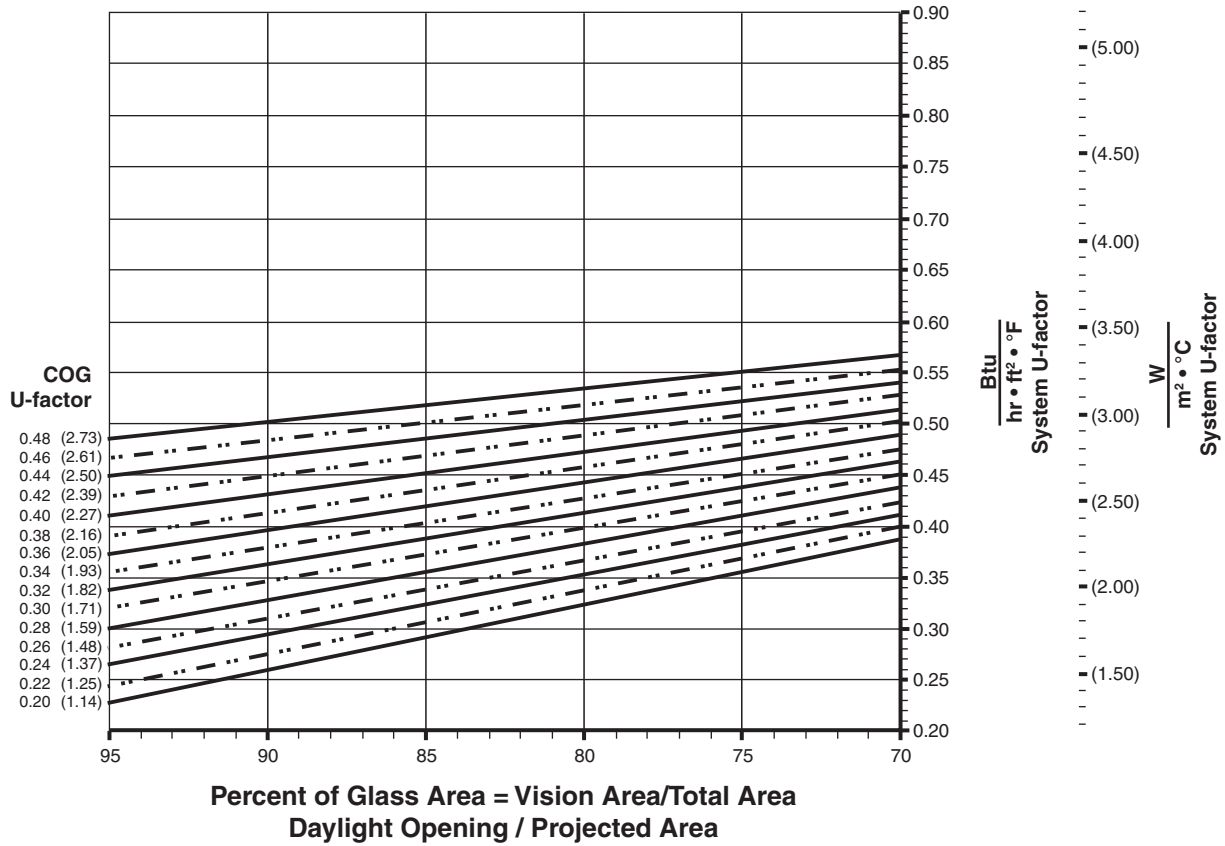


AA™ 900 FIXED WINDOW

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

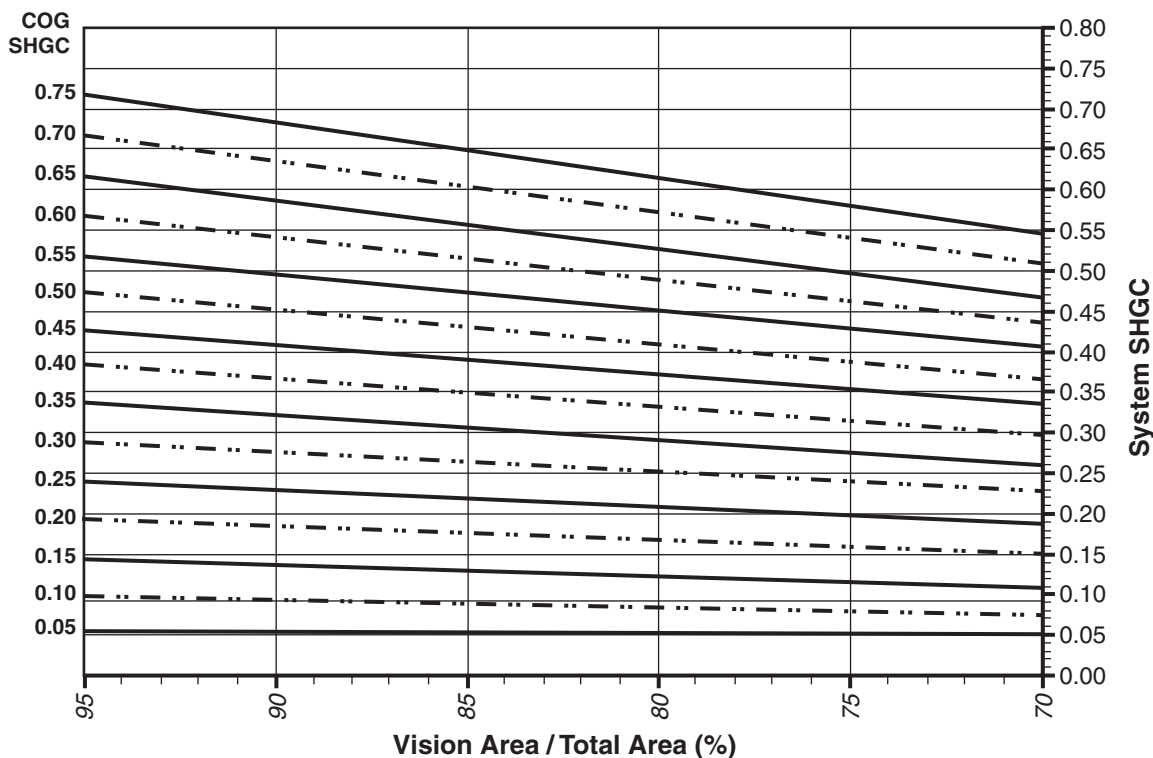
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

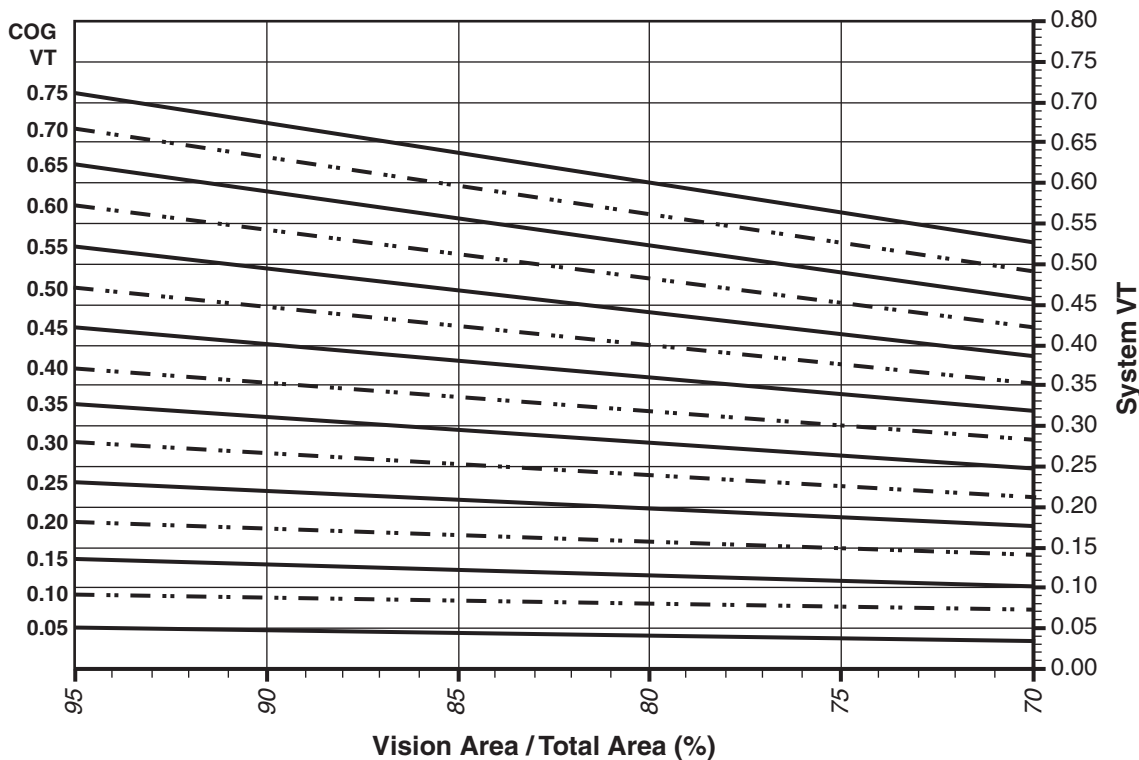
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™ 900 FIXED WINDOW

System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

## AA™ 900 FIXED WINDOW

Thermal Transmittance<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.52
0.46	0.51
0.44	0.49
0.42	0.48
0.40	0.46
0.38	0.45
0.36	0.43
0.34	0.42
0.32	0.40
0.30	0.38
0.28	0.37
0.26	0.35
0.24	0.34
0.22	0.32
0.20	0.31

SHGC Matrix<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall Glass U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.63
0.70	0.59
0.65	0.55
0.60	0.51
0.55	0.47
0.50	0.42
0.45	0.38
0.40	0.34
0.35	0.30
0.30	0.26
0.25	0.22
0.20	0.17
0.15	0.13
0.10	0.09
0.05	0.05

Visible Transmittance<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.62
0.70	0.58
0.65	0.54
0.60	0.50
0.55	0.46
0.50	0.42
0.45	0.37
0.40	0.33
0.35	0.29
0.30	0.25
0.25	0.21
0.20	0.17
0.15	0.12
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.04

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**AA™ 900 CASEMENT/PROJECT-IN WINDOW**

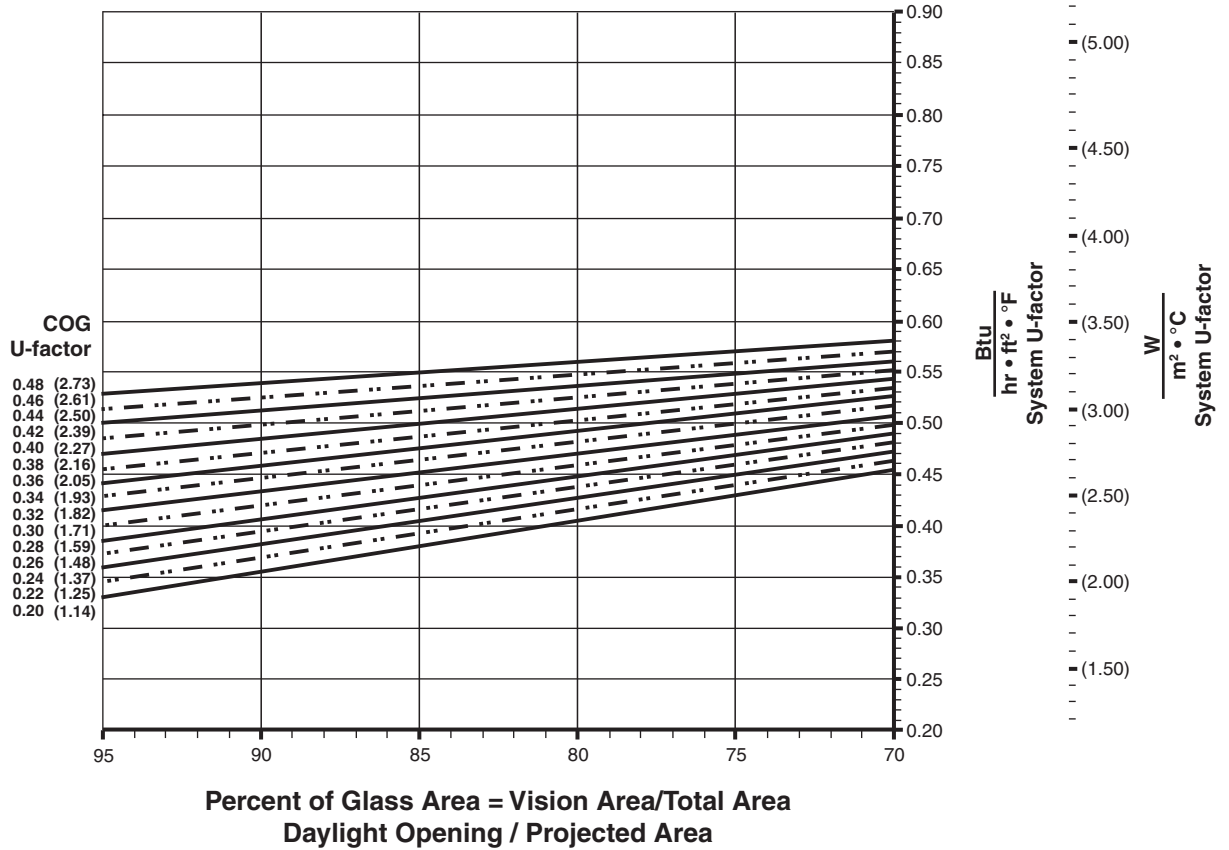
**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.

COG = Center of Glass.

Charts are generated per AMMA 507

**System U-factor vs Percent of Glass Area**



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

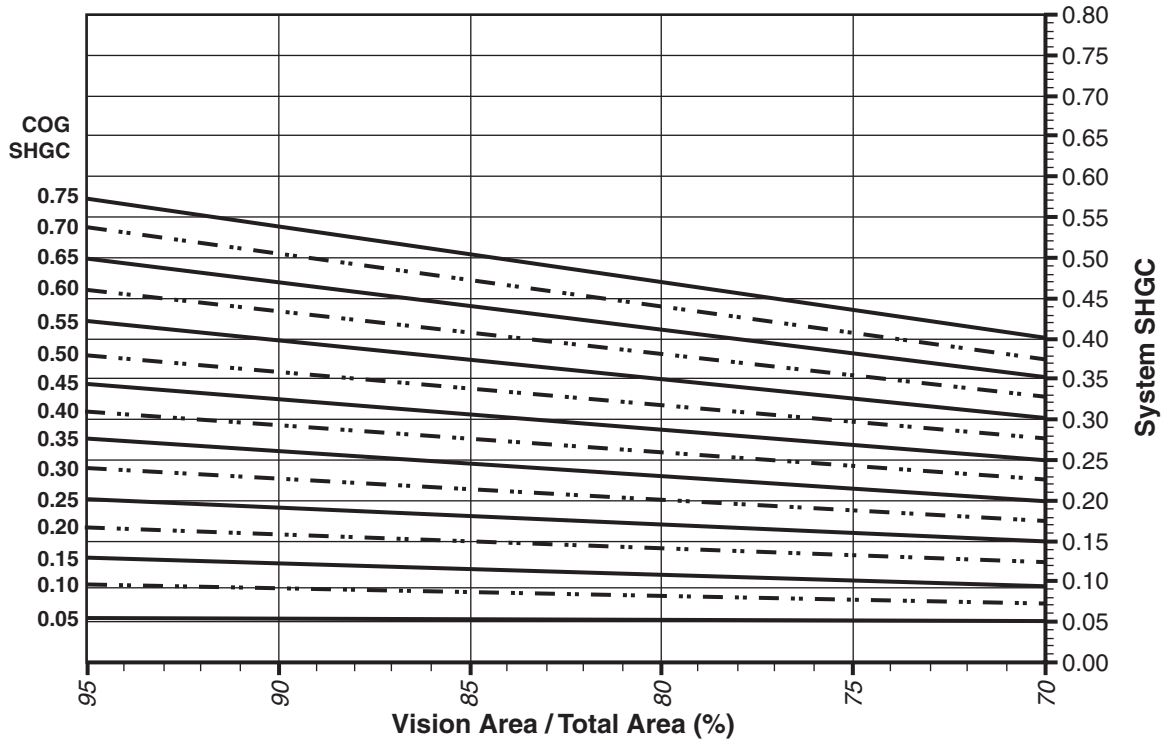
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.

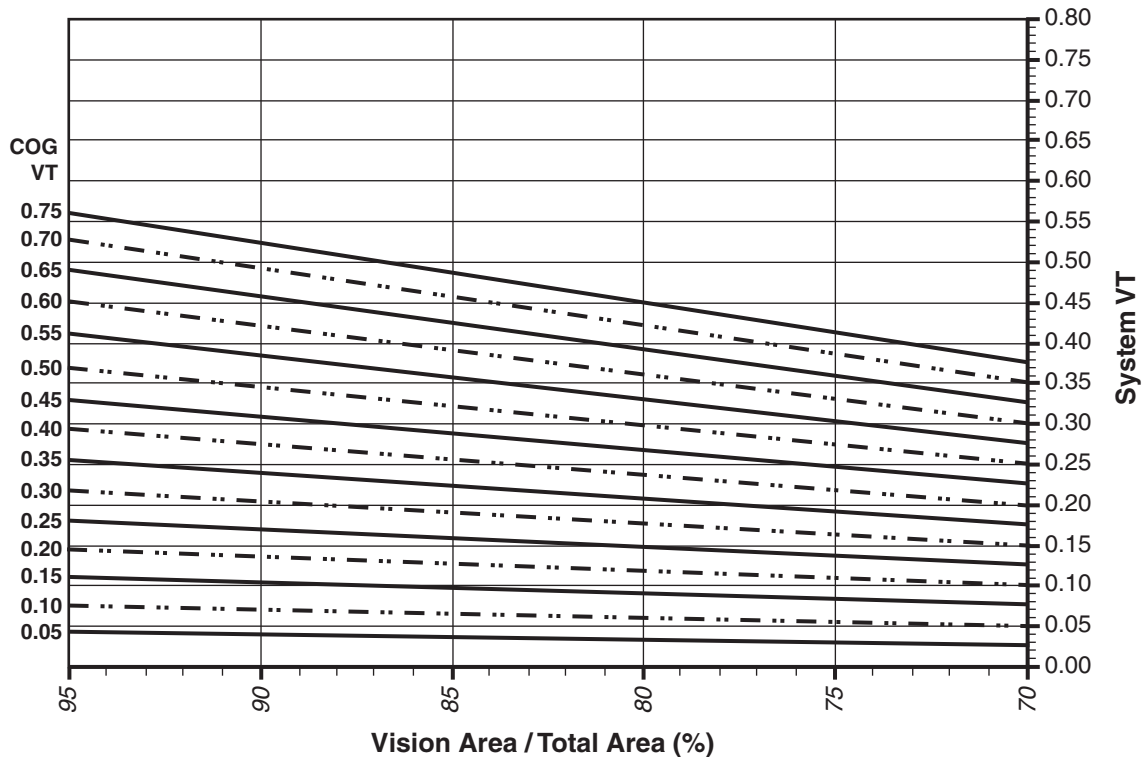
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™ 900 CASEMENT/PROJECT-IN WINDOW

System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

**AA™ 900 CASEMENT/PROJECT-IN WINDOW**

**Thermal Transmittance<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)**

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.57
0.46	0.56
0.44	0.55
0.42	0.54
0.40	0.53
0.38	0.52
0.36	0.51
0.34	0.50
0.32	0.49
0.30	0.48
0.28	0.47
0.26	0.46
0.24	0.45
0.22	0.44
0.20	0.43

**SHGC Matrix<sup>2</sup>**

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall Glass U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.43
0.70	0.41
0.65	0.38
0.60	0.35
0.55	0.33
0.50	0.30
0.45	0.27
0.40	0.24
0.35	0.22
0.30	0.19
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.13
0.15	0.11
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.05

**Visible Transmittance<sup>2</sup>**

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.41
0.70	0.38
0.65	0.36
0.60	0.33
0.55	0.30
0.50	0.27
0.45	0.25
0.40	0.22
0.35	0.19
0.30	0.16
0.25	0.14
0.20	0.11
0.15	0.08
0.10	0.05
0.05	0.03

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

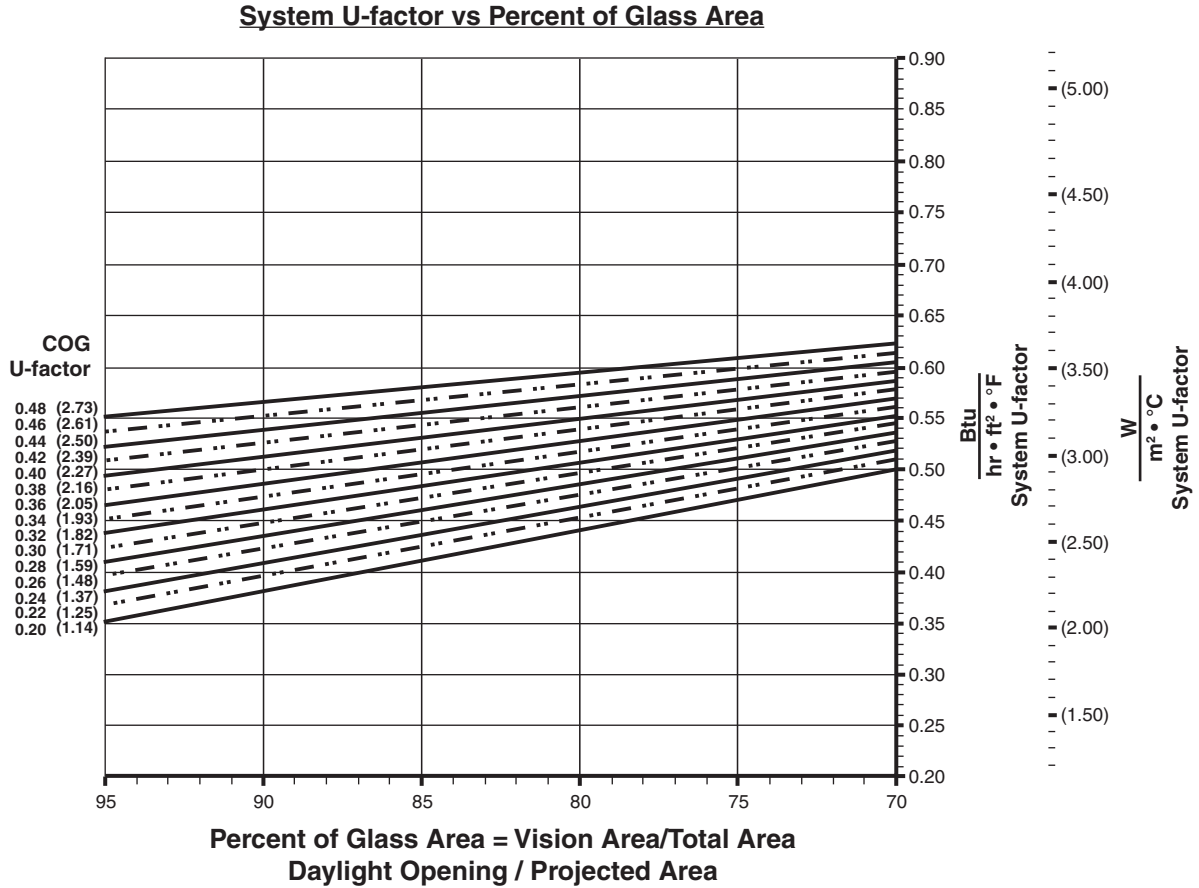
Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™ 900 CASEMENT/PROJECT-OUT WINDOW

**Note:**

Values in parentheses are metric.  
 COG = Center of Glass.  
 Charts are generated per AMMA 507



**Notes for System U-factor, SHGC and VT charts:**

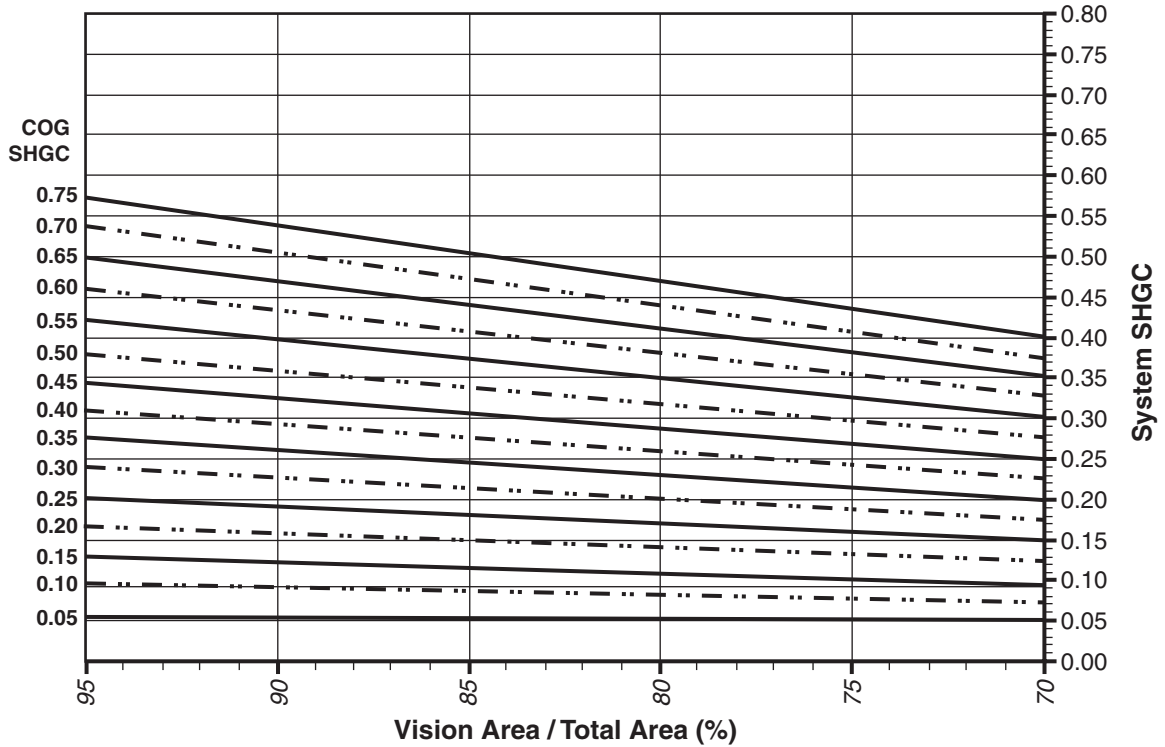
For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.  
 Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

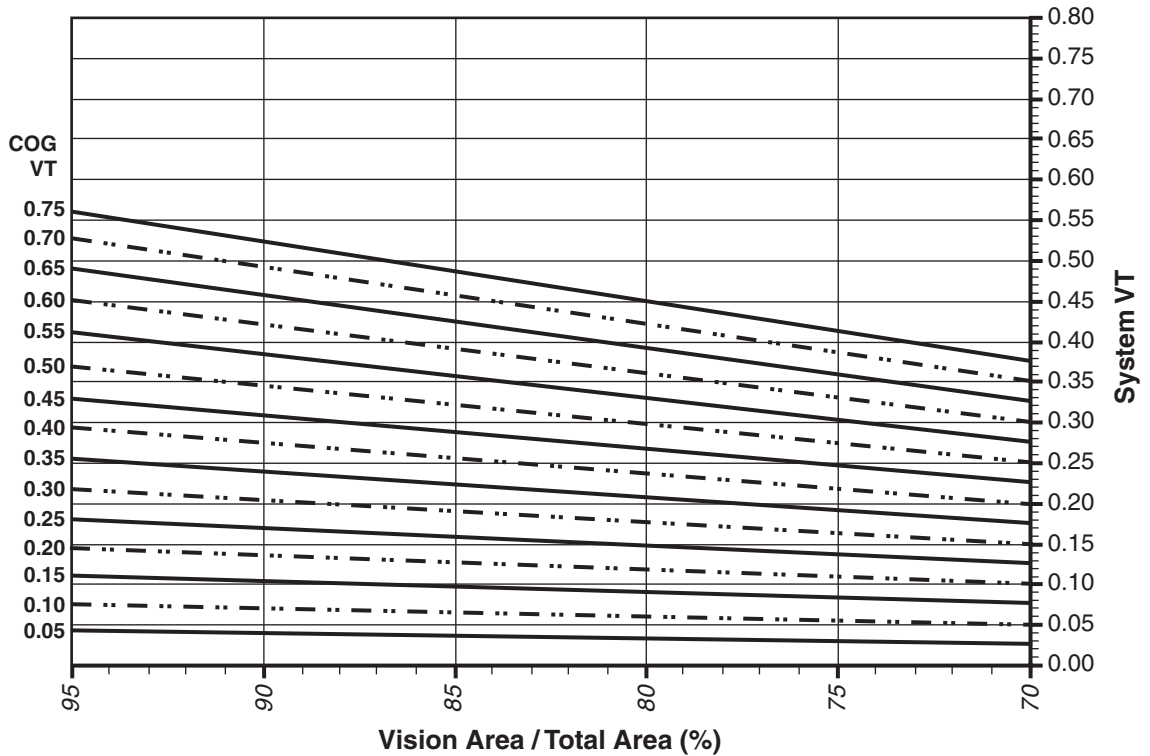
Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
 © Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014

AA™ 900 CASEMENT/PROJECT-OUT WINDOW

System Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) vs Percent of Vision Area



System Visible Transmittance (VT) vs Percent of Vision Area



Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014



## AA™ 900 CASEMENT/PROJECT-OUT WINDOW

Thermal Transmittance<sup>1</sup> (BTU/hr • ft<sup>2</sup> • °F)

Glass U-Factor <sup>3</sup>	Overall U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.48	0.61
0.46	0.60
0.44	0.59
0.42	0.59
0.40	0.58
0.38	0.57
0.36	0.56
0.34	0.55
0.32	0.54
0.30	0.53
0.28	0.52
0.26	0.51
0.24	0.50
0.22	0.49
0.20	0.48

SHGC Matrix<sup>2</sup>

Glass SHGC <sup>3</sup>	Overall Glass U-Factor <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.42
0.70	0.39
0.65	0.37
0.60	0.34
0.55	0.32
0.50	0.29
0.45	0.26
0.40	0.24
0.35	0.21
0.30	0.18
0.25	0.16
0.20	0.13
0.15	0.10
0.10	0.08
0.05	0.05

Visible Transmittance<sup>2</sup>

Glass VT <sup>3</sup>	Overall VT <sup>4</sup>
0.75	0.40
0.70	0.37
0.65	0.34
0.60	0.32
0.55	0.29
0.50	0.26
0.45	0.24
0.40	0.21
0.35	0.19
0.30	0.16
0.25	0.13
0.20	0.11
0.15	0.08
0.10	0.05
0.05	0.03

**NOTE:** For glass values that are not listed, linear interpolation is permitted.

1. U-Factors are determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
2. SHGC and VT values are determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
3. Glass properties are based on center of glass values and are obtained from your glass supplier.
4. Overall U-Factor, SHGC, and VT Matrices are based on the standard NFRC specimen size of 1200mm wide by 1500mm high (47-1/4" by 59-1/16").

Laws and building and safety codes governing the design and use of glazed entrance, window, and curtain wall products vary widely. Kawneer does not control the selection of product configurations, operating hardware, or glazing materials, and assumes no responsibility therefor.

Kawneer reserves the right to change configuration without prior notice when deemed necessary for product improvement.  
© Kawneer Company, Inc., 2014